

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REGISTRATION DOCUMENT & INITIAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs

(IAAC Project Title: Salt Springs Natural Gas Power Generation Facility)

Prepared for: IESO Nova Scotia

strum CONSULTING

December 2025

December 15, 2025

Jeremy Higgins
Nova Scotia Environment & Climate Change
Environmental Assessment Branch
#2085 - 1903 Barrington Street
PO Box 442
Halifax, NS B3J 2P8

Andy Walter
Impact Assessment Agency of Canada / Government of Canada
Atlantic Region
200-1801 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3N4

Dear Jeremy Higgins and Andy Walter,

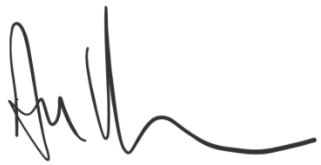
Re: Environmental Assessment Registration Document
Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs

Initial Project Description
Salt Springs Natural Gas Power Generation Facility Project
Projet de centrale électrique au gaz naturel Salt Springs

Please find enclosed the Environmental Assessment Registration Document for the Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs being submitted to Nova Scotia Environment & Climate Change, Environmental Assessment Branch. The document is concurrently being submitted as an Initial Project Description to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada and is being referred to as the Salt Springs Natural Gas Power Generation Facility / Projet de centrale électrique au gaz naturel Salt Springs by IAAC.

The undersigned approves and accepts the contents, as submitted to Nova Scotia Environment & Climate Change, Environmental Assessment Branch and to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada.

Sincerely,



Johnny Johnston
President and Chief Executive Officer
IESO Nova Scotia

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Independent Energy System Operator – Nova Scotia (IESO Nova Scotia) has initiated a request for expression of interest to select a company to complete the final design, construct, own, and operate an up to 300 megawatt fast acting natural gas power generation facility. IESO Nova Scotia has selected two potential project locations including Salt Springs, which is located near the community of Salt Springs in Municipality of Pictou County (MOPC), Nova Scotia. The second site, Marshdale, is also located in MOPC; the Environmental Assessment Registration Document (EARD)/Initial Project Description (IPD) for the Marshdale Project is being submitted under separate cover. The Project will consist of a simple cycle combustion turbine generating station, fueled primarily with natural gas and the ability to switch to light fuel oil as necessary and supporting infrastructure.

Under Nova Scotia's Clean Power Plan, the province must stop using coal fired electricity by 2030 and have 80% of electricity supplied from renewable sources. The facility would provide foundational, reliable power to Nova Scotia's electrical system and represents the most cost-effective path toward grid decarbonization.

The Project is a designated project under the *Impact Assessment Act* as it meets item 30 under the *Physical Activities Regulations*, S.O.R./2019-285. Therefore, this EARD/IPD has been prepared to meet the requirements of an IPD for submission to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC). The requirement for an Impact Assessment will then be determined by IAAC through their Screening Decision. The designated project is not a component of a larger project that is not listed in the *Physical Activities Regulations*.

The Project is considered a Class I Undertaking under Schedule A of the Nova Scotia Environmental Assessment Regulations, N.S. Reg. 93/2025, and therefore, requires the registration of an EARD. The EARD has been completed in accordance with the requirements outlined in A Proponent's Guide to Environmental Assessment (NSECC, 2025d), the Nova Scotia Class I Environmental Assessment Checklist (NSECC, 2025b), and the Guide to Addressing Wildlife Species and Habitat in an EA Registration Document (NSECC, 2009a).

The following VCs were identified based on the experience of the Project team and through engagement with regulators, the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, and the public.

- Atmospheric Environment:
  - Atmosphere and Air Quality
  - Greenhouse Gases
  - Sound
- Geophysical Environment
- Aquatic Environment
  - Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat
  - Wetlands

- Terrestrial Environment
  - Terrestrial Flora
  - Terrestrial Fauna
  - Avifauna
- Socioeconomic environment
  - Economy
  - Land use and Land Value
  - Archaeological and cultural resources
- Species at risk (considered in the appropriate VC chapter, as necessary)

The results of the assessment indicated that the Project, with the implementation of mitigation and monitoring measures, will not result in significant adverse residual effects. The Project plays a critical role in implementing the province's Clean Power Plan and provides the benefit of reliable and secure electricity to the grid to support the ongoing integration of new renewable power generation capacity, overall reduction of Nova Scotia's greenhouse gas emissions from electricity generation, and economic prosperity within Nova Scotia.

IESO Nova Scotia has engaged and collaborated (and will continue to do so) with local communities, the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, and government representatives to ensure that any potential concerns identified in association with the Project are addressed and mitigated.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

page

1.0 PROPONENT DESCRIPTION 1
2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION 2
2.1 Project Introduction 2
2.2 Purpose and Need for the Project 3
2.3 Regulatory Framework 4
2.3.1 Federal 4
2.3.2 Provincial 5
2.3.3 Municipal 7
2.4 Project Alternatives 7
2.5 Incidental Activities Within the Scope of the Project 9
2.6 Incidental Activities Outside the Scope of the Project 9
2.7 Relevant Studies, Strategic, and Regional Assessments Conducted 9
2.8 Project Funding 10
3.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE UNDERTAKING 10
3.1 Geographical Location 10
3.1.1 Siting Considerations 10
3.2 Project Proximity to Other Areas 12
3.2.1 Federal Lands 12
3.2.2 Towns or Cities 12
3.2.3 Mi'kmaq Communities 12
3.2.4 Protected Watersheds and Water Areas 12
3.2.5 Parks and Protected Areas 12
3.2.6 Non-Participating Receptors 12
3.3 Project Features 13
3.3.1 Project Components 13
3.3.2 Production Inputs 14
3.3.2.1 Natural Gas 14
3.3.2.2 Light Fuel Oil 15
3.3.2.3 Freshwater 15
3.3.2.4 Production Pathway 16
3.4 Project Phases 17
3.4.1 Site Preparation and Construction 17
3.4.1.1 Site Preparation 18
3.4.1.2 Construction 19
3.4.1.3 Commissioning 20
3.4.2 Operations and Maintenance 20
3.4.2.1 Operating Hours and Staffing 20
3.4.2.2 Emissions Controls 20
3.4.2.3 Freshwater Supply and Treatment 21
3.4.2.4 Process Water Treatment 21

3.4.2.5 Surface Water Management 22
3.4.2.6 Fuel Supply and Storage 22
3.4.2.7 Alternative Energy Sources 22
3.4.2.8 Auxiliary Administrative Buildings 22
3.4.2.9 Site Security and Firefighting 22
3.4.2.10 Access Roads 23
3.4.2.11 Vegetation Maintenance 23
3.4.2.12 Facility Maintenance 23
3.4.3 Decommissioning or Refurbishment 23
3.5 Project Schedule 23
4.0 PROJECT SCOPE AND ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY 24
4.1 Assessment Scope and Approach 25
4.2 Identification of Valued Components 25
4.3 Spatial and Temporal Boundaries 26
4.4 Potential Project-Valued Component Interactions 27
4.4.1 Residual Effects Assessment Criteria 27
5.0 MI'KMAQ OF NOVA SCOTIA 28
5.1 Engagement 29
5.1.1 Review of Key Issues Raised 34
5.1.2 On-going Engagement 34
5.2 Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study 35
6.0 ENGAGEMENT 36
6.1 Engagement with Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators 36
6.1.1 Review of Government Concerns 42
6.2 Public & Stakeholder Engagement 42
6.2.1 Digital Communications 44
6.2.2 Newsletter 44
6.2.3 Media 45
6.2.4 Public Open House 45
6.2.5 Individual Meetings with Members of the Public 47
6.2.6 Community Liaison Committee 47
6.2.7 Review of Concerns 47
6.2.8 Ongoing Engagement 55
7.0 ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT 55
7.1 Atmosphere and Air Quality 55
7.1.1 Overview 55
7.1.2 Regulatory Context 55
7.1.3 Effects Assessment 55
7.2 Greenhouse Gases 71
7.2.1 Overview 71
7.2.2 Regulatory Context 71
7.2.3 Effects Assessment 72
7.3 Sound 85
7.3.1 Overview 85

7.3.2 Regulatory Context 85
7.3.3 Existing Environment 86
7.3.4 Effects Assessment 86
8.0 GEOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT 95
8.1 Overview 95
8.2 Regulatory Context 95
8.3 Assessment Methodology 95
8.4 Assessment Results 96
8.4.1 Topography 96
8.4.2 Surficial Geology 96
8.4.3 Bedrock Geology 96
8.4.4 Mineral Resources 97
8.4.5 Abandoned Mine Openings 97
8.4.6 Groundwater Quality and Quantity 97
8.4.7 Groundwater Wells 97
8.5 Effects Assessment 99
8.5.1 Project-Geophysical Interactions 99
8.5.2 Assessment Boundaries 100
8.5.2.1 Technical Boundaries 100
8.5.2.2 Temporal Boundaries 100
8.5.2.3 Administrative Boundaries 100
8.5.3 Assessment Criteria 100
8.5.4 Effects 100
8.5.4.1 Disturbance of Existing Geologic Hazards 101
8.5.4.2 Groundwater Quality and Quantity 102
8.5.4.3 Baseflow Stream Depletion 104
8.6 Mitigation 106
8.7 Monitoring 107
8.8 Conclusion 108
9.0 FRESHWATER AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT 110
9.1 Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat 110
9.1.1 Overview 110
9.1.2 Regulatory Context 110
9.1.3 Desktop Review 112
9.1.4 Field Assessment Methodology 114
9.1.5 Field Assessment Results 114
9.1.6 Effects Assessment 115
9.2 Wetlands 125
9.2.1 Overview 125
9.2.2 Regulatory Context 125
9.2.3 Desktop Review 126
9.2.4 Field Assessment Methodology 127
9.2.5 Field Assessment Results 131
9.2.6 Effects Assessment 135

10.0 TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT 143
10.1 Development of a Priority Species List 143
10.2 Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora 146
10.2.1 Overview 146
10.2.2 Regulatory Context 146
10.2.3 Desktop Review 148
10.2.4 Field Assessment Methodology 151
10.2.5 Field Assessment Results 152
10.2.6 Effects Assessment 156
10.3 Terrestrial Fauna 164
10.3.1 Overview 164
10.3.2 Regulatory Context 164
10.3.3 Desktop Review 165
10.3.4 Field Assessment Methods 169
10.3.5 Field Assessment Results 169
10.3.6 Effects Assessment 170
10.4 Avifauna 178
10.4.1 Overview 178
10.4.2 Regulatory Context 178
10.4.3 Desktop Review 179
10.4.4 Field Survey Methodology 183
10.4.5 Results 187
10.4.5.1 Spring Migration Point Count Surveys 187
10.4.5.2 2025 Spring Migration Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence 188
10.4.5.3 Breeding Bird Surveys 188
10.4.5.4 2025 Breeding Bird Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence 189
10.4.5.5 Nightjar Surveys 190
10.4.5.6 2025 Breeding Bird Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence 190
10.4.5.7 Fall Migration Point Count Surveys 190
10.4.5.8 Avian Incidental Results 191
10.4.5.9 2025 Incidental Bird Observations - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence 192
10.4.5.10 Habitat Trends with Avian Abundances and Species Diversity 192
10.4.5.11 SAR Detected in the Project Area 194
10.4.6 Effects Assessment 195
10.4.7 Mitigation Measures 211
10.4.8 Monitoring 213
10.4.9 Conclusion 214
11.0 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT 218
11.1 Economy 218
11.1.1 Overview and Assessment Methodology 218
11.1.2 Existing Environment 218
11.1.3 Effects Assessment 222
11.2 Land Use and Land Value 227
11.2.1 Overview and Assessment Methodology 227

11.2.2 Existing Land Use 227
11.2.3 Outdoor and Cultural Land Use 228
11.2.4 Effects Assessment 229
12.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES 234
12.1 Overview 234
12.2 Regulatory Context 234
12.3 Assessment Methodology 234
12.4 Assessment Results 236
12.5 Effects Assessment 236
13.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF CANADA 238
13.1 Physical and Cultural Heritage 238
13.2 Lands and Resources used for Traditional Purposes 239
13.2.1 Hunting and Trapping 239
13.2.2 Plant Gathering 239
13.2.3 Fishing 240
13.2.4 Use of Navigable Waters 240
13.2.5 Recreational Use 240
13.2.6 Commercial Use of the Lands by Indigenous Communities 240
13.3 Sites and Structures of Historical, Archaeological, Paleontological or Architectural Significance 240
13.4 Potential Health, Social, or Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples 241
13.4.1 Health and Social Impacts on Indigenous Peoples 241
13.4.2 Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples 241
13.5 Summary of Potential Health, Social, or Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples 242
14.0 EFFECTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT ON THE UNDERTAKING 243
14.1 Climate Change 243
14.1.1 Temperature 243
14.1.2 Changes in Precipitation 244
14.1.3 Sea Level Rise 244
14.2 Natural Hazards 245
14.2.1 Severe Weather Events 245
14.2.2 Wildfire 245
14.3 Mitigation and Adaptation 246
14.4 Summary of Effects 247
15.0 ACCIDENTS AND MALFUNCTIONS 247
15.1 Accidental Air Emission Release 247
15.2 Erosion and Sediment Control Failures 248
15.3 Fires and Explosions 249
15.4 Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Spills & Releases 251
15.4.1 General Spills and Release 251
15.4.2 Natural Gas Release 252
15.5 Transportation Related Incidents 253
16.0 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS 254
16.1 Overview 254

16.2 Cumulative Effects Assessment Methods 254
16.2.1 Selection of Boundaries 255
16.2.2 Other Undertakings in the Area 255
16.3 Selection of VCs for Evaluation in the CEA 256
17.0 EFFECTS OF THE UNDERTAKING ON THE ENVIRONMENT 257
18.0 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS TO VALUED COMPONENTS IN FEDERAL JURISDICTION 270
18.1 Fish & Fish Habitat 270
18.2 Aquatic Species 271
18.3 Migratory Birds 271
19.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON FEDERAL LANDS, IN OTHER PROVINCES, OR OUTSIDE OF CANADA 272
19.1 Federal Lands 272
19.2 Other Canadian Provinces 272
19.3 Outside of Canada 273
20.0 CONCLUSION 273
21.0 CLOSURE 273
22.0 REFERENCES 275

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 6.1: Community Project Open House, November 12, 2025 46
Figure 6.2: Community Project Open House, November 12, 2025 46
Figure 7.1: Windrose Plot – Annual Wind Speed and Direction 2020 to 2024 (Appendix B). 61

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: Proponent and Consultant Contact Information 1
Table 2.1: Federal Regulatory Requirements 4
Table 2.2: Provincial Regulatory Requirements 6
Table 2.3: Municipal Regulatory Requirements 7
Table 3.1: Areas of Study 10
Table 3.2: Summary of Setbacks and Separation Distances 11
Table 3.3: Summary of Modelled residential Receptors and Associated Civic Addresses 13
Table 3.4: Project Components and Description 14
Table 3.5: Proposed Project Schedule 24
Table 4.1: Temporal Boundaries 27
Table 4.2: Effects Assessment Criteria 27
Table 4.3: Definition of Significant Residual Environmental Effect 28
Table 5.1: Engagement with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia 30
Table 6.1: Government Meetings and Events 37
Table 6.2: Stakeholder Meetings and Events 43
Table 6.3: Comments Received from the Public 47
Table 7.1: Potential Project-Atmospheric Interactions 55
Table 7.2: Climate Data from the Upper Stewiacke Meteorological Station (1995-2024) 59

Table 7.3: Wind Data from the Upper Stewiacke Meteorological Station (2020 to 2024) 60
Table 7.4: NS Ambient Air Quality Maximum Permissible Ground Level Concentrations 62
Table 7.5: Ambient Air Quality Conditions at Pictou or Halifax (2021 to 2023) 63
Table 7.6: Modelled Emission Concentrations Summary 66
Table 7.7: Atmosphere and Air Quality Residual Effects 69
Table 7.8: Potential Project-GHG Interactions 72
Table 7.9: Baseline Quantification Summary 76
Table 7.10: Concrete Manufacturing Emission and Physical Property Factors 78
Table 7.11: Steel Manufacturing Emission and Physical Property Factors 79
Table 7.12: Project GHG Emission Summary 81
Table 7.13: Greenhouse Gas Residual Effects 84
Table 7.14: Summary of Sound Level Regulations and Guidelines 85
Table 7.15: Potential Project-Sound Interactions 86
Table 7.16: Decibel Limits of Construction Equipment Required for the Project 89
Table 7.17: Attenuation of Construction-Related Sounds 90
Table 7.18: Hatch Unmitigated Noise Assessment Results Summary 90
Table 7.19: Hatch Mitigated Noise Assessment Results Summary 91
Table 7.20: Sound Residual Effects 93
Table 8.1: Summary of Well Records within 800 m of the Project Area 98
Table 8.2: Potential Project-Geophysical Interactions 99
Table 8.3: Estimated Production Wells Needed by Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW) 103
Table 8.4: Geophysical Environment Residual Effects 109
Table 9.1: Watercourse Characteristics Within the Project Area 115
Table 9.2: Potential Project Interactions for Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat 116
Table 9.3: Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat Residual Effects 123
Table 9.4: Classification of Wetland-Associated Plant Species[1] 128
Table 9.5: Indicators of Wetland Hydrology[1] 129
Table 9.6: WESP-AC Function Parameters 129
Table 9.7: Summary of WESP-AC Assessments for Wetlands within the Focus Area 133
Table 9.8: Potential Project-Wetland Interactions 135
Table 9.9: Habitat Alteration Potential for Field-Delineated Wetlands within the Focus Area 136
Table 9.10: Wetlands Residual Effects 141
Table 10.1: Status Rank and Listing Definitions 144
Table 10.2: Land Cover Types Within and Near the Project Area 149
Table 10.3: ACCDC Plant and Lichen SAR and SOCI Recorded Near the Project Area 150
Table 10.4: Vegetation Communities Identified within the Project Area 152
Table 10.5: Flora SAR and SOCI Observed in Project Area 155
Table 10.6: Potential Project-Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora Interactions 156
Table 10.7: Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat Within and Near the Project Area 157
Table 10.8: Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora Residual Effects 162
Table 10.9: ACCDC Terrestrial Fauna SAR Recorded Near the Project Area 166
Table 10.10: Availability of Suitable Habitat Within and Surrounding the Project Area 168
Table 10.11: Summary of Trail Camera Observations 170
Table 10.12: Potential Project-Terrestrial Fauna Interactions 171

Table 10.13: Terrestrial Fauna Residual Effects 176
Table 10.14: Avian Surveys Completed within the Project Area 184
Table 10.15: SAR Detected Near or Within the Project Area 194
Table 10.16: Potential Project-Avifauna Interactions 195
Table 10.17: Avifauna Residual Effects 216
Table 11.1: Population Characteristics from 2016-2021 for Nova Scotia and Pictou Subd. A 218
Table 11.2: Age Distribution in 2021 in Nova Scotia and Pictou Subd. A 219
Table 11.3: Housing Costs and Average Individual Income in 2020 for Canada, Nova Scotia, and Pictou Subd. A 219
Table 11.4: Employment Statistics for Canada, Nova Scotia, and Pictou Subd. A 220
Table 11.5: Top Industries for the Employed Labour Force in 2017 in Pictou Subd. A Compared to the Province of Nova Scotia 220
Table 11.6: Local Businesses and Proximity to Study Area 221
Table 11.7: Potential Project-Economy Interactions 222
Table 11.8: Economy Effect Assessment Table 226
Table 11.9: Potential Project-Land Use and Recreation Interactions 229
Table 11.10: Land Use and Land Values Effects Assessment 233
Table 12.1: Potential Project-Archaeological Resources Interactions 236
Table 16.1: Nearby Industrial Activities and Developments 255
Table 16.2: Potential for Cumulative Effects on Identified VCs 256
Table 17.1: Summary of VC Residual Effects 258

LIST OF DRAWINGS

Drawing 2.1 Project Area
Drawing 3.1 Nearby Communities
Drawing 3.2 Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia Communities
Drawing 3.3 Public Parks and Protected Areas
Drawing 3.4 Receptors
Drawing 3.5 Project Components
Drawing 7.1 Atmospheric Spatial Boundaries
Drawing 7.2 Max Predicted 1-hour NO2 Concentrations
Drawing 7.3 Predicted 24-hour PM2.5 Concentrations
Drawing 7.4 Predicted Annual PM2.5 Concentrations
Drawing 7.5 Noise Model
Drawing 8.1 Ecodistricts and Ecoregions
Drawing 8.2 Geomorphology
Drawing 8.3 Karst Risk
Drawing 8.4 Surficial Geology
Drawing 8.5 Bedrock Geology
Drawing 8.6 Radon Potential
Drawing 8.7 Arsenic Risk
Drawing 8.8 Manganese Risk
Drawing 8.9 Uranium Risk

Drawing 8.10	Groundwater Wells
Drawing 9.1	Desktop Freshwater Aquatic Environment and LAA
Drawing 9.2	Wet Area Mapping
Drawing 9.3	Freshwater Aquatic Environment Field Results
Drawing 10.1 A-B	Land Cover Modelling Results
Drawing 10.2	Flora and Fauna Desktop Results
Drawing 10.3 A-B	Flora and Fauna Field Results
Drawing 10.4	Fauna and Flora LAA
Drawing 10.5 A-B	Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat Desktop Results
Drawing 10.6	Estimated Extent of Edge Effects
Drawing 10.7	Avian Desktop Results
Drawing 10.8	Avian Point Count Locations
Drawing 10.9	Observed Avian SAR (Provided to regulator)
Drawing 10.10	Potential Chimney Swift Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.11	Potential Bank Swallow Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.12	Potential Barn Swallow Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.13	Potential Bobolink Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.14	Potential Canada Warbler Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.15	Potential Common Nighthawk Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.16	Potential Eastern Wood-Peewee Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.17	Potential Evening Grosbeak Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.18	Potential Olive-Sided Flycatcher Breeding Habitat
Drawing 10.19	Potential Rusty Blackbird Breeding Habitat
Drawing 11.1	Census Subdivision Boundary
Drawing 16.1	Cumulative Effects

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Engagement
Appendix B: Air Emission Assessment
Appendix C: Noise Impact Assessment
Appendix D: Water Resource Assessment
Appendix E: ACCDC Report
Appendix F: Freshwater Aquatic Environment
Appendix G: Priority Species List
Appendix H: Terrestrial Flora
Appendix I: Terrestrial Fauna
Appendix J: Avifauna
Appendix K: Project Team CVs

LIST OF ACRONYMS

%	Percent
°	Degrees
°C	Degree Celsius
µm	Micrometres
AAQMS	Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Station
AERMAP	AERMOD Terrain Preprocessor
ACCDC	Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre
AMO	Abandoned mine openings
AQHI	Air Quality Health Index
AQM	Air Quality Management
ARD	Acid rock drainage
ARIA	Archaeological Resource Impact Assessment
ATV	All-Terrain Vehicle
BMP	Best management practice
BPIP	Building Profile Input Program
BPIP-PRIME	Building Profile Input Program - Plume Rise Model Enhancements
CAAQS	Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CCOHS	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety
CEA	Cumulative Effects Assessment
CEMS	Continuous Emissions Monitoring Systems
CEPA	Canadian Environmental Protection Act
CER	Clean Electricity Regulations
CH_4	Methane
CLC	Community Liaison Committee
cm	centimetre
CMAR	Centre for Marine Applied Research
CNWI	Canadian Wetland Inventory
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO_2	Carbon dioxide
COSEWIC	Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife
CSA	Canadian Standards Association
dBA	A-weighted decibels
DBH	Diameter at breast height
DEM	Digital elevation model
DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EARD	Environmental Assessment Registration Document
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ECCC-CWS	Environment and Climate Change Canada - Canadian Wildlife Service
EERP	Environmental Emergency Response Plan
EQS	Environmental Quality Standards

ERP	Emergency response plan
ESA	*Endangered Species Act*, S.N.S. 1998, c. 11
ESCP	Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan
ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative upland
FACW	Facultative wetland
FEC	Forest Ecosystem Classification
FEED	Front-end engineering design
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FWAL	Freshwater aquatic life
FWI	Fire Weather Index
GCDWQ	Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality
GIS	Geographic information system
GHG	Greenhouse gas
GHGRP	Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program
GLC	Ground level concentrations
GPS	Global positioning system
H_2O	Hydrogen dioxide
ha	hectares
HADD	Harmful Alteration, Disruption, or Destruction
Hz	Hertz
IAA	*Impact Assessment Act*, S.C. 2019, c. 28, s. 1
IAAC	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
IBA	Important Bird Area
IESO	Independent Energy System Operator
IH	Intolerant Hardwood
IPD	Initial Project Description
km	Kilometre
km/hr	Kilometres per hour
KMK-ARD	Kwilmu'kw Maw-klusuaqn's Archaeological Research Division
KMKNO	Kwilmu'kw Maw-klusuaqn Negotiation Office
kV	Kilovolt
kWh/year	Kilowatt-hours per year
LAA	Local Assessment Area
m	Metre
M&NP	Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline
m/s	Metre per second
m^2	Square metre
m^2/D	Square metre per diameter
m^3	Cubic metre
m^3/hr	Cubic metre per hour
MAGS	Metre above ground level
MARI	Maritime Archaeological Resource Inventory

masl	Metres above sea level
MBBA	Maritimes Bird Breeding Atlas
MBCA	Migratory Bird Convention Act
MBS	Migratory Bird Sanctuaries
MEKS	Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study
mm	Millimetre
MMIF	Mesoscale Model Interface Program
MOPC	Municipality of Pictou County
MP	Member of Parliament
MW	Megawatt
MW	Mixedwood
N_2O	Nitrous oxide
NCNS	Native Council of Nova Scotia
NI	No indicator
NL	Not listed
NLM	Natural Landscapes of Maine
NO_2	Nitrogen dioxide
NO_X	Nitrogen oxide
NPRI	National Pollutant Release Inventory
NRCan	Natural Resources Canada
NS	Nova Scotia
NS AQR	Nova Scotia Air Quality Regulations
NSAAQS	Nova Scotia ambient air quality standards
NSCCTH	Nova Scotia Communities, Culture, Tourism, and Heritage
NSDGD	Nova Scotia Department of Growth and Development
NSDOE	Nova Scotia Department of Energy
NSEB	Nova Scotia Energy Board
NSECC	Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change
NSNR	Nova Scotia Natural Resources
NSOLA	Nova Scotia Office of L'nu Affairs
NSPW	Nova Scotia Public Works
OBL	Obligate
O_3	Ozone
PA	Project Area
PC	Point Count
PCP	Pictou County Partnership
PF	Project Footprint
PID	Property Identification Numbers
PM	Particulate matter
$PM_{2.5}$	Particulate matter 2.5 micrometres or less in diameter
PPE	Personal protective equipment
RAA	Regional Assessment Area
REOI	Request for expression of interest
RfP	Request for proposal

SARA	Species at Risk Act
SAR	Species at risk
SDS	Safety Data Sheets
SGEM	Nova Scotia Silvicultural Guide for the Ecological Matrix
SH	Spruce hemlock
SMP	Special management practice
SO_2	Sulphur dioxide
SOCI	Species of conservation interest
t	Tonnes
tCO_2e	Tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent
TH	Tolerant hardwood
TNM	Traffic Noise Model
TNS	Tourism Nova Scotia
TRS	Total reduced sulphur
TSP	Total suspended particulate
ULSD	Ultralow sulphur diesel
UPL	Upland
VC	Valued component
VOC	Volatile organic compounds
WAM	Wet area mapping
WC	Watercourse
WESP-AC	Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol – Atlantic Canada
WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Material Information System
WL	Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol – Atlantic Canada
WM	Wet mixedwood
WMA ltd.	Wskijnu'k Mtmo'taqnuow Agency Limited
WRF	Weather Research and Forecasting
WSS	Wetland of special significant

1.0 PROPONENT DESCRIPTION

The Independent Energy System Operator – Nova Scotia (IESO – Nova Scotia or the "Proponent") is a new, independent, non-profit organization that will be responsible for the planning and reliable operation of Nova Scotia's bulk electricity system. Starting in 2025, IESO Nova Scotia is taking on the responsibilities of planning and managing the electricity grid in Nova Scotia in a phased approach. Their responsibilities include running the integrated resource planning processes, overseeing procurement of electricity resources and services, system operations, and the transition to clean energy in a fair and transparent way.

The Proponent retained Strum Consulting to support the development and submission of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Registration Document (EARD) under the *Environment Act,* S.N.S. 1994-95, c. 1. The Project is a designated project under the *Impact Assessment Act* as it meets item 30 under the Physical Activities Regulations, S.O.R./2019-285. As a result, this document is also being prepared to meet the requirements for an Initial Project Description (IPD) submission to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC). This document is herein referred to as an EARD/IPD. Strum is an independent multi-disciplinary team of consultants with extensive experience in undertaking EAs throughout Atlantic Canada. Contact information for the Proponent and their consultant is included in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1: Proponent and Consultant Contact Information

Proponent Information	
Project Name	Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs IAAC is referring to this Project as: Salt Springs Natural Gas Power Generation Facility
Proponent Name	Independent Energy System Operator – Nova Scotia
Executive Officer(s) / Principal(s)	Johnny Johnston – President and Chief Executive Officer
Mailing and Street Address	1791 Barrington Street, Suite 1010 Halifax, NS B3J 3K9
Website	https://ieso-ns.ca/
Proponent Contact Information for the EA Registration and IPD Review	Aaron Long Project Manager Community@ieso-ns.ca
Consultant Information	
Consultant Name	Strum Consulting
Mailing and Street Address	#210 – 211 Horseshoe Lake Drive Halifax, NS B3S 0B9
EA Contact	Melanie Juurlink

2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Introduction

The Proponent has initiated a request for expression of interest (REOI) to select a company to complete the final design, construct, own, and operate an up to 300 megawatt (MW) fast acting natural gas power generation facility. Under Nova Scotia's Clean Power Plan, the province must stop using coal fired electricity by 2030 and have 80% of electricity come from renewable sources. The facility would provide foundational, reliable power to Nova Scotia's electrical system and represents the most cost-effective path toward grid decarbonization.

The Proponent has selected two potential project locations including Salt Springs (the "Project") located near the community of Salt Springs in Municipality of Pictou County (MOPC), Nova Scotia. The second site, Marshdale, is also located in MOPC; the EARD/IPD for the Marshdale Project is being submitted under separate cover.

The Project will consist of a simple cycle combustion turbine generating station, fueled primarily with natural gas and the ability to switch to light fuel oil as necessary. The Project will consist of the following primary components:

- Dual fuel combustion turbine package (net nominal capacity up to 300 MW), consisting of a turbine generator, air inlet filtration unit, exhaust stack, start-up system, and instrumentation and control system designed with synchronous condensing capabilities
- Natural gas supply pipeline from the Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline (incidental to the Project; described in Section 2.6)
- Secondary light fuel oil capability including storage system, storage tanks, fuel forwarding equipment, and fuel unloading equipment
- Electrical systems, including generator step up transformers, 230 kilovolt (kV) interconnection and protection, and auxiliary station services (transmission line is considered incidental to the Project; described in Section 2.6)
- Water processing facilities
- Water supply, storage, and treatment
- Balance of plant and operator facilities building
- Septic tank or field
- Access road
- Laydown area
- Security fence and gates

The Project will be located on private land [Property Identification Numbers (PIDs) 00851287, 65049983, 00846311] in MOPC, approximately 17 km southwest of New Glasgow, near the communities of Limerock and Central West River (Drawing 2.1). As required by Schedule 1 of the *Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations* (SOR/2019-283) (IAAC, 2024), the Proponent has secured the land required for the Project through an option to purchase agreement, option to lease agreement, or negotiations towards an option to purchase or lease.

The Project location was selected based on several factors, including:

- Proximity to natural gas supply (i.e., Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline).
- Proximity to the Nova Scotia electricity grid.
- Adherence to setback requirements.
- Availability and accessibility of suitable land parcels.
- Avoidance of known protected areas, significant habitats, and wildlife sites, provincial parks, and reserves, and field identified archaeological, cultural, and heritage resources.
- Maximizing use of previously disturbed areas.

Construction activities are proposed to begin by December 31, 2027, and completion and commercial operation is planned for the fall of 2029. If the IAAC deems an Impact Assessment is required, Project timelines are anticipated to extend approximately three to five years beyond the dates described in Section 3.5. The Project is expected to be operational for a minimum of 30 years, with the possibility of refurbishment to extend its life.

2.2 Purpose and Need for the Project

The Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024) Schedule 1 Section 3 requires a discussion relating to the purpose, need, and benefits of the Project. Nova Scotia's electricity system is undergoing a major transformation - driven by population growth, more homes and vehicles using electricity instead of gas or oil, and the need to move away from Nova Scotia's current use of coal for electricity. Under Nova Scotia's Clean Power Plan, the province must stop using coal fired electricity by 2030 and have 80% of electricity come from renewable sources. Putting in place new cleaner sources of energy must be done in a way that's sustainable and beneficial for all Nova Scotians. Further, critical to reliability is ensuring foundational energy sources are available when renewable energy sources, like wind and solar, are not available or able to meet demand.

The Clean Power Plan identifies the need for at least 300 MW of new, fast acting, dispatchable, power generation by 2030, designed with the ability to use multiple sources of fuel to support grid reliability and resiliency. The Project is being designed to run as needed to meet peak demand, provide dispatchable generation and ancillary grid services required from the introduction of increased variable renewable power sources. As such, the Project plays a critical role in implementing the province's Clean Power Plan and provides the benefit of reliable and secure electricity to the grid to support the ongoing integration of new renewable power generation capacity and overall reduction of Nova Scotia's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from electricity generation.

The Proponent is committed to sharing economic opportunities with the local community throughout the Project's development and lifespan. This will be done by using local skills and labour where possible with on-the-job training. Engagement with local groups has been ongoing to support both community and Project development.

2.3 Regulatory Framework

2.3.1 Federal

The Project is a designated project under the *Impact Assessment Act* as it meets item 30 under the Physical Activities Regulations, S.O.R./2019-285: "The construction, operation, decommissioning, and abandonment of a new fossil fuel-fired power generating facility with a production capacity of 200 MW or more." Therefore, this EARD/IPD has been prepared to meet the requirements of an IPD for submission to IAAC. The requirement for an Impact Assessment will then be determined by IAAC through their Screening Decision. The designated project is not a component of a larger project that is not listed in the Physical Activities Regulations.

The Project will be subject to emissions limits under the *Clean Electricity Regulations,* S.O.R./2024-263 (CER) enacted under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* (1999) (CEPA) as it meets the following criteria, defined in subsection 5(1) of the CER:

- The Project has an electricity generation capacity of at least 25 MW.
- The Project generates electricity using fossil fuels.
- The Project is connected, directly or indirectly, to an electricity system.

Other potentially applicable federal regulatory requirements, including approvals, permits, notification, and compliance for the Project, along with the status of requirements current at the time of this EARD/IPD submission, are provided in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1: Federal Regulatory Requirements

Requirement/Application	Regulatory Body	Application/Permit Status and Comments
Impact Assessment	IAAC	The Proponent will submit an Initial Project Description (this EARD/IPD) and Plain Language Summary to IAAC as the Project is a listed activity in the *Physical Activities Regulations*, S.O.R./2019-285 under the *Impact Assessment Act:* *"The construction, operation, decommissioning and abandonment of a new fossil fuel-fired power generating facility with a production capacity of 200 MW or more."* The requirement for an Impact Assessment will be determined by IAAC through their Screening Decision.
Fisheries Act Authorization	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO)	Compliance legislation. An authorization under the *Fisheries Act* is not anticipated at this time. If, during the detailed design phase potential effects to fish or fish habitat are identified that may require authorization under the *Fisheries Act*, the Proponent will submit a Request for Review to DFO.

Requirement/Application	Regulatory Body	Application/Permit Status and Comments
National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI) Reporting	Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC)	The Project may be subject to annual NPRI reporting requirements if operational pollutant thresholds are met or exceeded. Reporting to the NPRI is mandated by CEPA and administered by ECCC.
Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994 (*MBCA*) Permit	ECCC	Compliance legislation. The requirement to obtain a permit under the MBCA is not anticipated at this time.
Species at Risk Act (SARA) Permit	ECCC, DFO	Compliance legislation. Species at Risk (SAR) impacts and subsequent permitting are not anticipated at this time. No SARA permits were acquired for environmental studies for the Project, as none were required.
Approval of Emergency Response Assistance Plan	Transport Canada	The Proponent will apply for approval of an Emergency Response Assistance Plan (as required) based on requirements under the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, S.O.R./2001-286.
Explosives Transportation Permit	Natural Resources Canada (NRCan)	Pursuant to Section 28 of the Explosives Regulations, S.O.R./2013-211, the Proponent must submit an application for authorization for the transport and use of an explosive. This permit will be acquired if explosives are required to be transported in the event of their use (blasting) to support construction of the Facility.
Temporary Blaster's License or Blaster's Permit	NRCan	The *Explosives Act* requires anyone working with explosives to have a license, certificate or permit issued by the Minister of Natural Resources. This permit will be acquired if explosives are required for the construction of the Facility.

2.3.2 Provincial

The Project is subject to a Class I EA as determined by Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change (NSECC) and the Environmental Assessment Regulations, N.S. Reg. 93/2025 under the *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c 1. As such, the submission of this EARD/IPD has been prepared in accordance with:

- A Proponent's Guide to Environmental Assessment (NSECC, 2025a)
- The Guide to Addressing Wildlife Species and Habitat in an EA Registration Document (NSECC, 2009a)
- Nova Scotia Class I Environmental Assessment Checklist (NSECC, 2025d)

Other regulatory requirements, including approvals, permits, notification, and compliance may apply to the Project (Table 2.2).

Table 2.2: Provincial Regulatory Requirements

Requirement/Application	Regulatory Body	Application Permit Status and Comments
Environmental Assessment Registration	NSECC	This approval application (this EARD/IPD) will be submitted to NSECC in accordance with the *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c 1.
Industrial Plant / Facilities Approval	NSECC	This approval application will be submitted to NSECC in accordance with the Activities Designation Regulations, N.S. Reg. 47/1995, following EA Approval and prior to Project construction/commissioning.
Dangerous Goods Transportation Regulation	Nova Scotia Public Works (NSPW)	Compliance with provisions of the Dangerous Goods Transportation Regulations, N.S. Reg. 152/85as required during construction, operations, and decommissioning.
Dangerous Goods Approval	NSECC	This approval will be acquired prior to the storage of materials as set out in the Dangerous Goods Management Regulations, N.S. Reg. 56/95, Schedule A.
Filing of Approved Contingency Plan	NSECC	A contingency plan is to be filed with NSECC prior to the storage of dangerous goods onsite, in accordance with the Dangerous Goods Management Regulations, N.S. Reg. 56/95.
On-Site Sewage Disposal Approval	NSECC	This approval will be acquired prior to the installation of any on-site sewage disposal systems as set out in the On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations, N.S. Reg. 317/2015.
Water Approval – Withdrawal and/or Storage	NSECC	Water approvals will be submitted to NSECC in accordance with the Activities Designation Regulations, N.S. Reg. 47/1995, following EA Approval.
Wetland and/or Watercourse Alteration Permit	NSECC	Wetland alteration applications will be submitted to NSECC in accordance with requirements under the *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c 1 following EA approval. Watercourse alteration applications are not expected to be required.
Boilers and Pressure Vessels: Equipment License	Nova Scotia Labour Skills and Immigration	All boilers and pressure vessels (if required) will be installed and inspected at regular intervals as prescribed by the Chief Inspector per the Boiler and Pressure Equipment Regulations, N.S. Reg. 10/2011.
Electrical Wiring Permit Communications Cabling Permit	Nova Scotia Labour Skills and Immigration Nova Scotia Power Inc. (NS Power)	Permits to be applied for before installing/modifying of electrical or communication installations during construction.
Notification of Blasting	NSECC	Notification to be submitted prior to blasting activities, if required.

Requirement/Application	Regulatory Body	Application Permit Status and Comments
Overweight/Special Move Permit Access Permit Work within Highway Right-of-way	NSPW	Permits to be applied for before mobilizing oversize vehicles on public roads. Permits to be applied for before constructing new driveways. Permits to be applied for before commencing work within a highway right-of-way.
Endangered Species Act, S.N.S. 1998, c. 11 (ESA) Permit	Nova Scotia Natural Resources (NSNR)	Compliance legislation. Provincial SAR impacts and subsequent permitting are not anticipated.
Building Plan Approval	Office of the Fire Marshal	Prior to the start of construction, the Proponent will provide building plans for the construction of the Facility to the Fire Marshal.
Heritage Research Permit Archaeological Resource Impact Assessment (ARIA) Approval	Nova Scotia Communities, Culture, Tourism, and Heritage (NSCCTH)	NSCCTH Permit A2025NS175 obtained to complete the ARIA (Section 12), received September 19, 2025.
Nova Scotia Temporary Workplace Traffic Control Manual	NSPW	Compliance for the use of provincial roads during the construction, operation, and decommissioning phases of the Project.

2.3.3 Municipal

Municipal Planning Strategies and Land Use Bylaws in MOPC require approval and/or permits for industrial projects (Table 2.3). The Project is in the Rural General Zone (G1) which permits industrial use subject to the approval of a development permit (Municipality of Pictou County, 2025a, 2025b). Project components may also be subject to provisions under the *Municipal Government Act*, 1998, c. 18, s.1.

Table 2.3: Municipal Regulatory Requirements

Requirement/Application	Regulatory Body	Application Permit Status and Comments
Building and Development Permits	MOPC	Application will proceed following receipt of EA approval and prior to construction.

2.4 Project Alternatives

Prior to preparation of this EARD/IPD, the Proponent completed an alternatives assessment. In accordance with the IPD Part B: Project Information Section 12 requirements, the Proponent considered:

- Alternative means of completing the Project that are technically and economically feasible through the use of best available technologies.

- Alternatives to the Project that are technically and economically feasible.
- Alternative locations for the Project are discussed in further detail in Section 3.1.1.

The Proponent has identified this Project as the most viable option to add fast-acting electricity supply, security, and reliability to the Nova Scotia electricity grid. Project alternatives that can be considered in parallel to this Project may include:

- Grid-Scale Battery Energy Storage
    - Batteries provide fast response with zero direct atmospheric emissions
    - Clean Power Plan has targets to deploy 300 MW of battery energy storage systems
- Additional wind power
    - Clean Power Plan has targets of 1,000 MW of new wind power supply by 2030
- Additional solar power
    - Clean Power Plan targets increasing the solar power production by 300 MW by 2030
- Increased extra-provincial electricity imports

While these alternatives each partially contribute to the overall functioning and decarbonizing of the Nova Scotia electricity grid, they do not provide the new capacity required to support the phase out of expensive and carbon-intense coal-fired facilities nor do they provide the quick-response required to support the significant build-out of variable production renewable resources. Project alternatives were thoroughly evaluated and modeled in recent Integrated Resource Plans filed with the Nova Scotia Energy Board, demonstrating the need for the Project, which is also specifically referenced in the 2030 Clean Power Plan.

The Proponent has considered alternative fuel sources for the Facility, ultimately deciding that a dual-fuel configuration is optimal, allowing the Facility to operate on natural gas and light fuel oil (diesel). Coal was not considered as the goal of the Project is to reduce reliance on high-GHG sources. Hydrogen fuel is considered as a future fuel source should it become available in the province. The combustion turbine design shall allow for operation on blended hydrogen and natural gas fuel based on blend ratios that have been fully tested and demonstrated for commercially available combustion turbine models and shall allow for a future transition to 100% hydrogen fuel with minimal retrofitting. The primary fuel for the combustion turbines is natural gas, supplemented by light fuel oil when necessary. Each unit shall be capable of starting on either natural gas or light fuel oil and performing online fuel transfer between natural gas and light fuel oil seamlessly. This flexibility ensures uninterrupted operation and enhances the plant's ability to respond to fuel supply variations.

Other potentially viable locations for a fast-acting natural gas power generation facility have been considered as part of the initial project planning by NS Power, but were not progressed due to environmental, social, cultural, site control, and/or electrical grid interconnection factors (See Section 3.1.1).

Alternative means of carrying out the Project have been considered by the Proponent. For the purpose of the EARD/IPD, General Electric's LM6000 combustion turbine generator model is being considered. This model is a flexible and synchronous condensing capable aeroderivative combustion turbine generator with a startup time and ramp rate well suited to the needs of the Project.

In summary, the Proponent has considered alternative sites, alternative means of completing the Project, and alternatives to the Project. Given the alternatives considered, the Project as proposed represents the most economically and technically feasible option for supplying Nova Scotians with safe and reliable electricity.

2.5 Incidental Activities Within the Scope of the Project

As required by the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024), activities that are incidental to the Project's construction and operation that will be overseen by the Proponent and included in the scope of the EARD/IPD include:

1. Construction and operation of the power plant.
2. Construction and maintenance of the electrical interconnection between the power plant and on-site substation.
3. Construction and maintenance of the access road from the power plant to Highway 4.
4. Water supply for the power plant (to be confirmed upon sourcing option selected).

2.6 Incidental Activities Outside the Scope of the Project

The Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024) Schedule 1 also requires a discussion relating to incidental activities that will be undertaken by a third party. Interconnection to the natural gas pipeline and the installation of new electrical transmission lines are incidental activities required to operate the Facility but excluded from this EARD/IPD. Such scopes are typically implemented (permitting, design, construction, ownership, and operation) in Nova Scotia by separate companies (Maritimes and Northeast for the natural gas interconnection and NS Power for the electrical interconnection from the on-site substation to the existing NS Power grid) because such entities have regulatory rights and obligations associated with such interconnection scopes. These interconnections will be designed and permitted as applicable separately from the natural gas power generation facility.

2.7 Relevant Studies, Strategic, and Regional Assessments Conducted

The Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024) Schedule 1 requires a summary of relevant regional studies and strategic plans._ Regional Assessments are conducted pursuant to Sections 92-94 and in accordance with Sections 96-103 of the *Impact Assessment Act.* As of the date of this documents' publication, the Project is not taking place in an area with a previously completed Regional Assessment, according to the Canadian Impact Assessment Registry (IAAC, 2025b).

The Strategic Assessment of Climate Change (Government of Canada, 2020), conducted under Section 95(2) of the *Impact Assessment Act,* is applicable as the Project is a designated

activity under the *Physical Activities Regulations*, S.O.R./2019-285. The Strategic Assessment of Climate Change has been considered in Project development and design, including potential alternative means of carrying out the Project (Section 2.4) and preliminary estimates of greenhouse gas emissions associated with the Project (Section 7.2).

2.8 Project Funding

All project development costs to date have been funded directly by the Proponent, which was established as per the *More Access to Energy Act*, 2024, c.2, Sch.B, s.1. The Proponent intends to conduct a competitive procurement process in early 2026 to select the entity which will finance and implement the Project. Federal authorities are not providing financial support for this project (the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283).

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE UNDERTAKING

3.1 Geographical Location

The Project is located on private land within MOPC approximately 17 km southwest of New Glasgow, near the communities of Limerock and Central West River, Nova Scotia (Drawing 2.1). The Project is centered at approximately 45.5625°N, 62.8675°W.

A Project Area was established to inform field and technical surveys and to facilitate preliminary Project design. The Project Area includes the boundaries of the private land parcel (i.e., PIDs 00851287, 65049983, 00846311, 65177198) on which the Project is proposed (Table 3.1, Drawing 2.1). A Project Footprint was subsequently established, which includes the physical areas where direct disturbance can be expected to occur in relation to the Project, associated with both temporary and permanent components (Table 3.1).

Table 3.1: Areas of Study

Area of Study	Area (ha)
Project Area	72.08
Project Footprint[(1)]	12.72

[(1)] Area (ha) is an estimate of the temporary and permanent footprint of the Project Area and is subject to change upon final engineering design. Following the final engineering design, the area will be refined.

3.1.1 Siting Considerations

As part of the Project planning process, and alternatives assessment (Section 2.4), a constraints analysis was undertaken that considered potential effects to the environment, nearby residents, and sociocultural resources early in the EA process, prior to field studies being completed. A detailed assessment for five potential sites in Salt Springs was completed, with computed normalized performance scores used to compare the attributes of the four sites. These performance scores included considerations of the following criteria:

- Environmental
- Social and Cultural

- Economic
- Technical

Project siting also considered the following factors:

- Proximity to natural gas supply (i.e., Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline).
- Proximity to the Nova Scotia electricity grid and strategic interconnection point for grid stability and reliability considerations.
- Availability and accessibility of suitable land parcels.
- Avoidance of known protected areas, significant habitats, and wildlife sites, provincial parks, and reserves, and field identified archaeological, cultural, and heritage resources.
- Maximizing use of previously disturbed areas to the greatest extent possible.
- Adherence to setbacks and separation distance requirements (Table 3.2).

Table 3.2: Summary of Setbacks and Separation Distances

Setback	Distance	Relevant Regulator
Watercourses	Recommended 30 m (from disturbance)	NSECC
Inland Watercourses	15.24 m (from the ordinary high-water mark)	MOPC
Wetlands	Recommended 30 m	NSECC
Wetlands of Special Significance	Recommended 30 m (to be determined in consultation with NSECC)	NSECC
Old-growth Forest Stands	100 m limited development buffer (buffer distance subject to NSNR consultation, applicable on Crown land)	NSNR
Rare Plants	Species-specific	NSNR
Rare Lichens	100 m to 500 m (species-specific, may be only appliable on Crown land)	NSNR
Protected Areas & Public Resources	To be determined during consultation.	NSECC, NSNR, MOPC

Following this assessment, Strum completed a detailed constraints assessment to support potential environmental constraints, and to support IESO Nova Scotia to select one site to move forward with through the EARD/IPD based on potential environmental constraints. Through this process, Strum also identified specific field work requirements to support the EARD /IPD. The site selected and presented herein was selected based on social and cultural, economic, technical, and environmental considerations as listed above.

3.2 Project Proximity to Other Areas

3.2.1 Federal Lands

The Project is not located on Federal Lands under administration and management by the Government of Canada. The nearest parcel of Federal Land is located in Pictou Landing First Nation approximately 20 km north of the center of the Project Area (Drawing 3.1).

3.2.2 Towns or Cities

The Project is located approximately 17 km southwest of New Glasgow, near the communities of Limerock and Central West River, Nova Scotia (Drawing 3.1).

3.2.3 Mi'kmaq Communities

The nearest Mi'kmaq community is the Boat Harbour West Indian Reserve No. 37, which is part of the Pictou Landing First Nation. This is approximately 23.5 km from the center of the Project (Drawing 3.2). Refer to Section 5 and Section 13 for additional details on the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia.

3.2.4 Protected Watersheds and Water Areas

The Stellarton Source Water Supply Area, as defined under the MOPC Municipal Planning Strategy (Municipality of Pictou County, 2025b), is located 13.3 km from the center of the Project (Drawing 3.3). The Town of Stellarton uses a multi-stage Water Contingency Plan based on water levels in the East River. These are meant to conserve water enroute to the municipal supply system. Restrictions range from voluntary restrictions to a full ban on outdoor use (filling pools, washing vehicles, etc.). The Stellarton Source Water Protection rules do not specifically apply to groundwater withdrawal, which is managed through a permitting process administered by NSECC if daily withdrawal rates exceed 23,000 L/day. The Proponent will continue to engage with MOPC and the Town of Stellarton and will implement all watershed protection stipulations contained in the Municipal Development Agreement (Section 2.3.3).

3.2.5 Parks and Protected Areas

The nearest protected area is the Salt Springs Provincial Park, located approximately 1.3 km southwest of the Project Area. The nearest Important Bird Area (IBA), Cobequid Bay (NS019), is 47 km west of the Project (Drawing 3.3).

3.2.6 Non-Participating Receptors

The Project's geographical location in relation to proximity to nearby non-participating receptors is detailed in Sections 7.1 and 7.3. The nearest non-participating receptor to the Project (SR09) is approximately 706 m from the Project Footprint (Drawing 3.4).

A selection of civic addresses was chosen to represent non-participating receptors nearest to the Project Footprint. These modelled receptors and civic address are shown on Drawing 3.4. This list, in some cases, identifies representative receptor groupings; while each individual receptor is not modelled individually, results for all receptors are shown graphically in the respective effects assessment sections (for air quality and noise).

Table 3.3: Summary of Modelled residential Receptors and Associated Civic Addresses

Modelled Receptor Number	Associated Civic Addresses	Distance to Project Footprint (m)
SR01	11, 33, 53, 69 Graham Lane, 3173, 3180, 3181, 3187 Highway 4	837
SR02	3079, 3080, 3091 A&B Highway 4	839
SR03	3029 Highway 4	890
SR04	2935, 2957 Highway 4	963
SR05	2809, 2819, 2823, 2825, 2843, 2849, 2873 Highway 4	1122
SR06	111, 131, 132, 152, 175 Six Mile Brook Road	1072
SR07	216, 237 Six Mile Brook Road	855
SR08	264, 266, 591 Six Mile Brook Road	769
SR09	328 Six Mile Brook Road	706
SR10	321, 416, 429, 433, 445 Six Mile Brook Road	766
SR11	492, 523, 548, 590 Six Mile Brook Road	854

3.3 Project Features

The operation of the Project will be accomplished using several technologies and approaches. The main production stages for the Project include:

- Detailed design of the natural gas power generation facility
- Construction
  - Site preparation and construction of the natural gas power generation facility
  - Development of the production well field necessary to provide water to the facility for processing
  - Interconnection with the natural gas pipeline*
  - Interconnection with the electrical transmission grid*
- Operations
- Decommissioning

*As described earlier, interconnection to natural gas pipeline and the new electrical transmission lines are incidental activities required to operate the Facility but excluded from this EARD/IPD as they will be undertaken by a third party. These interconnections will be designed and permitted as applicable separately from the natural gas power generation facility.

3.3.1 Project Components

A series of specific components will be finalized through the front-end engineering design (Pre-FEED) prior to commissioning. A list of Project components and the description associated with Project development are summarized in Table 3.4, and shown on Drawing 3.5.

Table 3.4: Project Components and Description

Project Component	Description
Access road	One driveway connected to inner Facility defined vehicular routes to allow for product loading, unloading, maintenance, and workforce access.
Natural gas-fired combustion turbine	Nominal net capacity up to 300 MW, consisting of a combustion turbine generator, air inlet filtration unit, exhaust stack, start-up system, and instrumentation and control system. Designed with synchronous condensing capabilities.
Liquid fuel storage system	Includes storage tanks, piping, fuel unloading equipment and secondary containment.
Electrical systems	Includes generator step up transformers, 230 kilovolt (kV) grid interconnection and protection, and auxiliary station services.
Water supply and storage	Drilled wells to supply raw water to the site. Raw water will be stored on the site.
Water treatment for emissions and cooling	Raw water will be demineralized through a water treatment system. Demineralized water will be stored on the site.
Residual Process water treatment	Concentrated water with elevated mineral content will be residual to the water treatment process. The concentrated water will be neutralized, tested for quality, and stored in a settling pond for a controlled release.
Stormwater retention ponds	Site drainage water will be collected and tested prior to controlled release.
Administration building	Building for staff administration and comfort station.
Fire suppression	Install fire suppression systems. Installation of a firewater storage tank may be required.
Septic system	Install a septic system. Based on the final engineering design, a sanitary wastewater treatment plant may be required.
Temporary laydown and construction facilities	Temporary facilities needed to build/combine various Project components.

3.3.2 Production Inputs

The following sections describe the main inputs required for operation of the Project: natural gas, light fuel oil, and fresh water. The facility is forecasted to be operational approximately 25% of the year based on electrical grid demand for electricity supply and grid support. The production inputs have been described conservatively at full capacity for a 24-hour day. The average daily consumption will be well below these quantities.

3.3.2.1 Natural Gas

Natural gas will be the primary fuel used to operate the power plant. Natural gas will be supplied through an underground pipeline connected to the existing transmission pipeline. The plant will require a compressor station to supply the natural gas to the combustion turbines at the required pressure.

The facility will use approximately 60,000 dekatherms per day of natural gas when operating 24-hours at full capacity. This converts to approximately 1.60 million cubic meters of natural gas per day.

3.3.2.2 Light Fuel Oil

Light fuel oil will be the secondary fuel source and is forecasted to be used for less than 20% of the annual operating hours. Light fuel oil will be delivered to the site via trucks and will be stored at the site. The facility will use approximately 75,000 litres of fuel oil per hour when the Facility is generating at full capacity, and the power plant shall be capable of storing a 5-day supply of light fuel oil, which requires approximately 9 million litres of fuel storage. Storage tanks suitable for the total volume required for five days of full-load operation will be located within the Project Footprint in proximity to an existing natural gas pipeline as shown on Drawing 3.5 The fuel storage system will include a multi-tank arrangement with the total quantity and location of storage tanks to be determined during detailed engineering. Fuel storage tanks will include secondary spill containment, an oily water separator for processing rainwater collection, and a testing and monitoring system. Stormwater runoff will be managed as described in Section 9.1.

Fuel turnover should take place every 6 to 12 months and long-term fuel storage measures should include monitoring, testing, and fuel treatments for fuel stored longer than 12 months.

3.3.2.3 Freshwater

A sustainable groundwater supply will be required for power plant operation. Preliminary desktop investigations estimate a peak raw water consumption of 175 m^3/hr, and average annual consumption of 23 to 31 m^3/hr based on the expected power plant operation. Reduced water consumption rates are estimated during colder seasonal conditions and natural gas operation. Raw water tanks are shown on Drawing 3.5.

Raw water is expected to be supplied by groundwater wells installed in or near the Project Area. Raw water will be used for the demineralized plant, potable water services, and the fire water system.

Eight hours of raw water will be stored on the site to be used as service water and supply to demineralized water production. Fire water will also be stored on the site, and a two-hour supply will be available. It is anticipated that there will be two 1,500 m^3 raw water/fire water tanks that may be considered in combination with the four 750 m^3 tanks for demineralized water in the final design.

Based on expected average demand, the Project will require a range from 9-12 wells (based on predicted yield) supplemented by water storage to support the Project. Water storage will be required to meet the expected peak demand periods. Water recycling, alternate technologies and alternate water supplies (rainwater harvest system) will also be considered to reduce overall water needs.

A hydrogeological study will be completed to inform the number, location, and design of groundwater production wells necessary to achieve a sustainable yield. Further information is provided in Section 8.

A demineralization plant will be required to supply demineralized water for plant use. Demineralized water will be stored in four 750 m^3 demineralized water tanks, which will supply the combustion turbines through a distribution system. Demineralized water is required for emissions control, specifically NO_x, and intermittent compressor washing.

The demineralization water system will include the following:

- Multimedia Inlet Filter
- Water Treatment System
- Polishing demineralizer
- Demineralized water storage tanks
- Demineralized water pumps

At peak operation, treated process water release from the demineralized water plant is expected to be 50 m^3/hr.

Wastewater and stormwater management systems will ensure water discharge and runoff from the site meet Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) Guidelines. These systems include:

- Oil/water separator system to process rainwater drainage from the fuel storage tank containment.
- Oil/water separator system to process drainage from other areas where oil and fuel products are handled and there is the potential for spillage to the drainage system.
- Neutralization system and wastewater property monitoring system for demineralized water treatment plant wastewater.
- Settling pond to receive stormwater and wastewater and manage release rates.

Water release rates must be controlled to ensure there are no adverse impacts to receiving points or watercourses such as erosion or effects on aquatic life.

3.3.2.4 Production Pathway

A fast-acting natural gas power generation facility is designed to provide rapid, flexible electricity supply to support grid stability during periods of high demand or fluctuations in renewable energy output. The Project involves simple-cycle gas turbines fuelled by natural gas supplied by the Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline (M&NP), or by light fuel oil trucked into the Project Area. When the grid operator indicates a need for the facility to operate, this Facility can rapidly respond with high ramp rates, meaning the facility can start, stop, or adjust power output in short order.

A summary of operations is provided herein:

- Fuel Delivery: Natural gas is delivered to the power plant through underground pipelines or light fuel oil is available at on-site storage. The natural gas interconnection is ancillary infrastructure not assessed in the EARD/IPD.

- Combustion: The natural gas is burned in a combustion chamber, which produces hot gases. This process releases energy in the form of heat. Demineralized water is used to control flame temperatures during combustion.
- Turbine Operation: The hot gases rotate a turbine, as they expand across the turbine blading, similar to how wind turns a windmill. This rotating motion is converted to electricity.
- Electric Generator: The turbine is connected to a generator. As the turbine spins, it turns the generator, which converts the mechanical energy into electrical energy.
- Cooling and Exhaust: After passing through the turbine section the exhaust gases are safely released through a stack.
- Electricity Transmission: The electricity produced is sent through power lines to homes, businesses, and industries. The electrical transmission is ancillary infrastructure not assessed in the EARD/IPD.
- Control and Monitoring: Operators monitor the entire process to ensure normal, safe, and efficient operation. Systems are in place to adjust operations based on the power demand and environmental conditions.

3.4 Project Phases

The Project will include three phases:

- Site preparation and construction
- Operations
- Decommissioning

Activities and requirements associated with each phase are discussed in the following sections.

3.4.1 Site Preparation and Construction

Construction activities will not occur until the necessary approvals, permits, and permissions are received. Site preparation activities include:

- Land surveys for detailed placement of infrastructure and associated works
- Geotechnical investigations
- Aquifer investigations
- Placement of erosion and sedimentation control measures
- Vegetation clearing, excavating, grading, and compacting for construction

All construction staging and laydown areas are anticipated to occur within the Project Footprint. General construction activities include:

- Erosion and sediment control and temporary sediment basins
- Installation of access road infrastructure (upgrading existing and new construction)
- Development of temporary storage and laydown areas
- Production wellfield development
- Materials preparation and storage

- Foundation excavation and construction
- Transportation of Facility components, equipment, and materials
- Installation and assembly of Facility infrastructure
- Construction of balance of plant and operator facilities building and other structures
- Piping and electrical work
- Site waste and dust management
- Utility connection
- Site traffic control measures
- Construction of perimeter security fence and gates
- Removal of temporary works and site restoration
- Commissioning

A review of environmental considerations, mitigations, and best management practices to be followed during Facility construction activities can be found under Section 16.0.

3.4.1.1 Site Preparation

Site preparation for the Project will include geotechnical surveys, clearing, grubbing, and grading.

A geotechnical investigation will determine soil and on-site fill competency. The geotechnical investigation will ensure the area is able to support the various infrastructure and roads to be developed. Following the geotechnical surveys, the Project Footprint will be cleared of vegetation (i.e., trees and shrubs) using tree clearing and harvesting equipment. During this phase, overburden (i.e., stumps, roots, downed timber, humus, and topsoil) will be removed (i.e., grubbed) to expose the compacted soil layer (i.e., hardpan) and/or underlying bedrock. Any material which may be used in successive phases will be retained on-site for re-use in landscaping and grading.

The required grading for the Facility construction will be determined as part of the detailed engineering design in conjunction with the geotechnical investigation findings. All grading will be designed following best engineering practices and will be conducted such that minimal additional surface water will be directed toward off-site environmental features. Compaction will be incorporated in the grading phase and will be in accordance with geotechnical specifications.

In the case of exposed bedrock, blasting may be required to accommodate infrastructure and foundation installation. A blasting management plan (if/as required) will be developed and implemented to minimize the potential for blasting to impact surrounding infrastructure or the environment. Explosives will be transported to the required location on the day of the scheduled blast and will not be stored on the site. Blast monitoring will be carried out, as required.

Access to the Project will be via a new access road from the nearby Highway 4. The access road will be equipped with security gates (Drawing 2.1). The Proponent will implement a Traffic

Management Plan in consultation with provincial and municipal authorities to schedule construction deliveries, minimize heavy truck use during peak hours, and ensure safe road access. Any road wear will be monitored, and repairs will be coordinated with the municipality if needed.

3.4.1.2 Construction

Once the site preparation has been completed, the Facility construction will begin. This will include the general construction activities listed above. Prior to commencing the construction of the Facility and its associated works, construction laydowns and storage areas will be established for temporary placement of equipment and construction materials. Once the storage and laydown areas are developed, the remaining Facility components will be constructed as equipment and building materials are delivered, following the sequence determined during the Project's development and design phase. Various contractors will be responsible for installing footings and foundations, erecting (framing) building walls, roofs, storage tanks, and enclosures. Specialist contractors will support the various component installs.

The development of the Facility is anticipated to require the following equipment:

- Backhoes
- Bulldozers
- Compactors
- Compressors
- Cranes
- Crusher
- Dump Trucks
- Excavators
- Forklifts
- Feller Buncher
- Generators
- Graders
- Ground Heaters
- Heavy Haulers
- Hydroseeder
- Hydrovac
- Loaders
- Manlifts
- Mixer Trucks
- Pickup/Light Trucks
- Pile Boring Machines
- Pile Driving Machines
- Tractors/Trailers
- Tree Clearing and Harvesting Equipment
- Trenchers
- Vacuum Trucks
- Welding Machines

Laydown Areas, Concrete Batch Plants, and Ancillary Infrastructure

Civil construction activities for the Facility will be completed effectively by locating concrete batch plants at site during the pouring of the foundations and pads.

The laydown area will be immediately adjacent to the Facility final footprint and within the Project Footprint. It will be levelled during site preparation and then available during construction and reused during operations as required.

Workforce Housing

Local personnel will use existing housing. Construction resources will make use of nearby hotels, campgrounds, and short-term rental availability.

Surface Water Management

During construction, temporary fencing will be installed to secure the site, and surface water management systems will be developed, including diversion and collection ditches, roadside drainage channels, vegetated swales, and a settling pond. Areas of the Project Footprint associated with the Facility will likely be unpaved, and smaller areas may be paved or vegetated.

Prior to the development of the Project, the production well field will be required. This will involve clearing and drilling the well field, which is expected to be contained within the Project Area. Groundwater yield is based on desktop methods, which predict that between 9 and 12 wells may be required, supplemented with up to 3,000 m^3 of water storage. Desktop reviews for groundwater yield will be validated in the field using pump tests to confirm yield.

3.4.1.3 Commissioning

The Facility and all ancillary infrastructure will undergo a series of pre-commissioning tests for mechanical, electrical, and control functions prior to initializing commissioning and startup. Once commissioning and startup has been initiated, another series of performance checks for safety systems will be completed. Commissioning will be complete after the Facility has cleared all tests.

3.4.2 Operations and Maintenance

3.4.2.1 Operating Hours and Staffing

Operations staff at the Facility may be required 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, with the exception of scheduled shutdowns and unscheduled outages. During all operational periods, the Facility will be staffed It is expected that the facility will operate 25% of the time annually. The lifespan of the Facility is estimated to be a minimum of 30 years.

3.4.2.2 Emissions Controls

The power plant shall be equipped with advanced emissions control technologies to minimize environmental impact and comply with regulatory standards. Key features of the emissions control system are detailed in the following sections.

Low NOx Combustion Technology

The combustion turbines shall use advanced low NOx (nitrogen oxides) combustion technology. This technology reduces the formation of NOx during the combustion process, significantly lowering emissions levels. The low NOx burners are designed to maintain optimal combustion temperatures and fuel-air mixtures, ensuring efficient and clean combustion and compliance with the emissions performance requirements.

Continuous Emissions Monitoring Systems

The power plant may include a Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS) to continuously monitor and record concentrations of key pollutants. A CEMS system is capable of providing real-time data on emissions levels. This data ensures compliance with environmental regulations and helps optimize the operation of emissions control systems. CEMS include automatic calibrations with the required calibration gas cylinders.

Environmental Compliance and Reporting

The Facility's emissions control strategy includes regular environmental compliance audits and reporting to relevant regulatory bodies. This ensures that the plant operates within the required environmental standards and continuously seeks opportunities for emissions reduction.

3.4.2.3 Freshwater Supply and Treatment

The Project will require the extraction of groundwater through production wells to supply process water needs. A hydrogeological field study will be conducted at the permitting stage to support a provincial application for groundwater withdrawal. The application will incorporate key protective hydrogeological study elements such as sustainable yield, and a groundwater-surface water interaction assessment will be included as required to ensure groundwater withdrawal does not negatively impact water quantity (and quality) of nearby aquatic features and groundwater well users. Based on well yields and plant configuration, groundwater modelling may be required. Further detail is provided in Section 3.3.2.3.

The Facility will be equipped with stormwater and wastewater management systems to protect the surrounding environment and community and ensure any water discharge or run off from the Facility meets local environmental regulations.

Treated process water discharge will be treated as necessary to meet CCME Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Freshwater Aquatic Life (FWAL) prior to being released. Typical treatment system designs include neutralization systems to ensure process water is safe to discharge. All discharged water will be tested to ensure CCME FWAL guidelines and NS Tier I Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) are met before being released from the settling pond at a controlled rate.

3.4.2.4 Process Water Treatment

Demineralized water will be required for combustion turbine systems and emissions control. Water will be demineralized through a water treatment process, which includes the following components:

- Multimedia Inlet Filter
- Reverse Osmosis System
- Polishing demineralizer
- Demineralized water storage tanks
- Demineralized water pumps.

The demineralized water tank will be stainless steel and will be provided with insulation and immersion heaters to prevent freezing. The plant demineralized water pumps and service water pumps will be housed indoors.

Wastewater discharge will be produced during operations. Based on the power plant configurations with a high range of water consumption (i.e., reasonable conservative estimates for water consumption), peak water demand for operation of the demineralized water plant is 175 m^3/hr. At peak operation, effluent release from the demineralized water plant is expected to be 50 m^3/hr. A neutralization system and wastewater quality monitoring system will ensure wastewater is safe to discharge, then, wastewater will be directed to a settling pond and is planned to be discharged at a controlled rate after being tested and treated to meet CCME FWAL guidelines and NS Tier I EQS for water.

3.4.2.5 Surface Water Management

During operations, stormwater will be managed by directed runoff into a settling pond through diversion and collection ditches, roadside drainage channels, and/or vegetated swales. Wastewater will also be released into the settling pond after going through a neutralization system. Stormwater will be treated to ensure CCME FWAL guidelines and NS Tier I EQS are met, then released at a controlled rate.

3.4.2.6 Fuel Supply and Storage

Natural gas will be the primary fuel used to operate the power plant and liquid fuels, such as diesel, renewable diesel, or biodiesel, will be used as a secondary fuel. On-site storage will be required for the liquid fuel options, whereas natural gas will be supplied by a pipeline connection.

The plant will include two tanks for liquid fuel storage suitable for five days of full load operation and will be located adjacent to a natural gas pipeline. Fuel storage considerations are outlined in Section 3.3.2.2.

3.4.2.7 Alternative Energy Sources

As cleaner (lower carbon emission) fuels become more readily available, the Facility will be able to be retrofitted to include alternatives fuels such as hydrogen or renewable diesel.

3.4.2.8 Auxiliary Administrative Buildings

Administrative buildings will provide a location for the daily administrative operations of the Facility, including offices, washrooms and staff spaces. Potable water will be sourced from a drilled well, and grey water will be treated through an on-site septic system or holding tank. Parking will be provided with a lot adjacent to the administrative buildings.

3.4.2.9 Site Security and Firefighting

The Facility will be surrounded by chain-link fencing with an access-controlled gate at the boundary of the Project Footprint (Drawing 3.5). Firefighting systems (including firewater system) will be installed and designed with up-to-date codes and standards. It is expected that

firefighting systems will be a combination of risers located throughout the Facility, with sprinkler systems in buildings. Access will not be restricted within the broader Project Area surrounding the Facility.

3.4.2.10 Access Roads

During operations, access roads will be used for the Facility workforce and will be maintained. During the winter months, all roads will be plowed, sanded, and/or salted, as required for driving safety and to ensure access to all site locations in the event of an emergency.

3.4.2.11 Vegetation Maintenance

Vegetation management will be completed around the Facility. Timing of vegetation management will depend on site-specific conditions.

3.4.2.12 Facility Maintenance

Maintenance activities will apply to the Project access road and site infrastructure. Maintenance activities will conform to manufacturer's equipment specifications, industry best management practices (BMPs), and standard operating procedures. Maintenance work will be carried out on a proactive, periodic, and as needed basis.

Ongoing equipment maintenance will include routine inspections of the production wells, equipment, piping, storage tanks, operating facilities, drainage ditches, settling pond, and other associated site infrastructure to maintain proper operations. If equipment or site infrastructure is found to be faulty or inoperable, site personnel will be responsible for identifying the issue and arranging for the repair and/or replacement of components or equipment as required.

3.4.3 Decommissioning or Refurbishment

The Project is anticipated to have an operational life of at least 30 years, with the possibility of refurbishment to extend this lifespan. Decommissioning plans will be provided to NSECC for review prior to Project decommissioning.

Generally, the decommissioning phase will follow the same steps as the construction phase (in the reverse order) but will also include:

- Removal, recycling (where possible), and disposal of Facility infrastructure and equipment, as required.
- Reinstatement and stabilization of land, where necessary.
- Removal of access road or remain in place, per landowner lease agreements.

3.5 Project Schedule

Table 3.5 presents the proposed Project schedule from EA registration to Project decommissioning. If the IAAC deems an Impact Assessment is required for the Project, Project timelines are anticipated to extend approximately 3 to 5 years beyond the dates provided in Table 3.5.

Table 3.5: Proposed Project Schedule

Project Activity	Timeline[1]	Duration
EARD/IPD Registration	2025	
Detailed Engineering Design	2026 to 2028	2 years
Site Preparation and Construction	2027 to 2029	2 years
Commissioning	2029	
Operation	2030 to 2060 (may extend up to 2075)	30 years (up to 45)
Decommissioning or Refurbishment	At conclusion of Operation – 1 to 2 years	2 years

[1] The Project schedule is based on professional estimates current at the time of the EA and are subject to change as activities progress. The Proponent will keep NSECC and IAAC informed on revisions to the schedule.

4.0 PROJECT SCOPE AND ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

As a Class 1 provincial EA, this Registration Document and supporting studies have been developed to meet all requirements under Section 9(1A) of the NS *Environment Act*, SNS 1994-95, c 1. As such, this submission has been prepared in accordance with 'A Proponent's Guide to Environmental Assessment' (NSECC, 2025a) and associated guidance provided by the province through the EA Modernization process.

In addition, as a designated project under the *Impact Assessment Act*, an IPD is required to be submitted to IAAC in accordance with the Guide to Preparing an Initial Project Description Government of Canada (IAAC, 2025a).

Through consultation with NSECC and IAAC (Personal communication, C. Benjamin, July 2025), the Proponent has prepared one document, to fulfill the requirements of both processes. This document is referred to as the EARD/IPD. While the structure of this document follows requirements for the provincial EARD, language and considerations outlined in Schedule 1 of the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024) have been carried throughout this EARD/IPD. Furthermore, the Proponent has developed a concordance table, outlining all requirements of the IPD to ensure all requirements have been addressed and to clearly demonstrate where each IPD requirement is located within the document. This concordance table will be provided to IAAC and NSECC at the time of submission of the EARD/IPD. This approach was discussed with both IAAC and NSECC prior to submission of the document to ensure that both levels of government were satisfied that a combined document would meet both regulatory pathways for review.

The Project Team engaged the following regulatory bodies to provide input and advice on the EA scope and planning:

- NSECC
- IAAC
- Nova Scotia Office of L'nu Affairs (OLA)
- NSNR
- DFO

- Environment and Climate Change Canada – Canadian Wildlife Service (ECCC-CWS)
- NS Department of Growth and Development (NSDGD)
- NS Department of Energy (NSDOE)

4.1 Assessment Scope and Approach

EA is a planning tool used to predict the environmental effects of a proposed project, identify measures to mitigate non-negligible adverse environmental effects, and predict the significance of any residual effects after applying mitigation measures.

The EA focuses on Valued Components (VCs). VCs are specific components of the biophysical and human environments that, if altered by the Project, may be of concern to regulators, the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, stakeholders, and/or the general public. The EA scope for this Project includes:

- Identify VCs that the Project may interact with (by activity and phase) within established spatial and temporal boundaries.
- Establish the existing conditions for VCs.
- Identify potential interactions between the Project and the VCs.
- Assess the potential effects that could occur from the interactions.
- Identify mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate those effects.
- Evaluate the significance of the residual environmental effects using VC-specific criteria.
- Identify monitoring or follow-up programs to verify predictions and/or evaluate the need to implement adaptive management, if required.

The effects assessment completed herein has been developed to meet the requirements of the EARD, and Schedule 1 of the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024).

4.2 Identification of Valued Components

The following VCs were identified based on the experience of the Project team and through engagement with regulators, the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, and the public.

- Atmospheric Environment:
  - Atmosphere and Air Quality
  - Greenhouse Gases
  - Sound
- Geophysical Environment
- Aquatic Environment
  - Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat
  - Wetlands
- Terrestrial Environment
  - Terrestrial Flora
  - Terrestrial Fauna
  - Avifauna

- Socioeconomic environment
  - Economy
  - Land use and Land Value
  - Archaeological and cultural resources
- Species at risk (considered in the appropriate VC chapter, as necessary)

Further to the evaluation of VCs listed above, a summary of effects in federal jurisdiction is summarized in Section 18. This section will address items required under Schedule 1 of the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283. This includes listing any changes to the environment that occur on federal lands, lands outside of Nova Scotia, or outside of Canada. Specifically, this section will outline summaries of effects to:

- Fish and fish habitat as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Fisheries Act*.
- Aquatic species, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act* (marine plants).
- Migratory birds, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, 1994.

The Mi'kmaq people are the only First Nation/Indigenous Peoples present within Nova Scotia. As outlined in the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 document, Section (Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia) outlines the following effects:

- Physical and cultural heritage
- Current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes
- Structures, sites, or things of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance
- Impacts to health, social, or economic conditions of the Indigenous Peoples of Canada

This grouping of VCs and other chapters form the requirements for both the provincial EARD and the federal IPD.

4.3 Spatial and Temporal Boundaries

Spatial Boundaries

Spatial boundaries are considered separately for each VC and are typically based on natural system boundaries or administrative/political boundaries, as appropriate. The following spatial boundaries have been established for the effects assessment (see individual chapter drawings):

- Project Area (PA): The total area bounded by the Project (Drawing 2.1).
- Local Assessment Area (LAA): The area which represents the maximum extent of predicted or measurable direct and/or indirect effects of the Project. The LAA is VC-specific and defined in each VC chapter.

- Regional Assessment Area (RAA): The area encompasses Project-related effects including diffuse or long-range effects. This area is larger than direct and indirect effects and will be used to support the assessment of cumulative effects, and accidents and malfunctions.

In addition to the Project Area, the Project will have a defined Project Footprint, which represents the direct physical disturbance area, where Project Infrastructure is proposed.

Temporal Boundaries

The temporal boundaries in Table 4.1 apply to all VCs unless otherwise stated.

Table 4.1: Temporal Boundaries

Project Phase	Temporal Boundary
Site Preparation and Construction	2 years
Operation and Maintenance	30 years (up to 45)
Decommissioning or Refurbishment	2 years following Operation and Maintenance

4.4 Potential Project-Valued Component Interactions

The potential interactions between the Project and the VCs, by phase, are presented in the individual VC chapters (Sections 7 to 12), following a description of existing conditions. Where an adverse effect on a VC is identified, strategies for mitigation, avoidance, or compensation are proposed. Where possible, mitigation measures are incorporated into the Project design to eliminate or reduce potential adverse effects.

4.4.1 Residual Effects Assessment Criteria

The significance of the effects after mitigation is determined using defined criteria. Most criteria will be the same for all VCs (Table 4.2); however, the magnitude criteria are VC-specific and are provided in the individual chapters.

Table 4.2: Effects Assessment Criteria

Rating Criteria	Rating
Magnitude The amount of change in measurable parameters or the VC relative to existing conditions.	VC-specific as outlined in individual chapters. All non-negligible changes are those categorized as either Low, Moderate or High.
Geographic Extent * The geographic area in which a residual effect occurs.	Project Area: Residual effects are restricted to the Project Area. Local Assessment Area: Residual effects extend into the local assessment area. Regional Assessment Area: Residual effects interact with those of projects in the regional assessment area.
Duration The time required until the measurable parameter or VC returns to its existing condition, or the residual effect can no longer be measured or otherwise perceived.	Short-term: Residual effect is restricted to no more than the duration of the construction phase. Medium-term: Residual effect extends through the operation and maintenance phase. Long-term: Residual effect extends beyond the decommissioning phase.

Rating Criteria	Rating
Frequency Identifies how often the residual effect occurs and how often in a specific phase.	Single event: Occurs once. Intermittent: Occurs occasionally or intermittently during one or more phases of the Project. Continuous: Occurs continuously.
Reversibility Describes whether a measurable parameter or the VC can return to its existing condition after the activity ceases.	Reversible: The residual effect is likely to be reversed after the activity is completed. Irreversible: The residual effect is unlikely to be reversed. Partially reversible: The residual effect will be partially reversed after the activity is completed.
Likelihood* Considers the probability of the residual effect occurring	Unlikely: The residual effect is unlikely to occur. Possible: It is possible that the residual effect will occur. Likely: It is likely that the residual effect will occur. Almost Certain: It is almost certain that the residual effect will occur.

* Criteria used for describing context of the effect; however, these criteria do not factor directly into the significance definition.

Table 4.3 outlines the approach to determine the significance of effects from the Project on VCs.

Table 4.3: Definition of Significant Residual Environmental Effect

Magnitude	Duration	Frequency	Reversibility	Significance
Negligible	All	All	All	Not significant
Low	All	All	All	Not significant
Moderate	All	Once Sporadic	All	Not Significant
	Long Term	**Regular** **Continuous**	**Irreversible**	**Significant**
High	Short term Medium Term	Once Sporadic	Reversible Partially Reversible	Not significant
	Medium Term **Long term**	**All**	**Irreversible**	**Significant**

An evaluation has been completed to determine the significance of residual effects (based upon significance criteria) for each VC resulting in the interaction from Project activities once appropriate mitigation has been implemented. Potential effects, mitigation, monitoring, and residual effect for each VC are provided in Sections 7 to 12.

5.0 MI'KMAQ OF NOVA SCOTIA

The Mi'kmaq are the founding people of Nova Scotia and currently, the Mi'kmaq live throughout the province in 13 Mi'kmaq communities as well as off-reserve (OLA, 2015). The Project is located within the Mi'kmaq territory called Epekwitk aq Piktuk (Parks Canada, 2025).

The Mi'kmaq in the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, and the Gaspé Peninsula in Quebec, are founded on land historically occupied by the ancestors of

the Mi'kmaq. The earliest evidence of the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia in the Maritimes Region indicates that the ancestors of the Mi'kmaq have existed on the land for more than 11,000 years (MDCC, 2025).

The Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia have established Aboriginal and Treaty rights, including the right to fish for a "moderate livelihood" which flows from the Peace and Friendship Treaties, and Aboriginal rights to hunt, fish, and gather for food, social, and ceremonial purposes, more broadly referred to as "traditional" purposes. Mi'kmaq rights are communal rights and therefore shared amongst all members of the Mi'kmaq Nation in Nova Scotia.

The Crown has a duty to consult with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, which is achieved in accordance with the Mi'kmaq-Canada-Nova Scotia Consultation Terms of Reference. As per Supreme Court of Canada instruction and subsequent guidance from governments, such as the Updated Guidelines for Federal Officials to Fulfill the Duty to Consult (INAC, 2011) and the Proponents' Guide: The Role of Proponents in Crown Consultation With the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia (OLA, 2012), the Crown may delegate procedural aspects of consultation to proponents. However, the duty to consult, and ultimate decision-making authority, remains with the Crown. The results of the Proponent's Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia engagement program and EA development is expected to be considered by the provincial government in the EA decision-making process.

For the purposes of consultation, 11 of the 13 Mi'kmaq communities are represented in consultation by Kwilmu'kw Maw-klusuaqn Negotiation Office (KMKNO), which reports to the Assembly of Nova Scotia Mi'kmaq Chiefs. At this time, Millbrook First Nation, and Sipekne'katik First Nation represent their own communities in consultation through their elected Chiefs and Councils.

The nearest Mi'kmaq community to the Project is the Pictou Landing First Nation, with approximately 2,014 acres of reserve lands including the reserves of Boat Harbour West 37, Fisher's Grant 24, Fisher's Grant 24G, Franklin Manor 22 and Merigomish Harbour 31 (PLFN, 2025; Government of Canada, 2025). Pictou Landing First Nation is located north of Trenton on the south shore of the Northumberland Strait in Nova Scotia and is approximately 20 km north of the Project Area (Drawing 3.2).

Pictou Landing First Nation has a total registered population of 699 with around 500 residing on Reserve (Government of Canada, 2025). The Band Council consists of the elected Chief and six Councillors, serving two-year terms. The most recent election was held on November 27, 2025 (PLFN, 2025).

5.1 Engagement

As an integral component of any project development activity in Nova Scotia, the Proponent engaged with various Nova Scotia Mi'kmaq communities and organizations, starting in September 2025.

The Proponent has notified the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, provided current Project information, extended offers to meet, and will continue to provide opportunities to engage on the Project. The Proponent has notified the following Mi'kmaq communities, regulatory bodies and groups regarding the Project - the OLA, KMKNO, Native Council of Nova Scotia (NCNS), Pictou Landing First Nation, Millbrook First Nation, Paq'tnkek Mi'kmaw Nation, Membertou First Nation, and Sipek'nekatik First Nation - and has documented the engagement process (Table 5.1) per the Proponents' Guide: The Role of Proponents in Crown Consultation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia (OLA, 2012).

Given proximity to the Project Area, the Proponent prioritized direct engagement with the communities of Pictou Landing, Millbrook, and Paq'tnkek. Engagement with Sipekne'katik was also sought in recognition of its independent consultation process. Membertou was initially contacted under the assumption that it was outside of the KMKNO consultation framework; it has since been clarified that Membertou participates within that process.

Table 5.1: Engagement with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia

First Nation / Organization	Representative(s)	Contact Details	Identified Concerns
Organizations			
Kwilmu'kw Maw-klusuaqn Office (KMKNO)	Twila Gaudet (Director of Consultation) Patrick Butler (Senior Energy & Mines Advisor) Tracy Menge (Benefits Officer) Greg Hart (Engagement Coordinator)	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Ms. Gaudet via email with introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 16 – October 7, 2025 - The Proponent communicated with KMKNO staff regarding meeting planning. October 16, 2025 - The Proponent met virtually with Patrick Butler, Tracy Menge, and Greg Hart to share Project information, engagement completed, and answer questions. October 31, 2025 - The Proponent emailed a Project information package. November 17, 2025 - The Proponent requested a follow up meeting to provide a Project update and requested assistance with coordinating a meeting with Mi'kmaw communities.	KMKNO expressed interest in shaping language in the Request for Proposals (RFP) outlining Mi'kmaw benefits. KMKNO asked about ARIA and MEKS completed for the Project.

First Nation / Organization	Representative(s)	Contact Details	Identified Concerns
OLA	Beata Dera (Director of Consultation) Melissa Slauenwhite (Consultation Advisor)	September 10, 2025 - The Proponent emailed OLA to introduce IESO Nova Scotia and request meeting. October 3, 2025 - The Proponent met with OLA virtually and provided an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia, Project overview, and update on Mi'kmaw engagement.	No concerns identified.
NCNS	Chief Lorraine Augustine	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Augustine via email with introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. October 29, 2025 - The Proponent met with NCNS in person and provided an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia, Project overview, and Mi'kmaw engagement and benefits. A discussion was held on the Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study, the Archeological Resource Impact Assessment, and Project open house.	No concerns identified. Interest in employment and economic development opportunities related to the Project and IESO Nova Scotia's future procurements.
First Nations			
Pictou Landing First Nation	Chief Tamara Young Linda Ritcey (Director of Communications)	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Young via email with introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 17 – November 5, 2025 The Proponent communicated with Chief and staff regarding meeting planning. November 10, 2025 - The Proponent presented to Chief and Council at in person council meeting. The presentation included an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia, Project overview, as well as Mi'kmaw engagement and benefits.	Questions from Pictou Landing First Nation Chief and Council included: • Type of fuels used onsite and source of natural gas. • EA timelines • Consultation trigger • Financial aspects of the Project • Environmental impacts – air, sound, water (supply and treatment)

First Nation / Organization	Representative(s)	Contact Details	Identified Concerns
			• Nature of electricity market being served – local vs. province-wide • Status of land ownership • Effect of added infrastructure on consumer price • Collaboration with neighbouring provinces • Facility relationship with other renewable projects • Request to share EA studies and MEKS
Millbrook First Nation	Chief Bob Gloade	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Gloade via email with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 17, 24; October 15, 2025 The Proponent left voicemails with Chief Gloade's assistant regarding meeting request. October 29, 2025 - The Proponent sent email to Chief Gloade regarding meeting request.	N/A
Paq'tnkek Mi'kmaw Nation	Chief Cory Julian Krista Thompson (CAO)	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Julian via email with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 17 and 24, 2025 - The Proponent left voicemails for Chief Julian regarding meeting request. October 15, 2025 - The Proponent left voicemail with CAO Krista	N/A

First Nation / Organization	Representative(s)	Contact Details	Identified Concerns
		Thompson regarding meeting request. October 21, 2025 - The Proponent sent email to Chief Julian regarding meeting request.	
Membertou First Nation	Chief Terry Paul	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Paul via email with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 17 and 26, 2025 - The Proponent spoke with Chief Paul's assistant regarding meeting request. September 29, 2025 - Chief Paul's assistant emailed to schedule meeting for October. October 15 and 21, 2025 - The Proponent sent follow up email to Chief Paul's assistant regarding meeting request.	N/A
Sipekne'katik First Nation	Chief Michelle Glasgow Dr. Roger Lewis (Director of Consultation)	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent a letter to Chief Glasgow via email with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. September 17, 2025 - The Proponent left voicemail with Chief Glasgow's assistant regarding meeting request. An email was also sent to Dr. Roger Lewis with Project information and meeting request. September 26 and October 15, 2025 The Proponent left voicemails for Dr. Roger Lewis regarding meeting request.	N/A

First Nation / Organization	Representative(s)	Contact Details	Identified Concerns
		October 29, 2025 - The Proponent sent email to Dr. Roger Lewis regarding meeting request.	

In addition to engaging with local communities, the OLA, KMKNO, and the NCNS as outlined in Table 5.1, the Proponent has also met with Wskijnu'k Mtmo'taqnuow Agency Limited (WMA Ltd.), the investment and economic development entity owned by the 13 First Nations of Nova Scotia, to explore potential economic opportunities related to the Project. During these discussions, the Proponent provided WMA Ltd. with Project information, including regulatory requirements, timelines, and supporting materials such as a background presentation and open house poster boards. These resources outlined key aspects of the Project at a conceptual level, including the need for EA studies, engagement plans, and anticipated benefits, reinforcing the Proponent's commitment to transparency and collaboration.
This engagement reflects a broader priority: advancing economic reconciliation. The Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia are already significant participants in the energy sector and are expected to continue playing a vital role as the sector expands. Investments by Mi'kmaw organizations contribute positively to the energy transition and represent an important component of reconciliation in Nova Scotia – an approach IESO Nova Scotia seeks to advance, in addition to encouraging proponents to maximize Mi'kmaw benefits through employment, contracting and procurement.

5.1.1 Review of Key Issues Raised

Key issues raised and areas of interest identified through engagement were related to the following:

- Economic benefits
- Request to receive Environmental Assessment
- Request to receive MEKS

The Proponent will ensure collaboration with the Mi'kmaq on key areas of interest and any additional matters that arise throughout the life of the Project. The Environmental Assessment and Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study (MEKS) (once finalized) will be shared with all groups that have requested them. In addition, the Proponent will work closely with Mi'kmaq communities to ensure economic benefits can be maximized through follow-up engagement and meetings focused on opportunities related to the Project.

5.1.2 On-going Engagement

The Proponent is committed to sustained, meaningful engagement and economic reconciliation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia throughout all phases of the Project. Engagement will be structured as an ongoing, two-way process that includes regular updates and opportunities for feedback to ensure transparency and responsiveness.

The Proponent will collaborate with Mi'kmaw organizations and communities to identify opportunities for participation by Mi'kmaw businesses and skilled labour. Guidance will be sought from each community and organization regarding preferred methods of engagement to ensure approaches are respectful, culturally appropriate, and community driven.

In addition, the Proponent remains committed to minimizing potential impacts on Mi'kmaq rights and interests while generating positive economic and environmental benefits. This commitment includes the development of a Mi'kmaq Communication Plan to support consistent engagement and partnership throughout the life of the Project.

A plan for future engagement will include follow-up meetings with the following groups during the first quarter of 2026 to share additional Project details and to discuss benefits to the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia:

- KMKNO
- Native Council of Nova Scotia
- Pictou Landing First Nation
- WMA

Furthermore, the Proponent will continue to attempt to meet with the foll owing groups during the first quarter of 2026 to discuss the Project and benefits to the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia:

- Paq'tnkek Mi'kmaw Nation
- Millbrook First Nation
- Sipeknekatik First Nation
- Confederacy of Mainland Mi'kmaq
- Union of Nova Scotia Mi'kmaq

5.2 Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study

A MEKS presents a thorough and accurate understanding of the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia's use of the land and resources within an area. It is a report of gathered, identified, and documented ecological knowledge which is held by individual Mi'kmaq people. In addition, the MEKS report provides information on proposed Project activities that may impact the traditional land and resources of the Mi'kmaq.

The MEKS for this Project will be developed by Membertou Geomatics Solutions and will be geographically scoped to include an evaluation of the Project Area along with a 5 km buffer surrounding the Project Area (referred to as the "Study Area" in the MEKS report).
MEKS considers the land and water areas in which the proposed Project is located to identify what Mi'kmaq traditional use activities have occurred or are currently occurring within the "Study Area"; and what Mi'kmaq ecological knowledge presently exists with respect to the area. This process will be completed in accordance with the Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Protocol, 2nd Edition ("Protocol"), which was established by the Assembly of Nova Scotia Mi'kmaq Chiefs and speaks to the process, procedures, and results that are expected of a

MEKS. Per the Protocol, a copy of the MEKS will be provided to KMKNO for review. All MEKS' must be reviewed by KMKNO on behalf of the Assembly to ensure consistency with the Protocol. KMKNO will review the MEKS and advise if the requirements have been met, or if the MEKS must be amended. When this review is completed by KMKNO, a copy of the MEKS will be provided directly to the required reviewers under separate cover.

The MEKS consists of two major components:

- Mi'kmaq Traditional Land and Resource Use Activities
  - Considers both past and present uses of the area.
  - Uses interviews as the key source of information regarding Mi'kmaq use.
- A Mi'kmaq Significance Species Analysis
  - Identifies species in the area and considers resources that are important to Mi'kmaq use (food/sustenance resources, medicinal/ceremonial plant resources, and art/tools resources).
  - Considers resource availability/abundance in the area (along with adjacent areas or in other areas outside), their use, and their importance, with regards to the Mi'kmaq.

Membertou Geomatics Solutions is undertaking a MEKS for the Project, with completion expected in early 2026.

6.0 ENGAGEMENT

IESO Nova Scotia is committed to transparent, meaningful, and ongoing engagement with government, the public, stakeholders, and the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia. IESO Nova Scotia has aimed to involve communities at-large, elected officials, and key stakeholder groups early in their planning process to strengthen acceptance and foster local engagement.

6.1 Engagement with Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators

The Project Team has been in contact with government entities and officials representing federal, provincial, and municipal jurisdictions (Table 6.1) to open lines of communication about the Project and ensure all regulatory requirements are met.

Table 6.1: Government Meetings and Events

Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators	Representative	Dates, Activities, Comments
Federal Government		
Member of Parliament (MP)	Sean Fraser, MP, Central Nova	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory letter via email including an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. October 6, 2025 - The Proponent followed up via email and voicemail with a request to meet. October 20, 2025 - MP Fraser sent a letter via email outlining the importance of proper engagement and potential follow up for a meeting when schedule allows. No date has been set for a meeting.
IAAC	IAAC – Cheryl Benjamin	July 18, 2025 - Discussion with Cheryl Benjamin focused on the proposed submission framework, which would integrate the provincial EARD structure with the federal Schedule 1 of the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283. Ms. Benjamin indicated that she had spoken with Ms. Tutty (NSECC) about this topic prior to the conversation with Strum. This approach is intended to ensure that a single consolidated document satisfies the requirements of both provincial and federal review processes. See October 14, 2025 - Joint meeting below with NSECC See November 21, 2025 - Joint meeting below with NSECC
Provincial Government		
NSDOE	David Miller	July – November 2025 - Ongoing communication with David Miller (Executive Lead: Electricity Projects) regarding Project updates and confirmation of the Project's pivotal role in the least-cost pathway for ratepayers, as outlined in the 2030 Clean Power Plan.
NSDGD	David Mitchell	July 16, 2025 - Introductory meeting to discuss permitting requirements for the proposed facility. A detailed Project description was sent following the meeting. September 24, 2025 - Project update given and discussion of proposed list of required permits.

Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators	Representative	Dates, Activities, Comments
		October 6, 2025 - Follow up on permitting list and approach. November 17, 2025 - Follow up meeting on permitting Environmental Assessment and Industrial Approval permitting applications.
NSECC IAAC	NSECC – Bridget Tutty IAAC – Cheryl Benjamin	July 18, 2025 - See conversation with Cheryl Benjamin (IAAC), above.
NSECC NSNR	NSECC - Paula Francis, Bridget Tutty, Megan Rafferty NSNR - Mark McGarrigle	July 2, 2025 - A joint meeting was held to discuss the project permitting. September 10, 2025 - A joint update was given regarding field findings and discussion of facility siting.
NSECC	Paula Francis Bridget Tutty Malcolm MacNeil	September 24, 2025 - Follow up discussion regarding project parameters. October 21, 2025 - Request made via email to NSECC for a follow up meeting on EA progress. October 30, 2025 - Follow discussion rewarding project permitting requirements. November 21, 2025 - Follow up discussion regarding project permitting requirements. November 25, 2025 - Follow up discussion regarding project permitting requirements.
NSECC IAAC	NSECC - Paula Francis, Bridget Tutty, Malcolm MacNeil IAAC - Cheryl Benjamin, Jill Adams	October 14, 2025 - Joint meeting to discuss parallel environmental assessment processes.

Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators	Representative	Dates, Activities, Comments
NSECC IAAC	NSECC - Paula Francis, Bridget Tutty, Malcolm MacNeil IAAC - Anjala Puvananathan, Cheryl Benjamin, Jill Adams, Mike Atkinson, Marc Leger	November 21, 2025 - Joint meeting to discuss parallel environmental assessment processes.
NSECC DFO/MPO ECCC	NSECC - Paula Francis, Malcolm MacNeil, Jeremy Higgins DFO/MPO - Sean Wilson, Marley Aikens ECCC - Stephen Zwicker, Tania Morais	November 24, 2025 - Joint meeting to discuss environmental assessment submission requirements.
OLA	Beata Dera Melissa Slauenwhite	September 10, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory email to meet and discuss the Project. October 3, 2025 - Meeting held to introduce the Project and Mi'kmaw engagement plan. OLA provided information on the Crown consultation process and guidance on engagement with the Mi'kmaq.

Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators	Representative	Dates, Activities, Comments
Member of the Legislative Assembly (MLA)	Marco MacLeod, MLA Pictou West	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory letter via email including an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. October 9, 2025 - MLA MacLeod met with members of the Project Team and received an update on the Project and upcoming engagement activities. October 23, 2025 - Project Team member spoke with MLA MacLeod about upcoming engagement and reviewed a community concern. October 27, 2025 - MLA MacLeod attended MOPC Committee of the Whole meeting and viewed Proponent's presentation. November 12, 2025 - MLA MacLeod attended community open house.
Municipal Government		
MOPC	Robert Parker, Warden Wayne Murray, Deputy Warden Donnie Parker, Councillor Chester Dewar, Councillor Brian Cullen, CAO	September 15, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory letter via email including an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia and meeting request. .
MOPC	Wayne Murray, Deputy Warden Donnie Parker, Councillor Brian Cullen, CAO	October 2, 2025 - The Proponent met with MOPC councillors and CAO to discuss the proposed facility, project timelines, permitting needs, and community engagement. Attendees asked questions related to project size, emissions, water use and discharge, noise, setbacks, job creation, taxation, and fuel storage. Potential community concerns were identified as well as opportunities to advertise upcoming open houses.
MOPC	Robert Parker, Warden Wayne Murray, Deputy Warden Donnie Parker, Councillor Brian Cullen, CAO	October 9, 2025 - The Proponent met with MOPC warden, councillors and CAO to provide overview of the Project and planned open houses. Community engagement recommendations and Project questions were shared by MOPC.

Government Departments, Agencies, & Regulators	Representative	Dates, Activities, Comments
MOPC	Donnie Parker, Councillor	October – November 2025 - Ongoing communication with Councillor Donnie Parker regarding community questions and engagement. November 12, 2025 - Councillor Parker attended community open house.
MOPC	Robert Parker, Warden	October – November 2025 - Ongoing communication with Warden Robert Parker regarding community questions and engagement. November 12, 2025 - Warden Parker attended community open house.
MOPC	Logan McDowall, Development Officer	October 23, 2025 - The Proponent left voicemail for Logan McDowell to discuss proposed Project and Municipal permitting. October 27, 2025 - The Proponent spoke with Logan McDowell on the phone to introduce the Project and upcoming development and building permit application. Further, the Proponent spoke with Logan McDowell at the MOPC Committee of the Whole meeting and agreed to schedule virtual meetings to discuss municipal permit requirements. October 31, 2025 - The Proponent met with Logan McDowell virtually to discuss municipal permit requirements. Evan Hale, Director of Emergency Services, also attended. November 21, 2025 - The Proponent met with Logan McDowell virtually to discuss municipal permit requirements. John Baanbil, Development Officer, also attended.
MOPC	Peter Boyles, Councillor	October 24, 2025 - The Proponent met with Councillor Peter Boyles to provide an overview of the Project and answer questions.
MOPC	Entire Council	October 27, 2025 - The Proponent delivered a presentation at an MOPC Committee of the Whole meeting. The presentation shared an overview of IESO Nova Scotia, Project location and details, progress and timelines, community engagement and benefits, as well as anticipated community concerns.
MOPC	Frank MacFarlane, Business Development Officer	October 31, 2025 - The Proponent spoke with Frank MacFarlane to discuss project siting and economic/employment opportunities in Pictou County.

6.1.1 Review of Government Concerns

Discussions with federal and provincial regulators primarily focused on:

- Project scope
- Project and EARD/IPD timeline
- Scope of environmental surveys
- Public engagement
- Mi'kmaq engagement

Questions from municipal government mainly pertained to:

- Community concerns and questions (e.g. water usage, impacts to local water, discharge of water, sound, air quality)
- Community benefits
- Public engagement
- Project scope

Engagement with government officials will continue throughout the development, including construction and operational phases of the Project.

6.2 Public & Stakeholder Engagement

The Proponent has been involved in formal engagement activities with the public and stakeholders to ensure the community was made aware of the Project and given ample opportunity to receive information, ask questions, provide feedback, and share local knowledge.

In addition to sharing project information, the Proponent has expressed a commitment to ensuring that the communities in close proximity to the Project benefit from local hiring and potential training for operations roles at the facility. The Proponent is focused on providing residents and businesses in the local region preferential attention and access to business and employment opportunities. It is the Proponent's intent to maximize economic benefits for local communities and the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia by promoting long-term commercial growth through access to goods and service contracts, capacity training, and employment. As such, the Proponent will continue to work with economic development organizations and local businesses to create a "local business directory" to ensure major contractors are aware of local business/individuals that can be hired.

Engagement with the public and stakeholders will continue through the development, construction, and operational phases of the Project. Table 6.2 summarizes engagement with stakeholders.

Table 6.2: Stakeholder Meetings and Events

Community/Stakeholder Organization	Engagement
Port Hawkesbury Paper Michelin Canada Northland Power Scotian Wind DP Energy (Nova East Wind) Eastward Energy Maritimes and Northeast Pipeline Efficiency Nova Scotia Energy Storage Canada Electricity Canada InnovEvo BioCarb Siemens Canada	Meetings held with Industry from September-November 2025 to introduce IESO Nova Scotia and share organizational plans.
Net Zero Atlantic CanREA Irving Scotia Investments Oxford Frozen Foods Natural Forces	Meetings requested.
Ecology Action Centre (EAC)	November 18, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory email to the EAC with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia, the Project, and meeting request. November 25, 2025 - The Proponent met with EAC staff to discuss the role and responsibilities of IESO Nova Scotia as well as provide an overview of the proposed fast-acting natural gas power generation facility.
Clean Foundation	November 19, 2025 - The Proponent sent an introductory email to the Clean Foundation with an introduction to IESO Nova Scotia, the Project, and meeting request. December 5, 2025 - The Proponent met with Clean Foundation staff to discuss the role and responsibilities of IESO Nova Scotia as well as provide an overview of the proposed fast-acting natural gas power generation facility.
Pictou County Rivers Association	November 10, 2025 - Phone call from Proponent to share project details and invite to open house. November 21, 2025 - The Proponent sent an email follow up and request for one-on-one meeting.
Friends of Redtail Society	November 10, 2025 - Email introduction, invitation to open house and/or to one-on-one meeting.

Community/Stakeholder Organization	Engagement
Pictou County Chamber of Commerce	November 6, 2025 - Email introduction, invitation to open house and/or to one-on-one meeting. November 18, 2025 - The Proponent met virtually with Executive Director Layla Rahmeh to discuss economic benefits, points of collaboration, and outreach to local business.
Pictou County Partnership (PCP)	November 6, 2025 - Email introduction, invitation to open house and/or to one-on-one meeting. November 12, 2025 - Staff from PCP attended the open house and discussed points of interest and collaboration.
West River Fire Department, Fire Chief DJ Worth	November 10, 2025 - Sent invitation to open house. The Proponent plans to engage with the Fire Chief to share project details and discuss emergency response measures.
Pictou Mountain Bike Trail Builders	November 10, 2025 - Sent invitation to open house.
Pictou County all-terrain vehicle (ATV) Club	November 10, 2025 - Sent invitation to open house.
Pictou County Sno-Riders Snowmobile Club	November 10, 2025 - Proponent had phone conversation to share project details and invite to open house.
Salt Springs Provincial Park	October 31, 2025 - Proponent met with NSNR staff Suzanne Adshead (Area Manager) and Doug Oliver (Manager NS Parks) to share information about the Project.

6.2.1 Digital Communications

The Proponent has maintained a Project website - www.ieso-ns.ca - since September 2025. This publicly accessible website continues to be updated regularly. It includes information about the Project and IESO Nova Scotia including:

- Introduction to the Project
- About IESO Nova Scotia
- Community benefits
- Questions and answers
- Project documents and articles
- Project contact information

6.2.2 Newsletter

The Proponent publishes a Project update newsletter to their website, e-mail list, mailing lists, and via the Municipality of Pictou County's newsletter. Sign-up for this newsletter is available

on the Project website, as well as at public events such as the open house. The first newsletter for the Project was issued in December 2025.

6.2.3 Media

A news release on the Project was issued to all Nova Scotia media outlets on October 16, 2025. Interviews have been conducted and/or follow media statements have been provided to CBC, New Glasgow News, and Pictou Advocate.

6.2.4 Public Open House

One public open house took place prior to EARD/IPD Submission. The Proponent and Strum Consulting representatives were present to provide information on the Project and answer any questions or concerns brought forward by community members. Posters from the open house and a sample comment form are in Appendix A.

The open house was held on Wednesday, November 12, 2025, from 4:00 pm to 8:00 pm at the West River Fire Hall (19 Gates Road, Salt Springs). The venue was fully accessible, ensuring that residents of all mobility levels could comfortably attend and participate.

This event was advertised on the Municipality of Pictou County's October e-newsletter (posted October 16, 2025) as well as the MOPC Facebook page (October 16, October 28, November 12, 2025), New Glasgow News (October 23, October 30, November 6, 2025), The Advocate (October 22, October 29, November 5, November 12, 2025), 94.1 The Breeze (October 22 – November 12, 2025), 989 XFM (October 22 – November 12, 2025), IESO Nova Scotia website, community Facebook pages, as well as posters posted at the West River Fire Hall (October 22, 2025 onwards) and John's Country Canteen (October 16, 2025 onwards), and postcard invitations dropped off at residences near the Project site (October 16, 2025 onwards).

The objective of this open house was to introduce the Proponent and the Project to the community, show a site location and rendering of the Facility, EA study findings especially related to Facility emissions, noise and water usage, community engagement, benefits as well as gather community feedback.

The Project Team presented 15 posters, answered questions, and took feedback about concerns and interests from the local community and various stakeholders (Figure 6.1). Sign-in sheets were available for participants to provide their contact information and enable follow-up via email list signup. A total of 101 attendees were recorded on the sign-in sheets.



Figure 6.1: Community Project Open House, November 12, 2025



Figure 6.2: Community Project Open House, November 12, 2025

6.2.5 Individual Meetings with Members of the Public

The Proponent also met with individual members of the public within the local community on an as requested basis to foster dialogue, listen to and acknowledge concerns, and respond to questions related to the Project.

6.2.6 Community Liaison Committee

A Community Liaison Committee (CLC) will be established for the Project and will serve as a valuable platform for ongoing dialogue between the Project team and the local community. The CLC will help build trust, ensure transparency, and allow community members to share concerns, ask questions, and provide input throughout the life of the Project. The goal of the CLC will be to support knowledge-sharing, improve local understanding of Project activities, and identify opportunities for enhanced community engagement and benefits.

Interest in joining the CLC was solicited at the community open house held on November 12, 2025, with nearly 10 community members interested in taking part in the committee. The first CLC meeting will take place in early 2026.

6.2.7 Review of Concerns

Issues and concerns raised by the public as expressed in individual meetings and from in-person and written feedback received at the open house can be grouped into broader categories, which have been assessed throughout the EA (Table 6.3). The summary of key issues raised presented herein is reflective and inclusive of key issues raised in consultation to date with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia.

Table 6.3: Comments Received from the Public

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
Socio Economic Impacts		
How will the Facility affect my property values? What guarantees can be provided to residents?	The Facility site has been carefully selected to align with existing land uses and minimize potential impacts on nearby properties. The Proponent has focused on locations appropriately zoned and set back from residential areas where possible. Modern design standards, environmental safeguards, compliance with environmental constraints, and mitigation measures – such as noise and visual buffers – will help ensure the facility operates safely and unobtrusively, as well as minimize impacts on nearby property values. While these measures act as strong safeguards, it is important to note that individual property values are influenced by many market factors beyond the control of the Project. Environmental modelling and site characteristics have been chosen to reduce potential impacts as much as possible.	Section 11

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
How much will the Municipality earn in tax revenues each year from the Facility?	Municipal tax revenues have not yet been determined and will be based on facility size, road upgrades, commercial rate, and comparable local and provincial facilities.	Section 11
How will the Proponent provide benefit to the community through support to local community groups?	The successful operator, with input from the community, will be required to implement a community benefit program, which may include sponsorship of local events, grants for community groups, and investment in community infrastructure. Details of this benefits program will be shared with the community once available.	Section 11
Will the turbines be made in North America?	It is too early to determine the origin of the natural gas turbines. The Proponent will launch a competitive procurement process where bidders will propose the most reliable and cost-effective technology available. Final decisions on equipment sourcing will be made following this rigorous evaluation.	Section 2
How many jobs will be created?	Construction is expected to generate 100-125 short-term employment opportunities, and operations will create 10-15 longer-term positions.	Section 11
How have you engaged the Mi'kmaq on the Project?	The Proponent has taken steps to share project information and create opportunities for Mi'kmaw communities to engage on the Project. Outreach efforts included providing as much information as possible and following the guidance outlined in The Role of Proponents in Crown Consultation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia. To date, meetings have been held with the OLA, KMKNO, the NCNS, and Pictou Landing First Nation. The Proponent has also notified and offered to meet with Millbrook First Nation, Paq'tnkek Mi'kmaw Nation, Membertou First Nation, and Sipekne'katik First Nation. The Proponent remains committed to engaging with other Mi'kmaw communities and will continue efforts to arrange meetings to share project details and gather input. These outreach activities are ongoing and will be documented as part of the engagement process.	Section 5
Comments noting positive economic impacts on local businesses during construction.	Construction of the Facility is expected to generate significant short-term economic activity in the region. Local businesses may benefit from increased demand for goods and services such as construction materials, equipment rentals, accommodations, and catering. The Project will also create approximately 100–125 short-term jobs during construction, which can further support local spending. The	Section 11

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
	Proponent will encourage contractors to source locally where feasible, creating opportunities for nearby suppliers and service providers.	
Environmental Impacts		
What will the Facility sound like? Will it be noisy?	The Facility has been designed to reduce sound levels with features such as landscaping, noise barriers, and natural vegetation buffers. A sound assessment was conducted as part of the EA to model cumulative noise effects generated by the Project on nearby receptors, including residences. The results indicate that noise levels will be below the permissible sound levels. For example, the permissible overnight sound level for a rural area of 40dBA is equivalent to the sound of a quiet library. Facility sound will be monitored to ensure continued compliance and construction activities may also be limited to specific hours to further minimize disruption. The Project will implement a Complaint Response Plan to address concerns raised related to noise by the local residences as needed. Should any concerns arise, they will be promptly reviewed, and appropriate solutions will be implemented in collaboration with the community.	Section 7.3
How will noise from the Facility mix with the Highway 4 noise?	The noise modelling done for the project considers cumulative noise levels in the area, including traffic noise. Noise modelling shows that the Project is expected to operate within regulatory limits including contributions from nearby traffic.	Section 7.3
Concern about startup noise of the Facility.	The proponent will be required to adhere to all regulatory noise limits during Project operations.	Section 7.3
Concern about delivery truck noise, especially at night.	The proponent will be required to adhere to all regulatory noise limits during Project operations. Noise limits are lower at night (40 dBA), which will be required to be met during operations, including any Project traffic.	Section 7.3
Does elevation of the Facility impact on sound levels?	The noise model considers topographic information, including sound source and receptor elevations. Noise modelling has shown that regulatory noise thresholds are expected to be met.	Section 7.3

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
What emissions (GHGs) are associated with the natural gas power Facility and will they be lower than coal-burning facilities?	Although there are some direct GHG emissions, the Project is expected to offset the current use of coal to meet grid requirements and facilitate the ongoing expansion of renewables leading to an overall decrease in the GHG emissions intensity of Nova Scotia's electrical grid. The Project is expected to emit approximately 326 kt/annually of CO equivalent (COe) of GHG, equal to 2.4% of Nova Scotia's emissions and 0.05% of Canada's emissions. The Project will have approximately 55% less GHG emissions intensity per unit of electricity generated than coal-fired power plants. Unlike coal-fired plants, this facility will not run continuously, further resulting in significantly lower overall greenhouse gas emissions. The submission of annual GHG reports to the provincial and federal regulators will be required during operations and are subject to provincial and federal emissions thresholds.	Section 7.2
What will be the impact on air quality in the area?	Air quality modelling was completed as part of the EA and results of that modelling found no exceedances of regulated limits for NO2, CO, or PM2 expected at ground level and as such, no exceedances of regulated limits are expected at nearby residences. The Project uses advanced emissions control (low NO Combustion, Continuous Emissions Monitoring System, Water/Steam Injection) and ongoing monitoring and regulatory reporting will be required during operations to ensure compliance.	Section 7.1
How will the Facility impact my water well and how will you make sure it doesn't run dry?	Prior to construction, local wells will be tested for water quantity and quality to gather baseline data. This data will inform facility design and help ensure that impacts to the local aquifer and wells are minimized. A groundwater withdrawal permit will be required from the NSECC. As part of permitting requirements, the Proponent will undertake ongoing and comprehensive monitoring of water resources and usage to detect any changes. If needed, additional mitigation measures will be put in place.	Section 8

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
	In support of design and permitting, an aquifer test well and pump test will be completed in December 2025.	
Concern about amount of water needed in facility operations.	Water will be used at the facility for controlling air emissions, boosting power output when needed, and cleaning equipment. Water usage will be reduced to the extent possible, and a water extraction permit will be required from the NSECC. The permit will include ongoing and comprehensive monitoring of the water resources and usage. Most of the water used during operations turns into steam and is released safely through the turbine exhaust. The process of boosting power output – called power augmentation – involves spraying a fine mist of water into the air that feeds the turbines. This cools the air, making the turbines run more efficiently and produce more electricity. Boosting power output will mainly occur on very hot days or when electricity demand is high. Boosting power output is optional, which provides flexibility to best manage the facility's overall water use. Overall, a 300-megawatt facility uses about the same amount of water each year as 750 average rural homes.	Section 9.1
How will water be discharged from the Facility and will the water be treated before being released to the local environment? How will it be treated?	All process water will be treated, neutralized, and tested before controlled release to existing surface water sources, ensuring compliance with government regulations. No hazardous effluent will be discharged and adaptive management will be applied.	Section 9.1
What happens if the treatment system breaks? What mitigation measures are in place to ensure the water is not contaminated?	The Facility will include treatment systems, continuous monitoring, and alarms to detect system failures. Immediate shut-off and repair protocols will be in place, along with contingency plans for operations during repair.	Section 9.1
Will the Facility be brightly lit during night-time hours?	Artificial lighting may be used during the construction and decommissioning phases of the Project. During the operations phase, artificial lighting will be present long term at the Facility and along the associated access roads.	Section 10.3
Concern about odours from the Project.	Fast-acting natural gas facilities are not typically associated with noticeable odours during normal operations. Natural gas is a clean-burning fuel, and the combustion process occurs in enclosed systems designed to prevent emissions of odorous compounds. All equipment is engineered to meet strict environmental standards, and any fuel handling or storage areas include safeguards to prevent leaks. If an	Section 7.1

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
	issue were ever detected, immediate corrective measures would be taken to protect the community and environment.	
Safety, Construction, and Operations		
How will fuel be safely stored on-site?	Fuel storage will follow industry best practices with secondary containment, spill control systems, leak detection, and certified tanks. Design will comply with Nova Scotia Petroleum Storage Site Licensing requirements.	Section 3.3
How will the Proponent respond to leaks, spills or other incidents and will local first responders receive training related to fire or other incidents on the site?	Natural gas facilities have been operating safely across North America for many years. The proposed facility will follow these same proven safety practices. It will have detailed emergency and environmental plans in place to protect people and the surrounding land and water. Although the risk of spills or accidents is very low, the facility will include advanced monitoring and automatic shut-off systems to quickly detect and contain any issues. Staff will also work closely with local emergency responders and take part in regular training exercises. In the unlikely event of an incident, clear steps are in place to keep people safe, limit environmental impacts, and restore the area as quickly as possible.	Section 15.5
What will be done to limit traffic risks from increased Project vehicles on the road during construction?	A traffic management plan will be developed with local authorities to schedule construction deliveries, minimize heavy truck use during peak hours, and ensure safe road access. Any road wear will be monitored, and repairs will be coordinated with the municipality if needed	Section 3
Concern about pets being disturbed by traffic to Facility.	The Proponent acknowledges concerns regarding potential disturbance to pets from increased traffic during construction. A Traffic Management Plan will be implemented in coordination with local authorities to minimize impacts, including scheduling deliveries outside peak times and enforcing speed limits near residential areas. The Proponent will maintain an open and ongoing dialogue with the resident to monitor any issues and will implement additional mitigation measures as needed.	Section 3
Energy Transition / Electrical Grid		
Concern about still using a fossil fuel source as Nova Scotia transitions off coal.	The Proponent recognizes this concern and shares the goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Fast-acting natural gas facilities are designed as a bridge solution to support Nova Scotia's transition away from coal while maintaining grid reliability. Unlike coal plants, these facilities will operate only when needed to fill gaps in	Section 7.2

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
	renewable generation, resulting in significantly lower overall emissions. Importantly, the facility is being designed for future conversion to low-carbon fuels such as hydrogen and biofuels, ensuring it remains compatible with Nova Scotia's long-term clean energy objectives. This approach provides flexibility and reliability while enabling the province to expand wind and solar generation.	
Expressed support for the Project and its ability to help Nova Scotia transition off coal, support renewables, and add economic opportunities locally.	Nova Scotia's electricity system is undergoing a major transformation – driven by population growth, more homes and vehicles are using electricity instead of gas or oil, and the need to move away from Nova Scotia's current use of coal for electricity. Under Nova Scotia's Clean Power Plan, the province must stop using coal fired electricity by 2030 and have 80% of electricity come from renewable sources. Putting in place new cleaner sources of energy must be done in a way that's sustainable. Critical to reliability is ensuring foundational energy sources, such as fast acting natural gas power generation, are available when renewable energy sources, like wind and solar, aren't available or able to meet demand.	Section 2
Why not develop a nuclear facility instead of natural gas?	Nuclear projects involve very high costs, complex safety requirements, and long construction timelines, making them impractical for meeting Nova Scotia's immediate energy needs. In comparison, fast-acting natural gas facilities can be built quickly, provide reliable backup for renewables, and are designed to transition to low-carbon fuels like hydrogen and biofuels in the future.	Section 2.4
General		
Why site the Facility here and not in a more rural area or a more industrial area (e.g., Michelin, Trenton)?	The site was chosen based primarily on proximity to existing electrical transmission lines and pipelines, minimizing the need for new energy infrastructure. In addition, environmental, landownership, and community-based factors have played a key role in site selection.	Section 3.1.1
What is the source of the natural gas to be used in the Facility?	The Project will make use of a reliable supply of natural gas from the North American grid through the existing Maritimes and Northeast Pipeline that already runs through Pictou County.	Section 2.1

Key Issues	Proponent Response	Section of EA
How will the EA studies be shared publicly?	The EA will be posted on the NSECC website: https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/projects.asp. A hardcopy is also available for viewing at John's Country Canteen in Salt Springs.	Section 6
What is the timeline to move the Project off fossil fuels and on to sustainable sources (e.g. clean natural gas, hydrogen, biofuels)?	The facility will be designed with the technology and infrastructure needed to transition to low-carbon fuels such as hydrogen and biofuels when these options become viable. The Proponent will monitor fuel availability, cost, and reliability to determine the most suitable time for conversion. This approach ensures flexibility and supports Nova Scotia's long-term clean energy goals while maintaining system reliability during the transition.	Section 2.4
Will the access road to the site need to be widened?	A new access road will be installed to the site from Highway 4. This question was in relation to an existing access road on the site that is not currently contemplated for use by the Project for construction or operations.	Section 2
Concern about lack of control/influence should there be issues during operations (mainly noise-related)	The Project will implement a Complaint Response Plan to address concerns raised related to noise by the local residences as needed. Should any concerns arise, they will be promptly reviewed, and appropriate solutions will be implemented in collaboration with the community.	Section 7.3
Who owns the IESO?	IESO Nova Scotia is an independent, not-for-profit energy system operator. Created through the *More Access to Energy Act* passed unanimously by the Nova Scotia legislature in 2024, IESO Nova Scotia is assuming responsibility for Nova Scotia's bulk power system, including electricity system planning, grid interconnection assessments, procurement and real-time system operations.	Section 1
Concern about how quickly the Project was progressing and that Project was already approved.	The Project has not been approved and remains in the early stages of development. Several permits and regulatory approvals must still be obtained before construction can begin. The current phase is focused on information sharing and community engagement, and feedback gathered now will help shape the facility's design and mitigation measures. Engagement will continue through open houses, written submissions, one-on-one meetings, and a CLC. The RFP for an independent proponent to design, build, own and operate the facility will be launched in January 2026, with a successful proponent selected by summer 2026, underscoring that the process is still at an initial stage.	Section 2.3

6.2.8 Ongoing Engagement

Engagement activities are ongoing and will continue following the submission of the Environmental Assessment – this includes future open houses, regular CLC meetings, meetings with residents as requested, and Project updates shared via website, newsletter, and email. The Project Team will continue to review and address any concerns raised by government representatives, stakeholders, members of the public and the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia throughout the duration of the Project.

7.0 ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT

7.1 Atmosphere and Air Quality

7.1.1 Overview

The assessment of the atmospheric environment will incorporate weather and climate, as well as ambient air quality considerations. Weather and climate baseline conditions have been obtained from regionally available meteorological data. Air quality baseline data has been collected from the local ambient air quality monitoring station.

From this ambient air quality baseline, anticipated Project-related impacts were assessed to determine the potential effects that the Project may have and compared to relevant regulatory limits.

7.1.2 Regulatory Context

Relevant legislation includes:

- *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c.1
- Air Quality Regulations, N.S. Reg. 8/2020

Note that this Project may be subject to the National Pollutant Release Inventory program as set out by ECCC, under the authority of the *CEPA* (Canada, 1999). This will be determined based on the final detailed engineering design.

7.1.3 Effects Assessment

Project-Atmospheric Interactions

Project activities have the potential to interact with the atmospheric environment through fugitive dust, exhaust, and process emissions during the following construction and operational activities (Table 7.1).

Table 7.1: Potential Project-Atmospheric Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	-
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for the atmospheric environment is a 10 km × 10 km area centred on the Project Footprint respective source (Drawing 7.1). The RAA is not applicable.

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No detectable change from ambient air quality levels expected as a result of Project construction or operation.
- Low: Air quality is expected to remain less than 50% of the maximum permissible ground-level concentrations as defined by the NS AQR.
- Moderate: Air quality is expected to remain below, but more than 50% of the maximum permissible ground-level concentrations as defined by the NS AQR.
- High: Air quality is expected to exceed the maximum permissible ground-level concentrations as defined by the NS AQR.

Assessment Methodology

The assessment was completed through a review of the following resources:

- Ecological Land Classification for Nova Scotia (Neily et al., 2017)
- ECCC Canadian Climate Normals (ECCC, 2025b)
- NSECC Ambient Air Quality Data (NSECC, n.d.-a)

Process Emissions Modelling

To understand the Project-related impacts on air quality from process emissions, Hatch Ltd. (Hatch) completed an Air Quality and GHG Assessment report in 2025 (Hatch Ltd., 2025b) (Appendix B), which was based on information provided by the Proponent, or parties acting on behalf of the Proponent.

The air quality assessment was performed using the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) air dispersion modelling software AERMOD (version 24142). AERMOD is a steady-state plume model that incorporates air dispersion based on atmospheric turbulence, surface characteristics, building downwash, and terrain complexity. AERMOD was used to model estimated emissions and determine whether the predicted maximum off-property concentrations were below the Schedule A; Maximum Permissible Ground Level Concentrations specified in the Air Quality Regulations, N.S. Reg. 8/2020.

AERMOD was used to model ground-level concentrations of substantive air contaminants [carbon monoxide (CO), nitrous oxides (NOx), and particulate matter (PM) smaller than 2.5 microns (µm) ($PM_{2.5}$)] expected to be released from six 50 MW combustion turbines (300 MW total capacity). Modelling methodology, assumptions, and parameters are detailed below.

- Stack Emissions:
    - Natural gas-fired combustion turbines, equipped with emission-controlled burner equipment, exhausting to individual 30 m stacks.
    - Six 50 MW combustion turbines (300 MW total capacity).
    - Dual fuel capacity [natural gas, or light fuel oil (diesel)].
    - Modelled conservative using the worst-case (i.e., highest emitting) fuel type (light fuel oil), whereas the Facility is being designed to use cleaner-burning natural gas as the primary fuel source.
    - Modelled conservative assuming a continuous emission release.
        - Note that the Facility is not forecasted to run continuously.

- Emission Data:
    - Modelled air contaminants were CO, NO_x, and $PM_{2.5}$
    - Emission rates and model inputs are summarized in Tables 3-4 & 3-5 of the Air Quality and GHG Assessment report (Hatch Ltd., 2025b) (Appendix B).
    - Detailed source and emission data in Appendix A of the Air Quality and GHG Assessment report (Hatch Ltd., 2025b) (Appendix B).

- Meteorological Data:
    - Meteorological data obtained from Lakes Environmental Data Service (Lakes).
        - Lakes uses the Weather Research and Forecasting (WRF) model to generate precise windfields worldwide. This software then uses the Mesoscale Model Interface Program (MMIF) to convert WRF into meteorological data for use in AERMOD.
        - Meteorological data were centred at 45.5031037 N, 62.8040129 W, and were extracted from the WRF model with a grid resolution of 4 km.

- Baseline Air Quality:
    - Modelled background air quality was determined based on data from the Pictou ambient air quality monitoring station (AAQMS) (26.2 km), from 2021 to 2023.
    - CO was measured from the Halifax AAQMS, as it was not available from the nearest station in Pictou (115.3 km), from 2021 to 2023.

- Modelled Domain:
    - Study Area: 10 km × 10 km area centred on the Facility.
        - Long-range transport was not assessed as emissions are expected to travel less than 50 km.
    - Terrain Consideration: Terrain obtained from a Digital Elevation Model (DEM).
        - The DEM was processed with AERMOD Terrain Preprocessor (AERMAP).
    - Building Downwash: Performed using the U.S. EPA Building Profile Input Program (BPIP) for the Plume Rise Model Enhancements (BPIP-PRIME) and incorporated into AERMOD.
    - Modelling Grid:
        - Receptor grid centred on the source.
        - Grid resolution (receptor) spacing:
            - 50 m up to 500 m from the source
            - 100 m up to 1,000 m
            - 250 m up to 2,000 m
            - 500 m up to 5,000 m
            - 1,000 beyond 5,000 m
            - 20 m along the Facility property boundary.

The assumptions and limitations made for the screening model were as follows:

- CO, NO_x, and $PM_{2.5}$ are the only substantial sources of air contaminants generated by the combustion turbine stacks. Other Facility air emissions sources are considered negligible.
- Releases of SO_2 were not modelled as the project will use natural gas and ultralow sulphur diesel (ULSD) as primary and secondary fuels. Both fuels contain low concentrations of sulphur (<15 ppm for ULSD and between 3-6 mg/m^3 for natural gas) and therefore releases of SO_2 are expected to be negligible.
- Stack dimensions and exhaust gas characteristics are based on preliminary design information and vendor data for similar combustion turbines.
- Virtual building dimensions are based on preliminary data.
- NO_x converted to NO_2 based on baseline O_3 concentrations.
    - Hourly O_3 concentrations from the Pictou AAQMS from 2023 were used to determine onsite baseline O_3 concentrations.
- Particulate matter emissions from natural gas and fuel oil combustion in the gas turbines are expected to consist completely of size fractions ≤ 2.5 µm; therefore, total suspended particulate (TSP) is considered equivalent to $PM_{2.5}$ for comparison with Air Quality Regulations, N.S. Reg. 8/2020.
- As the Facility's start-up time is expected to be less than 10 minutes, the emissions from start-up are expected to be negligible in the modelled scenario.

It is essential to note that the emission rate calculations are based on preliminary design data and may require updates once detailed engineering is completed and definitive equipment specifications, operating modes, and control efficiencies are confirmed.

For a detailed account of the technical approach, including modelling methodology, assumptions, and boundary conditions, refer to the Hatch Report (Appendix B).

Hatch completed a desktop review of potential receptors, including sensitive receptors, through available imagery. The identified sensitive receptors nearest to the Project were then field-verified (Drawing 3.4).

Assessment Results

Weather and Climate

Nova Scotia's climate is quite varied and is largely governed by coastal influences and elevation (Davis & Browne, 1996). The Project is located within the MOPC, the Northumberland Lowlands (530) Ecodistrict and the Northumberland/Bras d'Or Ecoregion (Drawing 7.1. The Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict is characterized by a mild climate with low moisture levels during the growing season (Neily et al., 2017).

To assess the local climate, the nearest available meteorological station, located in Upper Stewiacke (Climate IDs 8206200 and 8204193), with 30 years of climate data (1995 to 2024), was obtained (Table 7.2). This weather station is 38.8 km from the Project Area. Although the meteorological station is located near the Project, this data may not accurately reflect the conditions observed within the Study Area.

Table 7.2: Climate Data from the Upper Stewiacke Meteorological Station (1995-2024)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Temperature (°C)													
Daily Avg.	-5.6	-5.4	-1.4	4.0	9.5	14.7	18.7	18.3	14.2	8.5	3.4	-1.7	6.4
Daily Max.	-0.4	0.1	3.9	9.6	16.1	21.2	25.3	25.0	21.0	14.5	8.2	2.9	12.3
Daily Min.	-10.8	-11.0	-6.7	-1.7	2.9	8.1	12.1	11.5	7.5	2.6	-1.4	-6.4	0.6
Extreme Max.	16.5	15.2	25.7	28.8	30.8	33.4	33.2	35.6	33.1	26.6	23.4	17.1	26.6
Extreme Min.	-29.6	-34.0	-29.5	-20.0		-4.4	1.0	1.1	-5.1	-9.5	-15.8	-25.5	-14.8
Precipitation (mm)													
Precipitation	108.1	92.1	98.9	91.6	85.9	102.5	92.6	96.3	103.6	114.6	123.0	125.6	1,234.8

Source: (ECCC, 2025b)

Between 1995 and 2024, the mean daily temperature was 6.4°C for all months, with a mean daily maximum of 12.3°C and a mean daily minimum of 0.6°C. January and February were the coldest months (mean daily average of -5.6°C and -5.4°C, respectively), while the warmest months were July and August (mean daily average of 18.7°C and 18.3°C, respectively). The mean annual precipitation was 1,234.8 mm. November and December had the highest precipitation (123.0 mm and 125.6 mm) (ECCC, 2025b).

Wind speed and direction data were obtained from the Upper Stewiacke meteorological station (Table 7.3) for the past five years (2020 to 2024). Note that wind was not recorded consistently for the entirety of the 30-year climate period from 1995 to 2024. As such, only weather data from the past five years was analyzed.

Table 7.3: Wind Data from the Upper Stewiacke Meteorological Station (2020 to 2024)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Maximum Hourly Speed (km/h)	99	86	112	79	65	65	68	56	125	61	92	98
Most Frequent Direction	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	NW	NW	SW	NW	SW

The maximum hourly wind speed recorded from the Upper Stewiacke meteorological station between 2020 and 2024 ranged from 56 km per hour (km/h) in August to 125 km/h in September. The most prevalent wind direction observed from the climate data recorded at the meteorological station is from the southwest. It should be noted that wind directions may occur in all directions; however, wind direction is not recorded during calm wind flows at the meteorological station (ECCC, 2025b).

Hatch generated a windrose plot of the annual wind speed and direction near the Project Area, as determined by the WRF data from Lakes (Meteorological Data, n.d.) (Figure 7.1). Wind speeds above 11 meter per second (m/s) (i.e., 36 km/h) were predominant in the southwest (Appendix B).

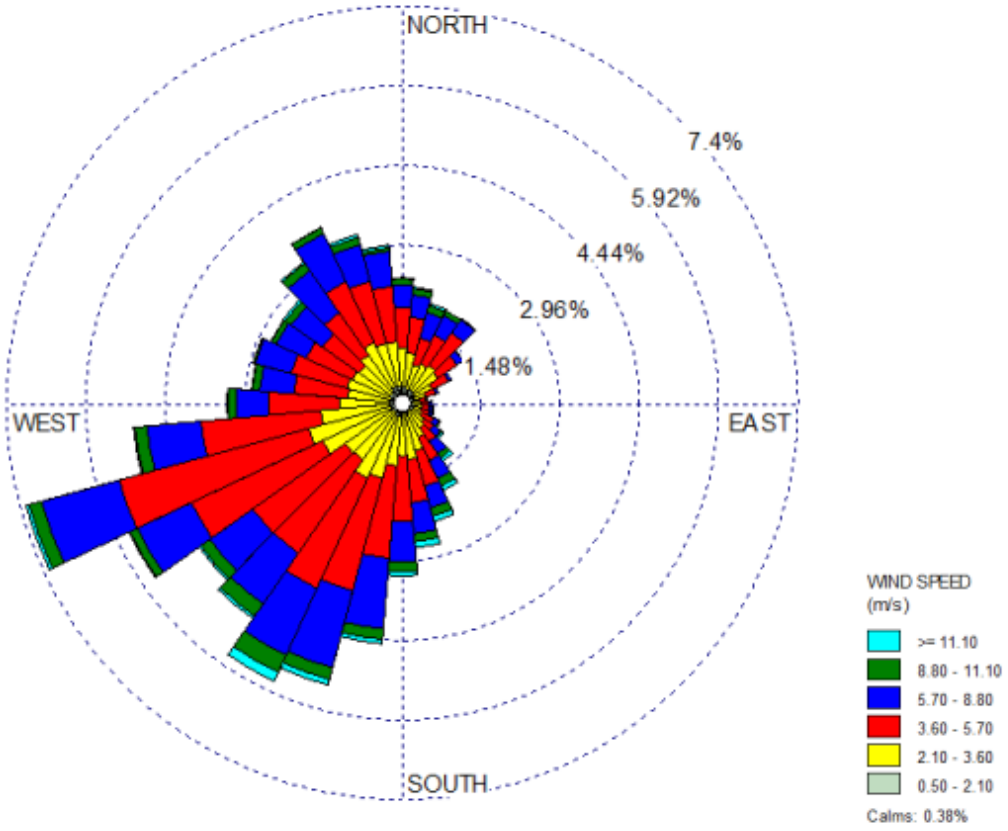


Figure 7.1: Windrose Plot – Annual Wind Speed and Direction 2020 to 2024 (Appendix B).

Ambient Air Quality

Nova Scotia has legislated Air Quality Regulations (NS AQR), N.S. Reg. 8/2020, under the *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c. 1 (Table 7.4).

The Nova Scotia ambient air quality standards (NSAAQS) published in Schedule A of the NS AQR set the maximum permissible ground-level concentration limits. Note that the NSAAQS does not specify the areas of compliance for threshold limits, but they are intended to be applied at and beyond a facility's property boundary, as noted in the Air Assessment Guidance Document published by NSECC (2023b). Therefore, compliance is assessed at and beyond the Project's proposed fenceline, as detailed in Drawing 7.2.

Table 7.4: NS Ambient Air Quality Maximum Permissible Ground Level Concentrations

Contaminant	Averaging Period	Regulatory Threshold (µg/m^3)[1]
		NSAAQS
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1-hour	34,600
	8-hour	12,700
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	1-hour	400
	24-hour	-
	Annual	100
Ozone (O3)	1-hour	160
Hydrogen Sulphide (H_2S)	1-hour	42
	24-hour	8
Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2)	1-hour	900
	24-hour	300
	Annual	60
Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)	24-hour	120
	Annual	70[2]

(Air Quality Regulations, N.S. Reg. 8/2020)
[1] Micrograms per cubic metre
[2] Geometric mean

Nova Scotia AAQS includes a limit on TSP, which comprises all airborne particles with a diameter less than 100 micrometres (µm). The Facility is anticipated to generate only $PM_{2.5}$; furthermore, Nova Scotia does not monitor TSP, so an accurate baseline for TSP could not be determined. Therefore, for this assessment, all particulate matter was assumed to be $PM_{2.5}$. Modelled $PM_{2.5}$ values were compared to relevant Nova Scotia AQR TSP limits and the more stringent $PM_{2.5}$ Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) published by the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME, n.d.). It is noteworthy that CAAQS are intended to manage regional airsheds and may not be directly applicable to maximum ground-level air contaminant concentrations.

Nova Scotia monitors air quality at eight ambient air quality monitoring stations (AAQMS) located throughout the province (NSECC, n.d.-a). Measured parameters at these locations may include the following:

- CO
- O_3
- NO_x
- $PM_{2.5}$
- Sulphur dioxide (SO_2)
- Total reduced sulphur (TRS)

The NO_2, O_3, and $PM_{2.5}$ values from seven of the eight AAQMS are used to calculate a score on the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) (ECCC, 2025a; NSECC, n.d.-a). The AQHI is a scale

ranging from 1 to 10+, where scores correspond to the following health risk categories: Low (1 to 3), Moderate (4 to 6), High (7 to 10), and Very High (10+) (ECCC, 2025a).

The closest AAQMS to the Project with available data is the Pictou station, 18.2 km north of the Project Area.

Table 7.5 summarizes the ambient air quality conditions observed at the Pictou AAQMS from January 2020 to December 2023, as calculated by Hatch (Appendix B). As noted previously, the Pictou AAQMS does not monitor CO, and therefore, CO ambient levels were based on values measured at the Halifax AAQMS (115.3 km from the Project Area). The identified parameters are calculated only for those anticipated to be released in substantive quantities from the Facility during operation (CO, NO_2, and $PM_{2.5}$).

Table 7.5: Ambient Air Quality Conditions at Pictou or Halifax (2021 to 2023)

Parameter	Averaging Period	Ambient Levels (µg/m³)	NSAAQS Limits (µg/m³)	Percent of Limit (%)
CO	1-hour	(252)[1]	34,600	0.7
	8-hour	(240)[1]	12,700	1.9
NO_2	1-hour	3.8	400	1.0
	Annual	1.8	100	1.8
$PM_{2.5}$	24-hours	11.1	27.0[2]	41.1
	Annual	5.0	8.8[2]	56.8
TSP[3]	24-hours	11.1	120	9.3
	Annual	5.0	70	7.1

(Hatch Ltd., 2025, Appendix B)
[1] Values in () represent Halifax AAQMS (2021 to 2023).
[2] CCME CAAQS.
[3] Assumes all TSP is released as $PM_{2.5}$.

As shown in Table 7.5, the existing air quality conditions (i.e., ambient levels) indicate that the measured contaminants are below their respective NSAAQS limits as detailed in Schedule A of the NS AQR, or applicable CAAQS limits. The reported AQHI typically scores 'low' at all times of the year (ECCC, 2025a).

Based on ambient air quality and modelling results, anticipated Project-related impacts were assessed to determine the potential effects the Project may have on air quality during construction and operations; Project-related process emissions, fugitive dust, and exhaust emissions are considered.

Fugitive Dust

Fugitive dust emissions and PM may be generated from open-air activities such as soil disturbance, wind erosion, and increased traffic. Fugitive dust emissions comprise soil minerals but may include salt, pollen, spores, and rubber tire particles. PM is measured as TSP and is

defined and regulated in Nova Scotia as the mass of airborne particles having a diameter of less than 100 µm (NSECC, 2009b).

When fugitive dust enters the atmosphere, it can affect lung and heart function. PM has been linked to premature death (people with lung and heart disease), non-fatal heart attacks, irregular heartbeat, aggravated asthma, decreased lung function, and increased respiratory symptoms such as irritation of the airways, coughing, or difficulty breathing. People with underlying lung and heart disease, children, and the elderly are the most susceptible to particulate pollution exposure (US EPA, 2024b)

Fugitive dust may also impair visibility and cause environmental damage. Fine particles are the leading cause of reduced visibility in many cities, national parks, and wilderness areas. In addition, fugitive dust particles can be carried over long distances (via wind), deposited in other locations, and within surface water features. Some of the potential effects of particulate deposition may include the following (US EPA, 2024b):

- Increasing lake and stream acidity.
- Altering the nutrient balance in large river basins.
- Depleting the nutrients in the soil.
- Damaging sensitive forests and farm crops.
- Affecting the diversity of ecosystems.
- Reducing quality of wild food sources
- Contributing to acid rain effects.

Anticipated sources of fugitive dust emissions from the Project will be associated with the construction of the Facility and may include the following activities:

- Soil disturbance during site preparation (e.g. excavation).
- Wind erosion from soil or rock stockpiles during grading.
- Increase in traffic on roadways from travel by Project personnel (to/from the site).
- Management of on-site materials transfers (i.e., loading/unloading).

The interaction with local receptors was assessed to determine the environmental impacts of fugitive dust emissions on ambient air quality. The closest non-participating receptor (SR09) is 706 m from the Project Footprint (Drawing 3.4). The effect of fugitive dust sources on air pollution depends on the composition and quantity of the dust produced, as well as on how the particles behave once released into the atmosphere. Larger particles tend to settle quickly near their source, while smaller particles disperse substantially farther.

The distance particles can travel is influenced by factors such as the height at which they are released, their deposition velocity, wind speed, and the degree of atmospheric turbulence. For instance, theoretical calculations indicate that at an average wind speed of 4.4 m/s, particles larger than 100 µm typically settle within 10 m of their emission point (Holsen et al., 2011). However, particles 30 µm to 100 µm in diameter will likely deposit within 100 m from the

emission source (road, construction area). Other finer particles have a slower settling velocity and may travel further before they settle (US EPA, 1995). Although particles under 30 µm may travel farther before settling, they are expected to disperse with respect to distance.

The site preparation and construction phase is expected to be two years and include activities detailed in Table 7.6. The closest non-participating receptors are located beyond the extent to which most fugitive dust emissions are expected to travel. Furthermore, the Project Area is surrounded by a forested buffer that is expected to trap and reduce particles before they reach nearby receptors. As a result, impacts during the construction phase are considered short-term, intermittent, and within the LAA.

Additionally, while fugitive dust emissions will occur during Facility operation as $PM_{2.5}$. these emissions are anticipated to be negligible and were not assessed by Hatch (Appendix B). As a result, impacts during the operation phase are considered medium-term, intermittent, low magnitude and within the LAA.

Tailpipe/Exhaust Emissions

Construction of the Facility is expected to take two years and result in increased combustion residuals and/or tailpipe exhaust emissions from vehicles (i.e., travel by Project personnel and transport/delivery activities) and heavy equipment, primarily PM, NOx, SO_2, and CO. The US EPA (2014) determined that for major roadways, traffic emissions influence air quality within the first 183 m from the emission source, and air quality improves with respect to distance from the source. Similar vehicle and heavy equipment tailpipe emissions are expected to be generated from the Project Footprint, and the nearest non-participating receptor (SR09) is located 706 m away. Furthermore, the forested buffer, which separates the Project from the closest non-participating receptor, is anticipated to reduce the impacts of tailpipe exhaust (US EPA, 2014). Overall, exhaust emissions are considered short-term, intermittent, and within the LAA.

During the Project's operations phase, emissions may result from additional sources, including on-site vehicles, transportation and delivery services, and heavy equipment. When the Facility is operating by light fuel oil, fuel delivery is expected to require up to 52 trucks per day. These sources are anticipated to be negligible compared to the Facility's stack emissions and disperse readily with respect to distance, as with construction exhaust emissions. Furthermore, deliveries of light fuel oil are anticipated only when the Facility is not using natural gas and is therefore expected to be required infrequently (i.e. less than 20 days per year). Therefore, these tailpipe emissions are anticipated to be medium-term within the LAA and intermittent.

Process Emissions

The identified sources of emissions from the Facility are the combustion turbine stacks. Maximum operational emission rates from the Facility were determined by Hatch (2025b) and are presented in the Air Quality and GHG Assessment report (Appendix B).

The model was used to predict concentrations within a 10 km by 10 km grid extending beyond the Project boundary (Appendix B). Results are summarized in Table 7.6 and are compared with the limits set in the NSAAQS limits or CAAQS.

Table 7.6: Modelled Emission Concentrations Summary

Contaminant	Averaging Period	Ambient Levels (µg/m³)	Maximum Facility Produced GLC (µg/m³)	Maximum Cumulative GLC (µg/m³)	Relevant Concentration Limits (µg/m³)	Percent of Limit (%)
CO	1 hour	(252)[1]	99.2	351.2	34,600	1.0
	8 hours	(240)[1]	55.3	295.3	12,700	2.3
NO_2	1 hour	3.8	97.0	100.8	400	25.2
	Annual	1.8	1.8	3.6	100	3.6
$PM_{2.5}$	24 hours	11.1	1.3	12.4	27.0[2]	45.9
	Annual	5.0	0.2	5.2	8.8[2]	59.1
TSP[3]	24 hours	11.1[3]	1.4	12.5	120	10.4
	Annual	5.0[3]	0.2	5.2	70	7.4

Adapted from (Hatch Ltd., 2025b) (Appendix B)
Some rounding errors may occur when values are translated between different table formats.
[1] Values in () represent Halifax AAQMS (2021 – 2023).
[2] CCME CAAQS.
[3] Assumes all TSP is released as $PM_{2.5}$.

Of the parameters modelled, 1-hour NO_2 at 25.2% (Drawing 7.2) had the highest fraction of the NSAAQS; the $PM_{2.5}$ 24-hour at 45.9% (Drawing 7.3) and the annual at 59.1% (Drawing 7.4) had the highest fraction of the CAAQS, but were 10.4% and 7.4% of the NSAAQS limits for TSP. The Facility is not anticipated to generate substantial amounts of other contaminants.

The maximum cumulative ground level concentrations (GLC) are the maximum modelled emission levels produced from the Facility including ambient (baseline) emissions, at ground level anywhere in the modelled domain. Therefore, these maximum cumulative GLCs do not necessarily reflect the emission concentrations at non-participating receptor locations, because maximum GLCs occur closer to the facility than receptors are located. The emission concentrations (including baseline) for each non-participating receptor can be determined from the drawing package.

Based on the modelling results from the Air Quality and GHG Assessment Report completed by Hatch in 2025 (Appendix B), Facility emissions alone or cumulatively are not expected to contribute to the exceedance of the applicable NSAAQS limits at ground levels anywhere within the LAA (Table 7.6). Recall that the LAA is based on a 10 km by 10 km grid centred on the Project), and the modelling is conservative assuming continuous operations of the Facility by light fuel oil (worst-case emission scenario). No exceedances are predicted at any receptors.

Note that the CAAQS guidelines are used to compare $PM_{2.5}$ emissions, since they are not explicitly listed in the NS AQR; however, the NS AQR are used to determine compliance. The Facility achieves compliance under either the CAAQS or the NS AQR, and overall, Facility emissions are considered low-magnitude (as compared to the NS AQR), medium-term, intermittent, and within the LAA.

Mitigation

An Air Quality Management (AQM) Plan will be developed as a component of the EMP to define measures to be employed to minimize and mitigate the creation and emission of pollutants during the Project's construction and operation phases.

In addition, general mitigation measures for fugitive dust emissions are provided below:

- Conduct grading and site preparation in phases to minimize disturbed soil areas until just prior to construction activities.
- Stabilize exposed soil surfaces by sloping or using vegetation, stone, soil, or geotextiles to prevent dust and airborne particles from accumulating.
- Compact and/or ridge disturbed soil to prevent dust formation.
- Cease dust-generating construction activities during periods of excessive wind.
- Enclose or cover soil storage and/or stockpile areas.
- Wet (with water) aggregate and soil stockpiles to control dust, as required.
- Design storage areas and material stockpiles with prevailing wind directions in mind.
- Wet roadways and heavy traffic areas with water or dust suppressant technologies to minimize airborne emissions.
- Tie down, cover, and/or store loose site materials and/or products prior to inclement weather and wind events to prevent materials from becoming airborne.
- Cover open hauling trucks with tarps (where practical).
- Wash down vehicles and equipment using hoses and water to remove accumulated mud/dirt from undercarriages, tracks, or wheel wells, preventing off-site tracking of contaminants.
- Ensure Project personnel adhere to all safety protocols and wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) in the event of significant fugitive emissions events (i.e., windstorms, dust storms).
- Revegetate with native species to cover and bind soil particles, thereby reducing soil erosion and dust.
- Restrict vehicles and machinery movement to designated paths with stabilized surfaces.
- Restrict site access to Project personnel during construction.
- Use low-speed limits on-site to reduce vehicle-generated dust.

General mitigation measures for exhaust emissions include:

- Ensure equipment meets all applicable provincial and air quality regulations and emissions standards.

- Maintain engines and exhaust systems according to the manufacturer's specifications and the recommended maintenance schedule.
- Remove from service malfunctioning equipment and/or equipment generating excess amounts of smoke, odour, or noise, until an assessment and necessary repairs can be completed.
- Remove from service construction equipment with improperly functioning emissions control systems.
- Restrict the idling of equipment where feasible.

General mitigation measures for process emissions are provided below:

- Install emission monitoring systems to track real-time concentrations of CO and NO_x during operations.
- Inspect and maintain gas lines, seals, and control equipment regularly to prevent leaks and malfunctions.
- Ensure burners undergo regular maintenance to achieve efficient combustion and minimize pollutants.
- Ensure personnel are adequately trained and specialized to perform daily inspections and maintenance on the combustion and emissions control equipment.

Monitoring

An updated air dispersion model may be completed at a later permitting stage if required based on revisions to the Facility engineering design. An AQM Plan (including monitoring) will be developed and submitted to NSECC for approval prior to Project commissioning. Pre-operation ambient air quality levels will be measured to establish baseline conditions. Upon commissioning, operational air quality monitoring will be conducted quarterly at the Facility for the first year of operation to verify modelling results and ensure compliance with ambient air quality levels. The quarterly monitoring results will be reviewed, and depending on the findings, ongoing operational monitoring may be required.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects atmosphere and air quality are characterized in Table 7.7.

Table 7.7: Atmosphere and Air Quality Residual Effects

VC Interactions	Mitigation and Compensation Measures	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effect	Geographic Extent of Effects	Duration of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Construction Emissions (Fugitive Emissions)	Restrict idling. Maintain equipment in proper working order. Revegetate exposed groundcover.	**Adverse**	**Low** Some air contaminant emissions are anticipated, but non-participating receptors are expected to be located far enough away for the impact to be minimal.	**PA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and decommission phases.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommission phases, but only intermittently.	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following construction (and decommission).	Not Significant
Operational (Stack) Emissions	Install emission-monitoring systems to track real-time concentrations of CO, NO_x	**Adverse**	**Low** Some air contaminant emissions are anticipated; however, maximum ground-level concentrations are expected to remain below NSAAQS limits beyond the Project Area.	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are mainly confined to the operation phase.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase, but only intermittently	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following the operation.	Not Significant

VC Interactions	Mitigation and Compensation Measures	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effect	Geographic Extent of Effects	Duration of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions) **Nature of Effect:** Adverse, Positive **Magnitude:** Negligible, Low, Moderate, High **Geographic Extent**: PA, LAA, RAA **Frequency:** Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous **Duration:** Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term **Reversibility:** Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible								

7.2 Greenhouse Gases

Climate change for this Project is addressed in terms of GHG emissions per the NSECC A Proponent's Guide to Environmental Assessment (2025a) and Guide to Considering Climate Change in Project Development in Nova Scotia (2011d) and various GHG regulations. For this EA, the GHG emissions encompass those from the Facility's construction and the combustion of fuel for energy generation. This review will consider the Project's anticipated carbon footprint and the possible options for reducing GHG emissions through mitigation controls.

7.2.1 Overview

Climate change is a long-term alteration of weather patterns and conditions strongly impacted by changes in temperature and precipitation. Climate change typically involves changes in average conditions and variability. The main contributor to climate change is GHGs from anthropogenic sources. Since GHGs disrupt the natural heat transfer processes in Earth's atmosphere, a buildup of these gases has enhanced the natural greenhouse effect. These human-induced enhancements are especially of concern since ongoing GHG emissions have the potential to warm the planet to levels that have yet to be experienced (ECCC, 2019d).

The impacts of climate change on the Project are assessed separately in Section 14.0.

7.2.2 Regulatory Context

The climate change assessment considered the following Acts and Regulations:

- *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c. 1
  - Greenhouse Gas Emissions Regulations, N.S. Reg. 305/2013
- *Environmental Goals and Sustainable Prosperity Act,* S.N.S. 2007, c. 7
- *CEPA* S.C.1999, c.33
  - Passenger Automobile and Light Truck Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations, S.O.R./2010-201
  - Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations, S.O.R./2013-24
  - Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations, S.O.R./2016-137
  - Halocarbon Regulations, S.O.R./2022-110

Regulatory guidance was used to determine the appropriate assessment methodologies, mitigation controls, best management practices, and emissions targets. Note that this Project is anticipated to be subject to GHG emission reporting requirements as set out in the ECCC Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). A detailed GHG emission inventory compatible with the GHGRP will be completed when detailed engineering design and operation scenarios are determined.

7.2.3 Effects Assessment

Potential Interaction and Effects Assessment

The Project is anticipated to replace coal-fired electricity generation facilities within Nova Scotia. Although the Project will generate GHGs during operation, it is expected to reduce emissions compared to the coal-fired electrical generation it will replace. The following effects assessment will isolate and evaluate the GHG emissions from the Project's activities.

Project activities will emit GHGs during all phases of the Project (Table 7.8).

Table 7.8: Potential Project-GHG Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	-
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	-
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for GHGs is the Province of Nova Scotia. The RAA for GHGs is not applicable.

Assessment Criteria

Assessment criteria provided in Section 4.6 apply to Project-related GHG contributions. The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Positive: Project is expected to have a positive effect on GHG emissions.
- Negative: Project is expected to have a negative effect on GHG emissions.

Assessment Methodology

The objectives of this assessment include the following:

- Establish the sources of GHG contributions from the Project.

- Quantify baseline and Project-generated GHG emissions.
- Mitigate and minimize GHG generation from Project-related activities.

Sources of GHG emissions were identified through a review of Project phases, components, and equipment.

Construction GHG emissions were quantified using anticipated quantities of construction materials based on the provided site plans and construction timelines from the Proponent, as well as conservative assumptions where details were not available. GHG emissions were quantified in accordance with the specifications described in the International Standard ISO 14064 (2019) and using published values found in the literature (sources provided in applicable sections that follow).

Hatch provided operational GHG emissions through an Air Quality and GHG Assessment report completed in 2025 (Appendix B).

All GHG emissions are stated in tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO2e).

Sources of Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The main GHGs of concern include:

- Carbon dioxide (CO_2)
- Methane (CH_4)
- Nitrous oxide (N_2O)
- Halocarbons
- Water vapour

GHGs may be natural or anthropogenic in origin, except halocarbons, which are human-made (ECCC, 2019a). The following subsections describe the GHGs and their contributors (sources) as anticipated during each phase of the Project.

Carbon Dioxide

The primary source of atmospheric CO_2 is burning carbon-containing fossil fuels (i.e., coal, oil, and natural gas) and deforestation/land clearing activities.

Site preparation and construction for the Project will include several activities that are likely to produce CO_2. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Use of heavy equipment (excavators, dozers, cranes, etc.).
- Use of light-duty vehicles and equipment (pick-up trucks, light plants, generators, etc.).
- Cement production results in the heating of limestone, which releases CO_2 (ECCC, 2019a)
- Steel production (offsite emission).
- Material transportation (rail and haulage trucks).

During the operations phase, CO_2 emissions will mostly occur due to process activities, including but not limited to the following:

- Use of vehicles and equipment for maintenance operations.
- Combustion of natural gas or light fuel oil.

Where maintenance activities are intermittent and short-term, the GHG contributions are negligible and are not considered further.

Methane

CH_4 is produced when fossil fuels are burned with insufficient oxygen to complete combustion (ECCC, 2019a).

The Project's construction phase requires different heavy- and light-duty equipment, contributing to methane emissions. The decay of waste (i.e., workforce waste production) will also contribute to methane emissions. Where these activities are intermittent and short-term, the GHG contributions from methane during construction are negligible and are not considered further.

During the operations phase, CH_4 emissions may be generated from the combustion of natural gas or light fuel oil and are considered in the modelling completed by Hatch as discussed in Section 7.2.6. However, where CH_4 emissions from maintenance activities are intermittent and short-term, these GHG contributions are negligible and are not considered further.

Nitrous Oxide

The primary sources of anthropogenic N_2O are related to the use of nitrogen-based synthetic fertilizers and manure. These sources have added significant amounts of reactive nitrogen to Earth's ecosystems. However, the Project will not use substantial amounts of fertilizer; instead, Project-related N_2O emissions will be generated during the combustion of fossil fuels (ECCC, 2019a).

The Project's construction phase requires heavy- and light-duty equipment, which can contribute to N_2O emissions. Overall, the production of N_2O in association with this Project is anticipated to be minimal.

During the operations phase, N_2O emissions may be generated from the combustion of natural gas or light fuel oil and are considered in the analysis completed by Hatch as discussed in Section 7.2.6. However, where N_2O emissions from maintenance activities are intermittent and short-term, these GHG contributions are negligible and are not considered further.

Halocarbons

Halocarbons are a group of synthetic chemicals containing a halogen group (e.g., fluorine, chlorine, and bromine) and carbon (ECCC, 2019a). They are typically used in refrigerants, fire-

extinguishing agents, solvents, foam-blowing agents, and fumigants (ECCC, 2003). There are various industrial sources, but the main contributor is aluminum production (US EPA, 2024a).

The primary source of halocarbon emissions from the Project will be associated with coolants in air conditioning units found in vehicles, and portable construction buildings (i.e., trailers), Fire-extinguishing agents (containing halocarbons) may also be used at the Project in the event of an emergency that requires a fire-fighting response.

During the operations phase, halocarbon emissions will be limited to the maintenance of coolants in air conditioning units. However, where halocarbon release may be required, procedures will include recovery to minimize emissions from maintenance activities. Such activities will be intermittent and short-term, and therefore, such GHG contributions are negligible and are not considered further.

Water Vapour

Water vapour is the most important naturally occurring GHG. Human activities do not directly influence the amount of water vapour in the atmosphere as it is a function of the atmosphere's temperature. The atmosphere can hold about 7% more water vapour for every additional degree Celsius in air temperature. When the air becomes saturated with water vapour, it condenses, forming fog, and falls as rain or snow, leading to climate change effects (i.e., variations in weather patterns).

As climate warming gases (i.e., CO_2, CH_4, N_2O) increase in the atmosphere, the temperature rise increases water evaporation from the Earth's surface and increases the atmospheric water vapour concentrations. This increased water vapour, in turn, amplifies the warming from the initial GHGs, causing the cycle to repeat and temperatures to keep rising (ECCC, 2019a).

Substantial water vapour emissions are not expected during the construction phase; however, water vapour is expected during the operations phase. Water vapour has a relatively short residence time in the atmosphere, as it quickly condenses into liquid or ice and falls back to the surface as precipitation (NASA, 2022). Project activities contributing to GHG emissions are not anticipated to significantly impact water vapour concentrations in the atmosphere.

Quantification of the GHG Baseline Conditions

The GHG baseline is a reference to sources, sinks (removing), and reservoirs (storing) occurring in the Project's absence and is used to compare pre- and post-Project conditions.

The 2030 Clean Power Plan (NSNR, 2023a) calls for retiring coal-fired generation and replacing it with fast-acting generators, expanded renewable energy, and other updates to the province's power generation mix. Because the Project is designed primarily to generate electricity during supply gaps left by must-run renewables, it will displace coal-fired output as existing coal facilities currently perform this role. Therefore, the GHG baseline has been calculated as the quantity of CO_2e emitted from current coal-fired electricity production for the

equivalent generation capacity of the Project. No sinks or reservoirs have been attributed to the baseline scenario.

The GHG assessment for the Project assumes six 50 MW combustion turbines capable of generating up to 300 MW of energy. Based on the turbine design capacity and an estimated capacity factor of 25% (Hatch Ltd., 2025b) (Appendix B), the Project is expected to produce approximately 657,000,000 kilowatt-hours per year (kWh/year). The Project's lifespan is estimated to be a minimum of 30 years.

Table 7.9 summarizes the GHG emission factors and total baseline emissions for coal assuming equivalent power generation over the expected lifespan of the Project.

Table 7.9: Baseline Quantification Summary

Electricity Fuel Source	Electricity Generation (kWh/yr)	Emission Factor (tCO_2e/kWh)	Emission Factor (tCO_2e/kWh)
Coal	657,000,000	0.0010502	689,981

(EIA, 2023)

Quantification of Construction Phase GHG Emissions

Construction Phase

The Facility's construction is expected to occur over two years. Construction may affect the atmosphere by releasing GHGs, primarily from the combustion of fossil fuels.

Site Preparation

The Project will require constructing Facility components, which will involve the removal of vegetation and overburden, creating fugitive dust and GHG emissions. However, fugitive dust and GHG contributions for these activities, which are temporary and represent a small incremental addition to the overall Project emissions, were not quantified. Additionally, once completed, hydroseeding (or equivalent) will be used to cover exposed earth, helping prevent the resuspension of particulate matter.

Fugitive dust and air emissions as they relate to the Project are discussed in Section 7.1.1.

Mobile Equipment

Mobile construction equipment, such as backhoes and bulldozers, is required during construction. Estimations and assumptions were made for the quantification of the GHG emissions and require the following inputs:

- The operating days of the equipment.
- The operating shift schedule.
- The equipment fuel consumption per hour (litres per hour).
- The amount of equipment required.

The amount of mobile equipment required for the Project's construction phase is not yet known, nor is the fuel consumption for this equipment. Based on Strum's experience with similar construction projects, the amount of equipment and fuel consumption for the mobile equipment required for the construction of the Project has been estimated. The following mobile equipment was assumed to be required for the construction:

- Dozers (3)
- Excavators (3)
- Dump Trucks (3)
- Loaders (3)
- Trucks (Heavy Diesel) (3)
- Trucks (Light Gasoline) (8)
- Tree Clearing and Harvesting Equipment (3)
- Pile Boring/Driving Machines (3)
- Vacuum Trucks (3)
- Generators (3)
- Cranes and Manlifts (3)
- Rollers (3)
- Graders (3)

Although construction may occur 24 hours a day, this assessment assumed equipment would run for 14 hours each day, excluding weekends and holidays, for a period of two years (construction period). This reduction in equipment runtime was implemented because it is anticipated that approximately half of the equipment will be operational at any given time. The average fuel consumption for each piece of mobile equipment is presented in Table 1 (Appendix B).

The CO_2e emissions generated by the mobile equipment required to construct the Facility are expected to be approximately **19,934.99 tCO_2e** throughout the entire construction period.

Detailed CO_2e calculations are provided in Table 1 (Appendix B).

Construction Materials

Various construction materials will be required for the Project; however, for this assessment and as a conservative GHG estimate, the construction materials will be lumped into concrete and steel. The materials needed for the Facility are based on the details of the site plans provided by the Proponent and professional judgment from Strum. Since the site plan is a preliminary assessment, the Project details may vary as the design progresses. However, any updates to these Project details are not anticipated to affect the enclosed findings. Where specific details were unknown, Strum provided conservative estimates to quantify GHG emissions where possible. All materials are assumed to come from local suppliers.

Concrete

As a conservative estimate, it is assumed that the concrete components required for the Project Infrastructure include a slab foundation for the entire Project Footprint. The Facility will require a substantial quantity of concrete to be produced and delivered to the Project. This concrete was assumed to be supplied by the nearest local supplier, located in New Glasgow (approximately 21 km by road).

The quantification of the GHG emissions requires the following inputs:

- The quantity of concrete produced.
- Transportation distance of concrete.

For quantification purposes, the assessment assumed the following:

- Supplier location.
- Route to the Facility.
- Quantity of concrete required.

Table 7.10 summarizes the GHG emission factors for the different components used for concrete-related activities.

Table 7.10: Concrete Manufacturing Emission and Physical Property Factors

Component	Emission Factor / Density Factor
Concrete Production	$3x10^{-4}$ tCO_2e/kg
Concrete Density	2,400 kg/m^3
Concrete Truck with Freight	$1.35x10^{-4}$ $tCO_2e/tonne{\cdot}km$
Concrete Truck without Freight	$1.106x10^{-3}$ tCO_2e/km

(Squared Consultants Inc, 2025; The Engineering ToolBox, n.d.-a)

The total amount of concrete required was based on an assumed slab foundation construction for a simplified, yet conservative GHG estimate. The slab area was calculated from the site plan provided by the Proponent and covers the entire Project Footprint. Note that the whole Project Footprint is not expected to require a concrete foundation; however, this assumption was used for the purposes of this assessment. The depth of the concrete foundation slab was assumed to be 0.25 m thick, resulting in a total concrete volume of 31,825 m^3 (76,380 t).

To determine the emissions associated with travel for the concrete, the following assumptions were made:

- Each concrete truck can transport 9 m^3 of concrete per trip.
- Each delivery comprises 21 km one-way.
- Emissions are calculated to the Facility as with freight, and the return trip is calculated without freight.

Given the volume of concrete required for the Project, the distance this concrete is required to travel, and the emission factors (Table 7.10), the CO_2e emissions for the concrete needed to construct the Facility are expected to be approximately **23,212.86 tCO_2e.**

Detailed CO_2e calculations are provided in Table 2 (Appendix B).

Steel Usage

The Project will incorporate metal structures and equipment into its infrastructure, requiring extensive steel and metal fabrication. These materials and equipment will be manufactured and transported to the Facility. While various types of metals will be used to meet the Project's demands, only steel will be included in the GHG quantification due to its significantly higher emissions during production than other metals (Ritchie, 2020).

To quantify GHG contributions from steel during the construction phase, the following items were assessed:

- The quantity of steel required.
- The transportation distances from the supplier to the Project location.

For quantification purposes, the assessment assumed the following:

- Supplier location.
- Route to the Facility.
- Quantity of steel required.

Table 7.11 provides the approximate physical properties of the steel required for the Project.

Table 7.11: Steel Manufacturing Emission and Physical Property Factors

Component	Emission Factor / Density Factor
Steel	$1.5x10^{-3}$ tCO_2e/t
Steel Density	8,000 kg/m^3
Heavy-hauler Truck with Freight	$1.35x10^{-4}$ tCO_2e/tonne·km
Heavy-hauler Truck without Freight	$1.106x10^{-3}$ tCO_2e/km

(Hammond & Jones, 2008; Squared Consultants Inc, 2025; The Engineering ToolBox, n.d.-b).

The amount of steel required was based on an assumed enclosed structure around the Project Footprint (for a simplified yet conservative GHG estimate). The Project Footprint was calculated based on the Proponent's site plan. The steel enclosure was assumed to be 0.0254 m thick and 10 m high. The enclosure geometry was assumed to be a square (five sides, including the roof), with each wall segment equal to the square root of the Project Footprint. The calculated total volume of steel for the enclosure is 453.13 m^3 (3,625.01 tonnes).

$$\left(\sqrt{\text{Footprint Area}} \times \text{Height} \times \text{Thickness}\right) \times Number\ of\ Sides = Enclosure\ Steel\ Volume$$
$$(356.79\ \text{m} \times 10\ \text{m} \times 0.0254\ \text{m}) \times 5 = 453.12\ m^3 \quad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

Steel rebar is also assumed to be required for any foundation. A conservative estimate of the rebar required was made based on the Project Footprint, assuming 19.05 mm-diameter rebar spaced at 0.21 m in a single grid across the Facility foundation. These parameters were fed into a simplified rebar calculator for concrete pours (Finity, 2024). The total amount of steel required for all the foundation rebar was estimated at 344.75 m^3 (2,757.96 tonnes).

No equipment list was provided for the Project; however, it is anticipated that six 50 MW combustion turbines would achieve a gross Facility capacity of up to 300 MW. No specific turbine has been selected for this Project; however, for this GHG assessment, it was assumed that six Mitsubishi H-25 (41 MW) turbines would be used. Each turbine has a stated weight of 55 tons (49.90 tonnes) (H-25 Series; Gas Turbines, n.d.) and is considered to be fabricated of complete steel construction. The total required amount of steel for the combustion turbines is 299.40 tonnes.

To determine the emissions associated with travel for the steel, the following assumptions were made:

- One local supplier would supply all the steel for the Facility.
- Each heavy-hauler truck can transport 38 tonnes per trip.
- Each delivery comprises 84 km one-way.
- Emissions are calculated to the Facility as with freight, and the return trip is calculated without freight.

Given the amount of steel required for the Project, the travel distance, and the emission factors (Table 7.10 & 7.11), the CO_2e emissions for the steel needed to construct the Facility are expected to be approximately **13,288.78 tCO_2e**.

Detailed CO_2e calculations are provided in Table 2 (Appendix B).

Quantification of Operational Phase GHG Emissions

Operational Phase

Upon completion of the construction phase, the Facility will be operational. Hatch (2025b) completed a GHG Assessment (Appendix B) to quantify these operational emissions.

To determine the emissions associated with the Facility's operation, the following parameters were considered by Hatch:

- The gross power generation capacity of the Facility is up to 300 MW.
- The annual fuel consumption was based on a 25% capacity factor.
    - Annual operating hours of 2,190 per year
    - Annual power generation of 657,000,000 kWh/year

- The Facility fuel consumption for combustion turbines was split between natural gas and light-fuel oil.
    - Natural gas (80%)
    - Light-fuel oil (20%)
- The emissions were calculated using published emission factors from ECCC, and inclusive of:
    - CO_2
    - CH_4
    - N_2O

The Facility's operation will require activities including scheduled routine mechanical, process, and operational maintenance. Where maintenance activities are intermittent and short-term, their GHG contributions are negligible, and no significant emissions are expected from these activities.

Based on the GHG emission calculations completed by Hatch (2025b), the Facility is anticipated to generate **325,594 tCO_2e/yr** when in operation (Appendix B).

Decommissioning

The decommissioning of the Facility will generate emissions similar to those during construction. However, future technologies may reduce carbon emissions, allowing GHG emissions associated with the Facility's decommissioning to be lower than those of the construction phase.

Effects

The Project is expected to have a net positive effect on the GHG environment (Table 7.12).

Table 7.12: Project GHG Emission Summary

Component	Emissions (tCO_2e)
Baseline	
Electricity Generated from Coal (Annual)	689,981.00
Total	**689,981.00**
Construction Phase	
Mobile Equipment	19,934.99
Steel Production and Transportation	13,288.78
Concrete Production and Transportation	23,212.86
Total	**56,152.81**
Annual [Lifetime Emissions (30-years)]	**1,871.76**
Operations Phase	
Facility Emissions (Annual)	325,594.00
Total	**325,594.00**

Operational Facility Emissions determined by Hatch (2025) (Appendix B)
Rounding errors may cause the values in this table to differ from those in Appendix B; however, the rounding errors are negligible and do not change their representation.

The Facility is anticipated to produce **56,153 tCO_2e** during the construction phase. When considering these construction-related GHG emissions over the Facility's lifespan (30 years), the annual GHG emissions from construction amount to **1,872 tCO2e annually.** These emissions are not anticipated to be significant on an annualized basis over the Project's lifetime and are therefore excluded from the quantification of their magnitude.

During operation, the Project is expected to generate **325,594 tCO_2e** annually. The Project's operational emissions are compared to the baseline emissions scenario to determine the percent change from the baseline conditions (i.e., coal-fired generation). Compared with coal-fired generation, the Project is expected to achieve a 52.8% reduction of GHG emissions annually (Equation 2).

(Eq. 2)

$$\frac{\text{Operation Emissions} - \text{Baseline Emissions}}{\text{Baseline Emissions}} * 100 = \text{Percent Reduction from Baseline}$$

$$\frac{325{,}594\ \frac{\text{tCO2e}}{\text{year}} - 689{,}981\ \frac{\text{tCO2e}}{\text{year}}}{689{,}981\ \frac{\text{tCO2e}}{\text{year}}} * 100 = 52.8\ \%$$

Over the Project's lifespan, the Facility is expected to reduce approximately 10,931 kilotonnes of CO_2e compared to the baseline scenario (coal-fired electricity).

The assumptions considered in this assessment provide an estimate of GHG emissions for the Project, which may differ if manufacturer locations are closer or further to the Project, manufacturing materials are more or less than assumed, construction equipment differs from that assumed, or calculated Facility inputs (e.g., fuel types) differ from those assumed.

Mitigation

Mitigation measures to reduce the Project's contributions to GHG emissions, thus reducing the overall impact of climate change, include:

- Use locally sourced materials, where possible, to reduce emissions associated with transport.
- Incorporate the shortest construction and transportation routes where possible to minimize the use of fossil fuels during construction.
- Recover and recycle construction and demolition/decommissioning waste, where possible
- Minimize deforestation during land clearing by only clearing the area that will be needed.
- Plan construction activities to reduce the double handling of materials, reducing GHG emissions associated with heavy equipment operations.
- Require that Project equipment meets all applicable provincial and federal emissions standards.

- Maintain engine and exhaust systems according to the manufacturer's specifications and applicable maintenance schedule.
- Remove from service malfunctioning equipment or equipment generating excess amounts of smoke, odour, or noise until an assessment and necessary repairs can be completed.
- Require that construction equipment with an improperly functioning emission control system not be operated.
- Require that regular equipment maintenance is undertaken to maintain good operations and fuel efficiency.
- Require that equipment containing coolant (i.e., air conditioning units) undergoes preventative maintenance and inspections (i.e., leak testing).
- Hire from a local labour force to reduce emissions associated with workforce transportation.
- Dispose of halocarbon-containing substances at an approved hazardous waste facility per applicable regulations and in compliance with local requirements.
- Require that trucks removing waste from or bringing materials to the Project are filled to the maximum allowable capacity where practical (dependent on the truck size and load weight) to reduce transportation requirements and limit the number of trips.
- Implement an anti-idling policy to limit GHG emissions from vehicles and equipment and limit the use of fossil fuels.
- Incorporate energy-efficient infrastructure where feasible to limit GHG emissions and the use of fossil fuels resulting from standard equipment (e.g., diesel-powered generators or light stands).
- Incorporate domestic supplies of clean fuels such as green hydrogen, renewable natural gas and biodiesel as such local supply chains mature.

Monitoring

The Project will be subject to GHG monitoring in accordance with provincial and ECCC/GHGRP (federal) reporting requirements once the Facility is operational.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects of GHG are characterized in Table 7.13.

Table 7.13: Greenhouse Gas Residual Effects

VC Interactions	Mitigation and Compensation Measures	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effect	Geographic Extent of Effects	Duration of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Construction Emissions	Restrict idling. Maintain equipment in proper working order. Revegetate exposed groundcover.	**Adverse**	**Negative** Construction is anticipated to generate GHGs above baseline	**LAA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and decommission phases	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommission phases, but only intermittently	**Irreversible** Effects will not return to baseline following construction (and decommission)	Not Significant
Operational (Stack) Emissions	Implement an anti-idling policy to limit GHG emissions from vehicles and equipment and limit the use of fossil fuels.	**Positive**	**Positive** Facility operation is anticipated to reduce GHGs compared to baseline	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are confined to the operation phases	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase, but only intermittently	**Irreversible** Effects will not return to baseline following the operation	Not Significant

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)
Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Positive, Negative
Geographic Extent: LAA, RAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

7.3 Sound

7.3.1 Overview

The assessment of sound considered both construction and operational sound generated from the Project.

During construction, heavy equipment, machinery, and light vehicles will emit sound into the surrounding environment due to activities associated with the construction of the Facility, as well as the subsequent assembly and commissioning of the combustion turbines. To qualify potential impacts, sound levels of equipment anticipated for the Project's construction were used to determine sound levels from the Project Area, considering nearby receptors.

During the Project's operational phase, the combustion turbines (air intake, exhaust stack, fin fan, coolers), as well as associated infrastructure (transformers), will emit sound to the surrounding environment, and these impacts were modelled to predict sound levels at sensitive receptors, primarily residential homes surrounding the proposed facility.

7.3.2 Regulatory Context

Changes to the acoustic environment during construction and operational activities could result in displacement, annoyance, and interference with communication, sleep, and/or working efficiency, as well as avoidance behaviour and sensory disturbance in wildlife. Further assessment of sensory disturbance to fauna and birds is presented in Sections 10.3.6 and 10.4.6, respectively. Sound levels are regulated at the various government levels to protect the public and ensure occupational health/safety at relevant receptor locations (Table 7.14).

Table 7.14: Summary of Sound Level Regulations and Guidelines

Regulated By	Regulation/Guidance	Permissible Sound Levels (dBA)	Hours / Duration
For Residential Receptors			
NSECC	Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment (NSECC, 2023a)	≤ 53	0700 to 1900
		≤ 48	1900 to 2300
		≤ 40	2300 to 0700
For Occupational Safety			
Workplace Health and Safety Regulations & Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS)	Noise – Occupational Exposure Limits in Canada (CCOHS, 2024; Nova Scotia, 2013)	85	8-hour maximum

The Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment (NSECC, 2023a) are intended for the Facility's operational phase. Where specific municipal or provincial regulations related to construction noise are not available for the Project Area, the operational noise guidelines are also used to assess construction-related noise.

Construction of the Facility is expected to take two years. Following this, the Facility is expected to operate to provide peaking capacity on the Nova Scotia grid over a 30-year lifespan, which may include operations at any time of day.

7.3.3 Existing Environment

Aerial imagery was used to identify nearby sources of sound and characterize the ambient sound within the Project Area. The Project Area is an undeveloped forested land surrounded by a rural residential community. Sound sources include activities related to residences, vehicle traffic on nearby roads, and the natural environment. Highway 4 is 500 m east of the Project Area, while Dave's Lumber Limited is located 3.1 km to the northeast, and the Six Mile Brook Quarry is located 3.9 km to the northwest. Health Canada estimates quiet rural communities as having baseline, day-night, sound levels of approximately 35 dBA to 45 dBA (2017). However, identified industrial activities near the Project Area may also contribute to ambient sound levels, including those that may exceed the sound levels defined by Health Canada. Lastly, in addition to anthropogenic sources, there are also natural sources of sounds originating from wildlife, wind, water, and vegetation.

7.3.4 Effects Assessment

Project-Sound Interactions

Project activities will interact with the acoustic environment during all phases of the Project. Sound related to the decommissioning phase is not specifically addressed, as levels are expected to be comparable to or less than those during construction (Table 7.15).

Table 7.15: Potential Project-Sound Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	X
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	X
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundary

The LAA for sound includes a 2 km buffer around the Project Area, which is the extent of the Hatch noise model and maximum expected impact (Drawing 7.1) (Appendix C). The RAA is not applicable for sound.

Assessment Criteria

VC-specific definition for magnitude is provided for operational sound as follows:

- Negligible: Sound levels from Project activities are expected to always be indiscernible at receptor locations.
- Low: Sound levels from Project activities may be discernible at receptor locations but will remain below regulatory thresholds.
- Moderate: Sound levels from Project activities are expected to be discernible at receptor locations, and may exceed regulatory thresholds during intermittent, high-impact activities.
- High: Sound levels from Project activities are expected to exceed regulatory thresholds at receptor locations during multiple activities (continuously).

Assessment Methodology

Anticipated sources and levels of sound associated with the Project were assessed to understand the potential effects on local receptors. The assessment of Project-related sound considers the construction and operational Project phases. Construction sound related to the Project was assessed through a review of expected sound sources, expected sound levels, and a qualitative assessment of potential effects on human receptors, as well as the application of relevant guidelines.

Hatch completed a desktop review of potential sensitive receptors through available imagery. The identified receptors nearest to the Project were then field-verified (Drawing 3.4).

Sound levels and related impacts from blasting activities are not included in this assessment as blasting requirements have not been confirmed. If blasting is determined to be required during construction, the Proponent will notify NSECC and apply for any required permits and approvals.

Operational Sound Modelling

Operational sound related to the Facility was determined through modelling in the Community Noise Impact Assessment completed by Hatch in 2025 (Appendix C).

The screening (i.e. worst-case) sound model considered the following significant sources and sound levels of sound emission from the Project.

- (6 Units) Turbine Air Intake – Overall sound levels 104 dBA per unit
- (6 Units) Exhaust Stack – Overall sound levels 93 dBA per unit
- (6 Units) Fin Fan Cooler – Overall sound levels 104 dBA per unit

- (3 Units) Transformer – Overall sound levels 104 dBA per unit
- (4 Units) Station Service Transformer – Overall sound levels 81 dBA per unit

Following the screening model, refined modelling was conducted to assess suitable mitigations for the Facility as exceedances were observed at the screening level. The refined model was conducted with the following potential sound mitigations applied:

- (6 Units) Fin Fan Cooler – Overall sound levels limited to 101 dBA per unit
- (6 Units) Turbine Air Intake – Overall sound levels limited to 102 dBA per unit

The sound model also considered site traffic sound for fuel deliveries. Note that fuel deliveries would only be required to supply light fuel oil to the Facility, as natural gas will be delivered via pipeline. The fuel delivery modelling was completed as a conservative measure and is not anticipated to be the primary fuel source.

The methodology employed to model the estimated impacts included the following:

- Sound modelling completed using CadnaA software, which employs the ISO 9613-2 algorithm for stationary sources.
- Road traffic sound modelling completed using the CadnaA Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Traffic Noise Model (TNM) version 2.5.
- Modelled comprehensive sound levels used to determine guideline exceedances (if any).

The assumptions and limitations made for the screening model were as follows:

- Assumed baseline sound levels Ldn (average day-night) of 35 dBA
    - Daytime sound levels – 35 dBA
    - Nighttime sound levels – 25 dBA
- Ground attenuation factor of 0.7 to balance hard, reflective surfaces (e.g., paved roads), and porous, absorptive ground surfaces (e.g., forest floor).
- Receiver height set to 1.5 m above ground surface (MAGS) for daytime two-storey structures, and 4.5 MAGS for two-storey structures at night.
- Receiver height set to 1.5 m for single-storey structures.
- Vehicle speed limit is 20 km/h on site, and 30km/h along the access road to the site (off-site).
- Sound emission sources are based on preliminary design details.

It is essential to note that the sound emission rate calculations are based on preliminary design data and have been chosen to represent a reasonable worst-case scenario for sound impacts. Updated modelling may be required once detailed engineering is completed and definitive equipment specifications, operating modes, and control efficiencies are confirmed.

For a detailed account of the technical approach, including modelling methodology, assumptions, and boundary conditions, refer to Appendix C.

Sound Assessment Results

Construction Sound

Sound will predominantly be generated by construction equipment and heavy machinery, such as cranes, backhoes, excavators, dump trucks, graders, and vehicles (Table 7.16).

Table 7.16: Decibel Limits of Construction Equipment Required for the Project

Equipment	Average Sound Level Ranges (dBA)
Concrete Truck/Pump	103-108[1]
Roller	95-108[1]
Vacuum Truck	102-110[2]
Dozer	89-103[3]
Dump Truck	84-88[3]
Excavator	97-106[1]
Harvesting Equipment (log truck, manual faller, etc.)	85-103[4]
Loaders	77-106[5]
Pickup/Light Truck	95[6]
Drilling Units	91-107[7]
Man Lift/Bucket Machines	85[5]
Flatbed Truck	75[7]
Crane	78-103[3]
Handheld Air Tools	115[1]
Grader	86-93[7]
Generator	103-111[7]
Compressor (drilling, pneumatic tools, etc.)	85-104[5]

Note that measurements shown are relevant to the decibel level ranges within close proximity (i.e., less than 15 m of distance) between a receptor and the associated piece of equipment.
Sources: [1](Transport Scotland, 2018)
[2](WorkSafe BC, 2018)
[3](WorkSafe BC, 2019)
[4](WorkSafe BC, 2016)
[5](IHSAO, 2022)
[6](Oregon State Parks, n.d.)
[7](SCE, 2015; The Driller, 2005)

The range of decibels anticipated for the Project's construction activities will be between 77 dBA to 115 dBA (from a single piece of equipment within 15 m from the source). To determine the spatial extent of elevated construction sound, three representative pieces of equipment were selected for further evaluation of sound attenuation. The three selections represent the range and median sound levels identified in Table 7.15. The following methods, outlined by

(CDT, 2016b), approximate sound levels experienced at incremental distances through construction activities for the Project are provided in Table 7.17.

Table 7.17: Attenuation of Construction-Related Sounds

Case	Example Equipment Type	Sound Level @ 15 m (dBA)*	Point Source Sound Levels (dBA) at Incremental Distances						
			30 m	60 m	120 m	240 m	480 m	960 m	1,920 m
Minimum	Crane	78	70.5	63	57	51	45	39	33
Median	Pickup/ATV	95	87.5	80	74	68	62	56	50
Maximum	Handheld Air Tools	115	107.5	100	94	88	82	76	70

This table calculates sound attenuation with respect to distance at a standard 6.0 dBA per doubling of distance. An additional 1.5 dBA of sound attenuation applies within the first 60 m of the noise source due to ground attenuation (CDT, 2016a).

In addition to the sound attenuation expected through air and ground, a barrier that obstructs the line of sight between the noise source and the receiver typically provides at least 5 dB (approximately 2 dBA at 500 Hz) of attenuation. Increasing the barrier height can enhance this effect, with well-designed, taller barriers achieving reductions of up to approximately 20 dB (approximately 23 dBA at 500 Hz).

Operational Sound

The Community Noise Impact Assessment (Appendix C), completed by Hatch, identified 11 representative non-participating residential receptors surrounding the Facility. These 11 receptors were then modelled to determine the sound-emission characteristics of the Facility. The most conservative (worst-case) modelled comprehensive sound levels at these receptors were below the permissible sound levels outlined in Table 7.15, for daytime (53 dBA), evening (48 dBA) and nighttime (40 dBA) at 10 of the 11 receptors. One receptor (SR11) exceeded the nighttime permissible sound levels under worst-case modelling (Table 7.18) (Appendix C).

Table 7.18: Hatch Unmitigated Noise Assessment Results Summary

Receptor ID	Permissible LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Comprehensive LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Meets Criteria?
	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	
SR01	53	48	40	39	38	38	Yes
SR02	53	48	40	42	42	38	Yes
SR03	53	48	40	39	37	38	Yes
SR04	53	48	40	37	35	37	Yes
SR05	53	48	40	37	35	34	Yes
SR06	53	48	40	38	36	35	Yes
SR07	53	48	40	38	36	37	Yes
SR08	53	48	40	40	38	37	Yes
SR09	53	48	40	41	40	40	Yes

Receptor ID	Permissible LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Comprehensive LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Meets Criteria?
	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	
SR10	53	48	40	42	41	40	Yes
SR11	53	48	40	41	40	42	No

Further modelling, including proposed sound mitigations (i.e., procuring fin fan coolers and turbine intakes with sound power levels below 101 dBA and 102 dBA, respectively), showed comprehensive sound levels at all modelled receptors were below permissible sound levels (Table 7.19).

Table 7.19: Hatch Mitigated Noise Assessment Results Summary

Receptor ID	Permissible LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Comprehensive LAeq, 1hr (dBA)			Meets Criteria?
	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	
SR01	53	48	40	38	37	37	Yes
SR02	53	48	40	39	38	37	Yes
SR03	53	48	40	38	36	38	Yes
SR04	53	48	40	37	34	36	Yes
SR05	53	48	40	37	34	33	Yes
SR06	53	48	40	37	34	33	Yes
SR07	53	48	40	37	35	35	Yes
SR08	53	48	40	38	37	36	Yes
SR09	53	48	40	40	38	39	Yes
SR10	53	48	40	40	39	38	Yes
SR11	53	48	40	40	39	40	Yes

Effects Summary

The Facility will be located in an industrial area within a rural setting, near existing industrial operations to the northeast and northwest of the Project Area.

During construction and decommissioning, operation of mobile equipment and hand tools is expected to generate noise, as described in Table 7.17. The sound attenuation rate presented does not account for local landscape/topography, or for buildings/trees. It therefore represents a “worst-case” or most conservative scenario for sound levels produced by a single piece of equipment. The anticipated median equipment example would indicate that sound levels are expected to be compliant with the permissible sound levels (Table 7.15) during daytime hours within 960 m of the emission source, provided there is a broken line of sight between the receptor and the emission source. The maximum sound level scenario assessed shows elevated sound at a distance of 960 m. The closest receptor (identified as SR09) is located approximately 706 m from the Project Footprint. However, with a broken line of sight, as anticipated, given the forested buffer between the Project Area and the receptor, construction sound levels are expected to be further attenuated, although it may still be discernible at the receptor. Finally, construction-related sounds are considered a temporary, intermittent source generated by the Project. Activities producing higher levels of sound, such as handheld air tools, will be less frequent and of shorter duration.

There are 11 modelled receptors located near the Project Area, as identified by Hatch (Appendix C). The closest modelled receptor (SR09) is approximately 706 m from the Project Footprint, and none of the modelled receptors are considered sensitive (e.g., schools, daycares, etc.) (Figure 4 in Appendix D – Hatch Community Noise Impact Assessment). During operations, worst-case modelling results show that comprehensive sound levels are expected to remain within regulatory limits outlined in Table 7.15, for daytime (53 dBA), evening (48 dBA), and nighttime (40 dBA) (Drawing 7.5) for all but one of the modelled receptors. However, refined modelling, including proposed sound mitigations (i.e., procuring fin fan coolers and turbine intakes with sound power levels below 101 dBA and 102 dBA, respectively), shows that noise levels are expected to be within permissible sound levels at all receptor locations (Hatch, Appendix C).

Mitigation

To minimize construction and operational sound and the potential to disturb receptors during construction and operation, the following general mitigation/protective measures will be implemented:

- Limit vehicle idling.
- Conduct construction activities within the recommended daytime hours, where feasible.
- Post and maintain speed limits for on-site transportation and mobile equipment [20 km/hr on site; 30 km/hr on access road (off-site)].
- Design Project with sound suppression technologies as necessary to maintain compliance with regulatory thresholds
- Create a Complaint Resolution Plan to address sound-related issues during Project construction and operation.

Throughout all Project phases, activities will be designed to meet occupational health and safety guidelines and regulations related to sound levels and applicable exposure limits.

Monitoring

No monitoring is recommended.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects of sound are characterized in Table 7.20.

Table 7.20: Sound Residual Effects

VC Interactions	Mitigation and Compensation Measures	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effect	Geographic Extent of Effects	Duration of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Construction and Decommissioning Sound	Design Project with sound suppression technologies as necessary to maintain compliance with regulatory thresholds. Restrict idling. Post and maintain speed limits for on-site transportation and mobile equipment. Conduct construction activities within the recommended daytime hours.	**Adverse**	**Moderate** Construction sound may temporarily exceed available regulatory thresholds during intermittent, high-impact activities	**LAA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and decommission phases	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommission phases, but anticipated to be rare and intermittent	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following construction (and decommission.	Not Significant
Operational Sound	Post and maintain speed limits for on-site transportation and mobile equipment.	**Adverse**	**Low** Operational sound is not anticipated to exceed	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are confined to the operation phases	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase,	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following the operation	Not Significant

VC Interactions	Mitigation and Compensation Measures	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effect	Geographic Extent of Effects	Duration of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Design Project with sound suppression technologies as necessary to maintain compliance with regulatory thresholds		regulatory thresholds at receptors			but only intermittently		

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)

Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive

Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High

Geographic Extent: LAA, RAA

Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous

Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term

Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

8.0 GEOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

8.1 Overview

The assessment of the geophysical environment included a review of topography, surficial geology, bedrock geology, hydrogeology (groundwater), and any related natural or artificial hazards (e.g., abandoned mine openings). As the Project may impact geological features and groundwater quality and quantity, an effects assessment was conducted to determine how the Project will interact with the geophysical environment.

8.2 Regulatory Context

Legislation relevant to the geophysical environment of the Project Area includes:

- Sulphide Bearing Material Disposal Regulations, N.S. Reg. 57/1995
- *Environment Act*, S.N.S. 1994-95, c. 1

Groundwater is provincially regulated under the *Environment Act* (Nova Scotia, 1995) and through several of its associated regulations. The regulations protect ecological receptors (i.e., lakes and streams) and the health of the general public who rely on groundwater as a water supply. As noted in Section 9.1, NSECC has the authority to promote the sustainable management of water resources in Nova Scotia, including groundwater, as defined in the *Environment Act*. The Activities Designation Regulations (Division I) require a water withdrawal approval if groundwater is withdrawn in excess of 23,000 litres per day.

If blasting is required for construction, groundwater wells within 800 m must undergo an assessment in accordance with NSECC's Procedure for Conducting a Pre-Blast Survey (1993).

8.3 Assessment Methodology

The assessment was completed through a review of the following resources:

- Aerial imagery and topography
- Ecological Land Classification for Nova Scotia (Neily et al., 2017)
- Nova Scotia Geoscience Atlas (NSNR, 2021d)
- Mineral Resource Land-Use Atlas (NSNR, 2021c)
- Karst Risk Map (NSNR, 2019)
- Nova Scotia's Registry of Claims (NSNR, n.d.)
- Abandoned mine openings (AMO) Database (NSNR, 2024a)
- Potential for Radon in Indoor Air (NSNR, 2009a)
- Nova Scotia Groundwater Atlas (NSNR, 2024b)
- Well Logs Database (NSECC, 2020a)
- Nova Scotia Pumping Test Database (NSNR, 2022c)
- Nova Scotia Groundwater Observation Well Network (NSECC, 2015a)

A Water Resources Assessment, including a desktop hydrogeological investigation, was prepared by Hatch (2025) (Appendix D) and was reviewed to inform the effects assessment.

8.4 Assessment Results

8.4.1 Topography

The Project Area lies within Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict (530) of the Northumberland/Bras D'Or Ecoregion (Drawing8.1. The Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict stretches along the Northumberland Strait from eastern Pictou County to New Brunswick (2,866 km^2) (Neily et al., 2017). The ecodistrict has gentle relief of low elevation, with few areas exceeding 50 m above sea level (masl; but increasing with distance from the coast). Along the Northumberland shore, cliffs are commonly composed of siltstone and shales, and karst topography (e.g., sinkholes) is present in the ecodistrict in areas of gypsum and salt deposits (Neily et al., 2017). Within the Project Area, elevations range from approximately 55 to 92 masl (Drawing 8.2).

A review of the NS Karst Risk Map (based on provincial geology maps, sinkhole occurrence data, LiDAR data, and hydrogeological databases) indicates that the Project Area is within a "Low Risk" area (Drage, 2019) (Drawing 8.3). Karst is a distinct type of terrain that develops over soluble bedrock. Features associated with karst terrain include sinkholes, caves, and springs. The primary geohazard in karst areas is sudden ground collapse, which has potential to result in extensive infrastructure damage (Drage, 2019). This may occur when groundwater dissolves underlying soluble bedrock (such as limestone, gypsum, or anhydrite), creating cavities that allow overlying soil to gradually wash into them. As soil is removed, a void develops and migrates upward through the overburden, eventually causing surface collapse (Drage, 2019).

8.4.2 Surficial Geology

The surficial geology of the Project Area has been shaped by past glacial activity, with the Project Area underlain by silty till between 3 and 30 m thick originating from melting glaciers (NSNR, 2021d) (Drawing 8.4). Surficial tills in the broader Northumberland Lowlands originate from sedimentary rock, including red sandstones, siltstones, and shales (Neily et al., 2017).

8.4.3 Bedrock Geology

The Project Area is located within the Boss Point formation of the Cumberland group, which dates to the early to late Carboniferous period (Drawing 8.5). It is of sedimentary origin and composed of fluvial sandstone, calcrete limestone, conglomerate, and mudstone (NSNR, 2021c). A contact fault is present within 1 km of the Project Area boundary (southeast) where the Cumberland group abuts the Mabou Group.

In Nova Scotia, several bedrock formations are known to contain acid-generating rock (sulphide minerals such as pyrite and pyrrhotite) that, when disturbed, can result in acid rock drainage (ARD). ARD occurs when sulphide-bearing rocks are disrupted and exposed to air or water, producing sulphuric acid and metal oxides that are subsequently mobilized/leached

through freshwater systems (NSNR, 2021a). According to the Mineral Resource Land-Use Atlas, there are no occurrences of sulphide-bearing slates within the Project Area (NSNR, 2021c); therefore, an elevated risk of ARD is not expected.

In addition, the Project Area is primarily in a “Medium Risk” area for radon in indoor air (Drawing 8.6) with small areas of “Low” and “High Risk” in the western-most portion of the Project Area. Radon gas is not considered a risk for outdoor inhalation but can pose risks for indoor air (NSNR, 2009a). Given the planned industrial use of the site, it is not expected that radon gas represents a concern for the Project.

8.4.4 Mineral Resources

Several mines and quarries are located within the Northumberland Lowland Ecodistrict where the Project Area occurs. A review of Nova Scotia’s Registry of Claims (NSNR, n.d.) identified no active licenses for mineral exploration within the Project Area.

8.4.5 Abandoned Mine Openings

No AMOs were identified within the Project Area based on a review of the AMO Database (NSNR, 2024a); the nearest AMO is located 2.7 km from the Project Area boundary.

8.4.6 Groundwater Quality and Quantity

The Project Area is underlain by sedimentary bedrock (Keppie, 2000). Wells located in sedimentary bedrock typically have higher dissolved solids and hardness, and higher well water yields, as groundwater can flow through the rock itself and along fractures. Naturally occurring trace metals such as iron, arsenic, and manganese are found in all groundwater regions; however, they are more commonly associated with plutonic and metamorphic groundwater regions (NSNR, 2009b).

According to groundwater risk mapping for bedrock aquifers, the Project Area is located in a “Low Risk” area for arsenic (Drawing 8.7), a “High Risk” area for manganese (Drawing 8.8), and a "Medium Risk" area for uranium (Drawing 8.9) in bedrock wells. Disturbance of arsenic-, manganese-, and/or uranium-containing bedrock (e.g., through blasting) can mobilize these metals in groundwater and subsequently degrade nearby groundwater quality. It should be noted that arsenic is considered the most prevalent naturally occurring groundwater contaminant in the province. Arsenic, manganese, and uranium are normally treatable using conventional treatment systems (Kennedy & Drage, 2016, 2017; NSECC, 2025e).

8.4.7 Groundwater Wells

A desktop assessment of groundwater wells within 5 km of the Project Area was conducted by Hatch (2025; Appendix D) using the NSECC Well Logs Database (NSECC, 2020a). Strum also reviewed the database to identify groundwater wells that may exist in or near the Project Area in consideration of minimum blasting setbacks (800 m) outlined in the Nova Scotia Pit and Quarry Guidelines (Nova Scotia Environment and Labour, 1999); however, there are limitations associated with the spatial accuracy of this database. During Strum’s assessment, any

groundwater wells with a spatial uncertainty greater than 1,000 m were not considered/assessed.

The Hatch (2025c) assessment (Appendix D) identified a total of 44 wells within 5 km of the Project Area installed between 2000 and 2013. The well depths range from 18 m to 93 m. Strum identified no groundwater water wells within the Project Area, and 10 wells with a spatial uncertainty < 1000 m within 800 m of the Project Area (Table 8.1, Drawing 8.10). It should be noted that five of these wells share the same coordinates near 175 Six Mile Brook Road. The nearest well according to the database is located approximately 698 m south of the Project Footprint; however, no building was identified during desktop review at the well location (a heavily forested area).

Table 8.1: Summary of Well Records within 800 m of the Project Area

	Drilled Date (year)	Well Depth (m)	Casing Depth (m)	Bedrock Depth (m)	Static (m)	Yield (Lpm)	Elevation (masl)
Minimum	1990	27.40	9.14	3.04	3.04	7.72	38
Maximum	2009	62.42	12.18	11.88	9.14	45.40	179
Average	1999	40.95	11.57	6.26	7.03	21.20	110

Source: NSECC Well Logs Database (2020).

The 44 wells within 5 km identified by Hatch (2025) are all drilled wells, with 41 drilled for domestic usage and three are commercial wells. The identified wells are relatively evenly distributed to the east and west of the Project Area along Six Mile Brook Road and Highway 4. If blasting is required within 800 m of a well, the Proponent will conduct pre-blast surveys as per requirements under NSECC's Procedure for Conducting a Pre-Blast Survey (1993).

It should be noted that not all wells are reported to NSECC; therefore, they do not appear in the Well Logs Database (2020). For example, a well record for the nearest receptor does not appear to be provided in the Well Logs Database (2020). However, the absence of a groundwater well located at the nearest receptor may be due to inaccuracies with the well geographic positioning. The closest receptor is approximately 706 m west of the Project Footprint (SR09). This receptor is assumed to have a drilled well along with 10 other receptors located within 800 m of the Project Area (Drawing 3.4 and 8.10).

The NSNR Pumping Test Database (NSNR, 2022c) provides longer-term yields for select wells throughout the province. The nearest test well is approximately 1.5 km southwest of the Project Area boundary in the community of Salt Springs (PIC-15), which indicates a long-term safe yield (Q_{20}) of 16.40 litres per minute (Lpm) and an apparent transmissivity of 3.00 m^2/day. This well is located in a sedimentary groundwater region (NSNR, 2022c)

NSECC maintains the Nova Scotia Groundwater Observation Well Network to monitor groundwater levels and water quality, evaluate the impacts of human activities, and assess long-term trends in groundwater levels. The nearest active provincial observation well to the Project Area is approximately 8.2 km northeast of the Project Area boundary in Durham, NS

(Well #782683). This well was drilled to a depth of 75.3 m through the Boss Point Formation with sandstone/shale bedrock. Additional details on this well are provided in the Water Resources Assessment Report (Hatch Ltd., 2025c)) (Appendix D). There are no active observation wells within the Mabou Group, which underlies the Project Area.

NSECC also maintains the Nova Scotia Chemistry Well database (NSNR, 2024b), which identified six chemistry wells within 5 km of the Project Area (Sample ID: NSDM876, GSC1432, GSC1433, GSC1431, Reg4279, Ptest593). The Chemistry Well Database is a compilation of various federal, provincial, and municipal groundwater quality sources, including registered drinking water supplies, government buildings, and municipal potable water supply wells. Four wells were below the aesthetic objective for pH, iron, and manganese. Two wells exceeded the maximum allowable arsenic concentration. Five of the identified wells were recorded prior to 1980, and all were compared to the 2025 Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (GCDWQ) (Health Canada, 2025).

8.5 Effects Assessment

8.5.1 Project-Geophysical Interactions

Project activities interact with the geophysical environment during all Project phases. Ground disturbance will primarily occur during site preparation, construction, and decommissioning with earth-moving activities. Groundwater will primarily be impacted during Project operations (Table 8.2).

Table 8.2: Potential Project-Geophysical Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance (Active Groundwater Withdrawal)	X
Site Management	-
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

8.5.2 Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for the geophysical environment is an 800 m buffer of the Project Area (Drawing 8.2). The 800 m buffer was selected to represent the maximum extent of the expected groundwater radius of influence, and to be respective of blasting guidelines as established under the Pit and Quarry Guidelines (Nova Scotia Environment and Labour, 1999). The RAA is not applicable.

8.5.2.1 Technical Boundaries

The determination of impacts on the geophysical environment was completed based on available desktop information, without field invasive assessments (e.g., geotechnical reports and hydrogeological testing). Furthermore, the well logs database is limited and cannot accurately determine exact well locations or their presence.

8.5.2.2 Temporal Boundaries

The temporal boundaries used for the assessment of effects on the geophysical environment include three phases:

- Site Preparation & Construction: 2 years
- Operations: 30 years
- Decommissioning: 2 years

8.5.2.3 Administrative Boundaries

No administrative boundaries were identified for the geophysical environment.

8.5.3 Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Low: No geologic hazards are present within the Study Area; impacts to the quality/quantity of potable wells are not anticipated.
- Moderate: Risk mapping indicates a “Moderate” or “High Risk” of a geologic hazard(s) within the Study Area, but the hazard(s) is/are anticipated to be mitigated with routine measures; impacts to the quality/quantity of potable wells are possible, but able to be mitigated with routine measures.
- High: Risk mapping indicates a “Moderate” or “High Risk” of a geologic hazard(s) within the Study Area, which cannot be mitigated with routine measures; impacts to the quality/quantity of potable wells are anticipated.

8.5.4 Effects

The geophysical environment will be disturbed within the Project Area during the site preparation and construction phase, and again during infrastructure removal and site decommissioning phases. During operations, the primary pathway of effect on the geophysical environment is through continued water withdrawal from groundwater wells to support the Facility's operations. The Project’s impacts on the geophysical environment and groundwater may involve:

- Disturbance of geologic existing hazards, including sulphide-bearing slates (i.e., acid-generating rock), karst topography, radon, arsenic-, manganese-, and/or uranium-containing rock
- Fuel and chemical spills
- Groundwater drawdown and potential interaction with nearby potable wells
- Groundwater drawdown and potential interaction with surface water features (wetlands and watercourses)

8.5.4.1 Disturbance of Existing Geologic Hazards

The review of provincial mapping revealed no sulphide-bearing slates or formations recorded within the Project Area. The presence/absence of sulphide-bearing minerals and the likelihood of ARD will be confirmed following the results of a geotechnical investigation.

The Project Area was categorized as having “Low Risk” for karst. Infrastructure siting will be assessed as part of planned geotechnical investigations; if karst topography or other constructability limitations are encountered, the geotechnical investigation recommendations will be followed.

Radon potential mapping indicates that the majority of the Project Area falls within a “Medium Risk” zone for radon in indoor air (NSNR, 2009a). As an industrial site, there are limited indoor air pathways for radon gas associated with the Project. Given that indoor air radon guidelines are not typically applied to industrial buildings, and that radon venting will be incorporated into foundation designs as required (e.g., administrative buildings), radon gas is not considered a risk for indoor inhalation. Additionally, radon gas is not considered a risk for outdoor inhalation.

In addition to water quality, groundwater quantity can be affected if blasting activities (if required) alter local hydrogeological flow regimes, potentially resulting in reduced well yield. Based on the desktop review, there are 21 potential wells within 800 m of the Project Area boundary, but no potential wells within 800 m of the Project Footprint where blasting activities (if required) would be anticipated. The requirements for blasting and pre-blast surveys will be confirmed and further assessed during geotechnical investigations and detailed engineering design.

In fractured bedrock, such as the sedimentary Cumberland Group, blasting introduces additional considerations. Vibrations from blasting can temporarily disturb groundwater flow, mobilize sediments, or open existing fractures, potentially increasing connectivity between surface water and groundwater and creating short-term changes in water quality or flow paths. To mitigate these risks, controlled blast designs, monitoring programs, and post-blast inspections will be implemented if blasting is required, along with protection of wells and recharge areas. Maintaining natural drainage patterns, erosion controls, and sediment management will help safeguard both groundwater and surface water resources during project construction and operations. Mitigations relating specifically to accidents and malfunctions (e.g., fuel spills) are described in Section 15.0. Potential effects to surface water and fish and fish habitat are further discussed in Section 9.1.6.

8.5.4.2 Groundwater Quality and Quantity

Groundwater Quality

Desktop groundwater quality indicates naturally elevated concentrations of arsenic, uranium, and manganese, which are common in several regions of Nova Scotia due to local geology, including arsenic-bearing slate, granitic bedrock, and mineralized tills. These constituents exceed some NS Tier I EQS, but their presence reflects existing hydrogeochemical conditions rather than project-related activity. Risk mapping shows the Project Area is primarily situated in a region with a “Low Risk” for arsenic, “High-Risk” for manganese, and “Medium-Risk” for uranium across the Project Area (Drawings 8.7, 8.8, and 8.9).

Construction activities, primarily blasting (if required), can affect the quality and quantity of the surrounding groundwater supply, depending on proximity to drinking water wells and the extent of disturbance. Disturbance of arsenic-, manganese-, or uranium-containing bedrock can mobilize contaminants in groundwater and subsequently degrade nearby groundwater quality. At this time, blasting is not expected to be required; however, this will be confirmed through geotechnical investigations planned for the Project Area. Therefore, the proposed Facility is not expected to alter the geochemical environment in a manner that would mobilize or increase these naturally occurring metals.

During operations, the primary potential pathway for groundwater impacts from the Project is the storage and handling of diesel fuel. Groundwater impacts may occur during a spill or accidental release. This risk is considered low given that all diesel will be stored in double-walled above-ground tanks equipped with secondary containment and managed under Nova Scotia’s Petroleum Management Regulations (N.S. Reg. 44/2002) and the Emergency Spill Regulations (N.S. Reg. 16/2013). Fuel handling areas will be located on impermeable pads with controlled drainage, and a Spill Prevention and Response Plan will be implemented. These measures substantially limit the potential for infiltration or the creation of localized geochemical changes in groundwater.

Given the engineered controls, regulatory safeguards, and the nature of the contaminants of potential concern, the Facility is unlikely to exacerbate existing groundwater quality issues or contribute to increases in arsenic, uranium, or manganese concentrations. Residual effects on groundwater quality; therefore, the effects are assessed as negligible to low, and no measurable change to baseline groundwater chemistry is anticipated over the Project’s life.

Groundwater Quantity

Drawdown

Groundwater quantity may also be affected by groundwater extraction during Project operations. The Project will require the extraction of groundwater through production wells to supply process water needs.

The Water Resources Assessment Report, conducted by Hatch (2025c) (Appendix D), provides a preliminary desktop investigation of water needs and available resources for the proposed configuration of the Facility, with a wide range of water consumption based on the combustion turbine model selection options available (i.e., reasonable, conservative estimates of water consumption). At peak withdrawal, the estimated raw water consumption is approximately 175 cubic metres per hour (m³/hr). However, given the Facility's limited operating hours, the average raw water consumption over a year may range from 23 m³/hr to 31 m³/hr (Appendix D). In addition, the Facility's peak water consumption is tied to diesel fuel use, which is expected to meet only 20% of the Facility's fuel needs. Natural gas (comprising 80% of the Facility's operation) requires substantially less water consumption than diesel. Table 8.3 outlines the estimated number of production wells required for the average and peak-demand scenarios, as provided by Hatch (2025). Note that these values are based on a desktop assessment of the existing wells within 5 km of the Project Area. In actuality, these values may vary once a hydrogeological assessment is undertaken.

Table 8.3: Estimated Production Wells Needed by Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW)

Demand Scenario	Estimated Yield per Well (m^3/hr)	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile	Maximum
		1.50	2.70	4.08	10.92
Average Demand (23 to 31 m^3/hr)	No. of Required Production Wells	15 to 21	9 to 12	6 to 8	3
Peak Demand (175 m^3/hr)		117	65	43	16

Source: Water Resources Assessment Report by Hatch (2025).

The closest groundwater well to the Project Area, according to the well logs database, is located approximately 698 m south of the Project Footprint, and the nearest receptor is located 706 m west of the Project Footprint (Drawing 3.4 and 8.10). While dependent on aquifer characteristics (e.g., hydraulic conductivity, transmissivity, and long-term yield), continuous high pumping from fractured bedrock can lower water levels and affect nearby wells. Groundwater vulnerability ultimately depends on the thickness and permeability of the overlying soils, the degree of bedrock fracturing, and the proximity of potential contaminant sources or recharge areas.

The radius of influence was calculated to determine the maximum horizontal distance from the Project Area at which pumping operations would have a negligible effect on lowering the groundwater table. The Cooper-Jacob (1946) method was used and assumes the following:

- The aquifer is confined, homogeneous, and isotropic.
- The drawdown threshold was set to 0 m, representing the outer bounds of the cone of depression where negligible drawdown is exhibited.
- The aquifer has infinite areal extent (no boundaries).
- Pumping and observation wells are fully penetrating.
- Constant pumping rate during operations.

- Negligible well losses (drawdown reflects aquifer behaviour only).
- Instantaneous storage response.

Nearby groundwater wells (within the same bedrock) in the NS Pumping Test Database with available transmissivity and storativity data were assessed. Transmissivity from these wells ranged from approximately 0.4 m^2/d to 5.4 m^2/d, and storativity ranged from 1.2E-4 to 9.1E-4. Considering the variability in aquifer parameters identified through the pumping-well testing, as well as within the existing sedimentary bedrock, the resulting analysis indicates a radius of influence of approximately 650 m. Note that the extent of the radius of influence will differ based on well placement; a well centered in the Project Area was assumed. For this high-level radius-of-influence analysis, one well was assumed. A single well will create one cone of depression, and the radius of influence is controlled by the well's pumping rate, aquifer transmissivity, and storativity. When multiple wells pump simultaneously, the cones of depression overlap and interfere, typically resulting in a combined increase in total drawdown. The radius of influence should be reassessed after an invasive groundwater assessment of site-specific wells. This assessment will consider the number of wells required and the placement of those wells.

Note that the radius of influence calculation assumes a pumping time of 365 days, a conservative assumption given that the Facility is a fast-acting supplemental power supply (sometimes referred to as a peaker plant) and will not operate continuously. In addition, the transmissivity and storativity of the underlying aquifer largely impact the radius of influence calculation. As a result, an invasive groundwater assessment, including pumping tests, should be conducted to validate the aquifer property assumptions. If the invasive groundwater assessment indicates lower transmissivity and higher storativity, the radius of influence would decrease, thereby reducing the potential impact on nearby groundwater users.

The nearest groundwater well, according to the well logs database, falls outside of the 650 m ROI. Local receptors are believed to all have wells; the nearest receptor is 706 m from the Project Footprint, which is also outside of the ROI. That said, during the invasive groundwater assessment, a field reconnaissance should be undertaken to identify and validate the location all groundwater well users within 800 m of the Project Area [aligning with the Procedure For Conducting a Pre-Blast Survey (1993)].

8.5.4.3 Baseflow Stream Depletion

The proposed Facility will require groundwater withdrawals from a confined sedimentary aquifer to supply process water. Pumping from confined aquifers can reduce baseflow to nearby streams through vertical leakage across the overlying aquitard or the streambed. Using the Glover-Balmer method, the estimated contribution of streamflow to pumped groundwater is predicted to be moderate and will depend on the distance between the well and the stream, the aquifer transmissivity, and storativity

The reduction in baseflow to nearby surface water features was calculated using the Glover-Balmer method. Depletion in baseflow was calculated for Eight Mile Brook located 276 m

southwest and West River of Pictou located 787 m southwest of the Project Area boundary (Drawing 8.10). The following was assumed:

- The aquifer is confined, homogeneous, isotropic, and of infinite extent.
- The fully penetrating stream forms a straight, infinite boundary with zero resistance to flow.
- Stream stage remains constant during pumping.
- The pumping well is located at a fixed distance from the stream and fully penetrates the aquifer.
- Flow is horizontal in the aquifer (assumes Dupuit conditions).
- The aquifer responds instantaneously to pumping.
- No leakage from overlying/underlying formations.
- Pumping rate is constant over time.

Given the average pumping demands of 23 m^3/hr to 31 m^3/hr, aquifer properties from existing wells in the area, and the underlying geology, the overall baseflow depletion from Eight Mile Brook and West River of Pictou ranges from approximately 7.4 m^3/day to 109.9 m^3/day (Drawing 8.10). Note that the extent of baseflow stream depletion will differ based on well placement; a well centered in the Project Area was assumed. However, depending on the Facility, strategic well placement, and the number of wells, baseflow stream depletion may be much lower.

For a scenario with a well located 820 m to 1,400 m from the watercourses (assuming a well centered in the Project Area), estimates indicate that 1% to 20% of the pumping rate could be supplied by reduced streamflow during the first year of operation. The magnitude of stream depletion is expected to decline with increased distance from the stream. These predictions inform the assessment of potential impacts on aquatic habitat, particularly during low-flow periods, and support mitigation and monitoring strategies to ensure that stream baseflow is maintained within ecologically acceptable limits.

The Glover–Balmer method assumes a fully penetrating, perfectly hydraulically connected stream and horizontal flow in an unconfined aquifer. When the stream is only partially penetrating, as in this system, and the pumping well is in a confined aquifer, vertical flow, streambed leakage, and delayed hydraulic connection occur. These violate the assumptions of the Glover–Balmer model, making it inaccurate (overestimating) for predicting stream depletion in layered or confined systems.

To achieve the desired yields, the well is expected to be sufficiently deep below the ground surface, assuming the aquifer is confined and disconnected from nearby surface water features. During drilling operations, stratigraphy will be documented to determine the interconnectedness of the aquifer with WC1 and Eight Mile Brook. Furthermore, it is recommended to monitor nearby surface water features during the pump tests. Assuming the process water meets water quality guidelines, a portion of the streamflow depletion will be mitigated by discharging treated process water into WC1 (Further discussed in Section 10.1.6).

8.6 Mitigation

The following general mitigation measures related to the geophysical environment are recommended:

- Conduct blasting (if required) in accordance with provincial legislation and subject to the terms and conditions of applicable permits.
    - Conduct pre-blast surveys for wells within 800 m of blasting activities, including ground-truthing for nearby wells.
        - If demonstrable changes in groundwater quality or quantity to a well are detected due to Project activities, an alternative water supply of equal or better quality/quantity than that impacted will be provided to the landowner.
    - Require that all blasts are conducted and monitored by certified professionals.
    - Notify landowners (within 800 m) in advance of any blasting activities.
    - Recover and revegetate exposed soils or bedrock as required to minimize erosion and sedimentation.
- Assess for elevated sulphide potential in bedrock during pre-construction geotechnical surveys. If identified, develop a site-specific mitigation plan for sulphide-bearing materials in accordance with the Sulphide Bearing Material Disposal Regulations, N.S. Reg. 57/95 and in consultation with relevant regulatory departments.
- Store excavated soils temporarily next to the excavation until they are needed for backfilling, if required. Any remaining excavated material will be used on-site or removed and sent to an approved facility.
- Limit the disturbed areas to the extent practical.
- A stormwater management plan will be developed with specific procedures to manage surface runoff and erosion and sedimentation during construction and operation of the Project.
- Install erosion and sediment control measures prior to excavation activities, and inspect them regularly. Inspections will also take place before and after heavy precipitation events to identify whether erosion and sedimentation control measures have failed; if failure occurs, repairs will be immediately undertaken
- Remove temporary erosion and sediment controls once backfilled material has stabilized.
- Storage, stockpiling, and use of fuel, lubricant and other hazardous substances will be in designated areas outside of buffer zones designed to protect sensitive habitats including watercourses and wetlands.
- Throughout all phases of the Project, equipment will be kept in good working order and inspected regularly for leaks.
- Pump groundwater at sustainable yields from each individual well.
- Maintain adequate well spacing to minimize groundwater interference.
- Install a network of observation wells in surrounding areas to monitor groundwater table fluctuations in real time.
- Implement user-reported monitoring: allow nearby users to report water shortages or changes in quality.

- Regularly sample groundwater for chemistry, turbidity, and contaminants in production wells to ensure pumping doesn't degrade water quality and compare against baseline and regulatory water-quality standards.
- Compare against baseline and regulatory water-quality standards.
- Provide secondary containment and impermeable surfaces for all fuel, chemical, and hazardous-materials storage and handling areas.
- Use spill-prevention features such as sealed transfer systems, drip trays, and automatic shutoff valves.
- Implement a spill prevention and emergency response plan (ERP) with trained staff, on-site spill kits, and clear procedures.
- Conduct routine inspections and maintenance of tanks, piping, and containment structures to detect leaks early.

8.7 Monitoring

Following the EARD/IPD submission, a hydrogeological study with test drilling will determine the number, location, and design of production wells and inform an operating plan for groundwater protection. The Proponent will then update sustainable yield estimates and the radius of influence, and prepare a Water Conservation Plan. Alternative plant configurations and turbine models may also reduce water use and effluent requirements. In addition, the invasive hydrogeological field study will support a provincial groundwater withdrawal application and determine site-specific properties of the underlying aquifer.

Further invasive assessments (e.g., pump testing) will refine predictions of groundwater interactions. A groundwater monitoring and management program will include baseline data collection at nearby receptors identified through field surveys. Monitoring will also be conducted at residential wells to track water levels and yields. If decreases coincide with facility operations, the Proponent will implement a Complaint Resolution Plan that may include temporary water restrictions.

If blasting activities are required to construct the Project (to be confirmed during geotechnical investigations), groundwater wells within 800 m of blasting activities will be monitored as per the Procedure for Conducting a Pre-Blast Survey (NSECC, 1993).

Additionally, a Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan will be developed to integrate wellfield controls, storage operations (both raw and demineralized), maintenance scheduling (e.g., compressor washing), and peak-shaving strategies aligned with plant operating fuel type.

If geologic hazards (ARD, etc.) are identified during geotechnical investigations within the Project Area, a site-specific mitigation plan will be developed. Geotechnical investigation will continue to validate or identify karst risk in the field. The presence/absence of sulphide-bearing minerals and the likelihood of ARD will be confirmed through geotechnical evaluations.

8.8 Conclusion

The predicted residual effects of the Project on the geophysical environment (after mitigation) are characterized in Table 8.4.

Table 8.4: Geophysical Environment Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Encountered Geologic Hazard	Perform geotechnical surveys prior to facility construction.	**Adverse**	**Moderate** Risk mapping shows the potential for geologic hazards in the Study Area.	**LAA**	**Continuous** If present, effects may occur continuously.	**Medium Term** If present, effects may occur throughout the Project's operations phase.	**Partially Reversible** Some, but not all effects may be reversible.	Not Significant
Change to Groundwater Quality or Quantity	Conduct pre-blast surveys prior to blasting (if required). Conduct hydrogeological studies prior to groundwater withdrawal.	**Adverse**	**Moderate** Groundwater wells located within 800 m of the Project Area.	**LAA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during blasting (if required), construction, or operational phases (groundwater withdrawal).	**Medium Term** Effects are possible throughout the Project's operations phase.	**Partially Reversible** Change to the groundwater flow regime is not anticipated to be reversible; however, alternative technological systems can be introduced (if required).	Not Significant

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)

Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: PA, LAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

9.0 FRESHWATER AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT

9.1 Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat

9.1.1 Overview

The objective of the aquatic assessment was to inform the Project's design and collect the information necessary to assess baseline biophysical data and potential impacts to surface water and fish and fish habitat, resulting from the Project. This was accomplished using the following approach:

- Identify surface water and fish and fish habitat within watercourses within the PA using desktop resources.
- Traverse the entirety of the Project Area to ground truth surface water features and provide characterization of any identified features.
- Evaluate interactions between the Project and surface water and fish and fish habitat.
- Use the information collected to inform Project design (e.g., avoid/minimize impacts to surface water and fish and fish habitat).
- Use the information collected to inform mitigation and management practices.

9.1.2 Regulatory Context

Under the provincial *Environment Act,* SNS 1994-95, c. 1, (Nova Scotia, 1995), NSECC has the authority to promote the sustainable management of water resources in Nova Scotia. More specifically, as per section 5A of the Activities Designation Regulations, NS Reg 47/95, the alteration of a watercourse or the flow of water within a watercourse is an activity that requires an approval from NSECC, or a notification to NSECC if the work will be completed in accordance with the Nova Scotia Watercourse Alterations Standards (NSECC, 2015c).

The Nova Scotia *Environment Act* (Nova Scotia, 1995, Section 3be) defines a watercourse as:

(i) The bed and shore of every river, stream, lake, creek, pond, spring, lagoon or other natural body of water, and the water therein, within the jurisdiction of the Province, whether it contains water or not.
(ii) All groundwater.

Using this guidance, watercourses were identified and described throughout the Project Area to support the description of fish habitat, and effects to regulated watercourses which may require provincial approval. While groundwater is included in the regulatory definition of a watercourse under the *Environment Act*, this section focuses on surface water features in the context of fish habitat provision. In addition to the above-mentioned definition, the watercourse parameters listed in the Guide to Altering Watercourses (NSECC, 2015b) were used to aid in determining the presence of a watercourse.

The *Fisheries Act* R.S.C., 1985, c. F-14 is the primary federal legislation governing the conservation and protection of fish and fish habitat in Canada. The *Fisheries Act* prohibits any

work, undertaking, or activity that results in Harmful Alteration, Disruption, or Destruction (HADD) of fish or fish habitat, unless such activities are authorized through appropriate regulatory approvals.

The *Fisheries Act* defines the following:

Fish:

> "(a) parts of fish, (b) shellfish, crustaceans, marine animals and any parts of shellfish, crustaceans or marine animals, and (c) the eggs, sperm, spawn, larvae, spat and juvenile stages of fish, shellfish, crustaceans and marine animals."

Fish Habitat:

> "waters frequented by fish and any other areas on which fish depend directly or indirectly to carry out their life processes, including spawning grounds and nursery, rearing, food supply and migration areas (Authorizations Concerning Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Regulations, 2019)".

Section 34.4(1) of the *Fisheries Act* states that "No person shall carry on any work, undertaking or activity, other than fishing, that results in the death of fish", and Section 35(1) states that "No person shall carry on a work undertaking or activity that results in the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish or fish habitat". Under Section 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*, authorization may be granted for a proposed work, undertaking or activity that may, respectively, result in the death of fish or the HADD of fish habitat.

If an alteration to a watercourse or waterbody is required, or impacts to fish and fish habitat are expected, a review under the DFO Request for Review process may be required. DFO review typically occurs through the provincial watercourse alteration application process.

SARA provides federal protection for species listed as "Endangered", "Threatened", or "Special Concern". These species are determined through the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) (ECCC, 2022e).

Provincially, the *Endangered Species Act*, S.N.S., 1998, c.11 (*ESA*) lists species as "Endangered", "Threatened" or "Vulnerable" (Nova Scotia, 1998). These species also have a subnational (provincial) rank (S-Rank) of "S1", "S2", or "S3" (ACCDC, 2025b) to further define their status.

Section 5.37.1 of the Municipality of Pictou County Land Use Bylaw (Municipality of Pictou County, 2025a) states the following:

> "All development, with the exception of the following, shall be prohibited within 50.0 horizontal metres of the ordinary high water mark of Forbes Lake, 15.24 horizontal metres of the ordinary high water mark of watercourses identified on Schedule 'D', the Major Watercourses Map, and 30.0 metres of the top of bank on the marine shoreline:

a) Boardwalks, walkways, and trails with a maximum width of 3.0 metres, b) Boat houses, fishing gear sheds, docks, wharves, piers, and slipways, c) Conservation uses, d) Fishing uses, e) Parks and Open Space uses, f) Public roads and infrastructure, g) Pumphouses, h) Safety fences that do not exceed a height of 1.9 metres, i) Scientific research structures, and j) Shoreline stabilization works."

The Pictou County Land Use Bylaw Schedule D has been reviewed; no applicable waters are present within the Project Area.

9.1.3 Desktop Review

The goal of the surface water and fish and fish habitat desktop review was to identify watercourses and waterbodies within or in proximity to the Project Area based on mapped systems, topography, and satellite imagery, while also identifying where the Project Area lies within primary and secondary watersheds and the potential fish community.

The desktop review was conducted using the following sources:

- NS 1:10,000 Primary Watersheds (NSECC, 2011a)
- 1:10,000 Secondary and Shore Direct Watershed of Nova Scotia (NSECC, 2011b)
- CanVec Database – Hydrographic Features (NRCan, 2023b)
- Wet Areas Mapping (WAM) (NSECC, 2022)
- NS Topographic Database – Water Features (GeoNOVA, 2025)
- Aquatic Species at Risk Map (DFO, 2025)
- Significant Species and Habitats Database (NSNR, 2024e)
- Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre (ACCDC) Data Report (ACCDC, 2025a)
- Nova Scotia Freshwater Fish Species Distribution Records (NSFA, n.d.)
- Centre for Marine Applied Research (CMAR) Wild Salmon Assessment (CMAR, n.d.)

Surface Water

The PA is located within the East/Middle/West (Pictou) primary watershed (1DP), and the West River Pictou secondary watershed (1DP-1) (Drawing 9.1). The West River Pictou secondary watershed includes West River Pictou and its tributaries, which flow north, draining into Pictou Harbour.

A review of the federal CanVec Database – Hydrographic Features (NRCan, 2023a) identified one unnamed watercourse that flows along the western boundary of the Project Area and into Six Mile Brook, outside of the Project Area (Drawing 9.3). Outside of the Project Area, prominent aquatic features include Eight Mile Brook, Six Mile Brook, and West River. Eight Mile Brook originates near Lower Mount Thom and flows east, eventually flowing into Six Mile Brook. Six Mile Brook originates near Dalhousie Settlement and flows southeast, eventually flowing into West River.

Throughout the Project Area, WAM data indicates that groundwater ranges from 0 m to >10 m from the surface, with the majority being between 2.01 to 10 m of the surface (Drawing 9.2). WAM results highlighted the potential for watercourses within the PA (NSECC, 2022).

Potential Fish Community

The Aquatic Species at Risk Map (DFO, 2025) is a federal database showing the distribution of SAR and their associated critical habitat within Canadian waters. A review of this database identified no records of critical habitat within the Project Area.

The Nova Scotia Significant Species and Habitat Database (NSNR, 2024e) contains no records of aquatic significant species or habitat within 5 km of the Project Area.

The ACCDC database identified three priority fish species and one priority aquatic invertebrate species within 5 km of the Project Area (Appendix E):

- Atlantic salmon - Gaspe - Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population (*Salmo salar pop. 12*; COSEWIC Special Concern, S1)
- Alewife (*Alosa pseudoharengus*; S3B
- Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis;* S3)
- Eastern pearlshell (*Margaritifera margaritifera;* S2)

The Nova Scotia Freshwater Fish Species Distribution Records show the following species as potentially present within the East/Middle/West (Pictou) primary watershed:

- Alewife (S3B)
- American eel (*Anguilla rostrata;* COSEWIC threatened)
- Atlantic salmon (Gaspe - Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population (COSEWIC Special Concern, S1)
- Banded killifish (*Fundulus disphanus*; S5)
- Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalus;* S3)
- Brown bullhead (*Ameiurus nebulosus*; S5)
- Chain pickerel (*Esox niger*; SNA)
- Common shiner (*Luxilus cornutus*; S5)
- Golden shiner (*Notemigonus crysoleucas*; S4)
- Lake chub (*Couesius plumbeus*; S5)
- Mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*; S5)
- Ninespine stickleback (*Pungitius pungitius;* S5)
- Smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu;* SNA)
- Threespine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*; S5)
- White perch (*Morone americana*, S5)
- White sucker (*Castostomus commersoni;* S5)
- Yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*; S5)

A review of the CMAR Wild Salmon River Assessment database identified West River (Pictou), which measured from the nearest point is approximately 750 m from the Project Area, as having high significance for supporting the long-term viability of Atlantic salmon – Gaspe-Southern Gulf of St Lawrence populations (CMAR, n.d.). This indicates that current conditions in West River likely support Atlantic salmon populations and are considered critical for salmon conservation and management (CMAR, n.d.).

9.1.4 Field Assessment Methodology

The results of the desktop review were used to inform early planning for siting for the Project and to aid field surveys. The results of the field surveys will inform Project design (e.g., avoid/minimize impacts to surface water and fish and fish habitat).

Watercourse delineations were completed in conjunction with initial wetland delineations between April 29 and May 29, 2025.

Desktop-identified watercourses, along with WAM data and predicted flow data, were provided to field staff to guide the identification and assessment of watercourses within the Project Area. Confirmed watercourses were delineated to their termination point or to the boundary of the Project Area. The watercourses were characterized using Strum's Baseline Delineation Form, which records the following general survey details:

- Date and time
- Weather
- Watercourse type
- Flow characteristics (direction, velocity, etc.)
- Physical characteristics (width, length, etc.)
- Substrate composition
- Instream cover
- Riparian habitat
- Bank stability and siltation presence
- Photos, global positioning system (GPS) location, etc.
- Fish presence/habitat potential

This information was collected and georeferenced using Survey123, an Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) application for creating, sharing, and analyzing data.

In accordance with current regulatory guidelines, fish habitat was identified as any aquatic feature contiguous with a fish-bearing system, whether it is located within a watercourse, wetland, or waterbody. Where habitat was present within a channelized watercourse flowing through a wetland, it was assessed in the context of the watercourse. If habitat was located outside a defined channel, it was assessed in the context of the wetland, based on fish accessibility or the presence of open water features.

9.1.5 Field Assessment Results

There was one perennial watercourse identified within the Project Area during field assessments (Drawing 9.3). Characteristics presented are limited to the extent of the watercourse contained within or overlapping the Project Area (Table 9.1). Representative photographs are provided in Appendix F.

Table 9.1: Watercourse Characteristics Within the Project Area

Watercourse ID	Flow[1]	Velocity Range (m/s)	Channel Width Range (m)	Depth Range (m)	Substrate (%)	Habitat Types	Cover Types[2]
WC1	P	0.05	5.0-27.0	0.5-1.0	Sand 10 Silt 20 Clay/Mud 20 Muck/Detritus 50	Run, Riffle, Pool	AP, IN, O

[1]Perennial (P) – A stream that flows continuously throughout the year (Svec et al., 2005)
[2]Cover Types: AP = aquatic plants (submergent and/or emergent); IN = instream objects/in situ cover within the streambed in the form of fallen trees, submerged logs, rocks, boulders, undercut banks, and accumulated debris; O = overhead cover from riparian vegetation overhanging the stream

Perennial, or permanent, features see flow for the vast majority, if not the entirety, of the year. Their continuous flow is often attributed to their direct connection to stable sources of water, including lakes and groundwater springs (US EPA, 2013).

WC1 is a perennial, headwater stream that flows south along the western boundary of the Project Area into Six Mile Brook. WC1 is heavily entrenched with high bank stability. Beaver activity within the watercourse was noted at the time of assessment. Immediately upstream and downstream of the Project Area, the watercourse braids through wetland habitat. Due to connectivity with Six Mile Brook and perennial flow characteristics, WC1 is considered fish habitat.

Fish species identified during the desktop review that are more likely to be present within the PA include species common to slow headwater systems and beaver ponds. This includes American eel, brook trout, banded killifish, white sucker, and ninespine stickleback. Eastern pearlshell can also be found in small, permanent headwater streams but are more commonly observed over stable, rocky substrates (coarse sand to cobble) which support their salmonid hosts (Davis, 2007; Martel et al., 2010). No evidence of mussels (live or shells) was identified within the PA during field surveys.

Detailed fish habitat assessments, during which fish habitat is described and quantified, may be completed during the permitting process to support requirements of the *Fisheries Act,* as needed.

9.1.6 Effects Assessment

Project- Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat Interactions
Project activities, primarily those that involve earth moving or vegetation removal, have the potential to impact surface water and fish and fish habitat (Table 9.2).

Table 9.2: Potential Project Interactions for Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	-
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for surface water and fish and fish habitat includes the West River Pictou tertiary watersheds (1DP-1-D and 1DP-1-E) (Drawing 9.1). No RAA is defined for this VC, as the LAA is the maximum expected extent of indirect impacts to surface water, fish, and fish habitat (in the unlikely event of an accident).

Assessment Criteria

Assessment criteria provided in Section 4.4 also apply to surface water and fish and fish habitat. The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No loss of fish habitat. No expectation for altered hydrology.
- Low: Small loss of aquatic and fish habitat, with minimal potential for altered hydrology.
- Moderate: Moderate loss of fish habitat. Altered hydrology expected but can be managed with routine measures.
- High: Loss of fish habitat. Altered hydrology expected that would be challenging to manage with routine measures.

Direct Effects

The Project has been sited to avoid all watercourses and associated wetlands; therefore, no direct habitat destruction or death of fish by means other than fishing is anticipated.

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects such as changes in surface water quality, quantity, and temperature can be farther reaching, extending outside of the Project Area into the LAA. Blasting, if required, can impact both the quality and quantity of surface water in addition to fish survival and behaviour.

Change in Surface Water Quality

Changes in the quality of surface water can arise from wastewater and stormwater management and alterations to the surrounding environment. Effects can also include an increase in water temperature from decreased shade, an increase in pollutants from machinery and infrastructure, and the mobilization of sediments (MTO, 2009). Surface water management, including controlled wastewater discharge during operations and stormwater management during construction, operations, and decommissioning, may interact with surface water and fish and fish habitat through changes in surface water quality. Changes in surface water quality may result from increased contaminants and elevated suspended solids and turbidity resulting from stormwater runoff and wastewater discharge.

The mobilization of sediment within aquatic environments can cause shifts in ecological integrity, including changes to the plant species composition, the distribution of primary and secondary producers, and the habitat suitability for vulnerable species (Tilman et al., 1997). Furthermore, sedimentation can irritate the gills of fish, sometimes resulting in death, bury and suffocate fish eggs, transport toxic industrial and agricultural compounds into fish habitat, and increase water temperature (ECCC, 2007). As bottom dwellers and feeders, American eel and white sucker are susceptible to exposure to contaminated sediments and can bioaccumulate toxins and heavy metals (Arens et al., 2017; Haro et al., 2000). Eels are particularly sensitive to bioaccumulation of lipophilic contaminants (like PCBs) because they are long-lived benthic species with a high fat content (DFO, 2014). Sedimentation can lead to infilling of interstitial spaces important to eels as habitat, and may also increase the level of contaminants (DFO, 2014). Sedimentation can result in severe negative impacts on brook trout populations and habitat, primarily by smothering eggs, reducing food sources, and destroying essential spawning and cover areas (Alexander & Hansen, 1983). Increases in suspended sediment can impact mussels like eastern pearshell by decreasing food availability, interfering with filter feeding and respiration, and impeding aspects of the mussel-fish host relationship (Goldsmith et al., 2020).

Erosion and sedimentation can occur throughout the lifecycle of the Project; however, the highest potential for these effects is related to construction activities. These effects are often foreseeable, and research-based, standardized BMPs can be implemented to mitigate the resulting outcomes and the magnitude at which they are felt. Ensuring that any construction or operation of machinery does not fall within a 30 m buffer of any mapped or delineated watercourse will assist with mitigating changes in surface water quality in these systems.

The quality (and quantity) of wastewater that will be generated by the Project is currently unknown, as this will vary depending on the specific technologies chosen for operation of the Facility and demineralized water production. Nevertheless, wastewater composition is

expected to include elevated concentrations of the minerals in the incoming water stream once pure water is extracted for operational use. Wastewater can be expected to have a three-times increase in the concentration of non-H_2O components (e.g., salts, residual impurities, and high hardness) compared to incoming groundwater while employing technologies with relatively high water demands. Depending on the technology used, there may also be spent reagents or biocides from the treatment process.

Various demineralized water production technologies exist that range in their ability to recover water. A reasonably conversative estimate expects the recovery of demineralized water at approximately two-thirds (Appendix F); however, some combinations of filtration-demineralization-polishing technologies can recover over 95%. Ultimately, the ideal technologies and their recovery performance will depend on the incoming water quality overall design of the facility.

Regardless of the operational technologies chosen, the facility will be equipped with stormwater and wastewater management systems as needed to protect surface water, fish, and fish habitat and ensure any water discharge or run off from the project site meets local environmental regulations. These systems may include:

- Oil/water separator system to process rainwater drainage from the fuel storage tank containment.
- Oil/water separator system to process drainage from areas where oil and fuel products are handled and there is the potential for spillage to the drainage system.
- Neutralization system and property monitoring system for plant wastewater.
- Settling pond to receive stormwater and wastewater and manage release rates.

Wastewater discharge will be treated as necessary to meet CCME FWAL guidelines and NS Tier I EQS prior to being released. Typical treatment system designs include neutralization systems to ensure wastewater is safe to discharge. All discharged water will be tested to ensure CCME FWAL guidelines and NS Tier I EQS are met before being released from the settling pond at a controlled rate into the receiving environment. The release location for treated process water discharge is planned for WC1 (Drawing 9.3).

Investigations are ongoing to determine how water needs of the Facility can be reduced, including recycling wastewater through the Facility. Treatment and release of wastewater will be described in a Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan, to be developed in consultation with NSECC and DFO. With the implementation of these mitigation and monitoring strategies, no change in water quality is anticipated. Consultation with DFO and NSECC will be conducted during the permitting stage to ensure permitting requirements are met.

Thermal Effects

Treated process water from the Facility is not anticipated to be elevated in temperature, as water used for cooling is released as steam through the stack. Thermal effects are evaluated

herein in the event that any residual heat remains in treated process water and to demonstrate that thermal effects have been considered.

Under the CCME FWAL guidelines, temperature is discussed through a narrative framework that requires human activities to avoid altering the natural thermal regime of a waterbody. Rather than prescribing a single numeric limit, the guideline emphasizes maintaining the natural seasonal, daily, and depth-related temperature patterns that aquatic species rely on for critical life functions such as spawning, migration, feeding, and overwintering. The NS Tier I EQS do not refer specifically to temperature.

Species-specific thermal preferences and tolerances are critical biological characteristics that dictate the suitability of habitats for certain fish species. Water temperature is particularly important for cold-water fish species like salmonids, which require specific thermal ranges for optimal growth, reproduction, egg incubation, and larvae survival (Petty et al., 2012). For example, brook trout have a narrow range of tolerable water temperatures to properly carry out their life processes, and actively seek out cold-water refugia in the summer months. Thermally sensitive species like brook trout are therefore likely to exhibit greater adverse effects from increases in temperatures than non-sensitive species. Eastern pearlshell rely on fish adapted for cooler water, such as brook trout, to complete their lifecycle and can therefore also be highly affected by temperature change (Nedeau, 2008). Species like American eel, banded killifish, white sucker, and ninespine stickleback can generally tolerate wider temperature ranges and are more tolerant to temperature change (Kanno & Beazley, 2004). While the CCME FWAL guidelines do not prescribe an acceptable temperature or temperature range (as it varies based on the nature of the receiving environment and the requirements or sensitivities of the fish species present), they do caution against rapid or repeated temperature fluctuations, as abrupt changes cause physiological stress or mortality in aquatic organisms, particularly during sensitive life stages. As a result, temperature will be measured within the settling pond prior to release, and within the receiving environment.

Change in Surface Water Quantity

Water quantity within aquatic habitats can be altered from operational groundwater extraction, stormwater management, and wastewater discharge. Changes in water quantity within watercourses can have implications to the viability of fish or habitat conditions. The Pathways of Effects diagram developed by DFO outlines potential impacts to fish and fish habitat as a result of changes water level and flow modification (DFO, 2024). Effects may include changes to, or losses of:

- Habitat structure and cover
- Fish passage
- Wetted area

The probability of these impacts to fish and fish habitat increases with increasing alteration to the natural flow regime. As outlined in the DFO Framework for Assessing the Ecological Flow Requirements to Support Fisheries in Canada (DFO, 2013), flow alterations of less than +/-

10% of the magnitude of actual (instantaneous) flow in the river relative to a “natural flow regime” have a low probability of detectable negative impacts to ecosystems.

Baseflow Stream Depletion

Groundwater extraction during Project operations can impact surface water features by lowering the water table, which can reduce the natural discharge of groundwater into nearby rivers, lakes, and wetlands. Groundwater baseflow can directly support life processes of fish present. It is particularly important for providing sustained flow for species more sensitive to changes in flow regime, like brook trout. Moreover, brook trout may directly use groundwater seepage areas for key life stages such as spawning, egg incubation, overwintering, and summer thermal refuge (Cunjak & Power, 1986; Linnansaari et al., 2023; Quilbé et al., 2025).

Estimations of reduction in baseflow to nearby surface water features are provided in Section 8.4.7. Calculations were performed for mapped watercourses located 276 m and 787 m from the Project Area boundary (Eight Mile Brook and West River; Drawing 9.1). Based on average pumping demands for a facility with high needs, estimations indicate that 1% to 20% of the pumping rate could be supplied by reduced streamflow over the first year of operation based on a well centred within the Project Area. WC1 could expect a greater magnitude of baseflow depletion as it is anticipated to be closer to well locations.

WC1 is a perennial headwater stream that provides no passage to up-gradient fish habitat. Habitats documented within the assessed portion of WC1 included moderate to deeper water areas and beaver ponds. Reductions in flow may be naturally mitigated by existing beaver dams, which provide holding pools that are refuge for fish in low flow periods. However, the assessment of the watercourse was limited to the portion that overlapped the Project Area and confined to a single assessment in spring. The degree of impact to the watercourse from a reduction in flow would be exacerbated in more sensitive habitats like shallow riffles, and during a naturally low-flow period (summer). The magnitude of impact to habitat structure, cover, and wetted area within this system will ultimately depend on the sensitivity of the habitats experiencing reductions in flow found along the impacted length of the watercourse and the duration, seasonality, rate of change, and frequency of baseflow reduction.

Of the species potentially inhabiting WC1, brook trout are considered especially sensitive to hydrologic changes. Optimal brook trout habitat is characterized by a relatively stable flow regime; baseflows of less than 25% of the average annual daily flow are considered poor for maintaining habitat quality (Raleigh, 1982). Changes in water quantity that result in baseflows below 25% of the annual daily average could therefore be expected to impact one or more life stages of the species. Any impacts to brook trout abundance would propagate to eastern pearlshell, which require a salmonid host for reproduction. Potential impacts to fish passage are expected to be negligible, given that WC1 provide no pathway to upstream fish habitat. Assuming the process water meets water quality guidelines, a portion of the streamflow depletion will be mitigated by discharging treated process water into WC1.

It should be noted that estimations of baseflow depletion assume a perfect hydraulic connection between stream and aquifer, which produces an overestimation of stream depletion (Section 8.4.7). Wells are expected to be sufficiently deep below the ground surface in a confined aquifer and disconnected from nearby surface water features. A hydrogeological field study will be conducted at the permitting stage to support a provincial application for groundwater withdrawal. The application will incorporate key protective hydrogeological study elements such as sustainable yield, and a groundwater-surface water interaction assessment will be included as required to ensure groundwater withdrawal does not negatively impact fish habitat and its capacity to support fish. Water consumption can also be greatly reduced depending on the ultimate power plant configuration selected by the successful bidder.

Blasting

Blasting is not currently expected to be required; this will be confirmed through planned geotechnical investigations. If required, blasting may result in sensory disturbance to fish, impacting fish behaviour, spawning grounds, and migration patterns. The detonation of explosives near watercourses can produce post-detonation shock waves which involves a rise to a high peak pressure and then a subsequent fall to below ambient hydrostatic pressure. This pressure deficit can cause impacts in fish. An overpressure in excess of 100 kilopascals can result in effects to fish including damage to the swim bladder in finfish, and potential rupture and hemorrhage to the kidney, liver, spleen and sinus venous. It is also possible that fish eggs and larvae can be damaged (Wright & Hopky, 1998). The degree of damage is related to the type of explosive, size and pattern of the charges and the distance to the watercourse, depth of water within the watercourse, and species, size and life stage of the fish.

Sublethal effects have also been observed including changes in fish behaviour as a result of noise produced during blasting (Wright & Hopky, 1998). Should blasting be required, guidance outlined by Wright and Hopky (1998) will be used to develop a Blast Management Plan. The Blast Management Plan will be designed to ensure that appropriate setback distances are maintained, or mitigations are implemented to protect fish and fish habitat from the potential impacts of blasting. No death of fish by means other than fishing is anticipated.

As described in Section 8.0, blasting can also increase the connectivity between surface water and groundwater by creating short-term changes in water quality and quantity. To mitigate these risks, controlled blast designs, monitoring programs, and post-blast inspections will be implemented if blasting is required. Maintaining natural drainage patterns, erosion controls, and sediment management will help safeguard both groundwater and surface water resources during project construction and operations. Mitigations relating specifically to accidents and malfunctions (e.g., fuel spills) are described in Section 15.

Mitigations

The following mitigative measures will be implemented to avoid and mitigate any potential effects on surface water and fish and fish habitat. The Proponent will develop and

implement a Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan, Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, Blast Management Plan, and a site-specific Contingency Plan.

In addition, the following mitigative measures will be implemented:

General Mitigation

- Educate Project personnel on the sensitivity of aquatic habitat.
- Flag watercourses and avoid impacts to the watercourse and adjacent riparian habitat to the extent possible.
- Require that Project activities (fuelling included) or removal of vegetation shall not be conducted within 30 m of any delineated or mapped watercourse.

Changes in Surface Water Quality

- Properly install, monitor, and maintain erosion and sediment control devices.
- Limit the area of exposed soil and the length of time soil is exposed without mitigation (e.g., mulching, seeding, rock cover).
- Limit the slope and gradient of disturbed areas to minimize the velocity of surface water runoff.
- Minimize surface run-off containing suspended materials or other harmful substances.
- Direct run-off from construction activities away from wetlands and watercourses.
- Maintain 30 m vegetated buffers around watercourses.
- Ensure water discharge meets CCME FWAL guidelines (including temperature) prior to release.

Changes in Surface Water Quantity

- Integrate surface water management systems including diversion and collection ditches, roadside drainage channels, vegetated swales, and a settling pond, where required.

Blasting

- Develop a Blast Management Plan, if blasting is required, that is informed by the guidance provided in Wright and Hopky (1998).

Monitoring

A Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan will be developed as part of the permitting process to confirm any changes to surface water quality and quantity, through further consultation with DFO. This Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan will be employed to ensure water quality meets regulatory requirements and may include monitoring locations for water quantity.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects on surface water and fish and fish habitat are characterized in Table 9.3.

Table 9.3: Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Change in Surface Water Quality	ESC Plan Maintain 30 m buffers Ensure wastewater discharge meets CCME FWAL Guidelines Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan	**Adverse**	**Low** Erosion and sediment controls and a 30 m buffer are expected to minimize impacts	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during initial construction and during operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent)	**Medium Term** Residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions	Not significant
Change in Surface Water Quantity	Implement water management systems Installation of a settling pond to hold water for treatment prior to release	**Adverse**	**Low** Water management systems and monitoring are expected to minimize impacts	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent)	**Medium Term** Residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions	Not significant

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Evaluate potential changes to WC1 during fish and fish habitat permitting (if required).							
Thermal Change	Monitoring temperature of treated process water	**Adverse**	**Negligible** Elevated temperature is not expected in treated process water	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent)	**Medium Term** Residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions	Not significant
Blasting	Develop a Blast Management Plan	**Adverse**	**Low** Blast Management Plan is expected to minimize impacts	**PA**	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction	**Short Term** Effects are expected only during construction	**Reversible** Return to baseline following initial construction phase is expected	Not significant

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)
Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: PA, LAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

9.2 Wetlands

9.2.1 Overview

Wetland assessments were conducted to identify and delineate wetland habitat so that impacts to wetland area and function could be avoided and minimized, to the extent possible. This was achieved by using the following approach:

- Identify wetland habitat in the Project Area using desktop resources.
- Use the findings of the desktop review to inform initial Project siting efforts (e.g., avoid/minimize impacts to wetlands), thus informing planning and logistics for field studies.
- Ground-truth and delineate wetland habitat within the Project Area.
- Complete functional assessments for delineated wetlands identified within the refined Focus Area.
- Identify the potential for, and confirm the presence of, Wetlands of Special Significance (WSS) within the Project Area.
- Use the information collected to inform Project design (e.g., avoid/minimize impacts to wetlands).
- Use the information collected to inform mitigation and management practices.

9.2.2 Regulatory Context

The Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation outlines seven strategies to provide for the use and management of wetlands so that they can continue to provide a broad range of functions on a sustainable basis (Environment Canada, 1991). The Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation is applicable to Federal owned lands. Provincial governments are responsible for wetland protection outside of Federal lands (Environment Canada, 1991). Therefore, the Nova Scotia Wetland Conservation Policy applies to this Project.

The Nova Scotia Wetland Conservation Policy outlines a policy goal of no loss of WSS and no net loss in area and function for other wetlands (NSECC, 2019). Wetlands are considered for WSS designation based on the wetland having significant species or species assemblages, high levels of biodiversity, significant hydrological value, or high social or cultural importance. Under this policy, the following are considered WSS:

- All salt marshes.
- Wetlands that are within or partially within a designated Ramsar site, Provincial Wildlife Management Area (Crown and Provincial lands only), Provincial Park, Nature Reserve, Wilderness Area or lands owned or legally protected by non-government charitable conservation land trusts.
- Intact or restored wetlands that are project sites under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and secured for conservation through the Nova Scotia Eastern Habitat Joint Venture program.
- Wetlands known to support at-risk species as designated under SARA or the ESA.
- Wetlands in designated protected water areas as described within Section 106 of the Nova Scotia *Environment Act,* S.N.S 1994-95, c. 1.

Alterations deemed to provide necessary public function, based on an Environmental Assessment (if required) with public review or other approvals (e.g., Wetland Alteration Approval) may be approved for a WSS as appropriate (NSECC, 2019).

As per Section 5 of the Nova Scotia *Environment Act,* S.N.S 1994-95, c. 1, approval from NSECC is required to alter a wetland. Nova Scotia considers a wetland alteration to be any activity that may affect wetland function and habitat. Such activities include, but are not limited to, excavating, flooding, infilling, or draining (NSECC, n.d.-b).

SARA provides federal protection for species listed as “Endangered”, “Threatened”, or “Special Concern”. These species are determined through COSEWIC (ECCC, 2022e).

Provincially, the ESA lists species as “Endangered”, “Threatened” or “Vulnerable” (Nova Scotia, 1998). These species also have a subnational (provincial) rank (S-Rank) of “S1”, “S2”, or “S3” (ACCDC, 2025b) to further define their status.

9.2.3 Desktop Review

A desktop review for the location and extent of potential wetlands across the PA was completed using the following information sources:

- Wetlands Inventory (NSNR, 2021h)
- WSS Database (NSECC, 2020b)
- NS Topographic Database – Water Features (GeoNOVA, 2025)
- Nova Scotia WAM Database (NSECC, 2022)
- Nova Scotia Digital Elevation Model (DEM) (GeoNOVA, 2024b)
- Provincial Landscape Viewer (NSNR, 2024d)
- Satellite and aerial imagery

The NSNR Wetland Inventory (NSNR, 2021h) did not identify any wetlands within the Project Area. The closest wetland outside of the Project Area is located on the edge of the northern boundary (Drawing 9.1).

According to the WSS database (NSECC, 2020b), there are no WSS located within the Project Area. The nearest NSECC-mapped WSS is a marsh, located approximately 8.6 km south of the Project Area (Drawing 9.1). The Project will see no interactions with this feature.

The NS Topographic Database – Water Features (GeoNOVA, 2025) was used in conjunction with the Nova Scotia WAM database and Nova Scotia DEM layer to further assess the distribution of confirmed and potential wetland habitat within the Project Area. These sources identified potential wet areas and predicted flow based on the assumed depth-to-water generated from digital elevation data (Drawing 9.2) (NSECC, 2022). The depth-to-water ranged from 0 m to >10 m from the surface across the Project Area.

The Provincial Landscape Viewer (NSNR, 2024d) was reviewed to confirm the presence of wetlands and WSS, as well as to identify areas of interest including significant habitat, special management practice zones, and protected areas. The results show that the Project Area does not contain watercourses and waterbodies identified as significant habitat for species at risk (discussed in Section 9.1).

Satellite and aerial imagery were used as a quality assurance/quality control tool when reviewing desktop resources.

9.2.4 Field Assessment Methodology

General

Wetland field assessments were initially completed outside of the growing season within the Project Area between April 29 and May 29, 2025, therefore, no wetland characterization or functional assessments were completed at that time. Following the initial identification of wetland boundaries, the Project Area was further refined to a Focus Area, and wetland characterization and functional assessments were completed within the Focus Area between September 19 and October 10, 2025. This included high-level assessments for hydrology, complemented by functional assessments. Wetland surveys were done in conjunction with watercourse assessment surveys. Field assessments aimed to minimize wetland alterations by establishing areas to be avoided during Project construction.

To accompany wetland field surveys, a list of SAR and SOCI known to occur within the general area of the Project was compiled to help with incidental identification (Appendix G). Throughout the wetland surveys all incidental observations of SAR and SOCI were noted; details of these observations, if present, are captured within the EARD/IPD under their respective reporting sections, as applicable to the species observed.

Field Delineations

Wetland delineation was initially completed within the broader Project Area, followed by wetland characterization and functional assessments within the refined Focus Area. All delineation and functional assessments were conducted by Strum biologists. In accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987), wetland boundaries were determined by confirming the following:

- Presence of hydrophytic (water loving) vegetation
- Presence of hydrologic conditions which result in periods of flooding, ponding, or saturation during the growing season
- Presence of hydric soils

A positive indicator must typically be present for all three parameters to definitively identify any given site as a wetland (Environmental Laboratory, 1987). If the identified wetland extended outside of the Project Area, the extent of its boundary was estimated using aerial imagery and other desktop resources.

Identification of Hydrophytic Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation is defined as the sum of macrophytic plant life that occurs in areas where the frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation produces permanent or periodically saturated soils of sufficient duration to exert a controlling influence on the plant species present (Environmental Laboratory, 1987). Hydrophytic vegetation should be the dominant plant type observed in wetland habitat (Environmental Laboratory, 1987).

Dominant plant species observed in each wetland were classified according to indicator status (i.e. probability of occurrence in wetlands), in accordance with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National List of Vascular Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: NE Region (Region 1) (US FWS, 1988) (Table 9.4). These indicators are used as this region most closely resembles the flora and climate regime of Nova Scotia. Further relevant information was reviewed in Flora of Nova Scotia (Zinck, 1998).

Table 9.4: Classification of Wetland-Associated Plant Species[1]

Plant Species Classification	Abbreviation[2]	Probability of Occurring in Wetland
Obligate	OBL	>99%
Facultative Wetland	FACW	66-99%
Facultative	FAC	33-66%
Facultative Upland	FACU	1-33%
Upland	UPL	<1%
No indicator status	NI	Insufficient information to determine status
Plants That Are Not Listed (assumed upland species)	NL	Does not occur in wetlands in any region.

[1] Source: (US FWS, 1988)

[2] A '+' or '-' symbol can be added to the classification to indicate greater or lesser probability, respectively, of occurrence in a wetland.

If the majority (greater than 50%) of the dominant vegetation at a data point is classified as obligate (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), or facultative (FAC), then the location of the data point is considered to be dominated by hydrophytic vegetation.

Identification of Hydric Soils

A hydric soil is formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper layer (USDA NRCS, 2003). Indicators of the presence of hydric soils include soil colour (gleyed soils and soils with bright mottles and/or low matrix chroma), aquic or preaquic moisture regimes, reducing soil conditions, sulfidic material (odour), soils listed on the hydric soils list, iron and manganese concretions, organic soils (histosols), histic epipedons, high organic content in the surface layer of sandy soils, and organic streaking in sandy soils.

During field surveys, soil pits were excavated to a maximum depth of 40 cm or until (auger) refusal. The soil in each pit was then examined for hydric soil indicators. The matrix colour and mottle colour (if present) of the soil were determined using Munsell Soil Colour Charts.

Identification of Wetland Hydrology

Wetland habitat, by definition, either periodically or permanently has a water table at, near, or above the land surface (Environmental Laboratory, 1987). To be classified as a wetland, a site should have at least one primary indicator or two secondary indicators of wetland hydrology (Table 9.5). Wetland habitat is assessed for signs of hydrology via visual observations across the area and through the assessment of soil pits.

Table 9.5: Indicators of Wetland Hydrology[1]

Examples of Primary Indicators	Examples of Secondary Indicators
Surface Water	Oxidized Root Channels in the Upper 30 cm
Saturation	Local Soil Survey Data
Sediment Deposition	Dry Season Water Table
Drainage Patterns	Stunted or Stressed Plants
Water-stained Leaves	Drainage Patterns
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surfaces	Surface Soil Cracks
Hydrogen Sulfide Odor	Moss Trim Lines

[1]As identified in the Nova Scotia Wetland Delineation Data Form (NSECC, 2011c), which has been adapted from the U.S. Source: Army Corps of Engineers form for Northeast-North Central Supplement for use in Nova Scotia (Environmental Laboratory, 1987)

Functional Assessments

Wetland functional assessments were completed for all wetlands identified within the Focus Area. Functional assessments were completed using the Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol – Atlantic Canada (WESP-AC) evaluation technique. The WESP-AC process involves the completion of three forms; a desktop review portion (Office Form) that examines the landscape level aerial conditions to which the wetland is situated, and two field forms identifying biophysical characteristics of the wetland (Field Form) and stressors to the wetland (Stressors Form), if any. The process serves as a rapid method for assessing individual wetland functions and values. WESP-AC addresses 16 specific functions that wetlands may provide (Table 9.6).

Table 9.6: WESP-AC Function Parameters

Grouped Wetland Function	Specific Wetland Functions
Hydrologic Function	Surface Water Storage
Water & Climate Protection	Sediment Retention & Stabilization
	Phosphorus Retention
	Nitrate Removal & Retention
	Carbon Stock Preservation

Grouped Wetland Function	Specific Wetland Functions
Aquatic Support	Aquatic Primary Productivity
	Stream Flow and Temperature Support
	Organic Nutrient Export
Aquatic Habitat	Anadromous Fish Habitat
	Resident & Other Fish Habitat
	Waterbird Feeding Habitat
	Waterbird Nesting Habitat
	Amphibian Habitat
Transition Habitat	Raptor and Wetland Songbird Habitat
	Pollinator Habitat
	Native Plant Habitat

Source: (Adamus, 2025)

The specific wetland functions are individually allocated into grouped wetland functions and measured for “functional” and “benefit” scores. Wetland function relates the wetland’s natural ability (i.e., water storage), whereas wetland benefits are benefits of these functions, whether it is ecological, social, or economic. The highest functioning wetlands are those that have both high ‘function’ and ‘benefit’ scores for a given function. WESP-AC enables a comparison to be made between individual wetlands within a province to gain a sense of the importance each has in providing ecosystem services.

For each wetland evaluated, the WESP-AC process calculates the overall score for the grouped wetland functions and the specific wetland functions listed in Table 9.6. One score each is provided for function and benefit. Scores are ranked as ‘Lower’, ‘Moderate’, or ‘Higher’, allowing for analysis of the wetland as compared to calibrated baseline wetland scores in Nova Scotia to date. A ‘Higher’ WESP-AC score means that wetland has a greater capacity to support those processes as compared to other wetlands in the province. A ‘Higher’ WESP-AC score in both the function and benefits category means the wetland supports the natural ecosystem functions and provides services with potentially societal importance.

Additionally, the WESP-AC process assesses the wetland for a determination of WSS based on the functional results. The grouped functions outlined in Table 9.6 are further combined into “supergroups” for habitat (Aquatic Habitat and Transition Habitat) and support (Hydrologic, Water & Climate Protection, and Aquatic Support) functions. WSS designation is dependent on a certain combination of ‘moderate’ and ‘high’ scores within these groups.

The WESP-AC functional evaluation technique recognizes that, in many cases, delineation of entire wetlands where they extend beyond a Project Area is not always feasible (e.g., property ownership) or required to complete an appropriate assessment using this tool (Adamus, 2018). Instead, WESP-AC permits the delimitation of an assessed area, defined as the wetland or portion of wetland physically assessed in the field, while the Office Form considers the broader

landscape characteristics and functions that extend beyond the assessed area and/or Focus Area.

9.2.5 Field Assessment Results

General

Field surveys completed during 2025 identified 29 wetlands within the Project Area. Of the 29 wetlands, 18 are located within the Focus Area and had wetland characterization and functional assessments completed (Drawing 9.3). Detailed results are found in Appendix F.

Of the 18 characterized wetlands, 14 were treed swamps, three were shrub swamps, and one was a marsh. It should be noted that wetland characterization and functional assessments were completed during abnormally dry conditions (Government of Canada, n.d.). Seven of the wetlands assessed lacked primary hydrological indicators, meaning secondary hydrological indicators were noted as typical hydrological indicators, which is likely not the case during normal conditions.

The Canadian Wetland Classification System (NWWG, 1997) defines a swamp as a wetland characterized by the dominance of woody vegetation in which the water table is typically at or near the surface or inundates the soil for a significant portion of the growing season. Swamps are often associated with poorly drained or saturated soils, and they provide important habitat for various plant and animal species adapted to wet conditions. Swamps can be further sub-divided into treed swamps or shrub swamps, depending on their physiological makeup.

Treed swamps are characterized by the presence of trees as the dominant vegetation (>7.5 cm DBH) and an environment that is not as waterlogged as other wetland types, such as shrub swamps or marshes, and typically experience their highest hydroperiod during spring and fall precipitation events (NSNR, 2018). As a result, treed swamps provide deciduous trees [e.g., red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and yellow birch (*Betula alleghaniensis*)] and coniferous trees [e.g., black spruce (*Picea mariana*) and balsam fir (*Abies balsamea*)] the opportunity to establish themselves and adapt to the inconsistent inundation periods (NSNR, 2018).

Typical species composition of the 14 treed swamps documented by field staff consisted of cinnamon fern (*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum*), common winterberry (*Ilex verticillata*), balsam fir, and red maple. Typical hydrological indicators consisted of saturation, water-stained leaves, FAC-neutral test, and microtopographic relief.

Shrub swamps are dominated by shrubs and smaller woody plants (<7.5cm DBH, >1m tall) with a denser understory and tend to form in permanently or seasonally flooded areas where the surface is moist from ground saturation. Trees may be present but are less dominant than in treed swamps. In many cases, shrub swamps eventually transition into treed swamps via succession (NSNR, 2018).

Of the three shrub swamps observed by field staff, typical species composition consisted of cinnamon fern, balsam fir, and red maple. Typical hydrological indicators included saturation, water marks, water-stained leaves drainage patterns, and microtopographic relief.

Marshes are characterized by fluctuating water levels and high nutrient levels, which result in high vascular plant productivity and high decomposition rates. Emergent aquatic plants are the dominant vegetation type (NSNR, 2018).

One marsh was documented by field staff. Dominant species included common woolly bulrush (*Scirpus cyperinus*), Canada manna grass (*Glyceria canadensis*), American burreed (*Sparganium americanum*), and common winterberry. Hydrological indicators included saturation visible on aerial imagery and geomorphic position.

Functional Assessments

Functional assessments were completed in 2025 by Strum wetland specialists for 18 wetlands located within the Focus Area.

None of the field-delineated wetlands met the criteria for WSS, as dictated by the Functional WSS Interpretation Results within the WESP-AC spreadsheet calculator. Based on the results of field and desktop evaluations, however, 11 wetlands have been identified as potential WSS. The specific rationale is not provided herein, however, data to support potential WSS triggers will be submitted to the regulators along with this EARD/IPD. Official WSS designation will be made by NSECC.

A summary of WESP – AC results is provided in Table 9.7.

Table 9.7: Summary of WESP-AC Assessments for Wetlands within the Focus Area

WL ID	Hydrologic Group		Water & Climate Protection Group		Aquatic Support Group		Aquatic Habitat Group		Transitional Habitat Group		Average Function	Average Benefits	WSS
	Function	Benefits	Function	Benefits	Function	Benefits	Function	Benefits	Function	Benefits			
WL7	7.83	8.91	9.20	2.43	0.75	0.05	0.88	3.13	6.58	9.49	5.05	4.80	**No**
WL8	6.65	6.09	8.62	2.30	0.01	0.16	1.96	3.17	7.00	9.26	4.85	4.20	**No**
WL9	4.52	6.09	8.56	3.22	0.58	-0.07	1.77	2.43	6.20	9.18	4.33	4.17	**No**
WL10	10.20	0.90	9.77	1.75	2.03	0.11	1.37	3.17	7.10	9.27	6.09	3.04	**No**
WL11	9.41	7.13	9.54	2.63	1.47	0.06	1.14	3.12	6.71	9.25	5.65	4.44	**No**
WL12	10.20	4.36	9.58	1.51	1.54	0.33	3.72	3.17	6.97	9.26	6.40	3.73	**No**
WL13	6.65	7.13	9.26	2.86	1.02	0.16	1.82	3.19	7.29	9.23	5.21	4.51	**No**
WL14	7.83	8.91	9.01	2.39	0.66	0.02	1.03	3.06	6.26	9.29	4.96	4.73	**No**
WL15	6.65	7.50	8.81	2.17	1.14	0.12	1.76	3.24	6.69	9.30	5.01	4.47	**No**
WL16	7.83	4.87	9.26	2.35	1.57	0.09	1.45	3.24	6.47	9.32	5.32	3.97	**No**
WL17	7.83	6.09	8.92	2.43	0.63	0.07	1.11	3.13	7.04	9.27	5.11	4.20	**No**
WL18	7.83	8.91	9.18	2.86	0.87	0.13	1.54	3.17	7.30	9.27	5.34	4.87	**No**
WL19	6.65	8.91	8.64	2.59	0.50	0.03	1.01	3.19	6.17	9.29	4.59	4.80	**No**
WL20	9.01	0.90	9.61	1.23	1.33	0.11	1.32	3.18	7.19	9.27	5.69	2.94	**No**
WL21	6.65	6.09	8.66	2.30	-0.06	0.10	1.47	3.12	6.91	9.26	4.73	4.17	**No**
WL22	7.44	6.09	8.79	2.35	-0.09	0.21	1.40	3.38	7.21	9.29	4.95	4.26	**No**
WL23	9.01	0.90	9.35	1.94	1.27	0.12	1.45	3.18	7.42	9.28	5.70	3.08	**No**
WL24	6.65	1.35	8.99	2.01	2.62	1.15	1.80	1.27	7.72	2.93	5.55	1.74	**No**
Average Score	7.66	4.90	9.04	2.23	0.96	0.22	1.39	2.98	7.05	8.58	5.22	3.78	
Average Rating*	Higher	Moderate	Higher	Lower	Lower	Lower	Lower	Moderate	Higher	Higher			

Note: Ratings are represented by colours, where red corresponds to a ‘lower’ rating, yellow corresponds to a ‘moderate’ rating, and green corresponds to a ‘higher’ rating.

Hydrological Group

The hydrologic group evaluates the effectiveness of a wetland to store or delay the downslope movement of surface water. However, the model does not account for wetland size, and in turn, the ability of larger wetlands to store more water than smaller wetlands. Wetlands that have the highest benefit scores within this group tend to be located within developed areas, where water storage is more valuable to reduce flood risks.

The majority of the wetlands had a moderate hydrologic function score (67%), and the majority of wetlands had a higher (39%) or moderate (39%) hydrologic benefit score.

Water and Climate Protection Group

The water and climate protection group is compiled from four different functions: sediment retention and stabilization; phosphorus retention; nitrogen removal and retention; and carbon stock preservation. The main function of this group is to evaluate the wetland's potential to intercept, retain, and filter sediments, particulates, and organic matter. Similar to the hydrologic group, the wetlands that have the higher benefit score in this regard include those that do not have a surface water outlet and instead are isolated from flowing surface water. This model also does not account for wetland size and as such, larger wetlands do not necessarily score higher than small wetlands, although size may factor into this function.

All wetlands had a higher functional water and climate protection scores, and the majority (94%) had a lower water and climate protection benefit score.

Aquatic Support Group

The aquatic support group comprises three individual functions: stream flow and temperature support; aquatic primary productivity; and organic nutrient export. The main function of this group is to determine the wetland's ability to support ecological stream functions that promote habitat health. Wetlands lying adjacent to or containing flowing water score higher than those that do not (e.g., isolated wetlands). Additionally, headwater wetlands are crucial for supporting stream flow during the dry season by contributing to water flow via groundwater input and storage capacity. Headwater wetlands provide stream flow and cooling functions due to their typically limited exposed surface water, insulating properties and groundwater water storage and retention time. Treed swamps can also provide aquatic support through groundwater discharge (e.g., seeps) and vegetation shading.

All wetlands had lower scores for the aquatic support functional group and moderate aquatic support group benefit scores.

Aquatic Habitat Group

The aquatic habitat group is compiled from five different functions: anadromous fish habitat; resident and other fish habitat; amphibian habitat; waterbird feeding habitat, and waterbird nesting habitat. Wetlands that have the higher functions within this group include those that are adjacent to or contain water features with potential habitat characteristics (e.g., in-stream cover, aquatic vegetation, etc.).

The majority of wetlands received a lower aquatic habitat functional score (89%), while aquatic habitat group benefit scores were mostly moderate (94%).

Transition Habitat Group

The transition habitat group comprises three different functions: raptor and wetland songbird habitat, native plant habitat and pollinator habitat. The main function of the collective group is to evaluate the wetland's ability to support healthy habitat for birds, mammals, and native plants. The Focus Area has a mix of remote habitat and fragmented or disturbed habitat.

Wetlands scored either higher (50%) or moderate (50%) on transition habitat function and the majority of wetlands scored higher (94%) on transition habitat group benefit.

Wetlands of Special Significance

Based on the results of field and desktop evaluations 11 wetlands have been identified as potential WSS. The specific rationale is not provided herein, however, data to support potential WSS triggers will be submitted to the regulators along with this EARD/IPD. Potential WSS include: WL1, WL3, WL4, WL6, WL12, WL16, WL17, WL18, WL21, WL23, and WL26 (Drawing 9.3)

9.2.6 Effects Assessment

Project-Wetland Interactions

Project activities, primarily those that involve earth moving or vegetation removal, have the potential to impact wetlands through habitat removal, disruptions to hydrology, and/or displacement of sediment (Table 9.8).

Table 9.8: Potential Project-Wetland Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	-
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for wetlands is the West River Pictou tertiary watersheds (1DP-1-D and 1DP-1-E) (Drawing 9.1). No RAA is defined for this VC, as the LAA is the maximum expected extent of indirect impacts to wetlands (in the unlikely event of an accident).

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No direct loss of wetland habitat or alteration to wetland functions expected.
- Low: Direct loss of wetland habitat, but overall wetland functions remain intact.
- Moderate: Direct loss of wetland habitat and impact to wetland functions, but wetland area loss will not impact the hydrology of the wetland's watershed and/or the impacted wetland is not a WSS.
- High: Direct loss of wetland habitat and impact to wetland functions; and wetland area loss will affect the hydrology of the wetland's watershed and/or the impacted wetland is a WSS.

Direct Effects

Direct effects on wetland habitat and functionality such as habitat loss can occur throughout the life of the Project but are likely to be most prominent during construction. Effect-specific active management, mitigation, and monitoring are required to eliminate, mitigate, or otherwise manage the magnitude of these direct effects.

Habitat Loss

Habitat loss can occur both directly (i.e., excavation or infilling) and indirectly (i.e., altered hydrology or canopy cover) as a result of the Project (Trombulak & Frissell, 2000). Loss of habitat can fragment wildlife corridors, potentially isolating species and lowering species richness. Habitat loss can also disrupt vital habitat characteristics that support vulnerable species. Further, the removal or infilling of wetland habitat can impact the hydroperiod of neighbouring wet areas, resulting in farther reaching impacts on habitat quality (Mitsch & Gosselink, 2000).

Direct loss is most likely to occur during Project construction through infilling or excavation of wetland habitat. Of the 18 wetlands that were identified either within or overlapping with the Focus Area, six will require direct impacts as a result of Project construction activities.

A summary of the wetlands identified within the Focus Area (Drawing 9.3) and how they will be affected by the Project is provided in Table 9.9.

Table 9.9: Habitat Alteration Potential for Field-Delineated Wetlands within the Focus Area

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Delineated Area (m^2)	Alteration Expected (m^2)
WL7	Treed Swamp	147	147
WL9	Marsh	3,113	1,442

Wetland ID	Wetland Type	Delineated Area (m^2)	Alteration Expected (m^2)
WL10	Treed Swamp	660	46
WL13	Treed Swamp	7,116	7,111
WL15	Treed Swamp	769	150
WL16	Treed Swamp	1,517	117

Bold text indicates the wetland is a potential WSS

The results of the field assessments indicate that there is potential for six field delineated project-wetland interactions comprising two complete and four partial infills to facilitate Project development for a total impact area of 0.9 ha.

A total of six wetlands within the Focus Area and five additional wetlands within the broader PA were assessed as potential WSS. Of the six potential WSS within the focus area, one (WL16) is expected to be partially altered for road construction (0.01 ha). It has been flagged as a potential WSS based on observation of a Canada warbler during the breeding season. Where practical, the potential WSS will be avoided through the detailed design process. Potential WSS will be reviewed with NSECC and final WSS designations will be made by NSECC. Furthermore, alterations to the can be adequately mitigated through the wetland permitting process. Permission can be granted for alteration of a WSS at a higher compensation ratio if the alteration is required to support necessary public function.

During the detailed design phase, further efforts will be made to microsite Project infrastructure further away from wetlands, specifically WSS, to avoid impacts, as is practicable. In areas where wetland alteration is unavoidable, the detailed design phase, where possible, will refine the layout so that wetland impacts are further minimized. Furthermore, any necessary partial wetland impacts will be designed to avoid any permanent diversion, restriction or blockage of natural flow, such that the hydrologic function of the remaining portion of the wetland is maintained. Specific details of wetland alterations will be finalized during the detailed design phase and will be included in the application for wetland alteration.

Provincial wetland data obtained from the Canadian Wetland Inventory (ECCC, 2024) was used to estimate the total amount of wetland habitat within the 7,151 ha LAA. An estimated 60.4 ha of mapped wetland habitat was identified, which equates to approximately 0.8% of the LAA. Field delineated wetland habitat that may be directly impacted by the Project comprises approximately 0.9 ha, or 0.01% of the total area within the LAA, which is approximately 1.5% of the potential wetland habitat within the LAA. Mitigations for loss of wetlands will ensure that the provincial wetland policy of no net loss of wetland habitat and function will be upheld.

None of the wetlands proposed for alteration were determined to contain fish habitat based on a lack of connectivity to potentially fish bearing features.

Indirect Effects

The temporal and spatial extent of indirect effects such as hydrological effects and erosion and sedimentation can be far reaching, but are often foreseeable, and research based, standardized BMPs can be implemented to mitigate the resulting outcomes. These effects will be discussed in more detail in Section 10.2.

Hydrological Effects

The hydrology of a wetland is one of the most important aspects of its overall structure and function. Project infrastructure within or near a wetland can result in changes in the timing and quantity of flow, potentially impacting species composition, water treatment capabilities, and nutrient export (Mitsch & Gosselink, 2000). Further, disruption to the hydrology of one area may hinder the hydrological connectivity to other areas, thus resulting in impacts being felt in neighbouring wet areas.

The capture of rainwater on site will be limited the area in the immediate vicinity of fuel storage to serve as a secondary containment measure. Captured water will be directed to oil/water separator system to process rainwater drainage from the fuel storage tank containment. No other ditching is anticipated within the Project Footprint. Furthermore, the facility will be unpaved. Indirect hydrological effects to wetlands as a result of stormwater management are therefore not currently expected; however, they will continue to be assessed during permitting to inform monitoring and will be considered during wetland alterations. A Stormwater Management Plan will be developed as part of the permitting process and will be inclusive of protective elements for aquatic habitats.

Groundwater extraction during Project operations can impact surface water features by lowering the water table, which can reduce the natural discharge of groundwater into nearby wetlands. A high-level radius of influence of potential groundwater drawdown of 650 m as a result of pumping operations was calculated for a well centered within the Project Area (Section 8.0). Wetlands within this radius of influence could experience a change in groundwater interactions and as result, a change in hydrological function. Isolated discharge wetlands which are reliant on groundwater inputs, such as isolated swamps which make up the vast majority of delineated wetlands within the Project Area, may be more vulnerable to this change. It should be noted, however, that the high-level analysis depends on a number of assumptions including that the aquifer has an infinite aerial extent, is fully penetrating, and that there is constant pumping. In reality, wells are expected to be sufficiently deep below the ground surface, assuming the aquifer is confined and disconnected from nearby surface water features. In addition, the Facility will not operate continuously.

A hydrogeological field study will be conducted at the permitting stage to support a provincial application for groundwater withdrawal. The application will incorporate key protective hydrogeological study elements such as sustainable yield, and a groundwater-surface water interaction assessment will be included as required to ensure groundwater withdrawal does not negatively impact wetland habitat. Water consumption can also be greatly reduced depending on the ultimate power plant configuration selected by the successful bidder.

Erosion and Sedimentation

Erosion and sedimentation can occur throughout the lifecycle of the Project, including during construction efforts such as clearing and grubbing, and during operations activities such as routine road maintenance and daily traffic. These activities disturb soil, exposing it to erosion. Consequently, runoff deposits sediment into wetlands, resulting in sedimentation. The accumulation of sediment within wetland environments can cause shifts in ecological integrity, including the plant species composition and subsequent nutrient retention potential, hydrological storage capabilities, and habitat suitability for vulnerable species (Tilman et al., 1997).

All wetlands identified within the Project Area are isolated from flowing surface water, scoring high in water and climate protection group functions including sediment retention and stabilization. Correspondingly, wetlands expected to be directly impacted by the Project Footprint are less likely to transport sediments downstream aquatic features due to their lack of surface water connection. Indirect effects resulting from erosion and sedimentation are expected to be mitigated with the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, which will be developed during the detailed design phase.

Mitigation

The following specific mitigation measures will be implemented to avoid and mitigate any potential effects on wetlands.

Habitat Loss

- Flag wetlands to avoid interference with wetland habitat to the extent possible.
- Avoid impacts to wetlands to the extent possible.
    - Where unavoidable, complete wetland alterations in accordance with the NS Wetland Conservation Policy and the wetland alteration process during the permitting stage, which includes a requirement to compensate for lost wetland habitat and functions.
- Storage, stockpiling and use of fuel, lubricant and other hazardous substances will be in designated areas outside of buffer zones (30 m) designed to protect sensitive habitats including wetlands and watercourses.
- Use spill prevention features such as sealed transfer systems, drip trays, and automatic shutoff valves.
- Implement a spill prevention and ERP with trained staff, on-site spill kits, and clear procedures.
- Conduct routine inspections and maintenance of tanks, piping, and containment structures to detect leaks early.

Hydrological Effects

- Design wetland alterations to avoid permanent diversion, restriction, or blockage of natural flow, such that hydrologic function of wetlands will be maintained.
- Use materials that allow for the flow of water during construction activities where possible.

Erosion and Sedimentation

- Develop a site-specific Erosion and Sedimentation Control (ESC) Plan during the detailed design phase.
- Limit the area of exposed soil and the length of time soil is exposed without mitigation (e.g., mulching, seeding, rock cover).
- Use the existing roads and access routes to the extent feasible.
- Avoid travel through wetlands. If travel through wetlands is required:
    - Use anti-rutting mitigation (e.g., mud mats), as appropriate.
    - Cross the wetland at the narrowest portion, where possible.
    - Time work to occur during frozen ground conditions, where possible.
- Equipment will be cleaned prior to mobilization.
- Avoid surface run-off and material stockpiling runoff containing suspended materials or other harmful substances.
- Direct run-off from construction activities away from wetlands.
- Maintain existing vegetation cover, where possible.
- Maintain 30 m buffers on wetlands wherever possible.
- Temporarily disturbed areas will be restored to pre-construction conditions.

Monitoring

A site-specific post-construction wetland monitoring plan will be developed to facilitate adaptive management and contribute to the safeguarding of ecological integrity and environmental stability. The plan will be provided to NSECC as part of the wetland alteration permitting process and will consist of detailed monitoring and general spot checks. Detailed monitoring will include vegetative, hydrological, and soil assessments within the wetland habitat adjacent to the infill site. Spot checks will involve a general overview of vegetative, hydrological, and soil conditions, focusing on evidence of significant hydrologic alterations and sedimentation.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects to wetlands are characterized in Table 9.10.

Table 9.10: Wetlands Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Habitat Loss	Flag and avoid wetlands to the extent possible Wetland alteration approval Implement wetland compensation program	**Adverse**	**High** Direct loss of wetland habitat and impact to wetland functions. Partial loss of WL16 (0.01 ha), which has been determined to be a potential WSS.	**Focus Area**	**Single Event** Effects will occur during initial clearing and ground disturbance	**Medium Term** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase	**Partially Reversible** Many of the wetlands may naturally rehabilitate upon decommissioning, however long-term changes to the structure and composition of wetlands is expected.	Not Significant High magnitude is based on potential designation of WSS; however, this is expected to be mitigated through increased compensation ratio through the wetland alteration permitting process
Hydrological Effects	Maintain hydrological functions of wetlands to the extent possible	**Adverse**	**Low** Mitigations are expected to minimize impacts	**Focus Area**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations	**Medium Term** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions	Not Significant

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Erosion and Sedimentation	ESC plan Maintain 30 m buffers on wetlands wherever possible	**Adverse**	**Low** Erosion and sediment controls and a 30 m buffer are expected to minimize impacts	**Focus Area**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations	**Medium Term** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions	Not Significant

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)

Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: Focus Area, LAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

10.0 TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT

Assessments of vegetation communities, flora, fauna, were completed based on the requirements outlined in the Guide to Addressing Wildlife Species and Habitat in an Environmental Assessment Registration Document (NSECC, 2009a). Prior to completing field assessments, a priority species list was created for the Project in accordance with this guide, as outlined below, and used for the following purposes:

- To identify which targeted surveys were recommended based on species, vegetation communities, and habitats present within the Project Area.
- To identify key detection times for targeted surveys.
- To inform field staff of priority species which may be encountered during biophysical surveys.

10.1 Development of a Priority Species List

The priority species identified for the Project includes:

- Species of Conservation Interest (SOCI): Rare species lacking formal designation under provincial or federal endangered species legislation:
  - Species assessed by COSEWIC
  - Species ranked by ACCDC as S1, S2, and S3, or any combination thereof (i.e., S3S4 is considered a SOCI)
- SAR: Species listed under provincial or federal endangered species legislation:
  - ESA: All species listed as Endangered, Threatened, or Vulnerable under the *ESA* (Nova Scotia, 1998)
  - SARA: All species listed as Endangered, Threatened, or Special Concern under (SARA)

The priority list of species (Appendix G) was first narrowed by broad geographic area and then further narrowed by identifying specific habitat requirements for each species. For example, if a species listed under ESA or SARA required karst topography and no karst topography was present inside the Project Area, this species would not be carried forward to the priority species list. The compilation of a priority species list is habitat driven, rather than observation driven [e.g., an ACCDC record of the Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas (MBBA)]. This is based on the recognition that observation-based datasets are not comprehensive lists of species identified in any given area. As such, the information provided by observation-driven sources are supplementary to the priority species list, rather than forming the basis of the priority species list.

The seasonality of mobile species was not used to screen species into, or out of, the desktop priority species list. All field staff reviewed the desktop evaluation for priority species prior to commencing field work to ensure they were familiar with priority species identification and their status ranks and listings. Status rank and listing definitions are provided in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1: Status Rank and Listing Definitions

Source	Status/Listing	Definition
COSEWIC	Extinct	A wildlife species that no longer exists.
	Extirpated	A wildlife species that no longer exists in the wild in Canada but exists elsewhere.
	Endangered	A wildlife species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.
	Threatened	A wildlife species that is likely to become endangered if nothing is done to reverse the factors leading to its extirpation or extinction.
	Special Concern	A wildlife species that may become threatened or endangered because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.
	Data Deficient	A category that applies when the available information is insufficient (a) to resolve a wildlife species' eligibility for assessment or (b) to permit an assessment of the wildlife species' risk of extinction.
	Not at Risk	A wildlife species that has been evaluated and found to be not at risk of extinction given the current circumstances.
SARA	Extirpated	Species which no longer exist in the wild in Canada but exist elsewhere in the wild.
	Endangered	Species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.
	Threatened	Species which are likely to become endangered if nothing is done to reverse the factors leading to their extirpation or extinction.
	Special Concern	Species which may become threatened or endangered because of a combination of biological characteristics and identified threats.
ESA	Endangered	A species facing imminent extirpation or extinction.
	Threatened	A species likely to become endangered if limiting factors are not reversed.
	Vulnerable	A species of special concern because of characteristics that make it particularly sensitive to human activities or natural events.
	Extirpated	A species that no longer exists in the wild in NS but exists in the wild outside of the province.
	Extinct	A species that no longer exists.
ACCDC	SX	Presumed Extirpated - Species or community is believed to be extirpated from the province. Not located despite intensive searches of historical sites and other appropriate habitats, and virtually no likelihood that it will be rediscovered.
	S1	Critically Imperiled - Critically imperiled in the province because of extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer occurrences) or because of some factor(s) such as very steep declines making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state/province.
	S2	Imperiled - Imperiled in the province because of rarity due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state/province.

Source	Status/Listing	Definition
	S3	Vulnerable - Vulnerable in the province due to a restricted range, relatively few populations (often 80 or fewer), recent and widespread declines, or other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation.
	S4	Apparently Secure - Uncommon but not rare; some cause for long term concern due to declines or other factors.
	S5	Secure - Common, widespread, and abundant in the province.
	SNR	Unranked - Nation or state/province conservation status not yet assessed.
	SU	Unrankable - Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.
	SNA	Not Applicable - A conservation status rank is not applicable because the species is not a suitable target for conservation activities.
	S#S#	Range Rank - A numeric range rank (e.g., S2S3) is used to indicate any range of uncertainty about the status of the species or community. Ranges cannot skip more than one rank (e.g., SU is used rather than S1S4).
	Not Provided	Species is not known to occur in NS.
Breeding Status Qualifiers		
Source	**Qualifier**	**Definition**
ACCDC	B	Breeding - Conservation status refers to the breeding population of the species in the province.
	N	Nonbreeding - Conservation status refers to the non-breeding population of the species in the province.
	M	Migrant - Migrant species occurring regularly on migration at particular staging areas or concentration spots where the species might warrant conservation attention. Conservation status refers to the aggregating transient population of the species in the province.

Several sources were used to further develop the priority species list. These sources are described herein and include observations-based datasets (i.e., ACCDC data) and proximal datasets [e.g., AMO database]. Proximal datasets are those that provide information that may support the understanding of priority species in proximity to an area. For example, AMOs may support bat hibernacula, but this dataset does not represent known bat hibernacula or observations of the species.

ACCDC houses the most comprehensive biodiversity database available in Atlantic Canada. ACCDC compiles and distributes georeferenced data on species occurrences to governments, private industry, and academia. ACCDC reports provide important supplementary, observation-driven data sources including sightings of priority species recorded within 5 km and 100 km of a requested reporting area. An ACCDC report (Appendix E) was prepared for the Project on January 6, 2025. The requested reporting area includes the combined 5 km areas around two locations under consideration early in the Project's development (and includes the Project Area).

When ACCDC prepares a rare species report, they provide the user with georeferenced shapefile points of rare species records within 5 km of a requested reporting area. However, NSNR has classified several species as “location sensitive”, meaning that ACCDC is not permitted to provide specific location data for these species in their reports.

Concern about the exploitation of location-sensitive species precludes inclusion of coordinates in the rare species reports. Location sensitive species in NS include mainland moose (*Alces alces americana*), black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), blanding’s turtle (*Emyboidea blandingii*), wood turtle (*Glyptemys insculpta*), bat hibernaculum or bat species occurrences, and snake hibernaculum. If any of these species (or associated landscape attributes/known dwellings) are present within 5 km of the requested reporting area, the ACCDC report will simply identify that they are present but will not provide specific location data. Location sensitive species were noted in the ACCDC report for the Project, and Strum consulted with NSNR to obtain additional information on the observations. A summary of regulatory correspondence regarding location sensitive species is included in Section 6.1.

The priority species list is referenced across the various biophysical assessments and is provided in Appendix G.

10.2 Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora

10.2.1 Overview

The vegetation community and flora assessment was completed using a combination of desktop resources and field studies to achieve the following objectives:

- Develop a preliminary understanding of the ecological context, vegetation communities, and flora species within and near the Project Area using desktop resources.
- Undertake field surveys to document the range of vegetation communities and flora present within the Project Area, with a focus on sensitive and/or uncommon communities and flora SAR and SOCI (and their supporting habitat).
- Use the information collected during field studies to iteratively update the Project design to avoid or minimize interactions between the Project and priority vegetation communities (defined in Section 10.1.6) and flora SAR and SOCI.
- Apply mitigation, construction, and operational management practices to minimize the effects of the Project on vegetation communities, flora, and their supporting habitat.

10.2.2 Regulatory Context

Several laws and regulations provide protection for vegetation communities and rare flora in NS. Flora species that are listed as Endangered or Threatened receive individual protection from harm and destruction under SARA and/or ESA (including their “habitually occupied spaces”). Protection of SAR habitat is granted through the designation of Critical Habitat and/or Core Habitat. Critical Habitat under SARA refers to specific geographic areas that are identified as essential for the survival or recovery of a species. It is designated for federally Endangered or Threatened species and is enforceable on federal lands. Core Habitat under ESA refers to

areas of habitat essential for the long-term survival and recovery of a species. It may be designated on public land (and/or private land where it is deemed that insufficient habitat is available on public land) for provincially Endangered or Threatened species. Restrictions on development are imposed in areas designated as Core or Critical Habitat. Best management practices for SAR are described in federal and provincial species recovery documents (e.g., Recovery Strategies, Action Plans), as applicable.

Federal and provincial recovery strategies/plans are planning documents intended to identify what is required to stop or reverse the decline of a species, outlined through a series of recovery goals and objectives (ECCC, 2025d; Nova Scotia, 1998). Action plans, developed for species that are federally listed as Endangered, Threatened, or Extirpated, outline activities that are needed to meet the recovery goals and objectives included in species recovery strategies (ECCC, 2025d). Species management plans outline the needs and actions required to keep sensitive species (or a group of species; including those listed as Vulnerable and/or Special Concern) from becoming at greater risk of extinction (ECCC, 2025d; Nova Scotia, 1998).

For certain rare and sensitive lichen species, special management practices have been established to limit disturbance to individuals and their supporting habitat on provincial Crown land, as outlined in the At-Risk Lichens–Special Management Practices (NSNR, 2018). For example, limitations to the type and extent of land development are prescribed within protected and/or restricted zones around the occurrence of certain rare lichens. Additional regulations aim to protect important landscape features such as wetlands (described in Section 9.2) that support many flora SAR and SOCI.

The *Environment Act* (Nova Scotia, 1995)supports and promotes the protection, enhancement, and use of the provincial environment while maintaining ecosystem integrity and sustainable development. The *Biodiversity Act* (Nova Scotia, 2021)provides for the stewardship, conservation, sustainable use, and governance of biodiversity in NS.

Finally, the Silvicultural Guide for the Ecological Matrix (SGEM) (McGrath et al., 2021) and An Old-Growth Forest Policy for Nova Scotia (NSNR, 2022a) recommend and regulate forestry and forest management practices on provincial Crown land and offer best management practices for forests on private land. The publications provide direction for maintaining forest ecological integrity and identifying and preserving old-growth forests. Old-growth forest stands hold high ecological value and are defined in NS as “area(s) where 20% or more of the basal area is in trees greater than or equal to the reference age for that forest (ecosystem classification) type” (NSNR, 2022a). The Old-Growth Forest Policy requires no net loss of old-growth forests on Crown land and stipulates development limitations within 100 m of a confirmed old-growth stand.

10.2.3 Desktop Review

Several databases were referenced as part of the desktop review to provide an initial understanding of the ecological context, vegetation communities, and flora species present within and near the Project Area. The following references were included in the desktop review:

- Ecological Land Classification for Nova Scotia (Neily et al., 2017)
- Provincial Landscape Viewer (NSNR, 2024d)
- NS Forest Inventory (NSNR, 2021e)
- Wet Areas Mapping (WAM) (NSECC, 2022)
- Canopy Height Model (GeoNOVA, 2024a)
- Old-Growth Policy Layer (NSNR, 2024c)
- ACCDC Data Report (ACCDC, 2025a)
- Boreal Felt Lichen (*Erioderma pedicellatum*) Habitat Layer (NSNR, 2012a)
- MTRI Vole Ears (*Erioderma mollissimum*) and Extant Boreal Felt Lichen geographic information system (GIS) Databases (MTRI, 2019a, 2019b)
- SARA Critical Habitat Layers (ECCC-CWS, 2025)
- Priority Species List (Appendix G)

Landscape Characteristics

The Project Area falls within the Northumberland/Bras d'Or Ecoregion (Drawing 8.1), which covers 15.2% of the province, including all lands north of the Cobequid Hills on mainland NS. Much of the ecoregion is at low elevation (25 to 50 masl) with rolling topography also present in some areas. Wetlands are abundant in this ecoregion due to level terrain.

Within the Northumberland/Bras d'Or Ecoregion, the Project Area lies within the Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict (Drawing 8.1). This ecodistrict stretches along the Northumberland Strait from Pictou Country to New Brunswick and is typified by favourable soils and mild climatic conditions (Neily et al., 2017). Vegetation cover is dominated by coniferous forests, with black spruce (*Picea mariana*), white pine (*Pinus strobus*), red pine (*Pinus resinosa*), and jack pine (*Pinus contorta*) being the most common overstory species. Eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*) forests can be found on river-side slopes, and floodplain forests are common in this ecodistrict. Stand-level disturbance, including fire and windthrow, are common, and often result in even-aged stand development.

Vegetation Communities

To characterize the extent and variety of major cover types present on site, a desktop land cover model was developed by merging data from the NS Forest Inventory (NSNR, 2021e), the provincial canopy height model (GeoNOVA, 2024a), and the WAM Database (NSECC, 2022). The resulting polygons were then recategorized into land cover categories. Resulting polygons were also manually adjusted if required based on disturbances visible on aerial imagery (sourced from July 2022). A limitation of the model is that its accuracy depends on the recency and availability of forestry data. The most prominent effect of this limitation is that the extent of land disturbances, such as forest harvesting, may be underestimated in the final land cover

model (e.g., if harvesting has occurred since the latest iteration of the Forest Inventory or canopy height model).

The resulting categories and the estimated percent cover of each class within the Project Footprint (the physical areas where direct disturbance can be expected to occur in relation to the Project), the Project Area, and the surrounding 5 km are presented in Table 10.2 and Drawings 10.1A and 10.1B.

Table 10.2: Land Cover Types Within and Near the Project Area

Land Cover Class	Project Footprint		Project Area		5 km from Project Area	
	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
Cutover[1]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	584.05	5.99
Cutover[1] Wetland	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.01	0.45
Hardwood Forest	0.75	5.90	9.50	13.18	888.52	9.11
Hardwood Wet Forest	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.37	111.10	1.14
Mixedwood Forest	0.30	2.36	18.21	25.26	2,502.77	25.66
Mixedwood Wet Forest	0.16	1.26	2.76	3.83	387.16	3.97
Open Areas	0.02	0.16	0.27	0.38	1,423.78	14.60
Open Wetland	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.39	108.92	1.12
Shrub/Alders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	315.14	3.23
Softwood Forest	5.75	45.20	26.92	37.34	2,239.72	22.96
Softwood Wet Forest	0.67	5.27	2.09	2.90	247.95	2.54
Urban/Developed	5.07	39.86	11.07	15.36	862.40	8.84
Water	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.39	0.40
Total	**12.72**	**100.00**	**72.08**	**100.00**	**9,754.92**	**100.00**

[1]Cutover class represents harvested and/or windthrow/dead forest areas as identified in the provincial Forest Inventory database.

The land cover model indicates that softwood forest is the most abundant cover type in the Project Area, with mixedwood forest being the next most common. Softwood and mixedwood forest are also the most abundant cover types within the 5 km surrounding the Project Area. The 11.07 ha portion of the Project Area classified as 'urban/developed' represents a portion of the Project Area classified as a treated forest stand in the NS Forest Inventory (NSNR, 2021e). The forest treatment layer within the NS Forest Inventory indicates that much of the Project Area has been subject to silvicultural treatments (pre-commercial thinning, plantation, early competition control).

Flora Species

An ACCDC data report (2025a) was prepared for the Project to identify known occurrences of SAR and SOCI within and near the Project Area. Data included in the reports are from an approximately 5 km area around the Project center.

None of the flora SAR or SOCI records identified in the ACCDC data report (2025a) are located within the Project Area. A total of 21 records of 12 vascular plant SOCI, one record of one non-vascular plant SOCI, and two records of one lichen SOCI were identified within approximately 5 km of the Project Area (Table 10.3 and Drawing 10.2). A record of a flora SAR, black ash (ESA Threatened, S1S2), was also identified in the ACCDC data report (2025a). As a location sensitive species, the precise location was not provided; however, NSNR confirmed that the occurrence was recorded outside of the Project Area (S. Spencer, personal communication, February 5, 2025). The complete ACCDC data report for the Project, which includes species records within approximately 100 km of the Project Area, are provided in Appendix E.

Table 10.3: ACCDC Plant and Lichen SAR and SOCI Recorded Near the Project Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	NS S-Rank
Vascular Plants					
Carex lupulina	Hop sedge	-	-	-	S3
Carex rosea	Rosy sedge	-	-	-	S3
Carex tenera	Tender sedge	-	-	-	S3
Carex tuckermanii	Tuckerman's sedge	-	-	-	S3
Conioselinum Chinese	Chinese hemlock-parsley	-	-	-	S3
Decodon verticillatus	Swamp loosestrife	-	-	-	S3S4
Fagus grandifolia	American beech	-	-	-	S3S4
Fraxinus nigra	Black ash	Threatened	---	Threatened	S1S2
Lilium canadense	Canada lily	-	-	-	S2
Palustricodon aparinoides	Marsh bellflower	-	-	-	S3
Sanicula odorata	Clustered sanicle	-	-	-	S1S2
Ulmus americana	White elm	-	-	-	S3S4
Verbena hastata	Blue valerian	-	-	-	S3S4
Non-Vascular Plants					
Fissidens taxifolius	Yew-leaved pocket moss	-	-	-	S3
Lichens					
Phaeophyscia pusilloides	Pompom-tipped shadow lichen	-	-	-	S3

Source: (ACCDC, 2025a)

In addition to the ACCDC data report (2025a), several geospatial resources were reviewed to further assess the potential for encountering rare lichens within and near the Project Area and inform the approach for field surveys. No records of boreal felt lichen (SARA and ESA Endangered) or vole ears lichen (SARA and ESA Endangered) were identified within 5 km of the Project Area in the rare lichen databases maintained by MTRI (2019a, 2019b). Similarly, no

areas of high potential for boreal felt lichen occurrence were identified in the boreal felt lichen potential habitat layer provided by NSNR (2012a).

The review of special management practice (SMP) zones revealed one buffer for Atlantic Coastal Plain Flora (ACPF) within 5 km of the Project Area (NSNR, 2024d), near the West River of Pictou (approximately 1 km southeast of the Project Area). ACPF are a group of 94 flora species that occur along lakesides, fens, bogs, and estuaries. Several ACPF species are listed under SARA and ESA, and SMP buffers around important locations of ACPF are intended to limit disturbance to this group of unique species. No areas of Core or Critical Habitat for flora species were identified within 5 km of the Project Area (ECCC, 2025c).

10.2.4 Field Assessment Methodology

Vegetation Communities

An inventory of terrestrial vegetation communities present in the Project Area was completed during field surveys in June and August 2025 (concurrent with terrestrial flora surveys). Vegetation communities were classified according to the Forest Ecosystem Classification (FEC) for NS (Neily et al., 2023b) or, for some non-forested vegetation types, the Natural Landscapes of Maine (NLM) classification system (Gawler & Cutko, 2018), as applicable. The NLM classification is an appropriate supplement to the FEC as the proximity and geographic/climatic similarities with Maine are such that many of the community types described in the NLM also occur in NS. In addition to classifying vegetation communities, observations of the following were recorded if encountered: landscape features such as watercourses, wetlands, and caves/mine shafts; forest stands noted as having old-growth potential; and vegetation communities known to serve as habitat for rare flora or that provide important lifecycle functions for moose, birds, insects [e.g., milkweed (*Asclepias* spp.)] and bats (e.g., large, hollowed trees and snags). Wetland characteristics and terrestrial habitat for fauna are described in detail in Sections 9.2 and 10.2, as applicable.

Flora Species

Vascular flora surveys were completed on June 24 and 25, 2025, by a qualified botanist with experience identifying the flora of Nova Scotia. Meandering transects guided by the desktop review were completed on foot throughout the Project Area with additional time spent in areas expected to have elevated potential to serve as habitat for rare flora (e.g., wetlands, riparian areas, mature forests, and seepages). During the survey, a list of vascular flora species encountered was maintained, and specimens were collected to confirm species identification, if required. Additional information, including GPS coordinates, photographs, and habitat descriptions, was recorded for observations of flora SAR and SOCI, non-native species, and invasives.

A rare lichen survey was completed on August 18, 2025, by a qualified botanist with experience identifying rare lichens in Nova Scotia. Meandering transects were completed on foot while targeting areas with mature trees appropriate for hosting lichen SAR and SOCI. Potential host trees were visually inspected, focusing on tree trunks, branches, and twigs.

Detailed information, including GPS coordinates, photographs, descriptions of habitat and host trees, and estimated number of thalli present, was collected for any lichen SAR or SOCI encountered.

If a lichen specimen could not be readily identified in the field, photos and/or specimens were collected and identified later. Specimens were only collected if they were abundant and were not collected if only one or two individuals were observed. If necessary, collected samples were inspected via microscope and standard chemical spot tests in accordance with Brodo et al. (2001), to determine the species.

In addition to targeted flora surveys, incidental observations of rare flora were also recorded during other biophysical surveys (e.g., wetlands and watercourse assessments), if observed.

10.2.5 Field Assessment Results

Vegetation Communities

Consistent with the desktop review of treated forest areas, indicators of recent forest harvesting and silviculture activity (within the last 30 years) was observed throughout much of the Project Area, including planted forest stands, young regeneration, and access trails. Vegetation in the southern section of the Project Area appeared to be less disturbed.

During vegetation community assessments, three upland communities were identified in the Project Area, comprised of six different vegetation types (Table 10.4). Three wetland vegetation types/communities were also identified. Planted forests (“Anthropogenic”) were also observed in portions of the Project Area. Representative points for the vegetation types/communities observed in the Project Area are displayed in Drawing 10.3. Photos are provided in Appendix H.

Table 10.4: Vegetation Communities Identified within the Project Area

Community Type	Forest Group[1]	Vegetation Types/Community	Representative Survey Point
Upland Communities	Mixedwood	MW2 (Red spruce – Red maple – White birch / Goldthread)	VP5, VP7,
		MW4 (Hemlock – Red maple / Wood fern – Starflower)	VP6
		MW7 (Balsam fir – Red maple / Wood sorrel– Goldthread)	VP9
	Intolerant Hardwood	IH1 (Large-tooth aspen / Lambkill / Bracken)	VP17
	Tolerant Hardwood	TH8 (Red maple – Yellow birch / Striped maple)	VP4, VP14
		TH8a (Red maple – Yellow birch / Striped maple; White ash variant)	VP10

Community Type	Forest Group[1]	Vegetation Types/Community	Representative Survey Point
Wetland Communities	Wet Mixedwood	WM1 (Red maple – Balsam fir / Wood aster / Sphagnum)	VP8
		WM5 (Ash / Alder-leaved buckthorn / Shaggy Moss)	VP1, VP2, VP11, VP12, VP15, VP16
	---	Grassy shrub marsh[2]	VP13
Anthropogenic	Planted	PF2 (Ex Situ Planted Conifer Forest)	VP3

[1](Neily et al., 2023b); [2](Gawler & Cutko, 2018)

Upland Vegetation Communities

Mixedwood (MW) Forest Group

The mixedwood forest group is a diverse group of closed canopy forests that include early to late successional vegetation types. Early successional forests often include red maple, white and gray birch (*Betula papyrifera* and *Betula populifolia*), aspen(s) (*Populus* spp.), and/or balsam fir. Overstory structure, soil attributes, and disturbance history influence the formation of the shrub and herbaceous layer, which is often well developed in areas of deciduous tree cover. Although few fauna occur exclusively in mixedwood forests, their diverse structure and composition creates a range of habitat features for wildlife (Neily et al., 2023b). Three vegetation types belonging to the mixedwood forest group, MW2, MW4, and MW7, were identified in the Project Area.

Intolerant Hardwood (IH) Forest Group

The intolerant hardwood forest group consists of early- to mid-successional forest vegetation types (Neily et al., 2023b). Red maple, white and gray birch, and aspen(s) are common, and the IH stands can have an extensive shrub layer that includes regenerating trees as well as woody shrubs. IH stands provide habitat for numerous bird species, and regenerating stands provide browses for several mammal species including moose (*Acles Acles americana*), white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), and snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*). One vegetation type belonging to the intolerant hardwood forest group, IH1, was identified in the Project Area.

Tolerant Hardwood (TH) Forest Group

This vegetation group is classified as a mid to late successional hardwood vegetation group. The TH vegetation group is generally composed of a closed canopy dominated by sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), yellow birch, and red maple, with balsam fir as a significant understory species. The shrub layer in TH groups can be extensive and will show a high diversity and abundance of ferns. Most TH sites contain soils ranging from fresh to moist. Due to the fertile soils of the TH group, rare plants are often associated with this group (Neily et al., 2023b). Two vegetation types belonging to this group, TH8 and TH8a, were observed in the Project Area.

Wetland Vegetation Communities

Wet Mixedwood (WM) Forest Group

This vegetation group occurs in areas where water is present at or near the ground surface during most of the growing season. Canopies are partly open to closed, and dominated by red maple, spruce and balsam fir, with the presence of white ash increasing alongside nutrient availability. The shrub layer generally contains regenerating tree species, winterberry, mountain holly (*Ilex mucronata*), and speckled alder (*Alnus incana*) (Neily et al., 2023b). Several uncommon flora and bird species, as well as a variety of amphibians, find suitable habitat conditions within this forest group. Two vegetation types belonging to the wet mixedwood forest group were identified in the Project Area: WM1 and WM5.

Wetlands

One wetland type was classified in the Project Area following the NLM classification system (Gawler & Cutko, 2018): grassy shrub marsh. Grassy shrub marshes are characterized by herbaceous and shrub cover occurring in varying proportions (Gawler & Cutko, 2018). This wetland community often occurs on mineral soil that experiences seasonal flooding and consistent saturation. Grassy shrub marshes provide breeding and overwintering habitat for herpetofauna as well as nesting and foraging habitat for bird species (Gawler & Cutko, 2018).

Further details on the types, classification, and overall function of wetlands in the Project Area are provided in Section 9.2.

Anthropogenic

The vegetation community classification guides used during field assessments focus on “natural” communities and do not describe human-disturbed landscapes, as they are often dynamic and unpredictable. Planted forest stands, overgrown access trails, and young regenerating forest stands were observed in the Project Area.

Summary of Vegetation Types

The Project Area is comprised of several vegetation types within the MW, IH, TH, and WM forest groups, as well as wetlands and planted/harvested areas. The vegetative communities identified within the Project Area are common in the surrounding landscape and the province. Of the vegetation types identified in the Project Area, those within the IH, TH forest groups, and the grassy shrub marsh are the most likely to host elevated species diversity and/or rare species.

Flora Surveys

A total of 140 vascular plant species were identified during field surveys (including targeted flora surveys and incidental observations). Of these, one species is a flora SAR (Table 10.5). A total of 29 occurrence of black ash (ESA Threatened, S1S2; 52 individuals) were observed in the Project Area either within or directly adjacent to field delineated wetlands. One occurrence of a vascular plant SOCI, white elm (*Ulmus americana*; two individuals), was also observed in the Project Area (Table 10.5 and Drawing 10.3). No flora species belonging to the ACPF

group, or lichen SAR or SOCI were observed during field surveys. A complete list of field-observed vascular plant species is provided in Appendix H.

Table 10.5: Flora SAR and SOCI Observed in Project Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	NS S-Rank[1]	Occurrences (Individuals) Observed
Vascular Plants						
Fraxinus nigra	Black ash	Threatened	---	Threatened	S1S2	29 (52)
Ulmus americana	White elm	---	---	---	S3S4	1 (2)

[1](ACCDC, 2025b)

Black ash

Black ash is a broadleaved hardwood that can reach heights of 15 to 27 m and typically does not exceed more than 50 cm in circumference (COSEWIC, 2018a). Branches are stout, oppositely arranged, and form a narrow, open crown. The leaves of this species possess 7 to 11 stalkless leaflets arising from stems possessing a gap between the terminal and lateral buds (COSEWIC, 2018a). A distinguishing feature of black ash from other ash species is its rounded, as opposed to comma-shaped leaf scar. The bark of the tree, a defining characteristic especially in younger stems, develops from a rounded, soft, and corky to easily flaked off scaly strips at maturity (COSEWIC, 2018a).

With 51% of the species global range located within Canada, the distribution of black ash extends from western Newfoundland to southeastern Manitoba and North Dakota (COSEWIC, 2018a). In Nova Scotia, the species is primarily found in poorly drained areas, such as swampy woodlands, or in seepages along the banks of moving water, such as streams and rivers (Roland et al., 1998). The primary threats to the species in Nova Scotia include habitat loss and alteration, and the invasive emerald ash borer beetle (*Agrilus planipennis*) (NSNR, 2015). Core Habitat for black ash, which includes all known occurrences of black ash and its surrounding habitat (plus a buffer) has been described in Nova Scotia (NSNR, 2021b). A total of 29 occurrences of black ash, consisting of 52 individual trees, were identified during field surveys. While the specific location of these observations is not published within the EARD/IPD, the occurrence data will be shared with NSECC, NSNR, and ECCC-CWS on submission of this document.

White Elm

White elm is a deciduous tree species that grows up to 35 m tall and 175 cm in diameter (NRCan, 2024). The species has a distinctive, vase- or umbrella shaped crown, with twigs greyish-brown in colour. Leaves are 10 to 15 cm in length, moderately rough or smooth, with slightly hairy undersides. White elm tend to grow in rich, moist to wet sites with adequate drainage (NRCan, 2024). Once more common in Nova Scotia, the population of white elm in Nova Scotia has been severely impacted by Dutch Elm Disease (caused by a fungal pathogen that is spread by the invasive elm bark beetle). Two small white elm trees were observed in the southern portion of the Project Area (Drawing 10.3).

Invasive Flora

Four species considered to be invasive in NS (NSECC, 2012) were identified during vascular flora surveys:

- Creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*)
- Glossy buckthorn (*Frangula alnus*)
- Northern willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*).
- Reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*)

10.2.6 Effects Assessment

Project-Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora Interactions

Project activities, primarily those that involve vegetation clearing or earth moving, have the potential to impact terrestrial vegetation communities and flora (Table 10.6). These activities will result in the loss of vegetation communities and flora individuals, and/or impacts relating to the creation of edge habitat (i.e., edge effects).

Table 10.6: Potential Project-Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	-
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	-
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	-
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	-
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for terrestrial vegetation and flora includes the Project Area and a 5 km buffer (Drawing 10.4). This distance was selected to investigate the potential impacts of vegetation clearing within the broader landscape in consideration of edge effects and dispersal distances of flora species. The RAA is not applicable.

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No loss of vegetation communities and/or flora.
- Low: Small loss of vegetation communities and/or flora.
- Moderate: Moderate loss of vegetation communities, moderate loss of flora, and/or loss of SOCI flora.
- High: High loss of vegetation communities and/or the loss of SAR flora.

Effects

Loss of Vegetation Communities

Vegetation communities will be impacted by land clearing and ground disturbance for the Project. The major landcover types within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA are described in Table 10.4. Overall, it is expected that approximately 12.72 ha will be cleared for the Project Footprint, with much of this area observed to have been previously disturbed by forest harvesting and silvicultural treatments. The main cover type that will be cleared within the Project Footprint is softwood forest (including plantations), which is relatively common within the LAA (approximately 2,239.72 ha were classified as softwood forest in the LAA, or 22.96%).

To assist in quantifying the impacts of the Project on terrestrial vegetation communities and rare flora habitat, areas of potential sensitive flora habitat were modelled for the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA. The model inputs include the interpreted locations of mature forest stands (based on interpreted canopy height), land with a southwest, south, or southeast aspect, slopes > 10°, and/or riparian areas such as floodplains. The final model layer depicts areas greater than 1,000 m^2 where one or more of these conditions exist.

Although the potential sensitive flora habitat model was not formally validated using field observations, several field observed SAR occurrences were within or directly next to classified areas. Less than 1 ha of modelled potential sensitive flora habitat was identified within the Project Footprint, with 8.69 ha and 2,888.40 ha modelled within the Project Area and LAA, respectively (Table 10.7 and Drawing 10.5A). The potential sensitive flora habitat within the Project Footprint represents < 1% of the amount within the Project Area and LAA.

Table 10.7: Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat Within and Near the Project Area

Project Footprint		Project Area		LAA	
Ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
0.04	0.31	8.69	12.06	2,888.40	29.61

Direct loss of vegetation due to the Project will be limited to the Project Footprint (12.72 ha) and impacts to intact and sensitive flora habitat will be minimized by the placement of the Project within an area that has been previously disturbed by recent forest harvesting. No land clearing is expected to occur in the southeastern portion of the Project Area where mature,

intact forest stands were identified. The vegetation expected to be cleared for the Project consists of vegetation communities that are common to the surrounding environment.

Loss of Flora Individuals

A loss of flora individuals will occur mainly as a result of Project activities requiring ground disturbance and vegetation clearing. Black ash and American elm were the only SAR and SOCI (respectively) identified in the Project Area and impacts to all identified individuals will be avoided. The results of the desktop review and subsequent field surveys were used to select the location of Project Footprint to maximize avoidance of impacts to black ash, a flora SAR, and its supporting habitat. A total of 29 occurrences of black ash representing 52 individual trees were observed in the Project Area, all of which are located within or directly adjacent to five field-delineated wetlands. Host wetlands (plus a buffer) will be avoided by the Project.

Black ash is tolerant of short-term seasonal or annual hydrological fluctuations, and its habitat represents a specific, narrow niche where individuals will not be out-competed by either more flood-tolerant species [e.g., alders (*Alnus* spp.)] or upland species (e.g., red maple) (COSEWIC, 2018a; Tardif & Bergeron, 1992, 1999). Habitat requirements thus are defined by a stable hydrological regime averaged over years that provides adequate soil moisture and conditions where competition is limited. The five wetlands containing black ash are treed (4) and shrub (1) swamps. No impacts to surface water flows are expected to result from the Project; water withdrawal and effluent release associated with the Project will be designed to prevent impacts to black ash and its associated habitat.

The occurrence of white elm, a flora SOCI, is in the southern portion of the Project Area, approximately 500 m from the Project Footprint. The two individuals associated with this occurrence will be avoided by the Project.

Edge Effects

Vegetation clearing for the Project will create new edge habitat which will alter the environmental conditions experienced by vegetation communities and flora individuals near the Project Footprint. Effects associated with the creation of edge habitat (i.e., edge effects) can include changes in microclimate conditions such as light, moisture and temperature (Braithwaite & Mallik, 2012; Hamberg et al., 2009). These factors can cause shifts in vegetation community composition as species better adapted to new conditions may outcompete those suited to interior forests (Hamberg et al., 2008). Similarly, the creation of edge habitat may create opportunities for the introduction and spread of invasive species and dust, and/or accidental compaction by vehicles and equipment. These effects also have the potential to result in altered vegetation community composition and to impact the growth of flora individuals.

The degree to which flora and vegetation communities are impacted by edge effects varies depending on the species and specific site conditions. Edge effects from activities such as forest harvesting can have a negative impact on lichens that extends up to 50 m into the forest (Rheult et al., 2002). Lichens and non-vascular plants are particularly sensitive to edge effects

and air quality due to being unable to regulate and maintain their water content (Boudreault et al., 2008; Nash, 2008). Effects on forest species can also include altered species composition and increased susceptibility to disturbances such as wind throw (Boudreault et al., 2008). Multiple studies have shown that edge effects relating to drying of plant material can be observed from 15 m to 70 m (Gauslaa et al., 2019).

To estimate the extent of new edge habitat created by the Project, a 100 m buffer was added to the Project Footprint. The area within 100 m of the natural gas pipeline corridor adjacent to the Project Area was removed from the resulting buffer, as this areas already experiences edge effects due to the clearing for the pipeline corridor. The amount of new edge habitat is estimated to be 19.20 ha and extends partially to the LAA (Drawing 10.6). The area includes harvests and access trails which themselves create, and do not experience edge effects, and the delineated area in Drawing 10.6 is thus expected to be a conservative estimate. Vegetation communities and flora individuals within this area may experience the indirect effects described in the following sections. Field-observed flora SOCI within this buffer include three occurrences of American beech.

Altered Habitat Conditions

Forest edges, generally adjacent to clearings or disturbances, are exposed to stronger winds, more light exposure, and drier conditions than interior forest areas. These areas are often vulnerable to both natural and anthropogenic disturbances and may have altered vegetative structure and composition compared to forest interiors. For instance, tree mortality is higher along a forest edge due to windthrow, and edges are more directly exposed to pollutants, changes in humidity, light, and sound (Boudreault et al., 2008). Changes in the composition of understory plants are also possible due to altered microclimate and soil properties (Hamberg et al., 2008).

Lichens and non-vascular plants are especially sensitive to edge effects and changes in air quality due to being unable to regulate and maintain their water content (Boudreault et al., 2008; Nash, 2008). In some cases, this can result in the death of individual lichens. No occurrences of lichen SAR or SOCI were observed within the edge habitat expected to be created by the Project.

Invasive Species

The introduction and/or spread of invasive species may also occur as a result of Project activities, with potential impacts for native vegetation communities. Non-native species, often accidentally introduced into a landscape by humans, can become invasive when they cause harm to the environment, economy, or human health through rapid reproduction and out-competing native species (Rutledge et al., 2024). Industrial projects can lead to the introduction of invasive species in two main ways:

- Increased access to remote areas with equipment carrying seeds, spores, or other reproductive materials from non-native species.
- Revegetation of cleared land with non-native seed mixes.

Seeds and roots from invasive species may be brought into the Project Area on construction vehicles, equipment, or clothing of on-site personnel. Research has shown that following the creation of edge habitat, invasive species have the potential to spread into interior forests (McDonald & Urban, 2006). A total of four species considered to be invasive in Nova Scotia have been documented within the Project Area, and these and/or other non-native species could spread beyond the Project Footprint by wind dispersal or runoff.

Dust Deposition

Dust deposition may impact flora within and near the Project Footprint. For example, the production and subsequent spread of dust may occur from blasting, crushing of material, and road traffic on unpaved areas. Dust from unpaved areas has been found to change the pH of lichen substrates (i.e., the tree bark they are attached to) and impact individual health and species richness (Degtjarenko, 2016). Impacts to flora may be dependent on the duration of exposure; one study found that lichens along a gravel road were unaffected within two years, but significant changes to the communities were observed after 10 years (Farmer, 1993). Vascular plants may be impacted by dust through reductions in photosynthesis and leaf diffusion (Thompson et al., 1984).

Dust deposition may impact flora within and near the Project Footprint when fugitive dust is generated by road traffic on unpaved areas, crushing material, and blasting (if required for the Project). Dust from unpaved areas has been found to change the pH of lichen substrates (i.e., the tree bark they are attached to) and impact individual health and species richness (Degtjarenko, 2016). The effects of dust on flora may depend on the duration of exposure; one study found that lichens along a gravel road were unaffected within two years, but significant changes to the communities were observed after 10 years (Farmer, 1993). Vascular plants may be impacted by dust through reductions in photosynthesis and leaf diffusion (Thompson et al., 1984).

It is expected that impacts to vegetation communities and flora relating to dust deposition will be greatest during the construction phase (short-term duration), particularly during prolonged periods of dry weather.

Mitigation

To minimize potential effects to terrestrial vegetation communities and flora, the following mitigation measures will be implemented.

Loss of Vegetation Communities

- Continue to maximize the use of previously disturbed areas during the detailed design phase, including previously harvested forests and existing roads/trails.

Loss of Plant Species

- Avoid direct impacts to flora SAR and supporting habitat.
- Maximize avoidance of flora SOCI to the extent possible.

- Educate Project personnel about flora SAR and SOCI in the Project Area, particularly black ash, including the locations of known occurrences.
- Consult with NSNR and NSECC if an unexpected flora SAR is encountered during construction activities.

Edge Effects

- Revegetate disturbed areas and exposed soils using native seed mixes, where feasible.
- Implement an ESCP to help limit the spread of invasive species.
- Mitigate for dust creation using best management practices such as reduced speed limits and dust suppression (e.g., road watering)
- Inspect and clean equipment of debris to prevent the introduction and spread of non-native species.
- Minimize the use of herbicides as much as possible.

Monitoring

No monitoring programs specific to terrestrial vegetation communities or flora are recommended.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effects on terrestrial vegetation communities and flora are characterized in Table 10.8.

Table 10.8: Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Geographic Extent	Magnitude of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Loss of vegetation communities	Continue to maximize the use of previously disturbed areas, where possible.	**Adverse**	**LAA**	**Low** A small loss of vegetation communities and/or flora	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase.	**Partially Reversible** Reversal of vegetation loss is not expected to be possible, but areas will be allowed to revegetate following decommissioning.	Not Significant
Loss of flora individuals	Avoid loss of all SAR flora and reduce indirect impacts to the extent possible.	**Adverse**	**LAA**	**Low** A small loss of vegetation communities and/or flora	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase	**Irreversible** Reversal of flora individuals is not expected to be possible	Not Significant
Edge effects	Use native seed mix when revegetating cleared areas Inspect and clean equipment of debris when	**Adverse**	**LAA**	**Low** A small loss of vegetation communities and/or flora	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase.	**Irreversible** Reversal of habitat alteration is not expected to be possible	Not Significant

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Geographic Extent	Magnitude of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	moving between areas Implement ESCP. Mitigate for dust.							
Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions) **Nature of Effect:** Adverse, Positive **Magnitude:** Negligible, Low, Moderate, High **Geographic Extent**: LAA, RAA **Frequency:** Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous **Duration:** Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term **Reversibility:** Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible								

10.3 Terrestrial Fauna

10.3.1 Overview

The terrestrial fauna assessment was completed using a combination of desktop resources and field studies to achieve the following objectives:

- Gain an understanding of the potential terrestrial fauna and fauna habitat types present within and near the Project Area using desktop resources.
- Identify fauna SAR and SOCI with elevated potential to occur in the Project Area.
- Undertake surveys for different taxa of terrestrial fauna to document the species present within the Project Area, particularly SAR and SOCI.
- Use the information collected through field studies to update the Project design to avoid or minimize interactions between Project infrastructure components and terrestrial fauna and their supporting habitat, particularly SAR and SOCI.
- Apply mitigation, construction, and operational management practices to minimize effects to terrestrial fauna.

10.3.2 Regulatory Context

Several laws and regulations provide protection for terrestrial fauna and their habitats in Nova Scotia. Fauna species that are listed as Endangered or Threatened receive individual protection from harm and destruction under SARA and/or ESA (including their “habitually occupied spaces”). Protection of SAR habitat is granted through the designation of Critical Habitat and/or Core Habitat. Critical Habitat under SARA refers to specific geographic areas that are identified as essential for the survival or recovery of a species. It is designated for federally Endangered and Threatened species and, for most fauna, is enforceable on federal lands (designation of Critical Habitat differs for migratory birds and aquatic species). Core Habitat under ESA refers to areas of habitat essential for the long-term survival and recovery of a species. It may be designated on public land (and/or private land where it is deemed that insufficient habitat is available on public land) for provincially Endangered and Threatened species. Development restrictions are imposed in areas designated as Core and/or Critical Habitat. Best management practices are described in federal and provincial species recovery documents, including recovery strategies and plans, action plans, and management plans, as applicable.

Federal and provincial recovery strategies/plans are planning documents intended to identify what is required to stop or reverse the decline of a species, outlined through a series of recovery goals and objectives (ECCC, 2025d; Nova Scotia, 1998). Action plans, developed for species that are federally listed as Endangered, Threatened, or Extirpated, outline activities that are needed to meet the recovery goals and objectives included in species recovery strategies (ECCC, 2025d). Species management plans outline the needs and actions required to keep sensitive species (or a group of species; including those listed as Vulnerable and/or Special Concern) from becoming at greater risk of extinction (ECCC, 2025d; Nova Scotia, 1998).

The *Canada Wildlife Act* (Canada, 1985) provides a framework for the creation of protected wildlife areas, and the *Wildlife Act* (Nova Scotia, 1989b) provides policies and programs to maintain the diversity of wildlife species at levels of abundance required to meet specific management objectives. The *Wildlife Act* (Nova Scotia, 1989b) includes a clause for the protection of den/habitation of a furbearer [48(3)].

The *Biodiversity Act* (Nova Scotia, 2021) provides a framework for the creation of Biodiversity Management Zones used for conservation and sustainable biodiversity values. Finally, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* (Canada, 1999) and the *Environment Act* (Nova Scotia, 1995)both provide measures for the protection of the environment and pollution prevention.

10.3.3 Desktop Review

The desktop review included referencing the following sources:

- ACCDC data report (2025a)
- Provincial Landscape Viewer (NSNR, 2024d)
- NS SMP Zones
- Locations of Known Bat Hibernacula in NS (Moseley, 2007)
- NS Geoscience Atlas – Abandoned Mine Openings (NSNR, 2024a)
- Priority Species List (Appendix G)

An ACCDC data report (2025a) was prepared for the Project to identify known occurrences of SAR and SOCI within and near the Project Area. Data included in the reports are from the combined 5 km areas around two locations considered for development early in the Project planning stage and includes an area approximately 5 km from the Project center.

The ACCDC data report (2025a) contains no records of terrestrial fauna SAR or SOCI within the Project Area. The report includes a record of a “bat hibernaculum or bat species occurrence” within/near the Project Area (Table 10.9), and confirmation that this record is related to a bat SAR occurrence > 3.5 km from the Project Area was provided by an NSNR representative (S. Spencer, personal communication, February 5, 2025; precise location details pertaining to bat species are not provided directly by ACCDC due to their location sensitivity).

Three records relating to a terrestrial invertebrate SAR, monarch (*Danaus plexippus*; SARA and ESA Endangered), have also been recorded near the Project Area (Table 10.9 and Drawing 10.2). The complete ACCDC data report for the Project, which contains species occurrence records within approximately 100 km of the Project Area, is provided in Appendix E.

Table 10.9: ACCDC Terrestrial Fauna SAR Recorded Near the Project Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	NS S-Rank
Mammals					
Myotis sp.	Bat species occurrence	Endangered[1]	Endangered[1]	Endangered[1]	S1[1]
Invertebrates					
Danaus plexippus	Monarch	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2?B, S3M

[1]Location sensitive "bat occurrence" records represent observations of little brown myotis/little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), northern myotis/long-eared myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*) or tri-colored bat/eastern pipistrelle (*Perimyotis subflavus*), which share the same COSEWIC assessment status, SARA and ESA listings, and provincial S-Rank.
Source: (ACCDC, 2025a)

The review of SMP zones and Significant Habitat for terrestrial fauna using the Provincial Landscape Viewer (NSNR, 2024d) indicates that the Project Area is located approximately 1 km north of a deer wintering area (Drawing 10.2).

In addition to the review of observational datasets, an additional review of desktop resources was conducted for a subset of priority fauna species with potential to occur in the Project Area.

Mammals

Mainland Moose

Mainland moose is a terrestrial fauna SAR listed as Endangered under ESA with an estimated population between 700 and 1,000 individuals (NSNR, 2021f). The primary threats to mainland moose include habitat loss, conversion, and degradation, and loss of habitat connectivity (NSNR, 2021f). A representative from NSNR confirmed that the Project Area is located approximately 2 km to 4 km from Core Habitat areas for mainland moose (S. Spencer, personal communication, February 5, 2025). Core Habitat represents areas that meet specific habitat and landscape connectivity requirements, and that are essential for the long-term survival and recovery of the species (NSNR, 2021f). Approximately 22,300 km^2 of Core Habitat for mainland moose has been identified in Nova Scotia; these lands have yet to receive legal protection under ESA. Based on mapping included in the species' recovery plan, the habitat suitability index (HSI)/roads criteria of the Core Habitat nearest the Project is classified as "7, 8, or 9". Areas with high HSI scores (4 to 9) and low road density within Core Habitat are considered to be priority areas for species protection and management (NSNR, 2021f).

No records relating to mainland moose wintering were identified within 5 km of the Project Area in the Significant Habitats database (NSNR, 2024d).

Bat Species

Seven bat species have been documented in NS (Broders et al., 2003). Of these, four are resident species that reside in the province year-round, and three are migratory species that overwinter in the southern United States. Resident species consist of the little brown myotis [also known as little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*)], northern myotis [also known as northern

long-eared bat (*M. septentrionalis*)], tri-colored bat [also known as eastern pipistrelle (*Perimyotis subflavus*)], and big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*). Migratory species consist of the eastern red bat (*Lasiurus borealis*), hoary bat (*L. cinereus),* and silver-haired bat (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*). Three resident species (the little brown myotis, northern myotis, and tri-colored bat) are protected federally and provincially under SARA and ESA. The designation of these species was driven by the emergence of white-nose syndrome (a disease caused by the fungus *Geomyces destructans*), which was first detected in Canada in 2010 and led to a 90% population decline in NS by 2013 (COSEWIC, 2013).

To determine the likelihood of encountering bat species or suitable bat habitat in the Project Area, the locations of known bat hibernacula and AMOs were reviewed, and terrestrial habitat modelling was conducted.

Locations of Known Bat Hibernacula

An overview of known and recorded bat hibernacula in NS (dating to the end 2005) is available from Moseley (2007). No hibernacula from this curatorial database are present within 5 km of the Project Area.

Abandoned Mine Openings

According to the British Columbia Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy, Ecosystems Branch (2019), AMOs may serve as overwintering bat habitat if they have a depth greater than 30 m, are of a suitable type (i.e., shafts, slopes, or adits), and remain accessible (i.e., not flooded or ponded and not having an intact fill, cap, or plug). Based on a review of the provincial AMO Database (NSNR, 2024a), there is one AMO within 5 km of the Project Area, approximately 2.7 km southwest of the Project Area boundary (Drawing 10.2). Although the type of AMO is suitable (shaft) and of sufficient depth (60 m) to support overwintering bats, it is classified as being flooded.

Terrestrial Habitat Modelling

A terrestrial habitat modelling exercise was conducted to estimate the amount of potential suitable maternity roosting and foraging habitat for bat species within the Project Area and surroundings. Potential habitat areas were identified using publicly available data, including a LiDAR derived canopy height model (Fisher et al., 2006; Rijal et al., 2012), crown land harvest archives *(NSNR, 2025a)*, provincial landcover mapping *(NSNR, 2025b)*, and provincial old growth mapping *(NSNR, 2025c)*. Suitable maternity roosting habitat consists of mixedwood or hardwood stands with a height of at least 15 m [indicating a diameter at breast height of ≥ 30 cm (Rijal et al., 2012)] which have a potential old growth rank of 8 or higher (as high ranking stands tend to have attributes that align with suitable maternity roosting habitat). Suitable foraging habitat consists of a 30 m buffer of edge habitat, open areas, including wetland edges, lake edges, roads, barrens, brush, and harvest edges (COSEWIC, 2013; Jantzen & Fenton, 2013).

A limitation of this model is that harvesting may have taken place within and near the Project Area in recent years which is not reflected in datasets incorporated into this model. For this

reason, the terrestrial habitat model is considered to overestimate suitable maternity roosting habitat, as some habitat included in the model is likely to have been harvested and thus is no longer suitable to support maternity roosting.

A comparison of potential suitable habitat within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and surrounding 5 km is provided in Table 10.10.

Table 10.10: Availability of Suitable Habitat Within and Surrounding the Project Area

Potential Suitable Habitat Type	Project Footprint (ha)	Project Area (ha)	5 km around the Project Area (ha)
Maternity Roosting Habitat	0.00	0.00	225.19
Foraging Habitat	2.44	10.90	3,929.94
Roosting and Foraging	0.00	0.00	53.71

The results of the potential suitable habitat model suggest that a limited about of suitable habitat is available for bat species within the Project Area. No maternity roosting habitat, and 10.90 ha of potential foraging habitat was identified. Potential foraging habitat was associated with existing roads/trails within the Project Area. Although targeted assessments of bat habitat suitability were not conducted for the Project, the lack of maternity roosting habitat identified in suitability model is supported by the lack of habitat features observed non-target biophysical field surveys (described in further detail below).

Potential suitable habitat for bat species is more abundant in the 5 km areas surrounding the Project, where 3,929.94 ha and 225.19 ha of foraging and maternity roosting habitat were modelled, respectively (Table 10.9). Modelled bat habitat within the Project Footprint consists of a limited amount of foraging habitat (2.44 ha) associated with an existing road/trail.

Herpetofauna

Of the herpetofauna SAR and SOCI that occur in Nova Scotia, wood turtles were identified as having potential to occur in the Project Area. Eastern painted turtles and snapping turtles (both listed as SARA Special Concern) may also occur within the Project Area.

Wood Turtles

Wood turtles are a SAR under SARA and ESA with a provincial S-Rank of S2. Wood turtles are a habitat generalist but are associated with perennially flowing watercourses within forested habitat and require specific conditions for nesting (gravel beaches or bars) and overwintering (pools). The most significant threats to the species include road development and land use practices (NSNR, 2020c). Core and Critical Habitat has been identified for wood turtles in NS (NSNR, 2020c), and SMPs have been established that include activity and development limitations in the area (up to 200 m) surrounding wood turtle occurrences (NSNR, 2012b).

No watercourses relating to “Species at Risk”, which can be related to wood turtle occurrences, were identified within 5 km of the Project Area in the Significant Habitat Database (NSNR,

2024d). Similarly, no SMP streams relating to wood turtle were identified in the review of Nova Scotia SMP Zones.

10.3.4 Field Assessment Methods

Direct observations of terrestrial fauna or signs thereof within the Project Area were recorded and photographed, when feasible, during all biophysical field surveys, with particular emphasis on terrestrial fauna SAR. For example, surveyors conducting flora surveys were instructed to note features that may serve as suitable habitat for bat species (e.g., large, hollowed trees and snags that may serve as maternity roosting habitat) and record any observations of milkweed (which serves as breeding habitat and is an important food source for monarchs). Opportunistic observations relating to wood turtle, including identification of suitable nesting (gravels beaches or bars) and overwintering habitat (pools), were recorded during watercourse assessments, if encountered. Surveyors conducting spring migration surveys for avifauna were instructed to also complete meandering, non-standardized area searches for pellet group inventories. Signs of terrestrial fauna may include features such as dens, nests, eggs/shell fragments, scat, tracks, and evidence of foraging.

In addition to recording observations relating to fauna during biophysical surveys, two trail cameras were also placed within the Project Area to record the presence of terrestrial fauna in the absence of human observers. The cameras were placed near existing, overgrown trails in the northern (TC84) and southern (TC76) portions of the Project Area. The trail cameras were deployed on April 29, 2025, and last offloaded on October 11, 2025 (data collection on-going).

10.3.5 Field Assessment Results

The Project Area consists of a mix of disturbed and intact forest cover, much of which has undergone silvicultural treatments in the past 30 years. Several wetlands and two small watercourses were delineated in the Project Area during field assessments (described in further detail in Sections 10.1, 9.1, and 9.2, respectively).

Terrestrial fauna observations and signs recorded during biophysical assessments include: coyote (*Canis latrans*) scat; a beaver (*Castor canadensis*) and a beaver dam, a mother and cub black bear (*Ursus americanus*) and black bear signs (tracks, scat), tracks and scat of white-tailed deer, a raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), red squirrels (*Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*), a wood frog (*Lithobates sylvaticus*), and a Maritime gartersnake (*Thamnophis sirtalis pallidulus*). No occurrences of milkweed, which serve as breeding habitat and a food source for monarch, were observed in the Project Area.

The wildlife observations recorded by trail cameras suggests that wildlife were more active in the area around TC-84, in the northern portion of the Project Footprint, than at TC-76 to the south (Drawing 10.3; Appendix I). White-tailed deer were the most commonly observed species at TC-84, and the only species observed at TC-76 (Table 10.11). Black bear were the next most common species at TC-84, where three observations of coyote and three observations of fox were also recorded.

Table 10.11: Summary of Trail Camera Observations

Trail Camera Location	Animals Observed	Number of Observations*
TC-76	White-tailed deer	3
TC-84	Black bear	6
	Coyote	3
	Fox	3
	White-tailed deer	17

*A general rule of one-hour between observations was used to separate individual observations.

Mainland Moose

Mainland moose use wetlands for thermal refuge in summer, and aquatic plants such as pondweed (*Potamogeton* spp.) and yellow pond lily (*Nuphar lutea*) provide important nutritional foraging options. Wetlands, particularly isolated areas surrounded by water, are also important calving areas as they provide protection and nutrients for calves and cows.

No evidence of mainland moose was observed during any biophysical assessments.

Bats

No bat signs or areas of suitable maternity roosting habitat for bats were noted during biophysical surveys.

Wood Turtle

Wood turtles require deep, clear, pooling water for their overwintering habitat and sand or gravel banks of rivers or streams (with intense sun exposure) for their nesting habitat. No herpetofauna species or signs thereof (e.g., nests, eggs, shell fragments) were observed in the Project Area during biophysical surveys, and no suitable areas of overwintering or nesting habitat for wood turtles were observed.

Invertebrates

There were no observations of invertebrate SAR or SOCI were recorded during the field assessments. No milkweed plants were observed during botany surveys, indicating a lack of suitable habitat for monarch butterflies.

10.3.6 Effects Assessment

Project-Terrestrial Fauna Interactions

Project activities, primarily those that involve earth moving or vegetation removal, have the potential to impact terrestrial fauna and their habitat (Table 10.12). Impacts to terrestrial fauna due to the Project are expected to include a loss and alteration of fauna habitat, sensory disturbance (e.g., due noise, light), and increased human-wildlife interactions.

Table 10.12: Potential Project-Terrestrial Fauna Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	X
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	X
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for fauna includes the Project Area and a 5 km buffer (Drawing 10.4). This distance was selected as it captures the home ranges and short distance migrations of terrestrial fauna between habitat types. The RAA is not applicable.

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No loss of fauna habitat or impacts to fauna through sensory disturbance.
- Low: Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.
- Moderate: Moderate loss of fauna habitat and/or moderate impacts to fauna through sensory disturbance. Impacts do not occur in sensitive habitats or during sensitive life history stages.
- High: High loss of fauna habitat or high impacts to fauna through sensory disturbance and/or alteration occurs in sensitive habitats or during sensitive life history stages.

Effects

Loss or Alteration of Fauna Habitat

During the site preparation and construction phase, impacts to habitat used by terrestrial fauna will result from vegetation clearing and ground disturbance within the Project Footprint. It is expected that 12.72 ha of land will be cleared for infrastructure placement, which will alter or reduce the overall availability of habitat for terrestrial fauna within the Project Area. Vegetation clearing has the potential to remove habitat used by wildlife for various life history stages such

as nesting, breeding, calving, amongst others. Some species will be more tolerant of these changes. For example, bears, which have been observed in the Project Area, are tolerant of some human activity but will avoid features when frequency of human use is too high (Jalkotzy et al., 1997).

Wildlife populations may leave an area during construction and return once it is complete (Buckmaster et al., 1999). It is likely that wildlife that currently use habitat within the Project Footprint will be displaced by the Project into the surrounding environment. The review of landcover types and vegetation communities described in Section 10.1 indicates that main cover type within the Project Footprint, softwood forest, is abundant in the Project Area and LAA. This suggests that vegetation clearing for the Project will result in a low level of habitat loss relative to the LAA. The results of the desktop review, field assessments, and potential habitat modelling also suggest that the Project Area does not contain a large amount of suitable habitat for terrestrial fauna SAR (e.g., mainland moose, bat species, wood turtles, or monarchs).

The Project is likely to result in an increase in forest edges and decreased forest quality for species that rely on interior forest conditions. It is expected that approximately 19.20 ha of new edge habitat will be created by the Project (described in Section 10.1.6). The creation of edge habitat may lead to increased predation of young terrestrial fauna species as these areas provide low quality cover. Edge habitat is already present throughout the Project Area and surroundings in the form of roads, pipelines, and harvested areas, such that new edge habitat due to the Project is expected to represent a small increase within the LAA.

Sensory Disturbance

Terrestrial fauna will likely experience sensory disturbance due to the Project. Potential sources of disturbance include anthropogenic noise and lighting, which may occur during all Project phases (but to varying degrees). The effects of sensory disturbance on fauna may include increased stress, avoidance, and other changes in fauna behaviour.

Noise

Noise will be generated during all phases of the Project with potential to cause sensory disturbance to terrestrial fauna. During site preparation and construction, and decommissioning and rehabilitation, noise will be generated by heavy equipment and may be generated blasting (if required). During operations and maintenance, noise will be generated by stationary equipment at the Facility as well as by site traffic.

Anthropogenic noise can induce a variety of responses in wildlife, including avoidance behaviour (Ware et al., 2015), stress (Kight & Swaddle, 2011), and altered communication (Duquette et al., 2021). For instance, sound levels above 55 dBA during the day and 45 dBA at night-time have been shown to cause physiological stress and behavioural changes to wildlife (Environment Canada, 2009). Similarly, a literature review conducted by Shannon et al. (2016) found that an increase in stress and decrease in reproductive success in terrestrial mammals has the potential to occur at noise levels ranging from 52 to 68 dBA. For bat species, a

threshold of 88 dB has been identified for road traffic, beyond which bats are likely to avoid flying over roads, thus limiting both their habitat availability and overall range (Fensome & Mathews, 2016).

An assessment of construction noise and operational noise modelling for the Project was conducted (described in Section 7.3) and suggests that sound levels in the Project Area during construction will range from 77 to 115 dBA during construction. A Community Noise Impact Assessment, completed by Hatch (2025a), found that unmitigated operational noise will exceed 45 dBA within an area ranging from approximately 50 m to 670 m from the Project Footprint. Project-related noise will be reduced in the LAA (with increasing distance from the Project Footprint) such that the greatest potential for noise-related to disturbance to terrestrial fauna will occur near the Project.

Based on the sound levels expected to be generated by the Project, sensory disturbance to terrestrial fauna within the Project Area due to noise is likely, particularly during the construction phase when sound levels will be highest. During the operations and maintenance phase, avoidance by terrestrial fauna due to noise may still occur but will have a lower impact due the reduced overall sound levels produced. There may be localized avoidance by fauna of the Project Area, however, the LAA will continue to provide terrestrial habitat suitable and accessible for those avoiding the Project Area.

Light

Artificial lighting has the potential to cause sensory disturbance in terrestrial fauna. The response of fauna species to artificial lighting is variable and can include disorientation, attraction or avoidance to lights (Longcore & Rich, 2004). Fauna behavioural changes can affect the success of foraging, reproduction, and communication between individuals (Longcore & Rich, 2004). During the site preparation and construction phase, the use of lighting (e.g., floodlights) will be limited as construction will occur during daytime hours. Once the facility is operational, the use of nighttime lighting will be limited to the amount required to ensure safe access and operation of the Facility.

Exhaust

Uniquely among terrestrial fauna species, bats have the potential to interact with the 30 m, non-flaring exhaust stack that is planned for the Facility. Exhaust stacks are known to cause injury and mortality to avifauna, and bat species could be similarly affected (Avery, 1979; ECCC, 2015; Erickson et al., 2005; Riley et al., 2012). The temperature of the exhaust emitted from the stack will reach 452ºC, which would be lethal to bats if they were to fly through or near the exhaust. The risks of the exhaust stack to bats can be reduced by covering the stack with a screen or enclosure to prevent bats from entering, nesting, or perching on the stack. Mitigations to reduce the risks of the stack for avifauna, which also apply to bat species, are described in Section 10.3.7.

Human-Wildlife Interactions

It is likely that the Project will result in increased potential for human-wildlife interactions as an increase in Project personnel and vehicle traffic will occur during site preparation and construction, as well as operations and maintenance. In particular, human-wildlife interactions (including injury or mortality) may result from the development of new roads and other graded/gravel areas as some species may be attracted to these areas for travel, nesting, or foraging.

During the construction phase, an increase in vehicle and equipment traffic will occur within the Project Footprint, with vehicle traffic also increasing slightly within the LAA (as construction personnel travel to and from the Facility). It is expected that approximately 100 to 125 personnel will be on-site during the site preparation and construction phase. During the operations and maintenance phase, traffic volumes and the presence of Project personnel will both decrease but remain elevated compared to current site use (approximately 10 to 15 personnel will be present on-site during operations). Although the presence of humans and vehicles/equipment will be highest during construction, some fauna may be particularly avoidant of the Project Footprint during this phase as noise levels from machinery and equipment will be highest. Opportunistic scavengers that have been observed in the Project Area, such as coyotes, black bears, and foxes, may be drawn to the elevated activities.

Developed areas that remain active during the operations and maintenance phase, such as roads and parking areas, pose an elevated risk for human-wildlife interactions. Road construction for the Project is expected to include a new road leading to the Facility from Highway 4 and a circular road around the permitter of the Facility. A parking area for Project personnel will also be located in the Project Footprint. Roads may have a negative impact on animals attracted to these areas, including turtles which may use gravel shoulders for nesting. No individuals or signs of turtles were observed during field assessments.

Road development and use also pose a risk to bats. Low-flying species, such as *Myotis* spp., account for the majority of recorded vehicle-related mortality events, with juveniles being particularly vulnerable due to their reduced maneuverability and preference to forage in low-clutter habitats (Fensome & Mathews, 2016; Lesiński, 2007). Mortality is likely to be higher in areas where roads intersect good habitat, such as watercourses or forest edges (Fensome & Mathews, 2016; Lesiński, 2007; Medinas et al., 2013). A low amount of modelled foraging and maternity roosting habitat was identified in the Project Area. Traffic volumes on roads within the Project Area are not expected to be high at night, thus roads are unlikely to pose a high risk to bats.

Mitigation

To address the abovementioned effects to terrestrial fauna, the following mitigation measures will be implemented:

Loss or Alteration of Fauna Habitat

- Maintain existing vegetation cover whenever possible and minimize overall areas of disturbance.
- Implement a spill prevention and ERP to protect fauna and their habitat from accidental spills.
- Store hazardous and non-hazardous waste in designated areas, in appropriate containers to reduce potential for spills and to prevent attracting wildlife.
- Revegetate or allow for natural revegetation of cleared areas to the extent possible.
- Target clearing activities outside the active bat window if possible (May 1 to October 31).

Sensory Disturbance

- Use noise controls (e.g., mufflers) on machinery, equipment, etc. during the site preparation and construction phase.
- Limit use of lighting to the amount necessary to ensure safe operation within the Project Area, with the recognition that excessive lighting can be disruptive to wildlife.
- Maximize the use of motion activated lighting, where possible.

Human-Wildlife Interactions

- Install traffic signs to alert site users of project speed limit (20 km/hr) and the potential for wildlife in the area.
- Provide wildlife awareness training to site personnel to reduce interactions between personnel and wildlife.
- Prohibit harassment and feeding of wildlife by Project personnel.

Monitoring

No monitoring programs specific to terrestrial fauna are recommended.

Conclusion

After mitigations, predicted residual effect on terrestrial fauna are characterized in Table 10.13.

Table 10.13: Terrestrial Fauna Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Loss or Alteration of Fauna Habitat	Maintain existing vegetation cover and minimize overall areas of disturbance. Implement spill prevention and ERP. Ensure safe handling of waste to prevent attracting wildlife. Revegetation or allow for natural revegetation of cleared areas. Target clearing activities outside the active bat window.	**Adverse**	**Low** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna	**LAA**	**Single Event** Impacts to fauna habitat will occur during the construction phase	**Long Term** Habitat loss and alteration will extend until after decommissioning	**Partially Reversible** Some habitat loss or alteration may be reversed by site rehabilitation	Not Significant
Sensory Disturbance	Use noise controls on equipment/machinery. Limit use of lighting to the amount necessary to ensure safe operation.	**Adverse**	**Low** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna	**LAA**	**Intermittent and Continuous** Varies depending on source and Project phase	**Medium Term** Sensory disturbance due to noise and light will end after decommissioning	**Reversible**	Not Significant

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Human-wildlife Interactions	Install traffic signs to alert site users of speed limits and the potential for wildlife in the area. Provide wildlife awareness training to site personnel. Prohibit harassment and feeding of wildlife by Project personnel.	**Adverse**	**Low** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna	**LAA**	**Intermittent** Interactions may occur during all phases, but only intermittently	**Medium Term** Human-wildlife interactions will end after decommissioning	**Reversible**	Not Significant

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)
Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: LAA, RAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

10.4 Avifauna

10.4.1 Overview

A desktop review was completed to gather information on avian species and associated habitat in the LAA. Objectives were as follows:

- Assess and characterize the potential for avian species and important habitat.
- Use the information collected to inform mitigation and management practices.

10.4.2 Regulatory Context

Applicable federal and provincial laws and regulations relating to the protection of avian species include:

- Federal Legislation:
  - SARA
  - MBCA (Canada, 1994).
  - Migratory Birds Regulations, 2022

- Provincial Legislation:
  - NS *Wildlife Act*. (Nova Scotia, 1989b)
  - NS *ESA* (Nova Scotia, 1998)

The MBCA protects all migratory birds while they are present in Canadian jurisdiction, including on land, in the air, and on the water. The Migratory Birds Regulations, 2022 protect nests of species listed under Schedule 1 for a set period of time. Detected nests listed under Schedule 1 can be registered under the Abandoned Nest Registry to begin the waiting period. Under the provincial *Wildlife Act*, it is illegal to destroy or disturb bird nests or eggs without a permit. The ESA and SARA prohibit harm to listed SAR along with their habitually occupied spaces and core/critical habitat.

The Project is also driven by policies, guidelines, and standards that provide guidance on the development of the Project and the survey design. These guidance documents and policies include:

- ECCC-CWS (Atlantic Region) – Wind Energy & Birds EA Guidance Update (ECCC-CWS, 2022).
- Wind Turbines and Birds - Updated Guidance for EA and Monitoring (ECCC, 2018).
- Wind Turbines and Birds - A Guidance Document for EA (ECCC-CWS, 2007b).
- Recommended Protocols for Monitoring Impacts of Wind Turbines on Birds (ECCC-CWS, 2007a).
- NSE Wetland Conservation Policy (NSECC, 2019).
- The Guide to Addressing Wildlife Species and Habitat in an EA Registration Document (NSECC, 2009a).
- Various NSNR SMP and ECCC SAR Management Plans.

SAR are species listed under SARA and/or ESA. SOCI are species not listed under provincial or federal legislation [i.e., listed only by COSEWIC and/or ranked by ACCDC as S1, S2, or S3, or any combination thereof (i.e., S2S3)].

Status ranks (S-Ranks) from ACCDC were used to determine whether a species is a SOCI, based on the time of year in which the species was observed. Species ranks may differ depending on whether a species is observed in the breeding season (B), the non-breeding season (N), or during migration (M). For example, American robin (*Turdus migratorius*) is ranked S5B, S3N, indicating that this species is considered a SOCI in NS during its non-breeding (wintering) season but not during its breeding season.

10.4.3 Desktop Review

Desktop information was used to gain insight into protected avifauna habitats, species usage of the area, and to identify SAR/SOCI potentially occurring at or within the LAA, which is a 5 km boundary around the Project Area (Drawing 10.7). ACCDC results are shown in Appendix E. The desktop review also focused on species with nests protected year-round under the Migratory Bird Regulations. The following sources were consulted during the review:

- NS Parks and Protected Areas.
- Important Bird Areas (IBAs).
- Canadian Wildlife Service Migratory Bird Sanctuaries MBS.
- MBBA.
- ACCDC (2025).
- Canadian Wildlife Service Waterbird Colony Database (Atlantic Region; Wilhelm & Mahoney, 2021).
- SARA Critical Habitat Layers.
- Birds Canada NatureCounts open database.
- Citizen Science: eBird and iNaturalist.

Nova Scotia Parks and Protected Areas

NS parks and protected areas identified within approximately 5 km of the Project Area include:

- Salt Spring Provincial Park
- Green Hill Provincial Park

Salt Springs Provincial Park is located less than 1 km southwest of the Project Area boundary (Drawing 10.7) (NSNR, 2013b). The park spans approximately 29 ha in Pictou County, NS (NSNR, 2013b). The park consists of mature spruce forests and is adjacent to Six Mile Brook. Historically, the park has experienced some flooding. There is citizen science data available on SAR and SOCI birds identified in the park within the last five years, including blackpoll warbler (*Setophaga striata*), Eastern wood-peewee (*Contopus virens*; many observations), evening grosbeak (*Hesperiphona vespertine*; many observations), pine warbler (*Setophaga pinus*; many observations), killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus*) and, spotted sandpiper (*Actitis macularius;* (NSNR, 2013a)*;* eBird, 2025). Several observations have also been made of pileated

woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*) which is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations. Of the SAR and SOCI, confirmed breeding activity has been reported in the park for spotted sandpiper. The Project Area also has mature spruce habitat like Salt Springs Provincial Park; hence, it can be expected that similar avian species may be observed in the Project Area during a portion of the year.

Green Hill Provincial Park is located just beyond 5 km to the northeast of the Project Area boundary (Drawing 10.7; NSNR, 2013). The park spans approximately 10 ha in Pictou County, NS (NSNR, 2013a). There is citizen science data available on SAR and SOCI birds identified in the park within the last five years including, blackpoll warbler, Eastern wood-peewee, Swainson's thrush (*Catharus ustulatus*), and indigo bunting (*Passerina cyanea*; eBird, 2025; iNaturalist community, 2022). Observations have also been made of pileated woodpecker, which is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations. Similar avian species may be observed in the Project Area as Green Hill Provincial Park, during a portion of the year.

Other parks and protected areas of note within 10 km from the Project Area include:

- Dalhousie Mountain Nature Reserve (~7 km)
- MacKay Brook Nature Reserve (~9 km)
- Gully Lake Wilderness Area (~10 km)

Important Bird Areas
There are no IBAs within 5 km of the Project Area.

Migratory Bird Sanctuaries
There are no MBSs within 5 km of the Project Area.

Maritimes Breeding Bird Atlas
The Project Area is contained within the MBBA 10 x 10 km map squares 20NR04 and 20NR14 (Birds Canada, 2013) (Appendix J). In the most recent edition of the MBBA (2006-2010; (Birds Canada, 2013), 85 and 106 species were identified in squares 20NR04 and 20NR14, respectfully. Of those species, 16 are SOCI and seven are SAR. The SAR identified in these squares include:

- Bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*): "Threatened" (SARA), "Threatened" (COSEWIC), "Endangered" (ESA), "S2B" (ACCDC)
- Barn swallow (*Hirundo rustica*): "Threatened" (SARA), "Special Concern" (COSEWIC), "Endangered" (ESA), "S3B" (ACCDC)
- Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*): "Threatened" (SARA), "Special Concern" (COSEWIC), "Vulnerable" (ESA), "S3B" (ACCDC)
- Common nighthawk (*Chordeiles minor*): "Threatened" (SARA), "Special Concern" (COSEWIC), "Threatened" (ESA), S3B (ACCDC)

- Eastern wood-pewee: “Special Concern” (SARA), “Special Concern” (COSEWIC), “Vulnerable” (ESA), “S3S4B” (ACCDC)
- Evening grosbeak: “Special Concern” (SARA), “Special Concern” (COSEWIC), “Vulnerable” (ESA), “S3B,S3N,S3M” (ACCDC)
- Olive-sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*): “Special Concern” (SARA), “Special Concern” (COSEWIC), “Threatened” (ESA), “S3B” (ACCDC)

Of the SAR identified, confirmed breeding evidence (as per the MBBA breeding evidence codes) was recorded for bobolink and barn swallow. Probable breeding evidence (as per the MBBA breeding evidence codes) was recorded for Eastern wood-pewee, common nighthawk, and olive-sided flycatcher. Confirmed breeding was also recorded for pileated woodpecker which is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations and whose nests are protected for at least 36 months in accordance with those regulations.

Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre

The ACCDC (2025) data report for the Project identified 29 records of avian SAR and 37 records of avian SOCI within 5.5 km of the Project Area (Appendix E). The SAR records included:

- Bank swallow: Three records (one within 3.8 km, one within 3.9 km, one within 4.3 km) with two records of confirmed breeding evidence (adult occupying, leaving or entering a probable nest site [visible or not] and whose behaviour suggests the presence of an occupied nest and nest building behaviour)
- Barn swallow: Six records (two within 4.3 km, three within 4.4 km, one within 5.5 km) with two records of confirmed breeding evidence (nest with young and recently fledged young)
- Bobolink: Seven records (all within 4.3 km) with two records of probable breeding evidence (territorial song and agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) and two record of confirmed breeding evidence (adult carrying food to nestlings and nest building behaviour)
- Canada warbler (*Cardellina canadensis*): Two records (one within 4.1 km, one within 4.3 km) with one record of probable breeding evidence (territorial song)
- Common nighthawk: One records (one within 4.3 km), probable breeding evidence (courtship or display)
- Eastern wood-pewee: Six records (one within 2.3 km, one within 2.4 km, one within 3.9 km, one within 4.1 km, two within 4.3 km) with two records of probable breeding evidence (territorial song)
- Evening grosbeak: One record within 4.3 km
- Olive-sided flycatcher: Three records (two within 4.3 km, one within 4.4 km) with one record of probable breeding (territorial song)

The ACCDC report did not identify any location-sensitive avian species.

The bank swallow records within 5 km of the Project Area were attributed to man-made soil piles from excavation activity and road construction (ACCDC, 2025a). Bank swallow prefer excavated burrows in riverbanks, coastal bluffs, and manmade features such as sand pits for nesting (ECCC, 2022f). These nesting habitats do not occur naturally within the Project Area but can be found in the LAA (Drawing 10.11).

The barn swallow records were all located in agricultural fields with manmade structures within 100 m (ACCDC, 2025a). Barn swallow prefer natural cliffs and banks or man-made structures for nesting, and open landscapes such as open woodlands, fields, parklands, and shorelines for foraging insect prey (ECCC, 2022d). Such features occur approximately 600 m SE of the PA.

Bobolink records were all located in agricultural fields (ACCDC, 2025a). This species prefers open fields such as prairies, meadows, and agricultural fields for foraging and breeding (ECCC, 2022a). As noted for barn swallow, such features occur approximately 600 m SE of the Project Area.

One Canada warbler record was located in an agricultural field and one in dense, hardwood-dominant forest (ACCDC, 2025a). Notably, the record in the hardwood forest had probable breeding evidence. This species prefers moist forests and wetlands with an understory dominated by cinnamon fern, alder, and other deciduous shrubs in NS as its breeding habitat (ECCC, 2016a). The Project Area contains similar wetlands and forest habitats that may provide suitable breeding habitat.

The one common nighthawk record was noted as a breeding display being performed over an agricultural field (ACCDC, 2025a). Common nighthawk preferred nesting habitat includes open areas like clearcuts, fields, forest openings, burned area, and gravel roads; whereas their foraging habitat includes a wide range of open areas, with open water and areas near manmade light sources that attract insects (e.g., floodlights, streetlights) being particularly favourable for congregations of large foraging flocks (ECCC, 2016b). The Project Area contains open features such as man-made clearings beneath transmission lines and natural clearings in blow-down and open-water wetlands, whereas agricultural fields such as the habitat noted with the ACCDC record exist approximately 600 m SE of the Project Area.

Eastern wood-pewee was recorded in agricultural fields, mature hardwood-dominant forest, and mature softwood-dominant forest near riparian habitat (ACCDC, 2025a). Notably, both records of probable breeding evidence were made within mature forest habitat, which is the species' preferred breeding habitat in NS (NSNR, 2022b). Such forest habitat occurs within the Project Area; hence, there is a likelihood of Eastern wood-pewee occupying the Project Area during the breeding season.

The one evening grosbeak record was in an agricultural field outside the Project Area (ACCDC, 2025a). It is likely this species was travelling through this habitat, as it is not suitable for its breeding or foraging requirements (ECCC, 2022b). Although no other records were

identified by ACCDC (2025), this species' preferred breeding and foraging habitat of softwood-dominant forest occurs within the Project Area. This species is also highly irruptive, meaning it is prone to ranging far in search of preferred breeding and foraging habitat (ECCC, 2022b); hence, there is a likelihood of it occurring within the Project Area given that the ACCDC record is within 5 km of the Project Area.

Olive-sided flycatcher were reported in agricultural fields and within a regenerating clearcut (ACCDC, 2025a). The single record of probable breeding evidence for this species occurred within the regenerating clearcut, which agrees with findings that this species prefers open areas with large snags for breeding (COSEWIC, 2018c). This type of breeding habitat is naturally found within the Project Area and includes a large blowdown section of forest and open-water marshes.

CWS Atlantic Waterbird Colony Database

The CWS Atlantic Waterbird Colony Database identified no waterbird colonies within 5 km of the LAA.

Species at Risk Act Critical Habitat Layers

There is no SARA Critical Habitat within 5 km of the Project Area.

Birds Canada NatureCounts Open Database

Birds Canada NatureCounts open database identified dozens of migratory bird species within approximately 5 km of the Project Area over the last five years. Many observations of both SOCI and SAR birds have been identified within approximately 5 km of the Project Area between 2020 and 2020. The SAR birds that were detected include Eastern wood-pewee, bobolink, Canada warbler, evening grosbeak, common nighthawk, bank swallow, and barn swallow (Birds Canada, 2025b). Pileated woodpecker, which is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations, were also identified within 5 km of the Project Area. Confirmed breeding evidence was detected for bank swallow.

Citizen Science

Within the last five years, iNaturalist had recordings of two SAR: barn swallow and bobolink within approximately 5 km of the Project Area. Pileated woodpecker were also identified which is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations (scaup & iNaturalist, 2024). Two hotspots were detected on eBird in Salt Springs and Green Hill Provincial Parks; birds identified in these hotspots are discussed in the NS Parks and protected areas section above.

10.4.4 Field Survey Methodology

Several survey methods were employed to assess avian abundance, species diversity, and SAR habitat availability within the Project Area throughout the year. Prior to conducting field surveys, a preliminary desktop survey design (i.e., using provincial aerial imagery, forestry, wetland/watercourse, depth-to-water, and topography databases/GIS layers from Google Earth, NSECC, and NSNRR) was developed to target suitable habitat for avifauna species or

groups of interest (e.g., migratory birds, breeding birds, shorebirds, waterfowl, raptors, and nightjars).

Survey methods were based on the protocols recommended in CWS' Recommended Protocols for Monitoring Impacts of Wind Turbines on Birds (2007a) and Wind Energy and Birds EA Guidance Update (2022), unless otherwise stated. These documents are the most recent guidelines for bird survey design in Canada and provided guidance in the following areas: survey site selection, survey location spacing, number and duration of surveys, and season selection. Based on the guidelines listed above and the results of the desktop review, the following survey types were selected:

- Spring and fall migration point count (PC) surveys.
- Breeding bird PC surveys and area searches.
- Nightjar surveys.

Survey dates were selected to provide representative coverage of important stages of avian phenology. Survey rounds were spaced apart by a minimum of 10 days to assist with capturing bird phenology as it changes throughout the seasons (e.g., early versus late migrants, early versus later breeders, etc.). The guidelines mentioned above were used to select survey dates with ideal weather conditions. A breakdown of survey type, dates, and survey rationale is provided in Table 10.14.

Table 10.14: Avian Surveys Completed within the Project Area

Survey Type	Survey Rounds	Survey Locations	Dates	Rationale	Reference for Survey Dates and Methods
Spring migration	2	8 PC	Round 1: April 29, 2025 Round 2: May 16, 2025	Most migratory birds return to Canada to breed between late-March and mid-May. Surveys were completed between April and May to capture both early and late season migrants, as well as early breeding activity.	Wind Turbines and Birds - A Guidance Document for EA (ECCC-CWS, 2018)
Breeding bird	2	8 PC and 2.8 km of non-standardized area searches	Round 1: June 5, 2025 Round 2: July 4, 2025	June is peak breeding season in NS. Surveys were completed in early-June and in early-July to capture the peak season and late season breeders.	Maritimes Breeding Bird Atlas (Birds Canada, 2025a)

Survey Type	Survey Rounds	Survey Locations	Dates	Rationale	Reference for Survey Dates and Methods
Nightjar	2	4 PC	Round 1: June 4, 2025 Round 2: July 2, 2025	The goal of these surveys was to understand the use of the land within the PA by common nighthawk and Eastern whip-poor-will (the two nightjar species commonly found in NS). Surveys were completed in June and July. Suitable habitat for common nighthawk is thought to be present within the PA based on desktop review.	Canadian Nightjar Survey Protocol (Knight et al., 2019)
Fall migration	3	8 PC	Round 1: August 20, 2024 Round 2: September 18, 2024 Round 3: October 24, 2025	Most migratory birds begin to migrate south for the winter months between August and September. Surveys began in mid-August and extended into late-October to capture both early and late season migrants.	Wind Turbines and Birds - A Guidance Document for EA (ECCC-CWS, 2018)

Survey methods varied for each survey type and are described in detail below.

Spring and Fall Migration Point Count Surveys

PC surveys were used as the primary means of assessing avian abundance and species diversity within the Project Area during spring and fall. Eight PC locations were surveyed in spring and fall. Two rounds of spring migration surveys were completed between late-April and mid-May 2025, and three rounds of fall migration surveys were completed between mid-August and late-October 2025.

PC locations were spaced a minimum of 500 m apart to reduce the likelihood of double-counting individuals, as outlined in the document Recommended Protocols for Monitoring Impacts of Wind Turbines on Birds (ECCC-CWS, 2007a). PC locations were selected in a variety of habitats within the Project Area, with a goal of achieving representative coverage of all major habitat types. These habitat types included hardwood, softwood, and mixedwood forest stands; cleared, disturbed, or edge habitat areas; and wetlands (Drawing 10.1A and 1B; Table 1, Appendix J).

Point count surveys were 10 minutes in duration, with the survey period beginning at or within half an hour of sunrise. Effort was made to complete surveys by 10 am to observe the most active time of day for passerine species. All visual and auditory observations of birds were recorded during each survey, along with relevant behavioural information such as breeding evidence and flyover activity. The estimated distance to target, cardinal direction, and number of individuals was recorded for each bird identified. Survey opportunities were maximized for clear weather (i.e., low or no precipitation) and minimal wind within the appropriate timeframe. Habitat descriptions were collected at each PC location during the first visit to each PC. Incidental observations were recorded when notable species or behaviours were observed outside of the allotted PC survey duration or away from designated PC locations (e.g. while travelling through site, while completing other fieldwork on site, etc.).

Breeding Bird Surveys

Breeding bird surveys consisted of a combination of standardized PC surveys and non-standardized area searches. PC survey methods for breeding bird surveys mirrored spring and fall migration surveys, described in the previous section above.

The objective of these surveys was to assess the breeding activity and habitat usage of birds within the Project Area during the breeding season, with a focus on SAR. In NS, the core breeding season for migratory species runs from early June to late July for most species (Birds Canada, 2025a). Two rounds of breeding bird PC surveys were completed in early June and early July 2025.

Breeding bird area searches were conducted following the completion of PC surveys. The area searches were meandering, non-standardized transects that focused on notable habitat features (e.g. wetlands, watercourses, potential SAR habitat or areas where SAR were previously identified) or areas that could benefit from additional survey coverage (i.e., lacking PCs). All bird observations were recorded in the same manner as the point count methodology but with a focus on identifying novel species, SAR/SOCI, and breeding evidence. Area searches were completed for approximately one to two hours, depending on bird activity and complexity of habitats.

During the PC surveys and the area searches, all signs of breeding behaviour (e.g. agitated behaviour, carrying food, nest building, the presence of a pair of birds in suitable nesting habitat, etc.) were thoroughly documented. Breeding evidence codes from the Maritimes Breeding Bird Atlas (Birds Canada, n.d.) were used to determine breeding status based on field observations. Breeding evidence was described using the following four categories:

- Observed: The species was observed in its breeding season, but no breeding evidence was observed.
- Possible: Breeding is possible based on species' presence in suitable nesting habitat during its breeding season or based on the presence of a male singing in suitable nesting habitat in its breeding season.

- Probable: Breeding is probable based on strong indicators of breeding behaviour (e.g. nest building, agitated behaviour, the presence of a pair in suitable nesting habitat during the breeding season, etc.).
- Confirmed: Breeding is confirmed based on the observation of behaviour which indicates the presence of an active nest (e.g. recently fledged young, a nest containing eggs or young, nest building behaviour, an adult carrying food, distraction display, etc.).

Nightjar Surveys

Common nighthawk and Eastern whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*) are aerial insectivores belonging to the nightjar family and are considered SAR under SARA and ESA. Both species are known to use a wide range of open to semi-open habitats for nesting, including forest openings, logged areas, fields, barrens, bogs, and burned-over areas (COSEWIC, 2018b; ECCC, 2018a). Common nighthawk may be present in the Project Area based on the desktop review (see Section 10.3.1 *Desktop Review*); however, there are no records of Eastern whip-poor-will within or near the PA.

Two rounds of targeted nightjar surveys were completed in June and July 2025. Survey methodology was based on the Canadian Nightjar Survey Protocol (Knight et al., 2019). Four survey locations were selected in habitats suitable for nightjar nesting and/or foraging, or that provided unobstructed views of the sky for observing nightjars (Drawing 10.1A and 1B; Table 1, Appendix J). As per Knight et al. (2019), survey locations were spaced a minimum of 1.6 km apart to avoid overlapping observations. Surveys were completed between one hour before sunset and two hours after sunset, when nightjars are most active. Survey dates were optimized for good weather conditions (i.e. low wind and no precipitation) and moon phase (within seven days before or after a full moon).

Surveys were six minutes in duration and were passive, meaning no playback or other techniques to illicit a response from birds was used. During the survey period, surveyors recorded the number of nightjars observed as well as the behaviour of each (i.e. calling, wing-boom display). Surveyors recorded wind strength level, noise level, cloud cover, precipitation, number of passing cars, and visibility of the moon. Any other bird species observed (particularly novel species or SAR/SOCI) were recorded as incidentals to assist with providing breeding bird diversity and abundance information.

10.4.5 Results

10.4.5.1 Spring Migration Point Count Surveys

Two rounds of spring migration point count surveys were completed at eight PC locations within the SA on April 29 and May 16, 2025. A total of 236 birds were observed across all survey rounds representing 37 species, including one bird unidentified to the species level (Table 2 and 3, Appendix J).

The most observed species were blue jay (*Cyanocitta cristata;* 8.90% of all birds observed), ovenbird (*Seiurus aurocapilla*; 6.36%), and American robin (5.93%; Table 2 and 3, Appendix

J). There were no SOCI observed, and the only SAR observed was evening grosbeak (2.97%). Evening grosbeak was observed at three separate point counts (location shared with regulators). Other notable observations were two broad-winged hawks (*Buteo platypterus*), an unidentified raptor, a pair of Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*), and three wood ducks (*Aix sponsa*). Observations of potential migratory movements included a flock of three American robins, the pair of Canada geese, and a flock of two common grackles (*Quiscalus quiscula*).

The first round of spring migration surveys observed 111 birds representing 26 species. Most of these species were year-round resident (e.g., black-capped chickadee [*Poecile atricapillus*]) or early spring migrators (e.g., ruby-crowned kinglet [*Corthylio calendula*]). The most observed species were black-capped chickadee (10.81%), purple finch (*Haemorhous purpureus*; 9.91%), and American robin (9.01%).

The second round of spring migration observed 125 birds representing 31 species. Many later spring migrant species (e.g., black-throated green warbler [*Setophaga virens*]) had arrived at site by this time; thus, increasing the species count by six. The most observed species were blue jay (12%), ovenbird (12%), black-throated green warbler (8%), and hermit thrush (*Catharus guttatus*; 6.4%).

10.4.5.2 2025 Spring Migration Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence

Probable breeding evidence was observed for one species during the 2025 spring migration surveys as a flyover at PC10.

- Canada goose: One record of probable breeding evidence (pair seen together).

10.4.5.3 Breeding Bird Surveys

Two rounds of breeding bird surveys were completed at the eight PC locations and 2.8 km of area searches in the Project Area on June 5 and July 4, 2025 (Table 4 and 5, Appendix J). A total of 320 birds were observed representing 43 species.

The most observed species were ovenbird (10.94%), American robin (8.13%), black-throated green warbler (7.5%), magnolia warbler (*Setophaga magnolia*; 5.93%), golden-crowned kinglet (*Regulus satrapa*; 5.31%), and hermit thrush (5.31%; Table 4 and 5, Appendix J). The only SOCI observed was Canada jay (*Perisoreus canadensis*; 0.94%). SAR observed were Canada warbler (2.5% or eight birds) and Eastern wood-pewee (0.31% or one bird). Other notable observations were two broad-winged hawks.

The first round of breeding bird surveys observed 128 birds representing 33 species. The most observed species were ovenbird (13.28%), American robin (8.59%), and black-throated green warbler (7.81%). No SOCI were observed during this round; however, six Canada warbler, accounting for 75% of all Canada warbler observed during the breeding bird surveys, were observed during this first round.

The second round of breeding bird surveys observed 192 birds representing 36 species. Similarly to the first round, the most observed species were ovenbird (9.38%), American robin (7.81%), and black-throated green warbler (7.29%). All SOCI were observed during this round. SAR observed during this round were two Canada warbler and one Eastern wood-pewee.

All Canada warbler records were observed in wetlands that were identified as suitable breeding habitat for the species (i.e., shrubby swamp wetlands) within the Project Area. Observations of Canada warbler in these areas may trigger a WSS designation.

The Eastern wood-pewee was heard within the Project Area in a suitable habitat. The area was identified as suitable thanks to good foraging habitat with open space for sallying insect prey.

10.4.5.4 2025 Breeding Bird Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence

Probable and confirmed breeding evidence was observed for 11 species during the 2025 breeding bird surveys:

- American robin: One record of probable breeding evidence (agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) observed in softwood stand during area search.
- Black-capped chickadee: Two records of probable breeding evidence (agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) observed in wetland WL13 during area search.
- Black-throated green warbler: One record of probable breeding evidence (pair observed in suitable nesting habitat in nesting season and agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) observed at PC6.
- Blue jay: Two records of confirmed breeding evidence (pair performing a distraction display through mimicking a broad-winged hawk call; pair performing agitated behaviour or anxiety calls with recently fledged young present) observed at PC11 and in regenerating softwood stand during area search.
- Broad-winged hawk: One record of confirmed breeding evidence (first-year juvenile indicating recently fledged young) observed at PC12.
- Canada warbler: Three records of probable breeding evidence (one record of a female performing agitated behaviour or anxiety calls; one record of a male performing agitated behaviour or anxiety calls; one record of evidence of permanent territory through registration of territorial song), seeabove for location specifics.
- Common yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas)*: One record of probable breeding evidence (agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) observed in wetland WL15 during area search.
- Dark-eyed junco (*Junco hyemalis*): One record of probable breeding evidence (pair observed in suitable nesting habitat in nesting season) observed in softwood-dominant stand during area search.
- Red-breasted nuthatch (*Sitta canadensis*): One record of probable breeding evidence (pair observed in suitable nesting habitat in nesting season) at PC7.
- Ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): One record of confirmed breeding evidence (female observed performing distraction display by clucking loudly and pacing in front of observer) observed in softwood-dominant stand during area search.

- Veery (*Catharus fuscescens*): One record of probable breeding evidence (agitated behaviour or anxiety calls) at PC9.

10.4.5.5 Nightjar Surveys

Two rounds of nightjar surveys were completed on June 4 and July 2, 2025, at three nightjar survey locations. One nightjar was observed, that being a common nighthawk (Drawing 10.9; not included herein – provided to regulators). Other bird species were recorded alongside common nighthawks. In total, 34 birds were observed representing 17 species (Table 6 and 7, Appendix J).

The most observed species was veery (12.5%), followed by American goldfinch, American robin, American woodcock (*Scolopax minor*), grey catbird (*Dumetella carolinensis*), and Northern yellow warbler (*Setophaga aestiva*) at 8.33% each (Table 6 and 7, Appendix J). Common nighthawk was the only SAR observed and no SOCI were observed. Other notable observations were pileated woodpecker and several species that had not been detected by other avian surveys, which were grey catbird, tree swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*), and Northern yellow warbler.

The single common nighthawk was detected well over 100 m East from suitable open foraging and breeding habitat; however, no evidence of breeding was detected.

10.4.5.6 2025 Breeding Bird Surveys - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence

Probable and confirmed breeding evidence was observed for the American woodcock during the 2025 nightjar surveys.

- American woodcock: Two records of probable breeding evidence (courtship or display).

10.4.5.7 Fall Migration Point Count Surveys

Three rounds of fall migration point count surveys were completed at the eight PCs within the PA between August 20 and October 24, 2025. A total of 479 birds were observed across all survey rounds representing 56 species (Table 8 and 9, Appendix J).

The most observed species were blue jay (13.57% of all birds observed), black-capped chickadee (11.06%), cedar waxwing (*Bombycilla cedrorum*; 7.10%), and golden-crowned kinglet (7.10%) (Table 8 and 9, Appendix J). SOCI observed were solitary sandpiper (*Tringa solitaria*; 0.84%), blackpoll warbler (0.42%), Canada jay (0.42%), and boreal chickadee (*Poecile hudsonicus*; 0.21%). SAR observed were Canada warbler (0.84% or four birds) and evening grosbeak (0.21% or one bird).

The first round of fall migration surveys observed the largest diversity of species at 39, with 199 bird observations in total. Many of these observations included summer breeding birds such as warblers and flycatchers. The most observed species were black-capped chickadee (14.07% of birds observed in the first round), cedar waxwing (13.07%), blue jay (11.56%), and Northern

parula (*Setophaga americana*; 5.53%). SOCI observed during this round included boreal chickadee (0.50%), and solitary sandpiper (0.50%).

All SAR observed during the fall migration surveys were seen during this first round. Canada warblers and eastern wood-pewee were seen at suitable breeding habitats within the Project Area, with all observations also occurring during the breeding bird surveys (Drawing 10.9; not provided herein due to location sensitivity concerns; however this is provided to the regulator for review). The one evening grosbeak was observed at within the Project, which accounts for the most northern observation of this species in the Project Area . Other notable observations included two pileated woodpeckers. Migratory activity was observed for multiple passerine species: flocks of six to nine blackburnian warblers (*Setophaga fusca*) intermixed with single or flocks of five to six bay-breasted warbler in medium-aged hardwoods; flocks of northern parulas in hardwoods; flocks of magnolia warbler in softwood and hardwoods; and black-throated green warbler in flocks of four or greater in softwood and mixedwood forests.

The second round of fall migration surveys saw a decrease in number of birds observed and species, with 127 observations comprising 30 species. The most observed species were American goldfinch (11.02% of birds observed in the second round), American robin (10.24%), American crow (8.66%), and black-capped chickadee (8.66%). SOCI observed during this round included solitary sandpiper (2.36%), and all observations of blackpoll warbler and Canada jay (1.57% each). Notable migratory activity was observed with multiple flyover American goldfinches and a flock of eight double-crested cormorants flying East in a V-formation. Other notable observations were four pileated woodpeckers, two mallards, and one broad-winged hawk.

The last round of fall migration surveys observed 153 birds representing 22 species, the majority of which were year-round resident species. The most observed species were blue jay (18.95% of birds observed in the third round), golden-crowned kinglet (15.03%), red-winged blackbird (11.76%), American crow (9.15%), and American robin (9.15%). Notable observations were a first-year juvenile bald eagle; a migratory flock of 15 red-winged blackbird and multiple flocks of four to six American robin flying West; the first observation of a belted kingfisher in the PA; and four pileated woodpeckers.

10.4.5.8 Avian Incidental Results

Incidental bird observations were recorded during non-avian related surveys (e.g., wetland/watercourse delineation, botany, lichens, etc.), or outside of the designated survey observation period for avian surveys (i.e., travelling between PCs), throughout 2025. These observations were not included in the field survey results analysis and sections above.

Incidental observations within the months of April, May, and early June can either be considered as spring migrants or year-round resident species. Incidental observations from June to early-August can be considered as the breeding bird season. Finally, incidentals from late August to October can be considered as fall migrants or year-round resident species.

A total of 19 incidental observations were made over the 2025 biophysical surveys (Table 10, Appendix J). Ten observations were made during the spring migration season, seven during the breeding bird season, and two during the fall migration season. Thirteen avian SAR individuals were observed, which included five Canada warbler, seven evening grosbeak, and one eastern wood-pewee (Drawing 10.9). All observations of evening grosbeak were made during the spring migration season; and all observations of Canada warbler and eastern wood-pewee during the breeding season.

Other notable observations included a broad-winged hawk in late-April and a migrating osprey flyover in early-October.

10.4.5.9 2025 Incidental Bird Observations - Probable and Confirmed Breeding Evidence

Probable or confirmed breeding evidence was observed for one species during the breeding bird survey period.

- Pileated woodpecker: Used nest or eggshells found

This observation was found in the Project Area, but outside the Project Footprint.

10.4.5.10 Habitat Trends with Avian Abundances and Species Diversity

Understanding bird diversity and abundances allows for the evaluation of the amount of habitat requirements that the Project Area provides for bird species. Bird diversity is a metric of the number of species and number of individuals observed for each species. Bird abundance is the total number of birds observed. Bird diversity accounts for the evenness of species distributions across habitat types, reflecting if a habitat supports only high abundances of a few species, or similar abundances of many species. This also allows for an evaluation of diversity across habitat types despite differences in the number of PCs representing each habitat type.

The PA supports a variety of avian species and features several different habitat types that were targeted by PCs and area searches. Habitat types included naturally disturbed areas (PC6), hardwood-dominant forest (PC12); softwood-dominant forest (PC5); mixedwood-dominant forest (PC11); open-water marshes (PC8, PC9, and PC10), and swamp (PC7; Table 10, Appendix J). The abundances and diversity of bird species varied across these different habitat types and reflected different habitat usages according to the season (i.e. breeding habitat vs. migratory stopover habitat).

The habitat types with the highest bird diversity during the 2025 spring migration surveys were open-water marshes, followed by swamp and naturally disturbed areas. Open-water marshes also had the greatest abundances of birds at 108 total observations. This habitat also had the greatest evenness in terms of species composition compared to all other habitat types. Abundance and evenness were similar across all other habitat types, regardless of differences in diversity.

The 2025 breeding bird surveys found that open-water marshes continued to have the highest avian diversity and abundances compared to all other habitats. Hardwood- and softwood-dominant forests were the next habitat types with the highest avian diversity and also had the highest species evenness compared to all other habitats. This was a change from the spring migration season, where neither of these habitat types had significantly high avian diversity or abundances. Although swamp habitat did not have high avian diversity, there was a noticeable uptake in abundances from 31 observations during the spring migration surveys to 48 during the breeding bird surveys. This likely reflects the return of late-season migrants, increased detectability of birds performing breeding-related behaviour, and increased effort to target more habitats via the breeding bird area searches.

Finally, open-water marshes continued to have the highest bird diversity and abundances (n = 247) during the 2025 fall migration surveys. This was followed by naturally disturbed areas and swamps in terms of diversity, and softwood (n = 82) and naturally disturbed areas (n = 64) in terms of abundances. All habitat types had similar evenness during these surveys despite differences in abundances.

It is also important to consider species that have specialized habitat requirements, as habitats with greatest diversity and abundances often reflect habitats that can support a wide arrange of both generalist and more niche-specific birds. Looking at specialist species can reveal if the Project Area contains highly unique features that attract specialist species. For this report, the following species were used as indices for their listed unique habitat requirements:

- Blackburnian warbler: Mature hardwood and mixedwood forests during the breeding season (Morse, 2020).
- Canada jay: Year-round resident that requires intact tracts of softwood-dominant, mature forest away from coast (Strickland & Ouellet, 2020).
- Pileated woodpecker: Year-round resident with preference for old-growth and mature hardwood forest, or younger forest with scattered mature hardwood or softwood trees (with diameter at breast height of > 30 cm; Bull & Jackson, 2020).
- Nashville warbler (*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*): Open-canopy secondary-growth hardwoods or softwood-bordered bogs (Lowther & Williams, 2020).
- Solitary sandpiper: Preference for muddy areas (e.g., wetlands, inland lakes, ponds) enclosed by forest, especially at higher elevations, during fall migration (Moskoff, 2020).
- Veery: Riparian hardwood forests, especially secondary-growth or successional forests with denser shrub layers, for breeding (Heckscher et al., 2020).

Nashville warbler was the only species on this list that was detected during the spring migration surveys. This bird was observed at PC7, which is swamp habitat. It is likely that this swamp habitat contains the open canopy and secondary-growth hardwoods preferred by this species.

Blackburnian warbler, Canada jay, Nashville warbler, and veery were all observed during the breeding bird surveys. These species were all observed at PC9, which is an open-water marsh

surrounded by dense softwood forest. Blackburnian warbler was also observed at PC5 within softwood-dominant forest and PC8, which is part of the same open-water marsh complex as PC9. Veery was also observed at PC11 within dense mixedwood forest. Finally, Nashville warbler was observed again at PC7. This suggests that these areas contain complex habitats that can meet the breeding requirements of many specialist species: mature softwoods for Blackburnian warblers, large tracts of intact softwood forest for Canada jay, open-canopy wetland for Nashville warbler, and dense understory growth near riparian areas for veery.

For fall migration, index species of note that were observed were Canada jay, pileated woodpecker, and solitary sandpiper. Canada jay was observed at PC8; pileated woodpecker at PC5, PC6, PC8, PC9, PC10, and PC11; and solitary sandpiper at PC8. The Canada jay observation was within the same forest tract as during the breeding bird surveys, suggesting that the forest around PC8 and PC9 support this species foraging and breeding requirements. The high number of PCs with pileated woodpecker observations suggests that the Project Area contains mature trees for this species to breed and roost in. The presence of migratory solitary sandpiper at PC8 demonstrates that this area meets the mudflat requirements for this species to forage and stopover during migration.

Overall, the presence of these index species suggests that open-water wetland habitats and softwood forests of the Project Area not only support high bird abundances and diversities throughout the year but also have unique features that support multiple habitat-specialist. These unique features include mudflats for migrating solitary sandpiper, mature trees for Blackburnian warbler and pileated woodpecker, large tracts of intact softwoods for Canada jay, wet areas of dense secondary growth for veery, and open-canopy wetlands for Nashville warbler.

10.4.5.11 SAR Detected in the Project Area

Four SAR were detected within the Project Area during the 2025 field surveys (Table 10.15), including incidental bird data during non-bird related surveys. Due to the sensitive nature of avian SAR observations, location data has been provided to regulators under separate cover.

Table 10.15: SAR Detected Near or Within the Project Area

Common Name	SAR Status	2025 Season
Canada warbler	*SARA*: Threatened *ESA:* Endangered S-Rank: S3B	Summer Fall
Common nighthawk	*SARA*: Special Concern *ESA*: Threatened S-Rank: S3B	Summer
Eastern wood-pewee	*SARA*: Special Concern *ESA*: Vulnerable S-Rank: S3S4B	Summer
Evening grosbeak	SARA: Special Concern *ESA*: Vulnerable S-Rank: S3B,S3N,S3M	Spring Fall

Wetlands in and around the Project Area may provide breeding, foraging, and/or migratory habitat for Canada warbler, common nighthawk, and Eastern wood-pewee, all of which were observed in the breeding season. Notably, Canada warbler was observed during summer and fall, suggesting that the species is actively using habitats within the Project Area for breeding, foraging, and migration.

Evening grosbeak were observed during the spring and fall migration periods which suggests that the PA supports foraging habitat for this species. This species was not observed during the breeding season, although the Project Area does provide some breeding habitat to the north and northeast (Table 7, Appendix J).

As SAR are location sensitive, avian SAR associated with delineated wetlands (e.g., observed within the wetland and displaying breeding evidence) within the Project Area, including SAR observations from incidental data are discussed generally in Section 7.3.2. Official WSS designation will be made by NSECC.

It should be noted that pileated woodpecker was observed during nightjar and fall migration surveys. A potential pileated woodpecker nest was observed incidentally in the breeding season in the Project Area, but outside the Project Footprint. Pileated woodpecker is a species listed under Schedule 1 of the Migratory Bird Regulations and their nests are protected for at least 36 months in accordance with those regulations.

10.4.6 Effects Assessment

Project-Avifauna Interactions

Project activities, primarily those that involve earth moving or vegetation removal, sensory disturbances, or infrastructure interactions with avifauna in the airspace have the potential to impact avifauna (Table 10.16). These activities could result in the following potential effects:

- Habitat loss and alteration
- Sensory disturbances
- Injury and mortality risk

Table 10.16: Potential Project-Avifauna Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	-
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	X
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

For the purposes of this assessment, the spatial boundary for avifauna is the LAA which includes a 5 km buffer on the Project Area (Drawing 10.7). The Project Area is the area surveyed for birds and the Project Footprint is the physical footprint of the Project such as buildings, ponds and roads. The RAA is not applicable to this assessment.

Temporal boundaries for avifauna include Project construction, operation, and decommissioning. There are no administrative or technical boundaries.

Assessment Criteria

Assessment criteria provided in Section 4.4 also apply for avifauna. The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No loss of avifauna habitat, no sensory disturbance impacts, and injuries or mortalities to avifauna are not expected.
- Low: Small loss of habitat supporting SAR and habitat sensitive avifauna, low sensory disturbances, and low risk of injuries and mortalities.
- Moderate: Moderate loss of habitat supporting SAR and habitat sensitive avifauna, moderate sensory disturbances, and moderate risk of injuries and mortalities.
- High: High loss of habitat supporting SAR and habitat sensitive avifauna, high sensory disturbances, and high risk of injuries and mortalities.

Effects

Habitat Loss and Alteration

The Salt Springs Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility will cause direct impacts to bird habitat, including that of SAR, within in the Project Footprint and Project Area. This will include cutover, forest and riparian forest, open areas (e.g., meadows, fields), open wetlands (e.g., open-water marshes, bogs), closed-canopy wetlands, and urban and developed areas (Drawing 10.1B). The construction, operations, and decommissioning of the power generating facility will introduce higher levels of human disturbance than what currently exists to the Project Area, as currently only low-level human activity was observed throughout the PA (e.g., ATV trails, small-scale forestry activities). Habitat will be eliminated gradually over the power generation facility development timeframe. Site preparation through clearing and grubbing will

remove vegetation; thus, reducing the quantity and quality of avifauna habitat that currently exists in and around the Project Area. The power generation facility will directly impact an estimated 12.78 ha within the Project Footprint and directly or indirectly impact 72.08 ha within the Project Area (0.13% and 0.74% of the LAA, respectively; Drawing 10.1B).

Desktop modelling and avian field surveys found the most predominant habitat types were softwood forest (37.34% of Project Area), mixedwood forest (25.26%), urban areas (15.36%), and hardwood forest (13.18%) within the Project Area. These habitats represent 1.28% of urban areas, 1.20% of softwood forest, 1.07% of hardwood forest, and 0.73% of mixedwood forest in the LAA.

Within the Project Area, habitat removal and increased edge areas may have the following effects:

- Increase in the number of habitat generalist species.
- Decrease in the number of habitat specialist species.
- Increase in aerial insectivores.
- Increase in transitional and microhabitats.
- Increase in suitable habitat for common nighthawk, Eastern wood-pewee, and olive-sided flycatcher (SAR).
- Decrease in suitable habitat for Canada warbler, evening grosbeak, and rusty blackbird (SAR).
- Increased avian depredation from raccoons, snakes, small mammals, and other birds (e.g., corvids).
- Decrease in reproductive success for some species.

Biophysical surveys found that avian diversity and abundances were highest for open-water marshes, swamps, hardwood and softwood forests, and open areas. These habitats were found to contain unique features that supported species with specialized habitat requirements (e.g., Blackburnian warbler, Canada jay, pileated woodpecker). Furthermore, the Project Area contains critical SAR habitat such as swamps for breeding Canada warbler, softwood forest for breeding evening grosbeak, and open areas for breeding Eastern wood-pewee that will be directly impacted by project development and activities.

Bird species that currently use the habitat within the Project Area will be displaced during the initial stages of construction, will experience changes in habitat availability, and may experience associated sensory disturbances. This could potentially cause direct mortality of species if individuals are unable to relocate to alternate suitable habitat, as they may face competition from other bird species to access new habitat and resources. However, there are areas of suitable nesting habitat in adjacent lands and the regional area in general, especially considering that the Project Area is 0.74% of the land in the LAA. Furthermore, key habitat types within the Project Area such as open-water wetlands, forests, treed swamps, and open areas are present in the LAA; hence, providing diverse relocation options for displaced species.

Seven wetlands were identified as potential WSS from the presence of Canada warbler, of which one will be directly impacted by the Project Footprint. Probable breeding activity was noted for two Canada warbler observations, which further demonstrates the importance of these wetland habitats for this SAR. It is recommended to avoid alterations to these wetland habitats to avoid displacement and disturbance to the Canada warbler using them. Canada warbler home range size during the breeding season ranges from 0.7 – 1.5 ha (Westwood et al., 2017) and this species typically breeds in clustered home ranges that have multiple breeding pairs in concentrated areas (Cupiche-Herrera et al., 2024; Hunt et al., 2017). Thus, it is recommended to preserve tracts of these wetlands with interconnected forest habitat ≥ 4 ha (Westwood et al., 2017) to reduce impacts to this species from habitat loss and alterations.

If alternative suitable habitats are unoccupied, Canada warbler may choose those alternate habitat areas in lieu of the removed area. However, this may increase competition for territory, nesting areas, and foraging for the affected species in the LAA (Chen & Wang, 2024). In addition to increased competition, habitat loss could alter migration patterns via reduction of stopover areas and negatively affect food availability and abundance (Chen & Wang, 2024). Furthermore, Canada warbler preferentially select areas where other Canada warbler are already settled, as this species has a short breeding season; hence, choosing areas where other Canada warbler are present can increase a male's likelihood of finding a mate (Cupiche-Herrera et al., 2024; Hunt et al., 2017). It is thus recommended to preserve as much Canada warbler habitat on site as possible to protect this SAR, especially considering the high density of observations on-site.

The wetlands chapter (Section 9.2) can be referred to for wetland impacts and WSS data, including wetlands that are avoided by Project infrastructure.

Habitat for evening grosbeak and Eastern wood-pewee can be found in abundance outside of the Project Area and are likely to be minimally impacted by the Project's development and operations, especially considering that no breeding activity was observed for these species.

SAR habitat risks are further discussed below in Habitat Modelling.

The Project will alter habitat within the Project Area; alterations will have both negative and positive effects depending on the bird species. Not all alteration will be permanent, for example, some alterations may be revegetated after initial construction. Additionally, alterations will not have a significantly negative impact on core habitat and similar habitat for avifauna present in the surrounding landscape. Alterations include the addition of wastewater management ponds. This will increase the presence of open-water habitat in the Project Area. Bird species that currently use open-water habitats in the Project Area, such as mallard and solitary sandpiper, may be attracted to use these wastewater ponds (Meeker, 2023), which could result in exposure to contaminants if not managed properly (see Injury and Mortality Risk).

An estimated 19.2 ha of edge habitat will be created because of Project activities, introducing more edge effects to the Project Area. Edge effect refers to changes to abiotic properties, species distributions, species interactions, and other ecological parameters from the creation of a boundary or transition zone between habitats (Porensky & Young, 2012). Edge effect is favourable to some species, such as common yellowthroat, song sparrow, and rose-breasted grosbeak (King et al., 2009). Other species, especially those that rely on large, intact tracts of forest habitat, will be negatively impacted by the creation of edge habitat. This includes species found during avian field survey efforts such as Blackburnian warbler and hermit thrush (Akresh et al., 2024). Edge habitat creation may increase the risks of nest depredation, brood parasitism, or nest abandonment in some species, whilst increasing availability of food and nesting habitat for others (Akresh et al., 2024; Kalukapuge et al., 2024).

Habitat fragmentation through increased creation of edge habitat has been shown to increase the number of habitat generalist species (e.g., American robin, common yellowthroat) while also decreasing the number of habitat specialists (e.g., Blackburnian warbler, pileated woodpecker). Habitat generalists have a higher likelihood of surviving in smaller habitat patches in a mosaic landscape (e.g., a road network associated with a wind project) due to their ability to use various habitat patch types (Andrén, 1994).

Bird species with different characteristics, such as habitat specialization, reproductive rates, and trophic guilds, may respond differently to edge effects and habitat fragmentation. For example, habitat specialists or interior-forest birds such as thrushes and warblers, which prefer larger tracts of undisturbed forest can be impacted by habitat fragmentation due to the lack of habitat connectivity (Andrén, 1994). Alongside this, species that prefer low-light habitats (e.g., larger eyed birds like owls and thrushes) may be more sensitive to fragmentation (Sordello et al., 2025).

By contrast, other bird species such as insectivores (e.g., flycatchers, swallows, and nightjars) and understory foragers may thrive in fragmentated habitats (Andrén, 1994; Tittler et al., 2001). These species have been shown to return in years subsequent to the creation of additional edge habitat due to the increased availability of foraging opportunities and other niche habitats (Tittler et al., 2001). For SAR, this may benefit the common nighthawk and Eastern wood-pewee, as both are aerial insectivores with preferences for cleared areas and mosaic landscapes for breeding and foraging (ECCC, 2016b; NSNR, 2022b).

Other forest species that benefit from increased edge habitat in fragmented landscapes (such as the LAA) include understory gleaners (e.g., dark-eyed junco, white-throated sparrow; González-Salazar et al., 2014), cavity nesters (e.g., downy woodpecker), and long-distance migrants (Terraube et al., 2016). Hence, edge habitat can be valuable for some species during a portion of the year.

Additionally, some species (e.g., blackbirds), can also tolerate forestry activities if their habitat of coniferous dominant trees of varied heights near waterbodies is maintained (C. Stacier, avian biologist and professor at Dalhousie University, personal communication 2018).

Consequently, cleared areas create open spaces and edges within the forested environment, which may benefit certain bird species that favour edge or transitional habitats. These changes could potentially create favorable microhabitats within Project Area cleared areas, particularly for generalist bird species or those that readily adapt to disturbed environments.

Increased edge areas may lead to increased depredation on birds and their nests. A study by Manolis, et al. (2002) found that distance to the nearest clear-cut was the best predictor of nest predation in multiple ground laying birds. For example, ground-nesting hermit thrush are particularly vulnerable to nest depredation because of edge effects (Akresh et al., 2024); however, the effect is highly variable and dependent on predator species in the area (Cox et al., 2012; Zanette & Jenkins, 2000).

Overall, edge effect from the clearing of habitats has complex effects on avifauna. Some species will benefit from the creation of cleared areas and edges, whilst others will be displaced or suffer reduced breeding success if they remain in the Project Area. Forest-dependent species will be most negatively impacted. A metanalysis on the impacts of edge effect on nesting success of forest birds in Eastern North America found that nest survival does not increase past 250 m from edge habitat (Akresh et al., 2024); suggesting maintaining core areas that contain habitat removed from edges by 250 m can help maintain nesting success for forest-specialist birds. Nest sweeps and monitoring during the construction phases will aid with the identification and preservation of birds who remain in the Project Area to breed.

In conclusion, habitat loss and alteration within the Project Area are anticipated to be low to moderate and will primarily impact forest and treed swamps. Alterations will contribute to an increase in edge habitat and open-water habitat through the creation of storm- and wastewater management ponds. Proper management of storm- and wastewater ponds can reduce impacts to birds. Edge effect will likely have low impact on bird species as it will not alter large tracts of intact forest habitat within the LAA. Edge effect may increase the number of habitat generalist birds within the Project Area whilst decreasing the number of forest-dependent and light-sensitive birds. Finally, in terms of SAR, breeding Canada warbler may be impacted through reduced or altered wetland habitat, which may increase competition for resources for this species within the LAA.

SAR Habitat Modelling

Methods

SAR habitat modelling was completed to understand how SAR habitat availability varies within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA. This evaluating impact levels to SAR based on local and landscape-scale habitat availability. From the 100 km ACCDC data records, avifauna species were further constrained to a 5 km radius to account for species with a greater potential for interaction within the Project Area and filtered for SAR. The following nine species were considered for habitat modelling:

- Bank swallow
- Barn swallow
- Bobolink
- Canada warbler
- Chimney swift
- Common nighthawk
- Eastern wood-pewee
- Evening grosbeak
- Rusty blackbird

Habitat modelling used geospatial data representative of each SAR's breeding habitat filtered through the point density method to determine the amount of potential breeding habitat within the Project Area. The point density method creates a potential habitat layer that can be constrained accordingly to delineated clusters of larger continuous habitat at the landscape scale. This method filters high resolution data to match habitat criteria and results in non-contiguous areas or small isolated areas. These areas were then subjected to manual post-processing to identify if they're ecologically meaningful habitat that could adequately support a breeding individual through providing adequate resources and lacking adverse risks (Wang et al., 2025). This was best represented by areas that had higher densities of SAR habitat requirements within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA.

Each of the SAR habitat criteria was reclassified to a binary scale as either potential habitat or not potential habitat in raster format. A point was generated for each raster cell to represent the spatial extent and distribution of the habitat criteria by point geometries. Converting the raster data to points allows for density calculations to determine the density of suitable habitat within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA.

A search radius was set to eliminate small irrelevant patches of habitat while identifying those that are less fragmented, since fragmentation generally decreases habitat usage by decreasing the availability of quality habitat (Smith et al., 2011). A search radius of 50 m was used to identify areas of low point density, remove slivers of edge habitat that had been buffered but lacked adjacent habitat, and remove single isolated habitat cells. This resulted in a continuous raster surface of relative density values, where low-density areas corresponded to isolated or fragmented small patches of habitat, and the areas of higher density indicated clusters of suitable habitats where contiguous clusters are more likely to function as ecological cores. These high-density areas are more likely to support stable populations with breeding, foraging, and nesting, due to increased resource availability and lower predation risk (Wang et al., 2025).

The habitat requirements used as inputs for each SAR habitat model are described in detail below.

Bank swallow habitat mapping used surficial geology, slope, and excavation features to identify potential breeding habitat. These swallows nest in excavated burrows within steeply sloped

banks composed of loose clay, silt, sand, or gravel (ECCC, 2022f). This may include natural features such as cliffs and riverbanks, or anthropogenic features such as excavation soil piles and quarries. The surficial geology of the LAA was overlain with areas with slopes greater than 45 degrees, as this is a more accurate slope percentage captured by LiDAR aerial sensors and can serve as a proxy for where there may be steep slopes (Esri, 2021). Soil pits/quarries were included where excavation may have caused the formation of ideal slope and substrate conditions.

Barn swallow forage over a wide range of open and semi-open habitats including natural and anthropogenic environments (NSNR, 2020b). They nest on anthropogenic structures such as buildings (e.g., houses, camps, sheds, garages, barns) and bridges. These features were identified from aerial imagery and buffered by 600 m to encompass the foraging range of this species.

Bobolink prefer open field features such as natural grasslands or agricultural pastures for breeding (ECCC, 2022a). Areas containing agricultural land cover and a combination of trees and tall shrubs over 1 m occupying less than 60% of landcover were used to map potential bobolink habitat.

Chimney swift rely on hollow structures, either anthropogenic (e.g., grain silos, chimneys) or natural (e.g., large hollow trees with > 20 cm DBH), for roosting and nesting (ECCC, 2023b). These may be found in urban and rural areas or stands of dead trees, such as within forested areas susceptible to windthrow. Chimney swift also demonstrates a preference for live trees with > 50 cm DBH. We replicated Rijal et al. (2012), who used tree canopy height to model trees with large DBH by averaging maximum height within one standard value and taking the lowest value as the height threshold to extrapolate trees with the appropriate DBH. Hence, areas of dead stands and trees with canopy heights over 18.83 m were mapped to determine potential chimney swift habitat.

Canada warbler prefer moist forests with dense, deciduous shrub layers and complex understory composition for breeding (ECCC, 2016a). An in-house wet areas model was developed and filtered to include areas with up to 50 cm of potential surface water coverage to account for moist areas. The Canadian Wetland Inventory (CNWI) was also included to account for wetland features and their respective edge habitats. Forest data was then queried to determine where these moist areas and wetlands included stands where alders (*Alnus spp.*) composed 75% or more of the crown closure and where primary tree species included tamarack (*Larix laricina*), red maple, balsam fir, and black spruce. Typically, Canada warbler habitat models limit tree heights to 12 m to account for the higher density of shrub and softwood coverage that is preferred by this species for concealing its nest (Dufour-Pelletier et al., 2025); however, this parameter was removed from the final habitat model as its inclusion resulted in significant loss of any potential Canada warbler habitat within the LAA.

Common nighthawk use a wide range of open habitats for breeding (ECCC, 2016b); hence, ‘Urban, Landfill, Quarry, Transport Corridor’, ‘Utility Corridor’, and ‘Blueberries or Barren’

landcover types were queried from the Nova Scotia Interpreted Forest Inventory to determine potential nesting areas. Road networks and unpaved forestry roads were buffered by 10 m to account for rubble from past road construction, which is often left several meters from the road shoulder, and exclude these features from the final output. The CNWI was also used to locate open wetlands (e.g., bogs, fens, open-water marshes) for the model.

Eastern wood-pewee have broad habitat preferences for tracts of intact medium-aged to mature forest and is loosely associated with riparian areas (NSNR, 2022b). In Nova Scotia, the species is most often associated with hardwood or mixedwood treed swamps, and mature upland forest, with adequate open-canopy areas nearby for foraging (e.g., woodlands, open wetlands, waterbodies, fields, floodplains). The Nova Scotia Interpreted Forest Inventory was used to locate hardwood-dominant stands and filter for stands where crown closure was less than 30. CNWI wetlands and waterbodies were included to represent riparian areas wherever they may intersect or connect with appropriate forestry features. CNWI wetlands received a 50 m internal and external buffer to include edge habitat, and waterbodies a 50 m buffer around the immediate edge of lakes. Only edges that interconnected with the appropriate forestry features were retained in the final model output.

Evening grosbeak nest in large mature mixedwood stands that are mainly composed of fir (*Abies spp.*), spruce (*Picea spp.*), tamarack, pine (*Pinus spp.*), and aspen (ECCC, 2022c). The Nova Scotia Interpreted Forestry Industry was used to locate forest stands where the primary species was aspen and wherever greater or equal to 50% but less than 70% of the stand was composed of pine, fir, spruce, and tamarack. Each layer was then converted to its respective percentage values for tree composition, summed, and queried for wherever softwood composition in total was greater than or equal to 50% but less than 70% for the final model output.

Olive-sided flycatcher prefer open areas containing snags and that are adjacent to mature softwood and mixedwood stands for their breeding habitat (NSNR, 2021g). These open areas may include wetlands and disturbed forests (e.g., windthrow, wildfire, forestry). The Nova Scotia Interpreted Forestry Industry was used to locate forest stands that primarily included softwood species such as black spruce, red spruce, white spruce (*Picea glauca*), Scot's pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), red pine, jack pine, and Eastern hemlock. Archived Crown harvest plans and harvest land cover classes were buffered by 20 m to represent disturbed forests and their bordering trees that may be used by olive-sided flycatchers for nesting. Open wetlands from CNWI and burned areas from historical burn data were also included in the model.

Rusty blackbird have specific nesting requirements of young regenerating softwoods or tall shrubbery adjacent to open or semi-open wetland habitat that contain shallow water and emergent vegetation (Baker & Thomas, 2015). The Nova Scotia Interpreted Forestry Industry was used to locate potential softwood forests, which included fir and all species of spruce. These stands were then intersected with wet area mapping of potential surface water coverage of 50 cm or less or CNWI wetlands to produce areas of wet softwood forest habitat.

The model outputs were cross validated with avian field survey results to assist with increasing model accuracy for identifying SAR habitat on-site. SAR habitat models were then adjusted accordingly to better reflect the habitat preferences of SAR found through biophysical surveys and these final model outputs were used to evaluate habitat availability within the Project Footprint, Project Area, and LAA.

Model Results

Habitat modelling identified several features with suitable geology for bank swallow nesting within the LAA; however, none of these features were present within the Project Area (Drawing 10.11). There is a small likelihood of bank swallows being attracted to waste rubble and soil piles created during the construction of the Project (ECCC, 2022f), but proper management of these features (e.g., covering with tarps, prompt removal from site, etc.) should mitigate any nesting possibilities. There is a low likelihood of this species foraging over cleared areas created by the Project's development considering few observation records of the species from desktop review and no observations from field surveys.

Barn Swallow and chimney swift primarily nest in anthropogenic structures, and, in the case of the chimney swift, large diameter snags (>25 cm DBH(ECCC, 2022d, 2023b). Both species also use a wide range of landscapes for foraging insects (NSNR, 2020b, 2023b). Habitat modelling identified 9.74 ha of suitable breeding habitat for the barn swallow within the Project Area; however, this represents 0.13% of potential barn swallow habitat within the LAA (Drawing 10.12). Chimney swift nesting habitat was not quantified is difficult to ascertain from geospatial data; however, areas for potential roosts were identified (Drawing 10.10). The PA host small permanent anthropogenic structures, such as a snow shelter for ATV users, and potential for large hollow snags for nesting (Drawing 10.10). Based on the lack of suitable nesting areas and small amount of foraging habitat, there is a low likelihood of either barn swallow or chimney swift breeding and foraging within the PA and considering few observation records of these species from desktop review and no observations from field surveys.

Barn swallow and chimney swift may be attracted to feeding over cleared areas or wastewater management ponds introduced from the Project's construction (Msaki et al., 2023), but this will contribute a very small addition to suitable habitat within the LAA.

No bobolink breeding habitat was identified within the PA, although 1,069.21 ha of breeding habitat exists within the LAA (Drawing 10.13). There is a low likelihood of this species occurring within the PA given the lack of suitable breeding habitat and lack of observations in the PA.

Canada warbler was found in multiple wetlands on-site during the biophysical surveys (Appendix J). Habitat modelling predicted 3.8 ha of Canada warbler breeding habitat within the PA, with 0.85 ha (22.31%) being within the Project Footprint (Drawing 10.14). The model failed to identify multiple wetlands where Canada warbler was observed during field surveys (Table 5, Appendix J). Canada warbler attraction to areas with other Canada warbler may have contributed to difficulties in modelling the amount of suitable breeding habitat within the Project

Footprint, Project Area, and LAA (Cupiche-Herrera et al., 2024; Hunt et al., 2017). This species breeding habitat will be moderately impacted by Project development given the importance of other Canada warbler for increasing breeding success within clumps of suitable habitat, which occur within the Project Footprint.

Common nighthawk habitat modelling identified 0.76 ha of suitable habitat within the Project Footprint and 2.11 ha overall within the Project Area (Drawing 10.15). The common nighthawk habitat within the PA is 0.18% of what is available in the LAA; however, that which does occur in the PA will have 36.13% directly impacted by the Project Footprint. There is a low likelihood of common nighthawk being impacted by the removal and alteration of its available habitat within the Project Footprint since there is much habitat availability in the LAA. Furthermore, the one observation record during the avian field surveys occurred outside the Project Area (Table 7, Appendix J).

Habitat modelling for the Eastern wood-pewee identified 558.81 ha of suitable breeding habitat within the LAA, of which 3.5 (0.63%) occurred within the Project Area (Drawing 10.16). The observation of Eastern wood-pewee during the avian field surveys was not made within the breeding habitat identified by the model (Table 5, Appendix J); hence, there appears to be a low likelihood of this species breeding within the PA and it was more likely a travelling individual that was observed during the field surveys.

Evening grosbeak habitat modelling identified 6.81 ha of potential breeding habitat within the PA with 0.51 ha (7.44%) of this was within the Project Footprint (Drawing 10.17). No observations of evening grosbeak during the biophysical surveys occurred within this breeding habitat, so it is possible that the species is primarily using habitat outside the Project Area. Indeed, the breeding habitat within the Project Area represents 0.62% of available habitat in the LAA. Hence, there is a low likelihood of this species being impacted by Project activities.

Habitat modelling for olive-sided flycatcher identified 0.34 ha of suitable breeding habitat within the Project Area, which represents 0.02% of breeding habitat available within the LAA (Drawing 10.18). Furthermore, no olive-sided flycatcher was observed during the biophysical surveys and the desktop review found few records for this species. As such, there is a low likelihood of this species being impacted by Project activities.

Finally, habitat modelling identified 1.27 ha of potential rusty blackbird breeding habitat within the PA with 0.67 ha (52.39%) of this being within the Project Footprint (Drawing 10.19). In general, this habitat occurs in low quantity within the LAA with the habitat model detecting 284.91 ha of suitable breeding habitat. Although no rusty blackbird was detected during the avian field surveys, disturbance to these habitats is recommended to be avoided wherever possible due to the limited habitat available for this species within the LAA.

Sensory Disturbance

Sensory disturbance may occur during all Project phases, though will be more prevalent during construction (limited to daylight hours during construction), with limited disturbance through

operations. Noise and light will be concentrated in the Project Area but could also extend into the portions of the LAA that are near the Project Footprint. Identified sensory disturbances associated with the construction, operation and decommissioning phases of the Project include:

- Noise
- Lighting

Noise

Increased noise levels are expected during the Project construction, operations, and decommissioning phases. Noise sources include increased local traffic to the area, heavy machinery during construction and decommissioning, and facility noise during operations. Facility noise during operations will not be continuous but will peak based on power demand. On certain days, higher power demand may result in more continuous facility noise. The days of higher facility noise may occur more frequently in the winter months, rather than the summer.

An assessment of construction noise and operational noise modelling for the Project was conducted (described in Section 7.3 Noise Assessment) and suggests that sound levels in the PA during construction will range from 77 to 115 dBA during construction. Noise from heavy machinery and equipment can disrupt normal avian behaviours such as foraging, communication, and reproduction. The decibel range for heavy machinery on construction sites can vary between 80 to 120 dBA (Mulholland et al., 2018; NSNR, 2013b). Birds are expected to be most sensitive to noise disturbances in the PA during the ECCC defined nesting period for the area, which extends from mid-April to late August (ECCC, 2025e).

A literature review conducted by Shannon et al., (2016), found that birds have the potential to exhibit changes in song characteristics, reproduction, abundance, stress levels, and species richness at levels greater than 45 dBA. Studies have shown that biological responses commenced at 40 to 45 dBA, with a decline in species diversity (i.e. avoidance by sensitive species) and reproductive success at 43 to 58 dBA. The sounds associated with construction, while temporary, may lead some birds to avoid areas near active construction zones, possibly altering their habitat use patterns during critical breeding or migration periods. Similarly, the noise generated from increased traffic could lead to short-term displacement of birds, particularly ground-nesting or low-flying species within proximity to access routes. On the contrary, some bird species may not be impacted by sensory disturbances. A study of the impact of logging truck traffic on birds reported no observed effects on nesting at noise levels of 53 dBA (Grubb et al., 1998). It was also found that noise tolerant species had increased nesting success through decreasing nest predation through higher awareness and less flushing (Francis et al., 2009).

Halfwerk et al. (2011) reported that traffic noise reduced reproductive success in birds. Decreased reproductive success was attributed to disrupted acoustic communication; elevated stress associated with increased energy expenditure during foraging and predator avoidance;

and the avoidance of noisy habitat. Furthermore, Sieving et al. (2024) found that Eastern bluebirds (*Sialia sialis*) would choose to nest near noisy areas; however, exposure to longer periods of irregular construction noise and traffic noise caused a reduction in hatching success. This study suggests that birds may choose to nest near noise generated from high traffic or construction areas, but the nesting success may be negatively impacted as the noise can cause stress, impacting daily activities. Alternatively, if noise commences after nest selection, birds may abandon their nests (Mulholland et al., 2018; Ortega, 2012).

Direct physiological damage causing a temporary decrease in auditory sensitivity can occur at acute noise levels above 93 dBA, while permanent damage to avian auditory systems may not occur until 125 to 140 dBA (Blickley & Patricelli, 2010). Birds can exhibit greater susceptibility to physical hearing damage caused by noise than other fauna, as many species rely on vocal communication (Blickley & Patricelli, 2010). Impacts can also differ between acute and chronic noise sources. Chronic exposure may degrade auditory cues, feedback, and vocal development over time, which are important for predator/prey detection, communication, breeding, and orientation (Blickley & Patricelli, 2010; Marler et al., 1973; Shannon et al., 2016).

The noise level produced by construction equipment at 15 m from point source can range between 62.6 dBA (concrete mixer) to 85.5 dBA (crushers; Lee et al., 2019). The noise level of a pick-up truck is measured at 83 dBA at the same distance (Grant Visual Technology & Cardno ENTRIX, 2013), which is an existing source of sound on public roads within the LAA.

Although hearing damage can occur from exposure to higher decibels, research has demonstrated that birds can recover from exposure to damaging noise levels. In one study, chicks exposed to 111 dBA for 48 hours were found to completely recover from hearing damage within 10 days (Saunders & Tilney, 1982). Ryals et al. (1999) found that birds lose hearing from hair cell loss and that these hairs can recover via regeneration, allowing birds to regain hearing.

Overall, while construction-related disturbances are temporary, the noise generated may cause temporary changes in bird distribution, breeding behaviour, and reproductive success during the active phases of the Project. Acute impacts from high sound levels are expected on a short term and intermittent frequency during the construction phase, but birds exposed to these levels are expected to recover.

A Community Noise Impact Assessment, completed by Hatch (2025), found that unmitigated operational noise will exceed 45 dBA within an area ranging from approximately 50 m to 670 m from the Project Footprint (Appendix C; Drawing 7.5). Operation noise generated from the facility and local traffic are expected to meet guidelines (Babic, 2017; ECCC, 2018b); however, there could still be some minor impacts to birds. During operations, noise will be generated from the facility intermittently throughout the life of the Project. Long term noise of natural gas compressors can have impacts of birds nesting near them such as reduced hatching success and incubation time (Williams et al., 2021). A study on Eastern bluebird and tree swallow found that natural gas compressor noise did not cause the species to avoid nesting nearby nor did

the noise cause nest abandonment of these species. However, nests adjacent to the compressor were found to have less incubation time on the eggs, less hatchlings, and less fledglings, suggesting that noise caused by the natural gas compressors may reduce the overall fitness of some species (Williams et al., 2021). Project-related noise will be reduced in the LAA beyond 670 m from the Project Footprint. The greatest potential for noise-related to disturbance to avifauna will occur up to a 670 m radius from the Project Footprint which includes both the Project Area and portions of the LAA

Lighting

Light is a source of sensory disturbance that can impact birds by potentially causing disorientation, avoidance, attraction (Longcore & Rich, 2004), mortality; as well as influencing habitat selection (Adams et al., 2021). Artificial lighting is not expected during the construction and decommissioning phases of the Project as these activities are not expected to occur at night. During the operations phase, artificial lighting will be present long term at the facility and along the associated access roads. Therefore, this discussion focuses on artificial lighting at night during operations.

Birds are expected to be most sensitive to artificial lighting at night during spring and fall migration periods. Artificial light at night on buildings can cause migrating birds to react by changing fight directions either horizontally or vertically (Cabrera-Cruz et al., 2021). These subtle changes in flight can increase the energy expended by groups of migrating birds. Research has demonstrated that birds attracted to or congregating around lights often become disorientated and lose their sense of direction, ultimately disrupting migration (Adams et al., 2021). Lights that are known to increase disorientation include consistent white or red lights (Poot et al., 2008); whereas green and blue lighting has little to no effects on bird orientation during migration. Strobe lights or intermittent/flashing lights have been shown to decrease avian mortality as it interrupts the zone of influence that lighting on birds can have (Longcore et al., 2008). While continuous lighting can attract or disorient birds, especially nocturnal migrants, the brief and low-frequency nature of these lights reduces the risk of such disruptions. Although avian collisions can occur due to artificial lights, resulting in mortality, Adams et al. (2021) speculated that reviewing literature on weather conditions and lunar cycles during such collisions could help identify nights when lighting could be adjusted to avoid collisions.

Artificial lighting can also interfere with owl predator-prey relationships (Sordello et al., 2025). A literature review conducted by Sordello et al., (2025) found that rodents tend to avoid lighting which in turn would impact owl hunting success. Long term harsh lighting can also negatively impact owl vision by permanently damaging their photoreceptors (Ambrose, 2020). In contrast to migrating birds, owls are most sensitive to blue, green and ultraviolet lighting. Softer lighting should lesson the effects on owl vision (Ambrose, 2020).

During the operational phase, the lighting on-site will be minimized and localized to the facility and access road. Mitigation measures are recommended to be implemented to reduce the impacts of lights on birds in the Project Area (e.g., motion-activated lighting, lasers, shielding, LEDs, shades of light, etc.; Adams et al., 2021).

Injury and Mortality Risk

Injury and mortality are expected during the Project construction, operations, and decommissioning phases. The main sources of injury and mortality would be vehicle strikes, exposure to contaminants, interactions with Project infrastructure, and direct mortality during vegetation clearing and grubbing.

Direct mortality of eggs and unfledged nestlings is possible during the construction, operations/maintenance, and decommissioning phases of the Project. Probable or confirmed breeding evidence was observed in the Project Area for 13 avian species including Canada warbler (SAR). In addition, an old nesting cavity of pileated woodpecker was observed incidentally during the breeding bird surveys in the Project Area, but outside the Project Footprint. As a result, there is an increased risk of direct mortality of eggs and unfledged nestlings during vegetation clearing and grubbing (construction), vegetation management (maintenance) and site reclamation (decommissioning). Direct mortality to eggs and unfledged nestlings could occur if avifauna species choose to nest in anthropogenic habitat created during the construction phase of the Project. For example, soil stockpiles generated during construction can create anthropogenic habitat suitable for avian species such as bank swallows (NSNR, 2020a). In addition, cleared and grubbed areas can create habitat for common nighthawk and killdeer. Although direct mortality to eggs and young birds is possible, the risk can be reduced with the implementation of mitigation measures.

Direct mortality or injury may also result from vehicle strikes associated with increased traffic within the Project Area during all Project phases. Traffic in the Project Area is expected to be higher during construction and decommissioning phases of the Project and lower during operation phases of the Project. Species at increased risk are grouse, pheasants, and similar ground fowl species, as these birds are known to use roadways for travel, territory establishment, and foraging (Madden & Perkins, 2017; Whitaker et al., 2010). Considering the existing local traffic in the LAA and the implementation of road traffic mitigations in the Project Area, road traffic is expected to have a low impact on avifauna in the LAA.

Indirect mortality, injury, or sublethal effects may result from avian interactions with stormwater and wastewater ponds if poorly managed or if mitigation measures are not in place (Beck et al., 2015; Wren et al., 1997). Birds can mistake wastewater and stormwater ponds as their natural habitat (Meeker, 2023). If these ponds are not properly managed, birds may subsequently expose themselves to contaminants (e.g., metals, petroleum products; (Beck et al., 2015; Wren et al., 1997). Furthermore, such ponds may create an environment which increases invertebrate abundance that may attract avifauna to forage. Birds selecting to nest in poorly managed man-made ponds are at greatest risk of exposing eggs and young to contaminants (Thongcharoen et al., 2018). Although poorly managed stormwater and wastewater ponds present a risk to avifauna; proper management and mitigation measures should reduce this risk. Netting covering the ponds are an effective mitigation measure for deterring birds from facilities with these types of ponds (Riley, et al., 2012).

Direct and indirect mortality could result from short or long-term exposure to varying levels of contaminants from accidental spills and leaks from industrial equipment during the construction phase or from the facility during operations. Accidents could include equipment fuel or lubricant leaks and oil and gas spills. Risks from these situations can be reduced with the implementation of well-established environmental standards and mitigation measures for construction projects and equipment

A 30 m tall non-flaring exhaust stack is planned as a component to the facility. The temperature of the exhaust will be 452ºC, which would pose a lethal risk to birds if they were too close to the stack. Exhaust stacks are known to cause avian mortality and injury (Avery, 1979; ECCC, 2015; Erickson et al., 2005; Riley et al., 2012). Birds can be impacted by directly flying into the stack or the exhaust can cause injures or mortalities. The main concern would be if birds perch or fly close to the stack exhaust (Keeping Company with Kestrels, Inc. & EDM International, Inc., 2013).

According to Bjorge (1987), exhaust emissions - and not collisions or flame incineration - were thought to be the primary cause of death of 3,000 migratory birds at an oil industry site in Alberta. Observed edema and pulmonary congestions in the birds suggested emissions as the probable cause of injury and mortality. The incident occurred during poor weather such as cloud cover, fog, rain and cold temperatures. An avian mortality event occurred at the Canaport LNG facility in Saint John New Brunswick on September 13 and 14, 2013 from a flare stack which was burning natural gas. More than 7,500 fatalities were attributed to direct and indirect impacts from the burning gas emitting from the flare stack. Deaths of 26 species of migratory birds were recorded, including Canada warbler. As a result of the incident, the company monitors migratory bird activities weekly using the Cornell Lab of Ornithology's regional migration forecasts and implements mitigation measure to minimize the risks of the event re-occurring (ECCC, 2015). A custom fitted spike collar may deter birds from perching on the stack (Keeping Company with Kestrels, Inc. & EDM International, Inc., 2013). In addition, removing suitable perching areas – such as trees and poles – within a 120 m radius, and avoiding placing the stack between perching areas, may reduce the impacts of collisions and emission impacts. Adding lighting such as strobe lights on the stacks that blink briefly could also assist with reducing avian mortality from collisions with the stacks (Avery, 1979).

Chimney swift could be attracted to the exhaust stack since this species often chooses to nest or roost in anthropogenic structures such as chimneys, vent pipes, wells, and silos (NSNR, 2023b). They prefer structures with openings >28.5 cm and internal temperatures between 13 ºC (NSNR, 2023b) and 42.2ºC (ECCC, 2019c). Temperature exceeding 43ºC are possibly fatal to eggs and hatchlings (ECCC, 2019c). The opening of the Project stack will be 3.5 m, and the temperature of the exhaust will be 452ºC, which would be fatal to chimney swifts if they tried to enter the stack while it wasn’t running and it suddenly turned on. To prevent injury and possible mortality, screening the opening of the stack should deter any swifts from investigating the exhaust stack for roosting or nesting habitat (ECCC - CWS, 2021). Adding a metal liner on the inside of the stack could discourage chimney swifts from nesting (Fitzgerald et al., 2014).

Overall, there is a low potential for direct or indirect mortality and injuries to birds from Project activities with the implementation of mitigation measures. The potential for direct mortality is expected to be low and infrequent.

10.4.7 Mitigation Measures

The primary mitigation for avifauna is avoidance in the siting of infrastructure, including:

- Minimizing impacts to the terrestrial environment (e.g., limiting infrastructure impact).
- Avoidance, to the extent possible, of important bird habitats, such as wetlands, mature forest stands, coastlines, etc. to reduce the impact of habitat changes. This includes siting Project infrastructure within areas with existing disturbances, such as existing roads and historically cleared areas.
- Minimize, as much as possible, removal of large diameter decaying trees (>40 cm DBH).

Mitigations to reduce effects on avifauna include:

Habitat Loss and Alteration

- Allow disturbed areas to naturally revegetate, where vegetation maintenance is not required during operations.
- Minimize use of herbicides for vegetation management during operations.
- Maintain compatible vegetation in vegetation management during operations (i.e., native successional species like maples, birches , aspen , etc. (Neily et al., 2023a)
- Minimize, as much as possible, removal of large diameter decaying trees (>40 cm diameter at breast height).
    - Consider instalment of nest boxes to replace removal of snags and decaying trees. Can be effective mitigation measure if placed on large trees that remain on-site after construction (Le Roux et al., 2016).
    - Consider restoration of natural breeding cavity sites through mechanically created tree hollows (Ellis et al., 2022; Griffiths et al., 2022; Rueegger, 2017).
- Minimize wetland alterations to the extent practicable.
    - Wetland compensation fees may be used to assist with funding wetland-dependent avian research, especially regarding Canada warbler that is found in relatively high densities within the Project Area.
- Perform vegetation clearing outside the migratory bird nesting period (mid-April to end of August) unless unavoidable. Where activities may result in risk of harm to migratory bird nests during this period, a qualified biologist will complete a pre-activity nest survey in accordance with federal guidelines.

- If an active bird nest is found, beneficial management practices will be followed, including applying an appropriate setback and timing restriction, and NSNR and/or CWS will be consulted, as appropriate.
- Conduct a pileated woodpecker nesting cavity survey as part of breeding bird nest sweeps in the Project Footprint and the Project Area prior to any clearing. Implement set back distances from known and identified avifauna nests within the Project Area, such as pileated woodpecker and raptors. Set back distances should be agreed upon in conjunction with NRR and/or ECCC/CWS.

Sensory Disturbance

- Minimize lighting, to the extent possible during operations. Where possible, implement the use of LED lights, strobe lights, lasers, shielding to prevent light escaping above the horizontal plane, and motion-activated lighting when applicable (i.e., for employee safety).
- Turn off high intensity lights, including floodlights, at night outside of working hours, if possible, especially during the spring and fall migration period. Low intensity lighting would be used to the extent possible rather than high intensity lighting.
- Avoid the operation of exterior decorative lights such as spotlights and floodlights, whose function are to highlight features of buildings or to illuminate an entire building, unless safety is a factor.
- Install mufflers on construction equipment and vehicles to limit noise.
- Noises generated from the facility during operations such as the gas compressor need to meet provincial guidelines.

Injury and Mortality

- Adhere to ECCC guidelines on clearing windows for nesting migratory birds (i.e., outside of the April 15 to August 31 nesting window), where possible. If vegetation and tree clearing activities during the nesting/breeding season cannot be avoided, nest sweeps and area searches will be conducted by a qualified avian biologist to search for any confirmed breeding bird evidence which must be avoided (i.e., active nests and recently fledged juveniles).
- When vegetation and tree clearing activities take place during the non-nesting/breeding season, crew must be aware and look out for nests protected year-round under the 2022 update to the Migratory Bird Regulations (under the MBCA), which includes pileated woodpecker nests. Inactive and unoccupied pileated woodpecker nests are protected for 36 months and cannot be removed or destroyed without following specific ECCC-CWS procedures such as registration and notification under the ECCC Abandoned Nest Registry.
- Manage borrow pits, stockpiles, and exposed sedimentation banks to reduce the attraction of ground and burrow-nesters such as bank swallows. To discourage bank swallows, slopes should be gradual and not vertical (e.g., less than a 70 degree-slope; NSNR, 2020)
- Avoid disturbance of any ground- or burrow-nesting species should they initiate breeding activities within stockpiles or exposed areas during construction or operations,

until chicks can fly, and the nesting areas are no longer being used. Exposed stockpiles will be limited or covered as much as possible during construction and operation phases.

- Minimize soil compaction along with the removal of hummocks, root masses, moss cover, ferns, and other ground vegetation that may provide good concealment of ground nests.
- Equipe the exhaust stack with a custom fitted spike collar to deter birds from perching on the stack.
- Eliminate suitable perching areas within a 120 m radius of the exhaust stack.
- Screen the opening of the stack to deter chimney swifts from investigating the stack for roosting or nesting habitat.
- Design the stack interior with metal material or a metal liner to prevent birds from nesting.
- Implement bird deterrent measures on site ponds if necessary.
- Establish speed limits within construction areas for vehicles to mitigate the effect of vehicle-avifauna collisions. Traffic signs will be installed to alert road users of speed limits and the presence of wildlife in the area.
- Maintain all equipment and machinery on site to reduce leaks and spills and noise and vibration emissions associated with malfunctions.
- Equip site machinery with spill kits and instruct site personnel on their use.
- Have designated garbage cans and pack out all waste to avoid attracting avifauna to the construction site. Maintain good housekeeping practices during construction to avoid indirectly feeding birds and potentially attracting nuisance wildlife.

Plans

- Develop a site reclamation plan in accordance with engineering standards and in consultation with NSECC and NSNR.
- Develop and implement a Wildlife Management Plan.
- Develop a spill response plan (within the Contingency Plan) and equip site machinery with spill kits and instruct site personnel on their use.
- Develop a fire and explosion response plan in accordance with provincial standards.
- Implement an air quality management plan based on best management practices for construction equipment, material, and standard operating procedures. Air emissions will be reduced during operations. Scrubbers and pollution control devices will be used to treat air emissions and comply with regulatory air emission thresholds.
- Incorporate a lighting plan for construction-related activities into the Wildlife Management Plan.

10.4.8 Monitoring

A site-specific post-construction Wildlife Management Plan will be developed in consultation with government regulators and all other relevant parties. This plan will include mitigation measures, monitoring, and adaptive management frameworks for minimizing impacts to avifauna.

10.4.9 Conclusion

With the implementation of mitigation measures, the residual impacts that may remain for avifauna are identified as follows:

- Habitat loss and alteration
- Sensory disruption
- Injury and mortality

Habitat Loss and Alteration

Residual impacts of habitat loss and alteration are limited to the construction phase. The total loss of habitat for avifauna that will be removed by the Project Footprint is 127,800 m^2. Altered habitat is expected to account for 720,800 m^2. Forests and wetlands support the most avian diversity within the Project Area and will be the most impacted habitats by Project construction. Furthermore, all SAR present in the Project Area were found within these habitats. Although habitat will be removed and altered, similar suitable habitat for SAR and sensitive species was identified in the LAA during a desktop review and SAR habitat modelling. If these alternative suitable habitats are unoccupied, the affected species may choose those alternate habitat areas in lieu of the removed area. However, this may increase competition for territory, nesting areas, and foraging for the affected species' in the LAA (Chen & Wang, 2024). In addition to increased competition, habitat loss could alter migration patterns via reduction of stopover areas and negatively affect food availability and abundance (Chen & Wang, 2024). Additionally, altered habitat may favour some bird species whilst harming others, leading to a decrease in location-sensitive species, many of which are declining across their ranges in Canada (Akresh et al., 2024).

After the implementation of mitigation measures, the magnitude of effects on habitat loss and alteration during the construction phase is expected to be low. The initial effects of vegetation clearing and removal will be localized within the Project Area and aim to occur outside of breeding season to lesson stress on birds during their nesting period. The impacts are partially reversible as some areas cleared for laydown areas and stream crossings will be re-vegetated and rehabilitated. The residual effects of habitat loss and alteration are not anticipated to be significant as they are localized and would impact a low number of bird.

Sensory Disruption

Even with the implementation of mitigation measures and best management practices, some species may experience residual negative impacts to noise in the Project Area. Recent research on the impacts of noise from increased traffic, construction activities, and natural gas compressors has demonstrated that some bird species may choose to nest near noisy areas. Consequently the studies species have displayed reduced incubation time and hatching success (Sieving et al., 2024; Williams et al., 2021). On the other hand, if the noise begins after some species have selected their nests, some species may abandon them altogether (Ortega, 2012). Furthermore, birds nesting near higher levels of noise may experience damaged hearing; however, research has shown that birds can recover and heal from the damage (Ryals et al., 1999; Saunders & Tilney, 1982). After the implementation of mitigation measures,

the magnitude of effects on sensory disturbance during the construction and decommissioning phases are expected to have a moderate impact to a small number of birds in the Project Area and the LAA. Noise generated by heavy machinery is expected to occur frequently during the active construction and decommissioning phases but will be intermittent. The impacts are reversible as birds can heal from hearing damage and since the potential impacts to reproduction success would be short term (i.e. limited to the active construction and decommissioning phases). The noise generated from the facility during operations is proposed to be intermittent and remain within guidelines but could still have moderate residual impacts on birds up to 670 m from the Project Footprint. During operations, the residual impacts of noise in the LAA beyond 670 m from the Project Footprint are expected to be low (Drawing 7.5).

Some species of birds may still experience minor negative impacts to lighting during operations even after the implementation of best management practices and mitigation measures. The primary impacts are expected to occur among owls in the Project Area and during spring and fall migration.

The residual effects of sensory disturbance are not anticipated to be significant as the effects would be localized and would impact a small number of birds.

Injury and Mortality

Following the implementation of mitigation measures, the death of birds will be minimized but not completely avoided due to accidental collisions with Project infrastructure (i.e., exhaust stack), vehicles, and heavy machinery during the life of the Project. Injuries and deaths from the exhaust emissions may also occur following the implementation of mitigation measures. Quantifying the potential death of birds from these impacts is not practical, as it requires information that difficult to predict or does not currently exist within the scientific community. The true abundance of each species would need to be known; all species in the community; and understand completely lethal and sub-lethal effects of construction activities – short term and long-term – on each species. This is information beyond the ability of current science to establish.

After the implementation of mitigation measures, the magnitude of effects on mortality and injury throughout the life of the Project is expected to have a moderate impact to a small number of birds in the Project Area and low impact to birds in the LAA. The impacts of mortality are not reversible, but injury impacts are reversible. The residual effects of mortality and injury are not anticipated to be significant as the direct impacts are localized to the Project Area and would impact a low number of birds.

Summary

A summary of avifauna residual effects is presented in Table 10.17.

Table 10.17: Avifauna Residual Effects

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Habitat Loss and Alteration	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Low** – Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.	**LAA**	**Single Event** –Impacts to avifauna habitat will occur during the construction phase	**Short Term** Habitat loss and alteration occurs in the construction phase	**Partially Reversible** - Some habitat loss or alteration may be reversed by site rehabilitation	Not Significant
Sensory Disturbance	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Moderate** Impact on a small number of birds in the PA and LAA up to a 670 m radius from the PF. **Low** Impact to birds in the LAA beyond 670 m from the PF.	**PA and LAA**	**Intermittent**	**Medium Term** Residual impacts of sensory disturbance due to noise and light will end after decommissioning	**Reversible**	Not Significant
Injury and Mortality	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Moderate** Impact on a small number	**PA and LAA**	**Intermittent**	**Medium Term** Injury and mortality will end	Mortality is **irreversible**, injury is **reversible**	Not Significant

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
			of birds in the PA **Low** Impact to birds in the LAA.			after decommissioning		
Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions) **Nature of Effect:** Adverse, Positive **Magnitude:** Negligible, Low, Moderate, High **Geographic Extent**: PF, PA, LAA, RAA **Frequency:** Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous **Duration:** Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term **Reversibility:** Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible								

11.0 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

11.1 Economy

11.1.1 Overview and Assessment Methodology

The assessment of the economy included consideration of local demographics, income, and businesses, as well as the economic contributions of the Project to the local economy through a review of the following resources:

- Census of Population – Statistics Canada (Statistics Canada, 2023)
- Taxation legislation
- Public mapping resources
- Economic data from the Proponent

11.1.2 Existing Environment

The Project is in the MOPC, near the communities of (Drawing 11.1):

- Limerock (approximately 2.5 km southeast from the Project center)
- Central West River (2.6 km northeast)
- Six Mile Brook (3 km north)
- Salt Springs (3.1 km south)
- Greenhill (5.7 km northeast)
- Pleasant Valley (6.7 km northeast)

The Study Area is also approximately 17.5 km south from New Glasgow, which is the largest metropolitan area within MOPC. Census data was used to summarize the statistics throughout this chapter, and the Project is in the Pictou Subdivision of county municipality A (Pictou, Subd. A) census subdivision. Pictou Subd. A only includes communities and areas north of NS-4 and Highway 104 within MOPC, which also includes the above communities near the Project. Further, the census subdivision does not include New Glasgow, which was taken into account when summarizing the census statistics (Drawing 11.1).

The population of the largely rural Pictou Subd. A has increased slightly between 2016 and 2021, contrary to the increase seen in the provincial trend (Table 11.1). As most population growth occurred in larger economic centres, it is expected that New Glasgow received most of the MOPC's population growth. Pictou Subd. A has a much lower population density than the provincial population.

Table 11.1: Population Characteristics from 2016-2021 for Nova Scotia and Pictou Subd. A

Population Statistics	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd. A
Population in 2021	969,383	6,153
Population in 2016	923,598	6,075
Population changes from 2016-2021	+5.0%	+1.3%

Population Statistics	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd. A
Total private dwellings in 2021	476,007	3,739
Land area	52,824.71 km^2	769.64 km^2
Population density	18.4/km^2	8.0/km^2

Source: (Statistics Canada, 2023)

The median age distribution is 54.4, which is 8.8 years higher than the provincial median age (45.6) (Statistics Canada, 2023). Further statistics on age distribution in 2021 were compared for the province and Pictou Subd. A (Table 11.2), revealing that Pictou Subd. A has proportionally fewer people in both 0 to 14 and 15 to 64 years age groups, indicating fewer eligible people of working age or who will join the workforce within the next one to two decades.

Table 11.2: Age Distribution in 2021 in Nova Scotia and Pictou Subd. A

Age Statistics	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd. A
0 - 14 years	136,710 (14.1%)	745 (12.1%)
15 - 64 years	617,345 (63.7%)	3,595 (58.5%)
65+ years	215,325 (22.2%)	1,815 (29.5%)
Total Population	**969,380 (100%)**	**6,150 (100%)**

Source: (Statistics Canada, 2023)

Median housing costs and median household total incomes in 2020 for Pictou Subd. A were compared to the provincial and national values (Table 11.3). The median total income for Pictou Subd. A is $36,400, $1,600 less than the provincial median income and $4,600 less than the national median income. Similarly, the median dwelling value of Pictou Subd. A was $50,000 less than the provincial value, which itself is less than half the national median.

Examining the relative value of median total income and median dwelling value across the jurisdictions demonstrates that housing is more affordable for those on a median income in Pictou Subd. A than in Nova Scotia or Canada as a whole. This is corroborated by the percent of provincial and national owner and tenant households spending over 30% of their income on shelter costs, although this figure may be skewed by legacy homeowners or renters in Pictou Subd. A who either own their property outright or have longstanding leases lower than regional averages.

Table 11.3: Housing Costs and Average Individual Income in 2020 for Canada, Nova Scotia, and Pictou Subd. A

Housing and Income Statistics	Canada	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd. A
Median total income	$41,200	$38,000	$36,400
Median dwelling value	$618,500	$250,000	$200,000
Median total income as a % of median dwelling value	6.7%	15.2%	18.2%
Median monthly shelter costs for owned dwellings	$1,498	$870	$564

Housing and Income Statistics	Canada	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd. A
% of owner households spending 30% or more of its income on shelter costs	14.8%	9.7%	6.9%
Median monthly shelter costs for rented dwellings	$1,209	$1,000	$675

Source: (Statistics Canada, 2023)

Most residents in the Pictou Subd. A (99.1%) use English as their first official language spoken (Statistics Canada, 2023). All public outreach and communication for the Project have been and will continue to be in English. There is some knowledge of other languages, though no communication has been requested in other languages.

The nearest fire station to the Project Area is the West River Fire Department, approximately 1.8 km northeast of the Project Area on Gates Road off Highway 4 and Highway 376. There is also the Alma Fire Department, approximately 7.9 km east of the Project Area on Alma Loop off Highway 4 in Alma (Drawing 11.1).

Health and emergency services also exist in the area and are accessible to Project workers if the need should arise. The closest location is the Aberdeen Hospital in New Glasgow, approximately 17 km east of the Project on East River Road (Drawing 11.1).

Statistics indicate that the unemployment rate in 2021 for Pictou Subd. A was 12.7%, which is the same as the provincial rate (Table 11.4; Statistics Canada, 2023). The employment rate for Pictou Subd. A was 44.9%, which is lower than the provincial employment rate of 51.9% (Statistics Canada, 2023).

Table 11.4: Employment Statistics for Canada, Nova Scotia, and Pictou Subd. A

Unemployment Statistics	Canada	Nova Scotia	Pictou Subd.A
Employment rate	57.1%	51.9%	44.9%
Unemployment rate	10.3%	12.7%	12.7%

Source: (Statistics Canada, 2023)

The top five industries in the province in 2017 were compared with the top industries in Pictou Subd. A (Table 11.5), as categorized under the North American Industry Classification System (Statistics Canada, 2023). The highest proportion of workers in Pictou Subd. A fall into the “retail trade”, “agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting”, “health care and social assistance”, and “manufacturing” categories (13.0%, 12.6%, 12.3% and 11.0%, respectively).

Table 11.5: Top Industries for the Employed Labour Force in 2017 in Pictou Subd. A Compared to the Province of Nova Scotia

Industry	Pictou Subd. A	Nova Scotia
Accommodation and food services	135 (5.0%)	30,010 (6.2%)
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	345 (12.6%)	17,880 (3.7%)
Construction	225 (8.2%)	35,720 (7.3%)

Industry	Pictou Subd. A	Nova Scotia
Educational services	180 (6.6%)	38,425 (7.9%)
Health care and social assistance	335 (12.3%)	70,595 (14.5%)
Manufacturing	300 (11.0%)	31,210 (6.4%)
Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction	25 (0.9%)	3,065 (0.6%)
Retail trade	355 (13.0%)	58,985 (12.1%)
Transportation and Warehousing	165 (6.0%)	19,930 (4.1%)
Others	665 (24.4%)	181,440 (37.2%)
Total Employed Labour Force 15 Years +	**2,730**	**487,260**

Source: (Statistics Canada, 2023)

New Glasgow is the closest economic centre, located approximately 17.5 km east of the Project and offers a range of business services. A review of some businesses located near the Project was completed and is shown in Table 11.6.

Table 11.6: Local Businesses and Proximity to Study Area

Business	Distance and Direction from the Project[1)]
King Competition Parts & Fabrication	465 m South
Loman's Fine Custom Cabinetry	600 m South
John's Country Canteen	1.4 km East
Dave's Lumber	3.1 km Northeast
Scotia Floor Care Ltd	3.6 km Northeast
Century Mac Farms Inc.	5.3 km East
Whistleberry Market	6.3 km East
Green Thumbs Farmers Market	6.6 km East
Watervale Springs Retreat	7.0 km South
Amtek	7.2 km East

(1) All distances were measured from the centre of the Study Area by a straight line.

Aside from the immediate New Glasgow area, the communities of Stellarton, Trenton, Plymouth, Pictou, and others surrounding New Glasgow are also dependent upon for a variety of shops and services. All surrounding areas near the Project all generally dependent on New Glasgow for health care facilities, including emergency services and inpatient care. Many residents of the communities surrounding the Project Area would commute daily to New Glasgow or the greater New Glasgow area for employment purposes.

11.1.3 Effects Assessment

Project-Economy Interactions

Project activities have the potential to interact with the economy during all phases of the Project (Table 11.7).

Table 11.7: Potential Project-Economy Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	X
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	X
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	X
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for economy is Pictou Subd. A.

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Positive: Project is expected to have a positive effect on the economy.
- Negative: Project is expected to have a negative effect on the economy.

Effects

The valuation of economy incorporates the employment rate, income of residents, industry characteristics and services offered with a given area.

As a result of construction and operation activities, the following effects to the economy are anticipated:

- An increase in employment opportunities for the local community, Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia and equity-seeking groups.
- An increase in economic prosperity within the local community.
- Local businesses may experience increased sales and/or patronage.
- An increased demand for short-term accommodations.
- An increased demand in the food services, construction, health care and social assistance, and retail trade industries.
- An increase in essential services to meet demand.
- An increase in employment opportunities, especially in the areas of accommodation and food services, education, health care, and social assistance sectors.

The Proponent is committed to sharing economic opportunities with the local community throughout the development and lifespan of the Project via the use of local skills and labour where possible (e.g. jobs, training), and via municipal tax revenue. While the specific municipal tax revenue amount has not yet been determined, the amount will be based on facility size, road upgrades, commercial rate, and comparable local and provincial facilities.

The Project Team has and will continue to engage the community, local businesses, business groups (e.g. Pictou County Chamber of Commerce, Pictou County Partnership), and municipal staff and leaders to help identify Project-related opportunities and benefits for the local community. Further, the Proponent will compile a local business directory to identify local skilled people and businesses that can contribute to Project construction and operations activities. The directory will then be shared with the independent proponent who will design, build, own and operate the facility to facilitate the use of local resources to the extent possible.

The Proponent understands the importance of finding a suitable project development team to execute the final design and construction of the Project to the values as indicated by the Proponent, through the RFP Process to be initiated in January 2026. This RFP process offers the opportunity for an independent project development team to design, build, own, and operate this facility, with the permitting process already underway. Project design conducted by the project development team will be committed to adhering to all permitting conditions that follow from this EARD/IPD submission. Elements of project design and job creation throughout the lifespan of the Project may include the following:

- Project Development: During the development phase of the Project, Nova Scotian professionals have and will continue to deliver services in a variety of areas, including civil and electrical engineering, geotechnical engineering, legal, environmental, and biological surveys, archaeological, land and community relations, and many others. Dozens of professionals within Nova Scotia will render their services as part of the development of the Project.
- Construction: Throughout the construction phase of the Project, a workforce will be required that will fluctuate throughout the construction period. Much of the construction employment will come through contracting and subcontracting of Canadian, and where possible, Nova Scotian construction firms and specialized service providers. It is

estimated that the Project will require approximately 100 to 125 short-term jobs for varying scope and duration throughout the construction period. The largest construction scopes of work are anticipated to be:
    - Civil installation, that is, land clearing, grubbing, road construction, and foundation installation, which includes:
        - Excavating
        - Rebar supply and installation
        - Forming
        - Concrete supply and pouring
        - Grouting
    - Electrical installation, that is connection to the NS Power grid and/or other power supplies, which includes:
        - Underground and overhead installation
        - Cable terminations
        - Electrical testing
        - Instrument installation and testing
- Operations and Maintenance: The operational Facility will require long-term operations and maintenance technicians to be located either on-site or within short driving distance of the Project. It is generally anticipated that an on-site operations manager will be required to run the day-to-day operations. This individual will work closely with local service providers who will carry out maintenance work. In all, it is anticipated that there will be 10 to 15 long-term positions and additional casual employment opportunities associated with the Project, including the maintenance technicians described above. The employment associated with operations and maintenance is long-term, local, stable, and well-paying jobs requiring skillsets such as experience managing facilities.
- In addition to operations and maintenance of the Project, there will be a variety of facility activities that will require on-going resources such as snow removal and road surface maintenance, administrative support, inventory/materials management, shipping, scheduling, and coordination of maintenance inspections to accommodate the facility's operation (i.e., power collection system, electrical substation inspections, etc.).

In addition to the direct investments that the Project would bring to Nova Scotia's economy, the Project will result in indirect and induced economic benefits that will be realized by governments, local businesses, communities, and residents. Workers that are directly involved with the development, construction, and operations would contribute to the local economy by redistributing wealth to a variety of goods and services such as hotels, restaurants, and grocery stores (NREL, 2016).

Mitigation

The economic impact to the LAA is positive; therefore, no mitigation is proposed.

Monitoring

A specific monitoring program for the economy is not recommended.

Conclusion

The impacts to economy are characterized in Table 11.8.

Table 11.8: Economy Effect Assessment Table

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Economy	No mitigations	**Positive**	**Positive** Expected to have a positive impact on the economy	**LAA**	**Continuous** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan	**Long Term** Effects are expected throughout operations and into decommissioning	**Irreversible** Effects are unlikely to be reversed	No significant negative impacts. Positive impacts are expected due to economic stimulus.

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)
Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: LAA, RAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

11.2 Land Use and Land Value

11.2.1 Overview and Assessment Methodology

The assessment of land use and land value was completed through a review of desktop resources to evaluate how the Project may interact with this VC. Recreation and tourism will also be discussed as there are instances of such usage near the vicinity of the Project Area and the relatively proximity to New Glasgow. The following resources were reviewed:

- Nova Scotia property records
- Public mapping resources
- Nova Scotia Visitor Exit Survey (TNS, 2024)
- Review of local governments' tourism and recreation websites:
    - Town of New Glasgow (New Glasgow, 2025)
    - Town of Stellarton (Stellarton, 2025)
    - Municipality of Pictou County (MOPC, n.d.)

11.2.2 Existing Land Use

The Project is within the MOPC and consists entirely of private lands owned by the Proponent. Specifically, the Project Area consists of four PIDs east of Six Mile Brook Road and north of Highway 4 in Salt Springs, NS (Drawing 11.1). Habitats observed on the site include treed forests, areas of blowdowns and clear-cuts, and patches of wetlands. Residential properties are located nearby, with the closest residence (SR09) approximately 706 m west of the closest edge of the Project Footprint. It is assumed that property values for these residential properties fall under similar values as listed in Table 11.3 in Section 11.1.2, but inflation may have increased actual land values.

There are several industrial projects within the vicinity of the Project Area registered through the NSECC EA process. The Limerock Wind Project received EA approval in 2014 (NSECC, 2014) consisting of three wind turbines and has been operational since September 2015. The Six Mile Brook Pit Expansion and Reclamation of Historic Workings Project is a quarry expansion project that received an EA approval in 2024 (NSECC, 2024b) and occupied a maximum of 20.5 ha, including the existing pit footprint. The Dalhousie Mountain Wind Farm is a 51 MW wind energy project with 34 1.5 MW turbines that received an EA approval in 2008 (NSECC, 2008). Clydesdale Ridge Wind Farm is a 126 MW wind project with 18 turbines producing up to 7 MW each, which received an EA approval in 2024 (NSECC, 2024a).

Evidence of recent human usage and infrastructure was identified throughout the Project Area. There is one access road/ATV trail extending into and throughout the Project Area, with a burrow pit found along one of these trails. A modern cabin was found within the southern edge of the Project Area. As this cabin is within the Project Area PID, it is therefore considered a participating receptor for the purpose of the EARD/IPD. These findings support assumptions that the Project Area demonstrated signs of past and current land use. Further discussion of archaeological findings is included in Section 12.4.

Several public protected lands and parks are also located near the Project Area (Drawing 3.3), with all distances measured from the center of the Project Area:

- Salt Springs Provincial Park, approximately 1.7 km south of the Project Area
- Green Hill Provincial Park, approximately 6.1 km east of the Project Area
- Dalhousie Mountain Nature Reserve, approximately 7.1 west from the Project Area
- McKay Brook Nature Reserve, approximately 9.2 km west of the Project Area
- Sawmill Brook Conservation Lands, approximately 10.4 km northwest of the Project Area
- Gully Lake Wilderness Area, approximately 10.7 km west of the Project Area

The closest Mi'kmaq reserve to the Project is the Boat Harbour West Indian Reserve No. 37, approximately 18 km west of the Project Area (Drawing 3.2). Further discussion on the interactions with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia can be found in Section 13.0.

Based on a review of Nova Scotia's Mineral Resource Land Use Atlas (2021c), there are no identified active licenses for mineral exploration within the Project Area. Further consideration of the Project's geophysical environment is included in Section 8.1.4.

11.2.3 Outdoor and Cultural Land Use

The communities of Salt Springs, Limerock, Central West River, as well as other communities near New Glasgow, are home to a variety of primarily outdoor recreational activities. Within the Project Area, there is one trail network providing access through the property, with signs of ATV and hunting uses. While outdoor activities are popular, indoor community or recreation centres are also available, with some including outdoor infrastructure, in the nearby communities of Plymouth, Stellarton, Westville, and New Glasgow.

The region is also known for its recreational offerings such as hiking, camping, biking, and going to the beach. There are several notable outdoor spots near the Project Area, including the Six Mile Brook Trail, Salt Springs Park Loop with the West River of Pictou, and the trails in Green Hill Provincial Park.

Pictou County has a rich history and offers a variety of museums and historical and cultural attractions, including the Pictou County Historical Society and Pictou County Sport Heritage Hall in New Glasgow. Other forms of cultural entertainment include the Glasgow Square Theatre, situated on the East River of Pictou, which hosts year-round music and entertainment shows (New Glasgow, 2025; Stellarton, 2025). While these attractions are outside of the Project Area's vicinity, it is expected that the region will receive an influx of visitors and traffic that may result in spillovers to the surrounding attractions, including areas near the Project Area.

11.2.4 Effects Assessment

Project-Land Use and Recreation Interactions

Project activities have the potential to interact with land use during all phases of the Project (Table 11.9).

Table 11.9: Potential Project-Land Use and Recreation Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	X
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	X
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	X
Interconnections for Services	X
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	X
Commissioning	X
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	X
Site Management	X
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	X
Site Reclamation	X

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for land use includes Pictou Subd. A, which does not include the town of New Glasgow (Drawing 11.1).

Assessment Criteria

The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: No change to surrounding land and recreational use can largely continue as is.
- Low: Minor limitations to surrounding land use, land value, and recreational use.
- Moderate: Moderate limitations to surrounding land use, land value, and recreational use.
- High: High change in recreation and/or widespread limitation to surrounding land use, land value, and recreational use.

Effects

Land Value

Land value assesses the existing property that the Project will reside within, and the impacts Project development may have on neighbouring properties and/or surrounding environment. As a result of construction and operational activities, the following effects to land use and values are anticipated.

- An increase in development opportunities because of the influx of employment opportunities and people relocating to the area for Project work.
- Changes in housing values based on demands.
- As a result of construction activities, an increase in short-term rental and commercial space leases is anticipated.

Due to the lack of empirical evidence regarding the impact of this type of facility on property value, the extent of the Project's impact on adjacent land use and housing values remains inconclusive. While some studies found potential impacts from industrial facility proximity to residential areas, these impacts are often constrained by the spatial extent of a facility's presumed impact and the facility's size (De Vor & De Groot, 2011; Farber, 1998; Wang & Levinson, 2023).

The Facility site has been carefully selected to align with existing land uses and minimize potential impacts on nearby properties. The Proponent has focused on locations appropriately zoned and set back from residential areas where possible. Modern design standards, environmental safeguards, compliance with environmental constraints, and mitigation measures – such as noise and visual buffers – will help ensure the facility operates safely and unobtrusively, as well as minimize impacts on nearby property values. Considering the presence of proposed mitigations for noise, dust, groundwater wells and other factors (see Section 7.2.6 and Section 7.2.8) that will be implemented during Project's phases, along with the Project's limited size and contained footprint, it is expected that the Project is unlikely to significantly influence residential housing values.

Outdoor and Recreation Use

Tourism Nova Scotia (TNS) published results of a visitor exit survey based on data collected April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023 (TNS, 2024). The report provides information about domestic, Canadian, and international visitors to Nova Scotia, but does not include information about activities undertaken by visitors travelling for pleasure. The visitor exit survey completed in 2019 did collect information on the reason for people's visits and activities that visitors undertook while in Nova Scotia (TNS, 2021). The top five main reasons for visiting Nova Scotia in 2019 among pleasure visitors were:

- For the scenery/natural landscape (22%)
- To visit a specific area or location in Nova Scotia (18%)
- For the seacoast and ocean (14%)

- To do a specific activity (8%)
- To experience Nova Scotia's culture (8%)

Of those who participated in outdoor activities, the most common were coastal sightseeing, visiting a beach, and hiking (TNS, 2021). No spatial data are available from this or other research products of TNS regarding the places visited within province, limiting the understanding of the impact that tourism has on the communities that surround the Project. Given the high prevalence of minimally structured and uncommercialized activities (e.g. hiking and beach exploration), the low prevalence of tourism providers near the Project Area would not necessarily be a deterrent to tourists using the area.

The region is also known for its recreational offerings such as hiking, camping, biking, and going to the beach. There are several notable outdoor spots near the Project Area, including the Six Mile Brook Trail, Salt Springs Park Loop with the West River of Pictou, and the trails in Green Hill Provincial Park; however, none are found to be impacted by the Project Area. Furthermore, there are no published or public trails within the Project Area on the public trail repository AllTrails.com (n.d.); a popular and well-used source for information about hikes globally recommended by Hike Nova Scotia as the source of information about trails in Nova Scotia. Enjoyment of the region's outdoor recreational activities is not expected to be impacted by the Project and Pictou County will remain an area of interest for visitors.

- Outdoor recreational activities such as snowmobiling, ATV use, fishing, and hunting are unlikely to be impacted by the Project as the Project Area does not overlap with any areas dedicated to these activities.
- Construction activities will be temporary, and any incidental encounters with recreational users (e.g., potential hunting activities) will be short-term and temporary.
- The area may experience an increase in the number of local outdoor recreational users during construction (because of the influx of personnel associated with the Project).

It is difficult to determine with certainty how tourists will react to a power generation facility. Industrial facilities can be seen to detract from natural scenery and a community's aesthetic. However, there is an opportunity to attract visitors to the Project during operation using industrial tourism. One study highlighted the economic potential of industrial tourism, inviting visitors to view public-facing aspects of the participating facilities while drawing a fraction of the tourism to the local businesses and attractions (Otgaar & Klijs, 2010). Demonstrating the quality of the location and facilities may also provide additional promotions to the project and individual company, potentially raising awareness on the industrial facility and its processes to the local community (Montenegro et al., 2023).

As discussed above, the Project is compatible with most land-based recreation activities and is not expected to limit the usability of the area. The Proponent is committed to engaging with local recreational groups on the continued enjoyment of the region's recreational and tourism attractions, including the possibility of continued use of the local trail within the Project Area.

Mitigation

While no specific mitigation related to land value is proposed, the Proponent is committed to continuing to engage with neighbouring landowners and nearby communities to solicit feedback and will assess any potential impacts brought forward as the Project progresses.

To reduce the impacts on recreation and tourism during Project phases, the following mitigation measures will be applied:

- Continue to work with local recreation groups to ensure continued access within the Assessment Area for recreation and hunting/trapping.
- Continue to work with nearby landowners to ensure there is a positive and productive relationship within the community.

Monitoring

A specific land use and recreation monitoring program is not recommended.

Conclusion

The impact to land values, land use, recreation, and tourism are listed in Table 11.10.

Table 11.10: Land Use and Land Values Effects Assessment

VC Interaction	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Land value	Working with neighbouring landowners and the local communities.	**Adverse**	**Negligible** No expected impact	**LAA**	**Continuous** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan	**Long Term** Effects will last through the decommissioning phase	**Reversible** Residual effects are likely to be reversed after the Project is completed.	No significant impact
Recreation and Tourism Use	Continue to work with local recreation groups and nearby landowners on continued land use	**Adverse**	**Negligible** No direct impact on recreation and tourism activities	**LAA**	**Continuous** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan	**Medium Term** Effects will last through the decommissioning phase	**Reversible** Effects will terminate at the end of the construction phase	No significant impact

Effects Assessment Ratings (Refer to Table 4.2 for definitions)
Nature of Effect: Adverse, Positive
Magnitude: Negligible, Low, Moderate, High
Geographic Extent: LAA, RAA
Frequency: Single Event, Intermittent, Continuous
Duration: Short Term, Medium Term, Long Term
Reversibility: Reversible, Irreversible, Partially Reversible

12.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

12.1 Overview

The purpose of the ARIA is to identify areas of archaeological potential within the Project Area. Cultural Resource Management Group Limited (CRM Group) was contracted to conduct the ARIA, which took place in 2025 with fieldwork conducted on September 25, 2025. This section discusses the results of the assessment.

12.2 Regulatory Context

The Special Places Protection Act, R.S., c. 438 s. 1 provides the province of Nova Scotia with a mandate to protect important archaeological, historical, and paleontological sites and remains, including those underwater. A permit is required for any archaeological or paleontological exploration or excavation in Nova Scotia. The permit system ensures that work is completed based on established standards by qualified applicants (Nova Scotia, 1989a).

This ARIA was conducted in accordance with the terms of Heritage Research Permit A2025NS175, issued by the NSCCTH – Special Places Program.

As archaeological work can often result in findings or information that is confidential or sensitive, a summary of the results of the ARIA is provided in the EARD/IPD, with the ARIA report provided directly to NSCCTH for review. It is understood that the findings and recommendations of the ARIA are considered “draft” until the report is accepted by NSCCTH.

12.3 Assessment Methodology

The objectives of the ARIA were to:

- Evaluate the potential for archaeological resources within the Project Area.
- Identify, delineate, and investigate (where recommended) areas considered to exhibit high potential for encountering archaeological resources.
- Provide detailed and accurate information on the results of the survey.
- Provide comprehensive recommendations so that appropriate archaeological resource management strategies can be devised.

To achieve these objectives, CRM Group applied an assessment strategy consisting of engagement with Kwilmu’kw Maw-klusuaqn’s Archaeological Research Division (KMK-ARD), desktop (background review), field components (field reconnaissance and exploratory subsurface testing), and analysis.

CRM Group’s engagement with KMK-ARD involved requesting available information pertaining to traditional or historical Mi’kmaw use of the PA to expand upon the results of other forms of background review. The information shared by KMK-ARD provided a better understanding of the cultural and archaeological importance of the Project Area.

CRM Group's background review examined the historical, cultural, environmental, and topographic context of the Project Area to identify areas of high archaeological potential. This included a review of the following resources:

- Maritime Archaeological Resource Inventory (MARI) forms
- Nova Scotia archives
- Nova Scotia Museum
- NSNR Natural Sciences Library
- Nova Scotia Registry of Deeds
- Nova Scotia Property Online
- Nova Scotia Crown Land Information Management Centre

In Nova Scotia, MARI is maintained by the Nova Scotia Museum, on behalf of NSCCTH. Reports from past archaeological assessments and academic research conducted near the Project provide archaeological context, which informs the interpretation and evaluation of any potential archaeological resources identified during the field component of the ARIA.

Many of these steps were informed by analysis of legal survey and historic maps, land grant records, and local and regional histories. Proximity to existing registered archaeological sites, heritage properties, cemeteries, Mi'kmaq First Nation Lands, Crown land parcels, and Nova Scotia Protected Areas was also reviewed.

Additionally, LiDAR Digital Elevation Models, satellite, and current and historic topographic maps and aerial photos were used to assess topography and to identify remains of historic infrastructure. Results of the desktop assessment inform the design of the field component and provide context for any resources found during field assessment.

Field reconnaissance included a visual assessment of the Project Area to delineate areas of low, medium, or high archaeological potential, which was accomplished by walking transects throughout the Project Area. Archaeologists searched for anomalies such as historic structural remains, cultural landscape elements, culturally-modified trees, petroglyphs, and exposed artifacts. Environmental conditions associated with past settlement such as relatively flat, dry land, topographic high points, and proximity to transportation routes were also considered. The visual assessment was followed by exploratory subsurface testing to investigate the depth and composition of sediment stratigraphy at a representative location within the Project Area. Exploratory subsurface testing consisted of single archaeological shovel test. Data collected included photographs, field geomatic data, field sketches, field notes, and a shovel test form.

Upon completion of field activities, analysis, and interpretation, the results of the assessment were summarized in the ARIA report (submitted to NSCCTH), including recommendations for appropriate resource management strategies. Photographs, detailed plans, and GIS-based mapping of the testing area were also included in the ARIA report.

12.4 Assessment Results

Desktop analysis and engagement found that there were no reported archaeological sites, cemeteries, or other cultural heritage features in the vicinity of the Project Area, however, the Project Area had not been subjected to archaeological investigation prior to the ARIA.

The field component of the ARIA, conducted under Heritage Research Permit A2025NS175, was carried out on September 25, 2025. The fieldwork yielded no evidence of historical or pre-contact land use within the Project Area. Additionally, the Project Area is located far from navigable waterways, early roads, historic railways, and areas of known settlement and industrial development. Therefore, the Project Area was determined to have low archaeological resource potential.

CRM Group recommended that the Project Area, as defined and depicted in this report, should be cleared of further requirement for archaeological investigation. NSCCTH responded November 7, 2025, accepting CRM Group's findings, conclusions, and mitigation recommendations.

12.5 Effects Assessment

Project-Archaeological Resources Interactions

Project activities could interact with archaeological resources during earth moving activities in the construction phase (Table 12.1).

Table 12.1: Potential Project-Archaeological Resources Interactions

Project Phase	Potential for Interaction
Site Preparation and Construction	
Land Surveys	-
Site Preparation	X
Placement of Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures	-
Clearing and Grubbing	X
Civil Site Construction	X
Equipment Installation	-
Interconnections for Services	-
Removal of Temporary Works and Site Restoration	-
Commissioning	-
Operations and Maintenance	
Facility Operation and Maintenance	-
Site Management	-
Decommissioning and Rehabilitation	
Infrastructure Removal	-
Site Reclamation	-

Assessment Boundaries

The LAA for archaeological resources is the Project Area (Drawing 2.1). The RAA is not applicable.

Assessment Criteria

Assessment criteria provided in Section 4.4 apply for archaeological resources. The VC-specific definition for magnitude is as follows:

- Negligible: Activities have no potential for encountering archaeological resources during ground disturbance.
- Low: Activities have a low potential for encountering archaeological resources during ground disturbance.
- Moderate: Activities have a moderate to high potential for encountering archaeological resources during ground disturbance, but risk of harm to potential archaeological resources can be mitigated through appropriate actions and procedures.
- High: Activities have a moderate to high potential for encountering archaeological resources during ground disturbance, and ARIA indicates a high potential for accidental and irrevocable loss of archaeological resources regardless of mitigative measures.

Effects

There is low potential for archaeological resources across the Project Area. Both desktop analysis and fieldwork support that the Project Area has low archaeological resource potential. Based on these findings, there is a low potential for effects on archaeological resources in the Project Area during any phase of the Project.

Mitigation

The following mitigation measures have been recommended by CRM Group and approved by NSCCTH:

- Conduct additional archaeological assessment if, during the detail design phase, it is determined that ground disturbance is required in areas not previously assessed. The EA Branch will be provided with the acceptance letter from NSCCTH to demonstrate this additional work has been completed prior to completion of any disturbance in newly proposed areas.
- Develop a chance find procedure related to the potential unexpected discovery of archaeological items or sites, or human remains, during construction. This would include halting any work immediately upon discovery of suspected resources and contacting NSCCTH.

Monitoring

No monitoring programs are proposed.

Conclusion

After mitigations, residual effects on archaeological resources are characterized as follows:

13.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF CANADA

Discussion on potential Project effects to human health, social factors, and economic factors for Indigenous Peoples of Canada are presented in the following sections. The Project is located within the traditional lands of the Mi'kmaq, the founding people of Nova Scotia, within the district of Epekwitk aq Piktuk (Parks Canada, 2025). This Project is anticipated to affect only Nova Scotia; therefore, the conversation relating to the Indigenous Peoples of Canada is focused on the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia. The Proponent has initiated a MEKS with Membertou Geomatics Solutions to identify current and traditional Indigenous land use within the regional area. The MEKS Report is scheduled to be available in 2026. When the MEKS is available, the Proponent will review it and apply recommended mitigation measures where appropriate. The MEKS will also be shared with local Mi'kmaq communities through ongoing engagement to further discuss application of recommended mitigation measures.

In this chapter, the term "private land" and "landowner" is used to align with federal and provincial regulatory frameworks. The Proponent acknowledges that this is a colonial construct that does not reflect Mi'kmaq understandings of land, stewardship, or relational responsibilities. The use of this term is not meant to diminish Mi'kmaq perspectives on land and its inherent rights, but rather reflects the terminology required within the Environmental Assessment process.

13.1 Physical and Cultural Heritage

The environmental effects of the Project's construction and operation are expected to be minimal and localized. Changes to the environment, including air quality, noise, land use, vegetation, wildlife, and cultural resources are expected to be localized in or near the Project Area, and therefore, potential impacts to the Mi'kmaq are anticipated to be localized to the Project Area and directly surrounding lands (defined in each VC chapter).

The Project Area consists of historically cleared agriculture or pastureland, regenerating forest, and wetlands. The Project Area is 72.08 ha, of which 12.72 ha is expected to be directly impacted by the Project. Background research and engagement conducted as part of the ARIA (Section 12) indicated that there were no reported archaeological sites, cemeteries, or other cultural heritage features in the vicinity of the Project Area but noted that the Project Area had not previously been subjected to archaeological investigation.

The landscape within the Project Area consists of topography that is stoney, undulating to steeply sloped, and exhibits shallow soils and significant modern disturbance related to field clearing agricultural use. The ARIA notes that these factors, along with permanent wetland habitat, would have been a deterrent to both wildlife and human land use in the area, resulting in an ascription of low archaeological potential (CRM Group, 2025). The Project Area contains no navigable watercourses that may have served as transportation corridors, or other unique landscape features (e.g., look-offs, escarpments, etc.).

Within the Project Area, there is one trail network providing access through the property and is used for recreational purposes by the landowner. Access within the Project Footprint will be restricted during construction and operations as required for site safety and Project security.

The Project has been strategically sited based on proximity to natural gas supply (i.e., M&NP), proximity to the electricity grid, maximizing use of previously disturbed areas, and accessibility of land parcels (i.e., road infrastructure), among other factors. The Project team continues to engage with the Mi'kmaq to continue to build knowledge relating to the physical and cultural heritage of the Project Area and surrounding lands and anticipates the completion of the MEKS will provide additional context relating to the physical and cultural heritage of the Project Area.

13.2 Lands and Resources used for Traditional Purposes

The Project is located on private forested land. To date, engagement with the Mi'kmaq has not demonstrated that this area is actively used by the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, especially given it is privately owned. The Project team continues to engage with the Mi'kmaq to continue to build knowledge relating to if and how the Mi'kmaq uses this land for traditional purposes. Furthermore, the Project team anticipates the completion of the MEKS to provide additional insight into the use of these lands for traditional purposes.

13.2.1 Hunting and Trapping

Current land use within and adjacent to the Project Area suggests limited use for hunting and trapping by Mi'kmaq communities. Given the existing features and level of disturbance outlined below, hunting and trapping activities are considered unlikely. The Project Area is located adjacent to a natural gas pipeline corridor and a transmission line and is bounded by Six Mile Brook Road and Highway 4. Evidence of recent forestry activity is present throughout the Project Area. Residential properties are located nearby, with the closest residence approximately 706 m (SR09) west of the Project Footprint on Six Mile Brook Road.

13.2.2 Plant Gathering

The Project Area is located on private forestry land. Evidence of recent forest harvesting was documented throughout the Project Area, including much of the Project Footprint, where planted forest stands, young regeneration, and access trails regenerating trees were noted. Forest cover was observed to be more intact in the southern section of the Project Area.

Plants of significance to the Mi'kmaq were identified throughout the Project Area during vegetation surveys, including species traditionally consumed (e.g., wild strawberry, eastern teaberry, blueberry, yellow birch, raspberry, etc.) and species traditionally used for medicinal purposes (balsam fir, wild sarsaparilla, white turtlehead, goldthread, bunchberry, etc.). A total of 29 occurrences of black ash, or Wisqoq in Mi'kmaq, consisting of 52 individual trees were identified within or directly adjacent to wetlands within the Project Area. Black ash is a SAR and culturally significant species for its use in basketry (NSNR, 2015).

Impacts to intact flora habitat are local and have been minimized by the placement of the Project within an area that has been previously disturbed by recent forest harvesting. Individual

black ash and their host wetland will be avoided by the Project. The Project will result in impact to flora species within the Project Footprint (12.72 ha). The location of the Facility was selected primarily to avoid black ash and suitable habitat, as a SAR and culturally significant species. Species within the Project Footprint are common species and available within the Project Area and likely other surrounding lands; therefore, impacts to traditional plant gathering are expected to be minimal.

13.2.3 Fishing

There is one, unnamed perennial watercourse (WC1) that flows south along the western boundary of the Project Area into Six Mile Brook. Access to its banks is constrained by a heavily forested riparian area, and as such the watercourse is not expected to directly support Mi'kmaq fishing activities. The watercourse will be avoided by infrastructure placement. Surface water management measures will be applied to ensure any discharged water will meet water quality guidelines and be protective of the receiving environment, so that water quality and quantity will be maintained. Therefore, no impacts to traditional fishing practices are expected within any fishing locations outside of the Project Area.

13.2.4 Use of Navigable Waters

The Project and associated infrastructure will not interact with navigable waters.

13.2.5 Recreational Use

The Project is located on private land with no current recreational use documented by the broader public.

13.2.6 Commercial Use of the Lands by Indigenous Communities

The Project is located on private forestry land with no commercial outfitting or other commercial use in place.

13.3 Sites and Structures of Historical, Archaeological, Paleontological or Architectural Significance

The Project's ARIA (Section 12) was reviewed to highlight potential sites and structures historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance within the Project Area. According to the ARIA, no evidence of historical or Pre-contact land use was identified within the Project Area. Based on analysis of historic documents, land alteration within the Project Area did not occur until the late twentieth century and was restricted to small road development for local access and logging. The Project Area is ascribed low archaeological resource potential as it lies distant from navigable waterways, early roads, historic railways, and areas of known settlement and industrial development.

A chance find procedure will be developed related to the potential unexpected discovery of archaeological items or sites, or human remains, during construction. This would include halting any work immediately upon discovery of suspected resources and contacting NSCCTH.

13.4 Potential Health, Social, or Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples

13.4.1 Health and Social Impacts on Indigenous Peoples

The Project is not expected to impact the health, social conditions, or overall well-being of the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia. The Community Noise Impact Assessment (summarized in Section 7.3) determined that the Project is expected to comply with the provincial Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment (NSECC, 2023a). Similarly, the air quality assessment (Section 7.2) confirmed that air emissions from the facility will be below regulatory limits at receptors under a conservative modeling approach (worst-case emission scenario).

No ingestion or inhalation pathways that could trigger the need for a Human Health Risk Assessment are anticipated. The emissions (air and noise) from the Project during operations will be compliant with provincial regulations and will decrease with distance from the Project.

There is limited potential population growth associated with the Project given the number of anticipated long-term positions (10 to 15). Therefore, there would be almost no increased pressure for social or medical services, or other local health care service providers, or any disproportionate impact on the health and social services to the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia.

The Proponent will continue to engage the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia as outlined in Section 5, and will provide updates regarding the Project's permitting, construction, operation, and decommissioning schedules and related activities.

13.4.2 Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples

As stated in Section 11, the Project will have positive economic impacts due to economic stimulus during construction primarily, and to a lesser extent during operations and decommissioning. In addition to the potential economic output, potential benefits to the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia as a result of the Project may include support for economic reconciliation. As noted in Chapter 5, the Proponent has met with WMA Ltd., the investment and economic development entity owned by the thirteen First Nations of Nova Scotia, to explore potential economic opportunities related to the Project. During these discussions, the Proponent provided WMA Ltd. with Project information, including regulatory requirements, timelines, and supporting materials such as a background presentation and open house poster boards. These resources outlined key aspects of the Project at a conceptual level, including the need for EA studies, engagement plans, and anticipated benefits, reinforcing the Proponent's commitment to transparency and collaboration.

This engagement reflects a broader priority: advancing economic reconciliation. The Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia are already significant participants in the renewable energy sector and are expected to continue playing a vital role as the sector expands. Investments by Mi'kmaw organizations contribute positively to the energy transition and represent an important component of reconciliation in Nova Scotia – an approach IESO Nova Scotia seeks to

advance, in addition to encouraging proponents to maximize Mi'kmaw benefits through employment, contracting and procurement.

Ultimately, the Proponent is committed to sharing economic opportunities with the Mi'kmaq throughout the development and lifespan of the Project and will continue to engage the Mi'kmaq on how best to maximize such opportunities.

13.5 Summary of Potential Health, Social, or Economic Impacts on Indigenous Peoples

Based on the studies completed to date, the EA indicates that the Project is expected to result in low adverse environmental and human health effects. This conclusion is supported by the results of multiple technical studies, including environmental baseline investigations, an air quality assessment, and a sound assessment. These studies demonstrate that predicted emissions and noise levels are below applicable regulatory thresholds and are not expected to result in adverse effects on surrounding communities.

Project siting and design have incorporated avoidance and mitigation measures, including the avoidance of Black Ash, a species of cultural significance to the Mi'kmaq. In addition, the Project has an established archaeological chance-find protocol, which will be implemented should archaeological or cultural materials be encountered during construction or operation. This protocol includes appropriate work stoppage procedures and engagement with Mi'kmaw representatives and relevant regulators, as required.

The Project is located at a distance from Mi'kmaw communities, which further reduces the potential for direct effects. Based on the results of the technical studies completed to date, the incorporation of avoidance measures, and the Project's location, the potential for adverse environmental, health, social, or economic effects on Indigenous Peoples is anticipated to be low.

Information on current use of lands and resources by Mi'kmaw communities will be further informed by the results of the MEKS, which is currently underway. The findings of the MEKS will be considered in finalizing mitigation measures and monitoring commitments, as appropriate.

While effects are predicted to be low, the proponent remains available and open to engage with Mi'kmaw communities should concerns be identified. If required, the proponent will work collaboratively with Mi'kmaw groups to identify and implement additional, mutually agreed-upon mitigation measures. Opportunities for Mi'kmaw participation in environmental monitoring programs during construction and operation may also be explored.

The proponent will continue discussions with Mi'kmaw communities and organizations regarding potential project benefits, including employment, training, and capacity-building opportunities, with the objective of providing meaningful benefits to the Mi'kmaq of Nova

Scotia. Mi'kmaw representation may also be invited to participate on the Project's Community Liaison Committee, providing an ongoing forum for communication and engagement.

14.0 EFFECTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT ON THE UNDERTAKING

The following sections examine how aspects of the external environment may impact Project infrastructure and operations, with a focus on extreme weather events and natural hazards. The Project is expected to be operational for a minimum of 30 years, such that the effects of climate change are highly relevant to the Project. Incorporating climate change and sustainability considerations into the Project's design will increase its resilience, and a series of mitigation and adaptation strategies to minimize potential impacts have therefore been developed.

14.1 Climate Change

Climate change refers to a long-term, persistent change in average and extreme weather conditions (IPCC, 2018). Contemporary climate change (i.e., since the beginning of the industrial period) is being caused by increases in GHG emissions associated with human activities. Warming temperatures, altered precipitation regimes, and sea level rise are three notable aspects of climate change associated impacts to the Project are considered in the following sections.

14.1.1 Temperature

A key aspect of climate change is global warming, which refers to the long-term rise in the Earth's average surface temperature, measured over 30 years, in comparison to preindustrial levels (IPCC, 2018). Air temperatures are an important driver of many environmental processes, including the intensity of severe weather events such as hurricanes (Gilford et al., 2024). Based on a range of emissions scenarios (Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 6), average temperatures in the Project Area are expected to be 2.4°C warmer during the period 2041-2070 relative to the 1971-2000 baseline (ClimateData.ca, 2025).

Temperature increases associated with global warming may impact on-site personnel during all phases of the Project. For example, the demand for cooling in construction vehicles will increase with warmer temperatures and may require Project personnel to take regular breaks to cool down and rehydrate. Warmer temperatures also have the potential to enhance the spread and abundance of disease vectors such as ticks (Bouchard et al., 2019), with associated increases in health risks. Longer and more intense heat waves under climate change may also increase the risk of forest fires (ECCC, 2019b), as described in Section 14.2.2 below.

The direct risks of increased temperatures to Project personnel will be managed by ensuring staff are trained to understand the importance of regular breaks, proper hydration, and unsafe working conditions.

Additionally, higher ambient temperatures slightly reduce the maximum production capacity of the Project. Therefore, an increasing trend in ambient temperatures will correspond with a slightly decreasing trend in the maximum production capacity of the Project.

14.1.2 Changes in Precipitation

Heavy rainfall events are common and highly probable in NS and may be exacerbated by climate change. Although it is challenging to accurately forecast decadal-scale changes in rainfall events, future climate scenarios suggest that conditions will become “wetter” over the Project’s lifespan. For example, total annual precipitation in the Project Area is expected to be 106 mm/year higher by 2041-2070 relative to the 1971-2000 baseline (ClimateData.ca, 2025). Heavy rainfall events have the potential to impact construction and operations by increasing the risk of overland flooding which may temporarily restrict site access, overwhelm ditches and culverts, and require operational strategies to be implemented (e.g., sedimentation and erosion controls).

More frequent and intense droughts may also occur under climate change, with potential to decrease surface and groundwater availability and quality. Water shortages may lead to increased water costs and reduced supplies of quality drinking water. The availability of abundant freshwater is essential for the Project to operate at capacity. Freshwater withdrawal is not included in this EA but is noted here because of the potential for periods of drought to significantly impact Project operations.

The Project will mitigate the risks of flooding and drought by:

- Developing and implementing Water Conservation Plan and ESCP.
- Minimizing alterations to wetlands.
- Appropriately sizing culverts.
- Designing roadside ditches and water off-take infrastructure next to all roads to encourage rainwater drainage.
- Revegetating roadsides to absorb excess water.
- Ensuring water use planning accounts for drought-like circumstances and that plans are available for limited water usage scenarios.
- Implementing strategies for reducing the production of fugitive dust during construction (described in Section 7.1).

14.1.3 Sea Level Rise

On a global scale, sea levels are currently rising because of warming air and ocean temperatures (via thermal expansion of ocean water and increased inputs of melting of sea ice/glaciers). Sections of the Atlantic coastline have been highlighted as some of Canada’s most severely threatened areas from sea level rise and resulting impacts, with rising sea levels expected to amplify coastal flooding, erosion, and storm surge across the Atlantic region (ECCC, 2023a). According to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (n.d.), the relative sea level trends across NS ranges from approximately 3.19 mm/year to 3.99 mm/year (based on data from 1895 to 2021).

The Project Area is located a sufficiently inland from the coast (approximately 10 km) such that coastal flooding poses a negligible risk to the Project.

14.2 Natural Hazards

NS regularly experiences natural hazards, including severe weather events (e.g., blizzards, hurricanes) and wildfires. These events can lead to adverse outcomes such as power outages, health-related emergencies, infrastructure damage, and road damage, thereby posing direct risks to infrastructure (Government of Canada, 2024).

14.2.1 Severe Weather Events

Hurricanes, blizzards, and other severe weather events are highly probable natural hazards that pose a moderate to high level of risk to the Project. Severe weather events may impact the Project through damage to infrastructure, safety risks to Project personnel, and disruptions to site access and operations. The intensity and frequency of some severe weather events, such as hurricanes, may increase over the Project's life-span due to climate change.

In the event of high winds and blowing debris, Project operations may be impacted by damage to electrical infrastructure, including the transmission line.

During severe weather events, safety risks may be elevated for Project personnel due to hazardous driving conditions, poor visibility, cold temperatures, and falling debris. Throughout the life of the Project, the safety of Project personnel will be managed by developing and implementing safe work procedures, and ensuring staff are trained in the use of PPE and understand unsafe work conditions. The Proponent will ensure safe access to the Facility is maintained during unfavourable conditions (e.g., through plowing, salting, road clearing).

14.2.2 Wildfire

Fire is one of the most important sources of natural disturbance in Nova Scotia, with moderate to high severity fires impacting an estimated 0.17% to 0.4% of forested land per year (Taylor et al., 2020). As a whole, the frequency and extent of fires has declined in Nova Scotia since 1980 due to the increased effectiveness of fire detection and suppression techniques (Taylor et al., 2020). However, although it is challenging to precisely predict changes to fire regimes, modelling suggests wildfire risk in the Acadian forest region (which includes the Project Area) will increase moderately under climate change as a result of warmer and drier conditions (Whitman et al., 2015). In recent years, several large wildfires have occurred in Nova Scotia, which were exacerbated by periods of prolonged dry conditions (e.g., Upper Tantallon/Hammonds Plains fire in 2023, Long Lake fire in 2025).

Wildfire has the potential to impact all phases of the Project. A substantial portion of the Project Footprint is surrounded by forest cover and there is potential for naturally occurring and/or human-caused forest fires to damage Project infrastructure and elevate safety risks for Project personnel. In the Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict where the Project is located, the likelihood of disturbance by fire is enhanced in some areas by low soil moisture and understory conditions (ericaceous shrubs, litter) (Neily et al., 2017). Although the likelihood of a wildfire

occurring in the Project Area over the lifespan of the Project is expected to be low, if a wildfire were to occur the associated impacts would be severe, such that wildfires pose a high risk to the Project.

The following operational and technological measures will help to safeguard the Project from wildfires:

- Safety protocols for the Project will be implemented to mitigate the potential risk of wildfire to infrastructure, operations, and site personnel.
- A fire prevention and site evacuation plan will be implemented and developed, and fire extinguishers will be located on the site in case of fire, and the Facility will be equipped with a fire water system.
- During the summer months, the local Fire Weather Index (FWI; general measure of fire danger) will be reviewed regularly for nearby weather stations to determine the potential for highly dangerous wildfires.
- Precautions will be taken when undergoing construction or maintenance activities such as mechanical brushing/land clearing, using spark-producing tools, or piling of woody debris that may result in fires on days when FWI scores are moderate or higher.
- Should the risk of fires increase throughout the lifetime of the Project, mitigation strategies to protect Project Infrastructure and relevant VCs will be adapted accordingly.

14.3 Mitigation and Adaptation

Understanding climate projections leads to better planning and adaptation measures during each phase of the Project's development. Therefore, the projected increases in temperature, precipitation and potential weather extremes were considered during the Project design to ensure infrastructure would be able to manage these predictions, including:

- Reduce the contributions of the Project to climate change by reducing GHG emissions through mitigation and operational design strategies (described further in Section 7.2 – GHG Assessment).
- Stormwater management systems will be designed to manage predicted volumes for the next 50 years by considering the most conservative scenario precipitation projections.
- Infrastructure will be developed to withstand more intense storms and weather events.
- Purchase of more robust/weather considerate materials or equipment to minimize wear and tear from climate-related events (i.e., rain, snow, heat, ice) will be considered and implemented where feasible.
- The fire response plan will include practices to be followed in the event of a wildfire.
- Operation of power saws in vegetated areas within the Project Area will only occur when and as permitted under the Forest Fire Protection Regulations, N.S. Reg. 135/2019.
- Any activities requiring burning during the Project lifetime will be timed according to local burning restrictions.

In addition to Project design considerations, health and wellness mitigations to protect site personnel will also be implemented, including:

- Additional break rooms or water stations will be installed to ensure personnel remain cool and hydrated during all project phases.
- Educating personnel on potential pests and disease vectors that the Project may be exposed to through on-site training programs.
- Ensuring water use planning accounts for drought-like circumstances and that plans are available for limited water usage scenarios.
- Developing and implementing response plans and evacuation or muster programs for extreme weather events (i.e., wildfire, flooding).

14.4 Summary of Effects

The environmental effects associated with climate change and natural hazards have the potential to affect all phases of the Project. Project location siting, design measures, and education of Project personnel will help to minimize many of the risks associated with these factors. The mitigation and adaptation measures described above will allow for both proactive and adaptive management of remaining risks, thus limiting the overall impact on the Project.

15.0 ACCIDENTS AND MALFUNCTIONS

Without proper mitigation, accidents, and malfunctions can interact with many VCs and potentially result in adverse effects. Implementing preventative measures limits the probability of occurrence, and having appropriate response procedures in place reduces the magnitude of residual effects.

Accidents, malfunctions, and unplanned events considered for this Project include:

- Accidental Air Emission Release
- Erosion and Sediment Control Failure
- Fire and Explosions
- Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Spills & Releases
- Transportation Related Incidents

The safety of on-site personnel is a vital Project component; however, it is not specifically considered in the EA, as workplace occupational health and safety is regulated by the policies, procedures, plans, and codes of practice set out in the Nova Scotia *Occupational Health and Safety Act*, SNS. 1996, c. 7. A site-specific ERP will be developed to address accidents, spills, and malfunctions as detailed below.

15.1 Accidental Air Emission Release

The potential release of air pollutants into the atmosphere during an accident or malfunction at the Facility represents an environmental concern due to the potential effect on surrounding air quality.

Based on the operational process to generate power and provide synchronous condensing services, potential emissions may include pollutants such as CO, SO_2, NO_x, natural gas, volatile organic compounds (VOC), and PM. Emissions such as NO_x, SO_2, CO, and PM transported by wind and air currents can contribute to photochemical smog formation, acid rain, and nitrate particulates in the atmosphere (Majewski, 2024). Fine particulates ($PM_{2.5}$) and VOCs can cause health impacts including respiratory illnesses such as asthma and bronchitis (US EPA, 2024).

The accidental release of higher than normal emissions could occur in the event of a malfunction of the combustion turbine combustion and emissions control system associated with the power generation process.

Mitigation measures to limit the probability of an incident and reduce the magnitude and extent of potential effects include:

- Stack emissions testing to confirm environmental compliance.
- Routine combustion turbine inspection, testing and maintenance to ensure optimal operation.
- Equip and automate emergency stops integrated and controlled through gas detection systems (such as carbon monoxide and natural gas monitors) to detect any abnormal emissions, or overpressure conditions and pressure safety valve operation on the fuel gas system.
- Train Project personnel on system operation, failure response, and troubleshooting.
- Develop and implement a Project-specific ERP.
- Train Project personnel on the ERP and conduct periodic emergency drills.
- Train Project personnel working near emission sources and provide appropriate PPE (e.g., respirators, gloves, eye/skin protection) during servicing or repair scenarios.
- Develop a lock-out/tagout program for any work done on pressurized systems.

With the implementation of the above preventative measures, the likelihood of an accidental air emission release beyond the normal emissions and air quality impacts assessed for the project is low.

15.2 Erosion and Sediment Control Failures

Failure of erosion and sedimentation controls may result in potential adverse effects on VCs (primarily during construction), most notably to watercourses, wetlands, and fish and fish habitat. While the Project has been planned to avoid direct impact to fish and fish habitat, watercourses containing fish habitat are present within the Project Area. Erosion and sedimentation controls may fail due to extreme weather conditions (e.g., flooding), improper installation, improper maintenance, and unforeseen accidents (e.g., collisions). Failure of these control measures may release sediment into the environment, impacting water quality and aquatic and terrestrial habitats. Failure of any part of the sedimentation pond could result in release of water to the receiving environment. Detailed engineering design and regular inspections will be implemented to ensure structural integrity of the sedimentation pond and

associated infrastructure (i.e. ditching and effluent release point). A detailed ESCP will be prepared and submitted to NSECC for review during the permitting phase.

Mitigation measures to limit the probability of an occurrence and reduce the magnitude and extent of potential effects include:

- Develop and implement an ESCP for all phases of the Project in consultation with NSECC prior to construction.
- Ensure erosion and sediment controls are installed per manufacturer's specifications.
- Follow industry standards and best management practices with respect to excavation and soil storage procedures.
- Heed Environment Canada's special weather warnings to ensure proper care is given to stabilize erosion and sediment controls in advance of, and following, extreme weather events (i.e., precipitation).
- Conduct regular monitoring of all the erosion and sediment controls and repair or replace them as necessary.
- Ensure erosion and sediment controls are functioning effectively and that additional support or controls can be applied and are available on hand to support with repair or reinforcement efforts, as needed.
- Complete detailed engineering design and an inspection plan for settling pond and associated infrastructure.

An erosion and sediment control failure may have a potentially significant impact on the surrounding environment due to its effects on water quality. However, implementing the above mitigations, along with best management practices and procedures, will reduce the likelihood of an accident or malfunction occurring.

15.3 Fires and Explosions

An accidental fire may occur from Project activities which could lead to larger events (explosions) and potentially adversely affect the atmospheric environment (emissions), the natural environment, Project infrastructure, and neighbouring communities.

Fires may occur as a result of equipment accidents, hot works, malfunction of fuel storage tanks or the fuel gas system, use of power tools and machinery, on-site burning, human carelessness, or natural causes such as a lightning strike under dry conditions. Of these potential sources, fires originating from, or in proximity to, fuel sources are inherently dangerous as fuel may sustain a fire for longer periods and lead to explosions and/or extensive damage. In addition, fires may release hazardous materials, which could impact air quality and cause adverse effects on the surrounding environment (i.e., terrestrial or aquatic habitat).

Electrical fires also pose a risk in the Facility due to the presence of low, medium, and high voltage electrical equipment. Electrical fires are one of the most common causes of workplace fires (Boskovic et al., 2020). Potential electrical fire hazards associated with all phases of the Project include the presence of high-voltage equipment, control panels, and interconnected

systems that are critical for the safety and continuity of product production (CSTC, n.d.). Electrical fires could potentially result in explosions due to the presence of fuel and volatile materials in the Facility. Some electrical fire hazards include:

- Overloaded circuits due to the exceedance of the electrical capacity of a circuit.
- Faulty wiring or equipment failure.
- Malfunctioning electrical equipment, appliances, or devices.
- Poor maintenance of electrical systems.
- Mobile equipment operating in violation of the clearance requirements of substation and transmission line equipment.

Mitigation measures to limit the probability of an occurrence and reduce the magnitude and extent of potential effects include:

- Develop a fire prevention and evacuation plan, in addition to general safety protocols and training, as part of the ERP and share with local fire departments.
- Prohibit burning within the Project Area by staff and contractors.
- Allow smoking in designated areas only.
- Dispose of all flammable waste regularly at an approved facility (e.g., flammable chemicals, fuels).
- Implement mitigation related to chemical and fuel storage (see Section 14.4 for additional details).
- Install fire suppression systems suitable to the plant area and equipment protected.
- Require that installation of electrical equipment and wiring is completed by licensed technicians according to Canadian Standards Association (CSA) requirements.
- Maintain corridors containing electrical infrastructure during operations.
- Implement fire detection and protection systems in vulnerable areas (e.g., fuel storage areas).
- Establish buffer zones or firebreaks between the Facility and the neighbouring properties.
- Provide appropriate PPE where the risk of arc-flash or arc-blast is present.
- Consult with local fire departments to review the suitability of access routes for emergency vehicles.
- Maintain access and conduct regular maintenance for fire water storage tanks.
- Conduct regular inspections, capacity assessments, and maintenance to ensure water availability and compliance with fire safety regulations.
- Require that an inventory of ancillary firefighting equipment is well-maintained and readily accessible to effectively manage on-site fires.
- Train all personnel in emergency response, fire prevention and evacuation plans, and the use of firefighting equipment.
- Require that the selection of pumps, motors, instrumentation, and other electrical components comply with the applicable electrical hazard zone, which will minimize the probability of ignition.

- Conduct regular inspection of wiring connectors, and switch gear for signs of wear, corrosion, or damage, and maintain a protection relay testing program.
- Schedule preventative maintenance of electrical systems to identify potential failure occurrences.
- Design electrical systems with adequate load capacity to prevent overloading.
- Require compliance with applicable Electrical Codes and Standards.
- Install, where feasible, emergency shutdown systems to isolate electrical power during critical electrical fire incidents to reduce the risk of fire spread and ensure the safety of personnel.
- Develop a lock-out/tagout program for any work done on energized systems.

15.4 Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Spills & Releases

Spills resulting from fuel (i.e., storage, refueling, operation of the Facility), lubricants, and other on-site chemicals may occur during Project construction and operations activities. Release from non-hazardous materials can be problematic as well; primarily release of raw water or demineralized water. Hazardous spills can adversely impact air, soil, surface water, groundwater quality, human health, and safety. The severity of the impacts will depend on the nature of the hazardous material and the quantity spilled. Significant quantities of fuel and chemicals will be stored on-site for facility operations, including diesel fuel, lube oil, and ethylene glycol.

15.4.1 General Spills and Release

During the Facility's operational phase, potential spills may occur during fuel unloading, due to the storage and handling of on-site chemicals, and the operation, refueling, or servicing of mobile mechanical equipment, and use of site-specific maintenance procedures. Some potential causes of spills and releases of hazardous and non-hazardous materials include:

- Damaged or punctured product containers.
- Leaks or ruptures in secondary storage containment.
- Operational errors resulting in accidental overfilling, incorrect handling of materials, or failure to follow standard operating procedures.
- Equipment failures due to improper operation, malfunction, or wear and tear.
- Failure of diesel fuel unloading connections, or failure of operators to property disconnect from the fuel unloading system.

General mitigation measures to limit the probability of an occurrence and reduce the magnitude and extent of potential effects include:

- Comply with all relevant regulations related to storage, transportation, handling, and use of hazardous materials (Section 2.3).
- Store all dangerous goods in compliance with the Workplace Hazardous Material Information System (WHMIS).
- Store all fuels, lubricants, and hazardous materials in designated containers and storage areas.

- Provide secondary containment in product storage areas and unloading and handling areas.
- Locate fuel storage areas, refueling, and/or mobile equipment maintenance activities a minimum of 30 m from watercourses, wetlands and groundwater features (i.e., well) (Per CSA B149.2:20 propane storage and handling code). If possible, complete these activities on an impervious surface.
- Design and implement high-integrity storage and piping systems.
- Schedule regular inspections for all mobile and processing equipment to assess for potential leaks, wear, or damage, particularly associated with hosing, joints, seals, and valves. Identify and repair leaks promptly.
- Complete mobile equipment servicing off-site, where possible. If this is not possible, require that the work is completed in a designated area, greater than 30 m from a watercourse or wetland.
- Equip mobile equipment with spill kits stocked with appropriate spill containment materials for the activities taking place, such as soaker pads, oil-absorbing materials, and containment booms.
- Locate stationary spill kits or spill drums at work areas using mobile equipment, hazardous fluids and/or in proximity to environmentally sensitive areas (i.e., wetlands).
- Stock spill kits with the appropriate quantity and type of material for the anticipated product type(s) and volume(s) in use; include neutralizing agents as applicable.
- Provide Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all chemicals and train personnel to ensure proper handling, storage, and response in the event of spills or exposure.
- Develop spill prevention and response procedures as part of the Project's ERP.

15.4.2 Natural Gas Release

The Facility will have an interconnection with the natural gas transmission pipeline to supply natural gas as the primary fuel source. Natural gas will not be stored on the site, but will be a continuous supply from the pipeline.

Natural gas is a fire hazard and a highly flammable clean-burning fuel contributing to the Project's low carbon objectives. However, improper handling, or system failures can result in product release and subsequently result in safety, and operational incidents. Release of natural gas could occur in the event of the following:

- Pipe failures due to corrosion or accidental impact damage.
- Improper use of over pressure protection.
- Lack of preventive inspection and maintenance could lead to unintended leakage from pipelines, valves, or other components of the natural gas interconnection.

The consequences of a natural gas release depend on the quantity released, the location of the release, environmental conditions, and the effectiveness of response measures. Gas travels faster, dispersing quickly into the surrounding environment, and can fill up space to form a cloud. Natural gas is lighter than air and tends to disperse into the atmosphere creating a cloud that can spread, posing significant explosion risks.

The following measures will be implemented to protect against natural gas releases:

- Comply with all relevant regulations related to storage, pipeline transportation, handling, and use (Section 2.3).
- Implement preventive maintenance schedules to address potential gas storage system vulnerabilities.
- Use corrosion-resistant, high-integrity piping systems to minimize risks of leaks.
- Ensure staff are trained as applicable on the safe operation of the natural gas interconnection equipment on the site.
- Develop and train appropriate personnel on emergency response procedures, including safe venting of natural gas during system failures or maintenance.
- Notify local emergency services with information on the location of the master shut off valve on the site to better assist in the event of an emergency.

15.5 Transportation Related Incidents

Vehicular incidents could occur at any stage of the Project although the type and intensity of vehicular traffic will vary depending on the Project phase. The vehicles in operation during the construction phase will include gravel trucks, loaders, and light-duty vehicles. Additionally, off-site contractors may access the site using their own vehicles or service-equipment. On the site especially, where personnel may be near light to heavy-duty traffic, there is a higher risk of incidents affecting human health (HSE, n.d.). During and following power plant operating periods on diesel fuel, there may also be significant fuel truck traffic to maintain and replenish diesel fuel storage inventory.

Mitigation measures to limit the probability of an incident and reduce the magnitude and extent of potential effects include:

- Comply with all relevant regulations related to storage, transportation, handling, and use of hazardous materials.
- Conduct periodic inspections to ensure all mobile equipment is in good condition and follow manufacturer's specifications for preventative maintenance.
- Establish, post, and enforce speed limits on the site.
- Set in place applicable signage in accordance with relevant traffic regulations.
- Develop and maintain roads in accordance with the Project's ESCP.
- Require that public road speed limits are followed by Project vehicles.
- Require that drivers follow all laws and regulations pertaining to distracted (e.g. cell phone usage) or impaired driving on and off-site.
- Minimize transportation-related traffic in school zones and on school bus routes during school hours and bus pick-up and drop-off times.
- Follow weather statements and alerts and adjust plans accordingly to avoid transportation in extreme weather conditions whenever possible.
- Establish the following, within the Project Area, to the extent possible (HSE, n.d.):
    a. Keep vehicles and pedestrians apart.
    b. Minimize vehicle movements.
    c. Minimize reversing by providing adequate room to turn vehicles.

- Ensure adequate visibility by operating in appropriate weather and providing ample lighting and visibility aids (e.g. mirrors around tight turns).
- Ensure visitors are familiar with the Project layout or are accompanied by Project personnel as necessary.
- Ensure compliance by operations personnel, fuel suppliers, contractors, and all visitors to the power plant site.

In addition to the above, the Project's ERP will include plans for spill prevention and response related to the storage and transportation of chemicals and products to and from the site. The Proponent will ensure that employees, suppliers, and clients comply with safety measures, spill prevention protocols, and best management practices during Project activities. The Proponent will also consult with local emergency services to strengthen coordinated response efforts and ensure an aligned approach.

16.0 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

16.1 Overview

Cumulative effects are changes to environmental, social, and economic values caused by the combined effect of past, present, and potential future human activities and natural processes (Government of British Columbia, 2024). Concerns are often raised about long-term changes that may occur not only as a result of a single action but of the combined effects of each successive action on the environment (Hegmann et al., 1999). While a single undertaking might not cause significant adverse effects, multiple undertakings may result in incremental impacts, referred to as cumulative effects. These cumulative effects may potentially result in an overall impact to a VC of interest.

16.2 Cumulative Effects Assessment Methods

The goal of a Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA) is to assess changes to an environmental condition (VC) that could occur based on a combination of the proposed Project with other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future projects. The CEA is completed using publicly available data, with uncertainties clearly identified, following guidance outlined in the Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioners Guide (Hegmann et al., 1999). As outlined by Hegmann et al. (1999), a CEA scoping exercise is completed using the following steps:

- Identification of the VCs that will enter the CEA process
- Determination of spatial and temporal boundaries for the CEA
- Identification and description of other projects or activities in the spatial boundary (or boundaries)
- Confirmation of which VCs will be carried through the CEA process

For those VCs selected for the CEA process, an analysis was conducted considering the residual effects of the Project on that VC, the effect of other activities or projects on that VC, and potential cumulative effect. Mitigation measures and proposed monitoring programs and follow up are described, if cumulative effects are predicted. At this stage, the certainty in effects

predictions is considered. It is not uncommon for data on effects of other projects or activities to be limited, increasing the uncertainty of the CEA predictions.

16.2.1 Selection of Boundaries

To identify other projects for inclusion in the CEA, a 20 km buffer on the Project Area was selected as a conservatively inclusive boundary (the RAA; Drawing 16.1).

The temporal boundary for the Project is based on three Project phases: construction (3 years), operations and maintenance (30 years), and decommissioning and reclamation (2 years). For the CEA, Strum considered past projects as those registered, approved, and constructed within the past 10 years, selected from the Environmental Assessment Projects Dashboard (NSECC, 2025c). Reasonably foreseeable future projects are those which have been registered with an EA document through NSECC but have not been approved or constructed.

16.2.2 Other Undertakings in the Area

General land use is not accounted for as "other activities or projects" in the CEA. Nova Scotia's landscape is a mosaic of intensive agricultural land, intact and disturbed forests, communities, and residential development. While these activities all affect the landscape and usage of lands by humans and other species, there is not a meaningful way to determine or quantify the effect of these activities on various VCs (no meaningful data are available to support an assessment of cumulative effects associated with general land use). Furthermore, the existing land use was considered in the determination of residual environmental effects within each VC within the Project's EARD/IPD, so no additional conclusions can be made through the lens of a CEA.

Table 16.1 summarizes industrial activities/developments within approximately 20 km of the Project.

Table 16.1: Nearby Industrial Activities and Developments

Development	Project Type	Status of Activity	Activity Location	Distance from Project Area[(1)]
Six Mile Brook Pit Expansion and Reclamation of Historic Workings Project	Pit Expansion and Reclamation	Approved with Conditions	Six Mile Brook	3.9 km northwest
Clydesdale Ridge Wind Project	Renewable Energy	Approved with Conditions	Mount Thom	11.2 km west
Kemptown Quarry Development Project	Quarry	Approved with Conditions	Upper Kemptown	19.4 km west
Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Marshdale	Power Generation Facility	Registered for EA	Marshdale	15.8 km southeast

[(1)] Distance from nearest point of the Project Area

16.3 Selection of VCs for Evaluation in the CEA

The primary pathways of effects to the environment from the Project include impacts to air quality, noise generation, groundwater withdrawal and surface water release. The Project will result in habitat loss in forest habitats (and therefore effects to species that rely on those habitats), however the impacts are relatively small (12 ha). Through the effects assessment, no significant adverse residual effects were identified to the VCs evaluated. Details of the effects assessment for each VC evaluated can be found in Sections 7 to 12.

Table 16.2 summarizes the potential for VCs to have cumulative impacts with other undertakings in the area.

Table 16.2: Potential for Cumulative Effects on Identified VCs

VC	Cumulative Effects Assessed	Reasoning
Atmosphere and Air Quality	No	Residual effects of dust, exhaust, and process emissions from the Project will be non-significant and will not add to atmospheric effects of adjacent commercial/industrial activities experienced by non-participating receptors. No spatial overlap of impacts expected between this Project and other assessed CEA projects.
Climate Change	No	Although GHGs will be emitted by the construction and operation of the Project, the purpose of the Project is to supply peaking capacity to the Nova Scotia electricity grid that is required to support renewable energy generation (which will ultimately reduce GHG emissions).
Noise	No	Construction noise due to the Project will be intermittent, and short-term duration, and operational noise will be below permissible sound levels for all non-participating receptors. The separation distances are such that noise from the Project will not add to noise produced by other projects.
Geophysical Environment	No	Groundwater withdrawal associated with the Project is not expected to interact with other projects in the area, either due to being in different groundwater regions or due to an absence of anticipated project effects on groundwater. Other Project interactions with the geophysical environment will be restricted to the Project Area.
Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat	No	The Project has been designed to avoid all watercourses and potential fish habitat; therefore, no direct habitat destruction or death of fish by means other than fishing is anticipated. Indirect effects will be managed through mitigations such that no cumulative effects are expected.
Wetlands	No	The Project is maximizing the use of existing disturbed areas to minimize impacts to wetlands. In accordance with provincial permitting requirements, all impacted wetlands will be compensated for, such that there is no significant residual effect, and direct effects are limited to the Project Footprint.

VC	Cumulative Effects Assessed	Reasoning
Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora	No	Loss of vegetation communities and flora individuals due to the Project is low due to the relatively small size of the Project Footprint. Individual SAR and most SOCI, as well as their supporting habitat, will be avoided by the Project.
Terrestrial Fauna	No	Habitat disturbance will be limited to a relatively small area (the Project Footprint) that is not expected to interact with habitat disturbance from nearby projects.
Avifauna	No	The Project is predicted to have moderate and non-significant impacts to birds through sensory disturbance and potential mortality. No spatial overlap of impacts expected between this Project and other assessed CEA projects.
Economy	No	Residual impacts are anticipated to be positive.
Land Use	No	Residual impacts are anticipated to have a negligible impact on land use.
Archeological Resources	No	Avoidance of archaeological resources.

In summary, the Proponent reviewed ongoing and reasonably foreseeable projects within a 20 km buffer of the Project (RAA). Considering the pathways of effects between the Facility and others within the RAA, there are no anticipated cumulative effects, based on limited spatial and temporal overlap of impacts.

17.0 EFFECTS OF THE UNDERTAKING ON THE ENVIRONMENT

Table 17.1 summarizes the results of the effects assessment for each VC.

Table 17.1: Summary of VC Residual Effects

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Atmosphere and Air Quality								
Construction Emissions (Fugitive Emissions)	Restrict idling. Maintain equipment in proper working order. Revegetate exposed groundcover.	**Adverse**	**Low*** Some air quality emissions are anticipated, but non-participating receptors are expected to be located far enough away for the impact to be minimal.	**PA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and decommission phases.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommission phases, but only intermittently.	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following construction (and decommission).	Not Significant
Operational (Stack) Emissions	Install emission-monitoring systems to track real-time concentrations of CO, NO_x.	**Adverse**	**Low*** Some air contaminant emissions are anticipated; however, maximum ground-level concentrations are expected to remain below NSAAQS	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are mainly confined to the operation phase.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase, but only intermittently	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following the operation.	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
			limits beyond the Project Area.					
Greenhouse Gases								
Construction Emissions	Restrict idling. Maintain equipment in proper working order. Revegetate exposed groundcover.	**Adverse**	**Negative*** Construction is anticipated to generate GHGs above baseline.	**LAA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and decommission phases.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommission phases, but only intermittently.	**Irreversible** Effects will not return to baseline following construction (and decommission).	Not Significant
Operational (Stack) Emissions	Implement an anti-idling policy to limit GHG emissions from vehicles and equipment and limit the use of fossil fuels.	**Adverse**	**Positive*** Facility operation is anticipated to reduce GHGs compared to baseline.	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are confined to the operation phases.	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase, but only intermittently.	**Irreversible** Effects will not return to baseline following the operation.	Not Significant
Sound								
Construction and Decommissioning Sound	Design Project with sound suppression technologies as necessary to maintain compliance with regulatory thresholds.	**Adverse**	**Moderate*** Construction sound may temporarily exceed available	**LAA**	**Short Term** Effects are mainly confined to the construction and	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during the Project's construction and decommissioning	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following construction (and decommissioning).	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Restrict idling Post and maintain speed limits for on-site transportation and mobile equipment. Conduct construction activities within the recommended daytime hours.		regulatory thresholds during intermittent, high-impact activities.		decommissioning phases.	phases, but is anticipated to be rare and intermittent.		
Operational Sound	Post and maintain speed limits for on-site transportation and mobile equipment. Design Project with sound suppression technologies as necessary to maintain compliance with regulatory thresholds.	**Adverse**	**Low*** Operational sound is not anticipated to exceed regulatory thresholds at receptors.	**LAA**	**Medium Term** Effects are confined to the operation phases.	**Intermittent** - Effects may occur during the Project's operation phase, but only intermittently.	**Reversible** Effects will return to baseline following the operation.	Not Significant
Geophysical Environment								
Encountered Geologic Hazard	Perform geotechnical surveys prior to facility construction.	**Adverse**	**Moderate*** Risk mapping shows the	**LAA**	**Continuous**	**Medium Term-** If present, effects may occur	**Partially Reversible**	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
			potential for geologic hazards in the Study Area.		If present, effects may occur continuously.	throughout the Projects operations phase.	Some but not all effects may be reversible.	
Change to Groundwater Quality or Quantity	Conduct pre-blast surveys prior to blasting (if required). Conduct hydrogeological studies prior to groundwater withdrawal.	**Adverse**	**Moderate* -** Groundwater wells located within 800 m of the Project Footprint.	**LAA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during blasting (if required), construction, or operational phases (groundwater withdrawal).	**Medium Term** Effects are possible throughout the Projects operations phase.	**Partially Reversible** Change to the groundwater flow regime is not anticipated to be reversible; however, adequate alternative water supplies likely can be constructed (if required).	Not Significant
Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat								
Change in Surface Water Quality	ESC Plan Maintain 30 m buffers Ensure wastewater discharge meets CCME FAL Guidelines.	**Adverse**	**Low *** Erosion and sediment controls and a 30 m buffer are expected to minimize impacts.	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during initial construction and during operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent).	**Medium Term** residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions.	Not significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Surface Water Monitoring and Management Plan.							
Change in Surface Water Quantity	Implement water management systems Installation of a settling pond to hold water for treatment prior to release Evaluate potential changes to WC1 during fish and fish habitat permitting (if required).	**Adverse**	**Low *** Water management systems and monitoring are expected to minimize impacts.	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent).	**Medium Term** residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions.	Not significant
Thermal Change	Monitoring temperature of effluent	**Adverse**	**Negligible** Elevated temperature is not expected in effluent.	**PA**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations (continuously while operating, but operation is intermittent).	**Medium Term** Residual effects are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions.	Not significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Blasting	Develop a Blast Management Plan	**Adverse**	**Low *** Blast Management Plan is expected to minimize impacts.	**PA**	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction.	**Short Term** Effects are expected only during construction.	**Reversible** Return to baseline following initial construction phase is expected.	Not significant
Wetlands								
Habitat Loss	Flag and avoid wetlands to the extent possible Wetland alteration approval Implement wetland compensation program	**Adverse**	**High *** Direct loss of wetland habitat and impact to wetland functions. Partial loss of WL16 (0.01 ha), which has been determined to be a potential WSS.	**Focus Area**	**Single Event** Effects will occur during initial clearing and ground disturbance.	**Medium Term -** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Many of the wetlands may naturally rehabilitate upon decommissioning, however long-term changes to the structure and composition of wetlands is expected.	Not Significant High magnitude is based on potential designation of WSS; however, this is expected to be mitigated through increased compensation ratio through the wetland alteration permitting process.

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Hydrological Effects	Maintain hydrological functions of wetlands to the extent possible	**Adverse**	**Low *** Mitigations are expected to minimize impacts.	**Focus Area**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations.	**Medium Term** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions.	Not Significant
Erosion and Sedimentation	ESC plan Maintain 30 m buffers on wetlands wherever possible	**Adverse**	**Low *** Erosion and sediment controls and a 30 m buffer are expected to minimize impacts.	**Focus Area**	**Intermittent** Effects may occur during construction and operations.	**Medium Term** Effects to wetlands are expected to extend through the operation and maintenance phase.	**Partially Reversible -** Mitigations and decommissioning cannot guarantee a return to baseline conditions.	Not Significant
Terrestrial Vegetation Communities and Flora								
Loss of vegetation communities	Continue to maximize the use of previously disturbed areas.	**Adverse**	**Low*** A small loss of vegetation	**LAA** communities and/or flora.	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction.	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase.	**Partially Reversible** Reversal of vegetation loss is not expected to be possible, but areas will be allowed to revegetate following decommissioning.	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Loss of flora individuals	Avoid loss of all flora SAR and reduce indirect impacts to the extent possible.	**Adverse**	**Moderate *** Moderate loss of vegetation communities, moderate loss of flora, and/or loss of SOCI flora.	**LAA**	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial construction.	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase.	**Irreversible** Reversal of flora individuals is not expected to be possible.	Not Significant
Edge effects	Use native seed mix when revegetating cleared areas Inspect and clean equipment if required to reduce the introduction/spread of non-native species. Implement ESCP. Mitigate for dust.	**Adverse**	**Low *** A small loss of vegetation communities and/or flora.	**LAA**	**Single Event -** Effects may occur during initial construction.	**Long Term** Effects are expected to extend beyond the decommissioning phase.	**Irreversible** Reversal of habitat alteration is not expected to be possible.	Not Significant
Terrestrial Fauna								
Loss or Alteration of Fauna Habitat	Maintain existing vegetation cover and minimize overall areas of disturbance. Implement spill prevention and ERP.	**Adverse**	**Low *** 'Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.	**LAA**	**Single Event** Impacts to fauna habitat will occur during the construction phase.	**Long Term** Habitat loss and alteration will extend until after decommissioning.	**Partially Reversible** Some habitat loss or alteration may be reversed by site rehabilitation.	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Ensure safe handling of waste to prevent attracting wildlife. Revegetation or allow for natural revegetation of cleared areas. Target clearing activities outside the active bat window.							
Sensory Disturbance	Use noise controls on equipment/machinery. Limit use of lighting to the amount necessary to ensure safe operation.	**Adverse**	**Low *** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.	**LAA**	**Intermittent and Continuous** Varies depending on source and Project phase.	**Medium Term** Sensory disturbance due to noise and light will end after decommissioning.	**Reversible**	Not Significant
Human-wildlife Interactions	Install traffic signs to alert site users of speed limits and the potential for wildlife in the area.	**Adverse**	**Low *** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.	**LAA**	**Intermittent** Interactions may occur during all phases, but only intermittently.	**Medium Term** Human-wildlife interactions will end after decommissioning.	**Reversible**	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
	Provide wildlife awareness training to site personnel. Prohibit harassment and feeding of wildlife by Project personnel.							
Avifauna								
Habitat Loss and Alteration	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Low *** Small loss of fauna habitat or small sensory disturbance to fauna.	**LAA**	**Single Event** Impacts to avifauna habitat will occur during the construction phase	**Short Term** habitat loss and alteration occur in the construction phase	**Partially Reversible** some habitat loss or alteration may be reversed by site rehabilitation	Not Significant
Sensory Disturbance	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Moderate *** Impact on a small number of birds in the PA and LAA up to a 670 m radius from the PF. **Low *** Impact to birds in the LAA beyond	**PA and LAA**	**Intermittent**	**Medium Term** Residual impacts of sensory disturbance due to noise and light will end after decommissioning	**Reversible**	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
			670 m from the PF.					
Injury and Mortality	See Section 10.1.8	**Adverse**	**Moderate *** Impact on a small number of birds in the PA. **Low *** Impact to birds in the LAA.	**PA and LAA**	**Intermittent**	**Medium Term** Injury and mortality will end after decommissioning	Mortality is **irreversible**, injury is **reversible**	Not Significant
Socioeconomic								
Economy	No mitigations	**Positive**	**Positive * -** Expected to have a positive impact on the economy.	**LAA**	**Continuous -** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan.	**Long Term** Effects are expected throughout operations and into decommissioning.	**Irreversible** Effects are unlikely to be reversed.	No significant negative impacts Positive impacts are expected due to economic stimulus.
Land value	Working with neighbouring landowners and the local communities.	**Adverse**	**Negligible** No expected impact.	**LAA**	**Continuous -** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan.	**Long Term** Effects will last through the decommissioning phase.	**Reversible** Residual effects are likely to be reversed after the Project is completed.	Not Significant

VC	Mitigations	Nature of Effect	Magnitude of Effects	Geographic Extent of Effects	Frequency of Effects	Duration of Effects	Reversibility of Effects	Significance Level
Recreation and Tourism Use	Continue to work with local recreation groups and nearby landowners on continued land use.	**Adverse**	**Negligible** No direct impact on recreation and tourism activities.	**LAA**	**Continuous** Occur continuously during the Project lifespan.	**Medium Term** Effects will last through the decommissioning phase.	**Reversible** Effects will terminate at the end of the construction phase.	Not Significant
Archaeological Resources								
Effects on archaeology resources	Maintain a 30 m buffer on sites with high archaeological potential. Shovel testing, as needed. Develop a chance find procedure. Conduct additional archaeological assessment if it is determined that ground disturbance is required in areas not previously assessed.	**Adverse**	**Low *** Areas of high archaeological potential will be avoided, and a 30 m buffer will be maintained.	**LAA**	**Single Event** Effects may occur during initial clearing and ground disturbance.	**Short Term** Effects may occur during construction.	**Irreversible** In the unlikely event that impacts to archaeological resources occur.	Not Significant

*Indicates non-negligible effect.

As outlined in Table 17.1, and following assessment methods outlined in Section 4.0, given the implementation of all appropriate mitigation measures, the Project is not anticipated to result in significant impacts to the VCs evaluated. This includes all valued components, including those relevant to provincial jurisdiction (i.e. wetlands) and those in federal jurisdiction (summarized in further detail in Section 21). Effects to VCs evaluated are believed to be adequately covered by the provincial EA process and any applicable federal permitting requirements.

18.0 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS TO VALUED COMPONENTS IN FEDERAL JURISDICTION

As outlined in Schedule 1 of the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283, the Proponent has prepared a list of potential effects to the following components of the environment that are under legislative authority of Parliament as a result of the carrying out the Project:

- Fish and fish habitat as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Fisheries Act*
- Aquatic species, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act* (marine plants)
- Migratory birds, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, 1994

18.1 Fish & Fish Habitat

The Project is not anticipated to directly impact fish and fish habitat (as defined under section 2 of the *Fisheries Act*) as the Project has been sited to avoid direct impact to all field verified fish habitat.

The Project will require the extraction of groundwater to supply process water needs. A hydrogeological field study will be conducted to support a provincial application for groundwater withdrawal. The application will incorporate key protective hydrogeological study elements such as sustainable yield, and a groundwater-surface water interaction assessment will be included as required to ensure groundwater withdrawal does not negatively impact water quantity (and quality) of nearby aquatic features that support or have the potential to support fish and fish habitat.

No impacts to fish or fish habitat as a result of treated process water discharge is anticipated. Treated process water from the demineralized water plant is expected to be discharged into WC1. Investigations are ongoing to determine how the water needs of the facility can be reduced, including the use of recycled water or alternative Project technology with less water demand. Treatment and release of process water will be described in an operational water management plan, to be developed in consultation with NSECC and DFO. With the implementation of these mitigation and monitoring strategies, HADD of fish habitat is not expected. No change in water quality is anticipated. Consultation with DFO and NSECC will be conducted during the permitting stage to ensure permitting requirements are met.

At this time, blasting is not expected to be required, however this will be confirmed through geotechnical investigations planned to occur within the Project Area. Should blasting be required, guidance outlined by Wright and Hopky (1998) will be used to develop a Blast Management Plan. The Blast Management Plan will be designed to ensure that appropriate setback distances are maintained, or mitigations are implemented to protect fish and fish habitat from the potential impacts of blasting.

18.2 Aquatic Species

SARA defines aquatic species under subsection 2(1) as "wildlife species that are fish as defined in section 2 of the *Fisheries Act,* or a marine plant, as defined in section 47 of that Act*"*. Potential effects to marine plants are not anticipated as the Project is over 9 km from the marine environment.

No fish or fish habitat will be lost (destruction of fish habitat) as a result of Project construction. Potential indirect effects (harmful alteration or disruption) to habitat for aquatic species as a result of water withdrawal needs, discharge options, and blasting are described in Sections 9.1 and 18.1. Furthermore, the Project is not anticipated to result in death of fish by means other than fishing.

18.3 Migratory Birds

Project impacts on migratory birds correspond to impacts described in Section 10.4, and include habitat loss and alteration, sensory disruption, and mortality and injury.

Some migratory birds may be affected as a result of habitat loss (12.78 ha) or alteration (72.08 ha) during Project construction. Specifically, removal of forests and open areas within the Project Footprint could alter migration patterns via reduction of stopover areas and negatively affect food availability and abundance. Furthermore, habitat loss could reduce potential breeding habitat for species protected under the Migratory Bird Regulations, such as pileated woodpecker (one record of probably breeding evidence).

After the implementation of mitigation measures, the magnitude of effects on habitat loss and alteration during the construction is expected to be low and will be localized to the Project Area. Clearing will be scheduled to occur outside of breeding season, to the extent possible, to lessen stress on birds during their nesting period, and construction will employ best management practices to avoid unnecessary wildlife disturbance or interaction. If vegetation clearing must occur during the breeding and nesting season (typically April 15 to August 31), a pre-disturbance nest sweep/area search will be included as a mitigation strategy to avoid the disturbance or destruction of migratory bird nests that may be present during the breeding season. Setback distances will be implemented from known and identified avifauna nests within the Project Area such as pileated woodpecker and raptors.

Potential sensory disturbance (e.g., sound, light) may also cause migratory birds to avoid the localized area. Conversely, some birds may choose to nest near noisy areas which can impact hatching success. Artificial lighting will be minimized to lighting required only for safety and

security of the site during the construction and decommissioning phases of the Project as these activities are not expected to occur at night. During the operational phase, the lighting on-site will be minimized and localized to the facility and access road. Mitigation measures are recommended to be implemented to further reduce the impacts of lights on birds in the Project Area (e.g., motion-activated lighting, lasers, shielding, LEDs, shades of light, etc.).

The risk of bird mortality from collisions with equipment during construction and operations is anticipated to be low and infrequent as it is expected that bird species will avoid the Project Area due to physical and sensory disturbance. Still, mortalities and injuries will not be completely avoided due to accidental collisions with Project infrastructure, vehicles, and heavy machinery. Injuries and death from exhaust emissions may also occur. Best management practices to reduce harm (e.g., speed limits, netting over ponds, maintaining good housekeeping practices) and specific deterrence techniques for exhaust stacks will be employed to mitigate these effects.

Overall, the residual effects of avifauna habitat loss and alteration, sensory disturbance, and mortality and injury are not anticipated to be significant as they are localized and would impact a low number of migratory birds.

19.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON FEDERAL LANDS, IN OTHER PROVINCES, OR OUTSIDE OF CANADA

19.1 Federal Lands

No federal lands will be used for the Project, nor will there be any granting of interest in federal land required. No federal protected areas are located within 10 km of the Project boundaries. Due to the distance of federal land from the Project, no direct changes to the environment will occur on federal lands because of the Project.

Potential air emissions from the Project were evaluated to comply with regulatory requirements at non-participating residential receptors and will be monitored quarterly for the first year of operation. In addition, sound from the Project was evaluated to meet provincial guidelines (NSECC, 2023a). Therefore, indirect changes to the environment on federal lands, such as through increased noise or reduced air quality, will also not occur due to the distance of the Project from federal lands.

19.2 Other Canadian Provinces

The Project will not have any environmental impacts to any other Canadian provinces as the Project Area is located approximately 43 km to Prince Edward Island, and 110 km to the Nova Scotia-New Brunswick border.

Given the size of the Project and the localization of effects to environmental components, the Project is not anticipated to have any adverse environmental effects outside of Nova Scotia.

19.3 Outside of Canada

Given the size of the Project and the localization of effects to environmental components, the Project will not have any environmental impacts outside of Canada as the Project Area is located approximately 330 km east of the Canada (New Brunswick) – United States (Maine) border.

20.0 CONCLUSION

In accordance with A Proponent's Guide to Environmental Assessment (NSECC, 2017),and the Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283 (IAAC, 2024), the studies completed, regulatory assessments, and VC evaluations described within this EARD/IPD, have been considered both singularly and cumulatively, for all phases of the Project.

The results of this assessment indicate that in consideration of the Project's mitigative and protection measures, adverse residual effects are not anticipated to be significant.

21.0 CLOSURE

This EARD/IPD was completed by Strum Consulting, an independent, multi-disciplinary team of consultants with extensive experience with submissions of EARD/IPD for undertakings within Atlantic Canada. Curriculum vitae for EARD/IPD contributors and Strum/Hatch Project Team members are provided in Appendix K. A list of the Project Team and their associated roles is provided below.

Senior review and oversight

- Meghan Johnston, MES, Vice President, Environmental Assessment & Approvals

Project management and technical oversight

- Melanie Juurlink, MREM, Senior Ecology Lead and Project Manager
- Ryan Hearn, MSc., Senior Project Manager

Environmental Assessment Authors

- Alex Scott, BSc., Environmental Scientist
- Amber Stoffer, MREM, Aquatic Specialist
- Carrie Jardine, BSc. H, Terrestrial Specialist
- Emily MacLean, BSc., Environmental Scientist
- Emma Davis, PhD., Terrestrial Specialist
- Emma Posluns, MSc., Terrestrial Specialist
- François Gascon, P. Eng, Environmental Engineer
- Kathryn Smith, EIT, PhD Candidate, Water Resources Engineer in Training
- Melanie Smith, MES, Vice President, Environmental Assessment & Approvals
- Polly Nguyen, MREM, Environmental Scientist
- Sasha Chilibeck, BSc., Environmental Scientist

Geomatics

- Peter Opra, MSc., Remote Sensing Scientist
- Kerry Wallace, BSc. H and Adv. Dip, GIS Specialist

Sub-consultants

- Karim Meghari, Hatch, Global Managing Director, Thermal Power
- George Cooper, Hatch, Senior Engineer, Thermal Power
- Christopher Lyons, Hatch, Air Emissions Modelling
- Evangeline Bhaskar, Hatch, Air Emissions Modelling
- Mervyn Choy, Hatch, Noise Impact Modelling
- Maedot Andargie, Hatch, Noise Impact Modelling
- Mohamed Khafagy, Hatch, Water Resource Assessment
- Warren Hoyle, Hatch, Water Resource Assessment
- Kiersten Green, BA, Cultural Resource Management Group Limited, Heritage Permit Holder and ARIA author

22.0 REFERENCES

ACCDC. (2025a). *Data report: 8377: Limerock, NS* (p. 26). Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.

ACCDC. (2025b). *Species ranks* [Dataset]. http://accdc.com/en/ranks.html

Adams, C. A., Fernandez-Juricic, E., Bayne, E. M., & St. Clair, C. C. (2021). Effects of artificial light on bird movement and distribution: A systematic map. *Environmental Evidence*, *10*(37), 1–28.

Adamus, P. R. (2018, April). *Manual for wetland ecosystem services protocol for Atlantic Canada (WESP-AC): Tidal wetlands*. New Brunswick Department of Environment and Local Government. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.35421.08166

Adamus, P. R. (2025). *Wetland ecosystem services protocol version 3.4—Atlantic Canada (WESP-AC)*. Maritime College of Forest Technology Training Course.

Akresh, M. E., McInvale, S. L., & King, D. I. (2024). A meta-analysis of edge effects on nesting success in forest and shrubland birds of eastern North America. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, *95*(2). https://doi.org/10.5751/JFO-00481-950212

Alexander, G. R., & Hansen, E. A. (1983). *Effects of sand bedload sediment on a brook trout population* (Fisheries Research Report No. 1906). Michigan Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Division.

AllTrails. (n.d.). *AllTrails.com*. Retrieved June 12, 2025, from https://www.alltrails.com/

Ambrose, S. (2020). Is artificial night light harmful to Australian owls? *Consulting Ecology*, *45*, 67–75.

Andrén, H. (1994). Effects of habitat fragmentation on birds and mammals in landscapes with different proportions of suitable habitat: A review. *OIKOS*, *71*(3), 355–366. https://doi.org/10.2307/3545823

Arens, C., Cuillerier, J., Hogan, N., Kavanagh, R., Fabrice, B., Kraak, G., & van den Heuvel, M. (2017). Population impacts in White Sucker (Catostomus commersonii) exposed to oil sands-derived contaminants in the Athabasca River. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, *36*. https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.3735

Authorizations Concerning Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Regulations (2019). https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2019-286/FullText.html

Avery, M. L. (1979). Review of avian mortality due to collisions with manmade structures. *Bird Control Seminars Proceedings*, *2*, 3–11.

Babic, F. (2017). Discussion on noise and its impact on birds. *Canadian Acoustics - Acoustique Canadienne*, *45*(3), 112–113.

Baker, K., & Thomas, P. (2015). *Management Plan for the Rusty blackbird (Euphagus carolinus) in Canada*. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/rusty-blackbird-2015.html

Baumann, P. C., LeBlanc, D. R., Blazer, V. S., Meier, J. R., Hurley, S. T., & Kiryu, Y. (2002). *Prevalence of tumors in brown bullhead from three lakes in southeastern Massachusetts, 2002.* (U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report Nos. 2008–5198; Scientific Investigations Report, p. 43).

BCMECCS. (2019). *Wildlife habitat features guide (Kootenay boundary region)* (p. 119). British Columbia Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy. https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-policy-legislation/legislation-regulation/frpa-pac/wildlife-habitat-features/whf_field_guide_kootenay_boundary.pdf

Beck, E., Smits, J., & St Clair, C. (2015). Evidence of low toxicity of oil sands process-affected water to birds invites re-evaluation of avian protection strategies. *Conservation Physiology*, *3*. https://doi.org/10.1093/conphys/cov038

Birds Canada. (2013, May 2). *Maritimes Breeding Bird Atlas—Atlas des oiseaux nicheurs des Maritimes—Bird Maps*. https://www.mba-aom.ca/

Birds Canada. (2025a). *Maritimes breeding bird atlas*. https://naturecounts.ca/nc/mbba/main.jsp

Birds Canada. (2025b). *NatureCounts web application* [Dataset]. hhttps://www.naturecounts.ca

Birds Canada. (n.d.). *Maritimes breeding bird atlas—Breeding evidence codes*. https://www.mba-aom.ca/

Bjorge, R. R. (1987). Bird kill at an oil industry flare stack in northwest Alberta. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, *101*(3), 346–350.

Blickley, J. L., & Patricelli, G. L. (2010). Impacts of anthropogenic noise on wildlife: Research priorities for the development of standards and mitigation. *Journal of International Wildlife Law & Policy*, *13*(4), 274–292. https://doi.org/10.1080/13880292.2010.524564

Boskovic, G., Ubavin, D., Ilić Mićunović, M., & Čepić, Z. (2020). Fire in industrial facilities from the aspects of facility safety and employees health. In *X International Conference Industrial*

Engineering and Environmental Protection (IIZS 2020). Technical faculty “Mihajlo Pupin”, Zrenjanin, University of Novi Sad. https://scidar.kg.ac.rs/handle/123456789/19027

Bouchard, C., Dibernardo, A., Koffi, J., Wood, H., Leighton, P. A., & Lindsay, L. R. (2019). Increased risk of tick-borne diseases with climate and environmental changes. *Canada Communicable Disease Report*, *45*(4), 83–89.

Boudreault, C., Bergeron, Y., Drapeau, P., & Mascarúa López, L. (2008). Edge effects on epiphytic lichens in remnant stands of managed landscapes in the eastern boreal forest of Canada. *Forest Ecology and Management*, *255*(5), 1461–1471. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2007.11.002

Braithwaite, N. T., & Mallik, A. U. (2012). Edge effects of wildfire and riparian buffers along boreal forest streams. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *49*(1), 192–201. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2011.02076.x

Broders, H. G., Quinn, G. M., & Forbes, G. J. (2003). Species status, and the spatial and temporal patterns of activity of bats in southwest Nova Scotia, Canada. *Northeastern Naturalist*, *10*(4), 383–398. https://doi.org/10.1656/1092-6194(2003)010[0383:SSATSA]2.0.CO;2

Brodo, I. M., Sharnoff, S. D., & Sharnoff, S. (2001). *Lichens of North America*. Yake University Press.

Buckmaster, G., Smith, K., Bonar, R., Beck, B., Beck, J., & Quinlan, R. (1999). *Elk Winter Foraging Habitat Suitability Index Model,*. http://www.fmf.ab.ca/pdf/h_elk.pdf

Bull, E. L., & Jackson, J. A. (2020). Pileated Woodpecker (Dryocopus pileatus). In *Birds of the World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/pilwoo/cur/habitat

Cabrera-Cruz, S. A., Larkin, R. P., Gimpel, M. E., Gruber, J. G., Zenzal, T. J., & Buler, J. J. (2021). Potential Effect Of Low-Rise, Downcast Artificial Lights On Nocturnally Migrating Land Birds. *Blinded by Light: Effects of Light Pollution across Diverse Natural Systems*, *61*, 1216–1236. https://doi.org/10.1093/icb/icab154

Canada. (1985). *Canada Wildlife Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-9*. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/W-9/

Canada. (1994). *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994, S.C. 1994, c. 22*. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/M-7.01.pdf

Canada. (1999). *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, S.C. 1999, c. 33*. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-15.31/page-1.html

CCME. (n.d.). *Canadian ambient air quality standards (CAAQS)*. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Retrieved December 13, 2024, from https://ccme.ca/en/air-quality-report#slide-7

CCOHS. (2024, May). *Noise: Occupational exposure limits in Canada*. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Government of Canada. https://www.ccohs.ca/oshanswers/phys_agents/noise/exposure_can.html

CDT. (2016a). *Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the effects of traffic noise and road construction noise on bats* (No. CTHWANP-RT-15-306.04.1). California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Analysis. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/noise-effects-on-bats-jul2016-a11y.pdf

CDT. (2016b). *Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the effects of traffic noise and road construction noise on birds*. California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Analysis.

Chen, J., & Wang, Y. (2024). Effects of habitat fragmentation on bird behavior and extinction mechanisms. *International Journal of Molecular Zoology*, *14*(2). https://animalscipublisher.com/index.php/ijmz/article/view/3800

ClimateData.ca. (2025). *Download variable data*. Climate Data for a Resilient Canada. https://climatedata.ca/download

CMAR. (n.d.). *CMAR wild salmon river assessment*. Retrieved October 15, 2025, from https://experience.arcgis.com/experience/148a818be3a7400ba886c62d8d8d85ca#data_s=id%3AdataSource_1-197ef67911a-layer-36%3A68

COSEWIC. (2013). *COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis* Myotis lucifugus*, northern myotis* Myotis septentrionalis , *tri-colored bat* Perimyotis subflavus *in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/little-brown-myotis-tri-coloured-bat-2013.html

COSEWIC. (2018a). *COSEWIC Assessment and status report on the black ash* Fraxinus nigra *in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2019/eccc/CW69-14-776-2019-eng.pdf

COSEWIC. (2018b). *COSEWIC assessment and status report on the common nighthawk (*Chordeiles minor*) in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/common-nighthawk-2018.html

COSEWIC. (2018c). *COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Olive-sided Flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*) in Canada 2018*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/olive-sided-flycatcher-2018.html

Cox, W. A., Thompson, F. R., & Faaborg, J. (2012). Landscape forest cover and edge effects on songbird nest predation vary by nest predator. *Landscape Ecology*, *27*(5), 659–669. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-012-9711-x

CRM Group. (2025). *Heritage Research Permit Report A2025NS175 – Salt Springs Project Screening & Reconnaissance 2025*. Cultural Resource Management Group Limited.

CSTC. (n.d.). *10 common places of workplace fires*. Canada Safety Training Centre. Retrieved February 12, 2025, from https://www.canadasafetytraining.com/Safety_Blog/causes-of-workplace-fires.aspx

Cupiche-Herrera, V. J., McLaren, B. E., & Westwood, A. R. (2024). Influence of boreal forest disturbance and conspecific attraction on the Canada Warbler (Cardellina canadensis) habitat choices during the breeding season. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*, *19*(2). https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02763-190226

Davis, D., & Browne, S. (1996). *The natural history of Nova Scotia*. Nova Scotia Museum.

De Vor, F., & De Groot, H. L. F. (2011). The impact of industrial sites on residential property values: A hedonic pricing analysis from the netherlands. *Regional Studies*, *45*(5), 609–623. https://doi.org/10.1080/00343401003601925

Degtjarenko, P. (2016). *Impacts of alkaline dust pollution on biodiversity of plants and lichens: From communities to genetic diversity* [PhD thesis, University of Tartu]. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/310599415_Impacts_of_alkaline_dust_pollution_on_biodiversity_of_plants_and_lichens_from_communities_to_genetic_diversity

DFO. (2014). *Recovery potential assessment of American Eel (Anguilla rostrata) in eastern Canada* (Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. No. 2013/078).

DFO. (2025). *Aquatic species at risk map*. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html

Drage, J. (2019). *A karst risk map of Nova Scotia*.

Dufour-Pelletier, S., Drolet, B., Lamarre, V., Savignac, C., Ibarzabal, J., & Tremblay, J. A. (2025). Breeding habitat selection of Canada Warblers across three distinct landscapes in Québec. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*, *20*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02872-200121

Duquette, C. A., Loss, S. R., & Hovick, T. J. (2021). A meta-analysis of the influence of anthropogenic noise on terrestrial wildlife communication strategies. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *58*(6), 1112–1121. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13880

eBird. (2025a, September 20). *eBird Bird List—Green Hill Provincial Park, Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada—eBird Hotspot—All Years*. https://ebird.org/hotspot/L18319282/bird-list

eBird. (2025b, October 23). *eBird Bird List—Salt Springs Provincial Park, Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada—eBird Hotspot—All Years*. eBird. https://ebird.org/hotspot/L1018041/bird-list

ECCC. (2003). *Fact sheet; Federal halocarbon regulations, 2003*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/ec/En14-108-1-2013-eng.pdf

ECCC. (2007, January 9). *Water pollution: Erosion and sedimentation* [Guidance]. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/water-overview/pollution-causes-effects/erosion-sedimentation.html

ECCC. (2015, November 24). *Death of 7500 migratory birds results in $750,000 penalty to Canaport LNG Limited Partnership* [Decisions; notices]. Environmental and Wildlife Enforcement - Enforcement Notifications. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/environmental-enforcement/notifications/death-migratory-birds-canaport-partnership.html

ECCC. (2016a). *Recovery strategy for the Canada warbler (Cardellina canadensis) in Canada* (Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/plans/rs_canada%20warbler_e_final.pdf

ECCC. (2016b). *Recovery strategy for the common nighthawk (Chordeiles minor) in Canada* (Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/plans/rs_common%20nighthawk_e_final.pdf

ECCC. (2018a). *Recovery strategy for the eastern whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*) in Canada* (Species at Risk Act (SARA) Recovery Strategy Series, p. vi + 107 pp). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/recovery-strategies/eastern-whip-poor-will-2018.html

ECCC. (2018b, October 30). *Guidelines to avoid harm to migratory birds* [Research]. Avoiding Harm to Migratory Birds. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/reduce-risk-migratory-birds.html

ECCC. (2019a). *Canada's changing climate report* (E. Bush & D. Lemmen, Eds.). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://natural-resources.canada.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/energy/Climate-change/pdf/CCCR_FULLREPORT-EN-FINAL.pdf

ECCC. (2019b). *Changes in temperature*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/canadian-centre-climate-services/basics/trends-projections/changes-temperature.html

ECCC. (2019c, February 25). *Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica): COSEWIC assessment and status report 2018*. Species at Risk Public Registry. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/chimney-swift-2018.html

ECCC. (2019d, March). *Causes of climate change*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/causes.html

ECCC. (2022a). *Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus): Recovery strategy [proposed] 2022* (Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/recovery-strategies/bobolink-proposed-2022.html

ECCC. (2022b). *Evening grosbeak (Coccothraustes vespertinus): Management plan proposed 2022* (Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/evening-grosbeak-proposed-2022.html

ECCC. (2022c). *Management Plan for the Evening Grosbeak (Coccothraustes vespertinus) in Canada proposed 2022* (Species at Risk Act Management Plan Series). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/management-plans/evening-grosbeak-proposed-2022.html#toc2

ECCC. (2022d, January 14). *Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica): COSEWIC assessment and status report 2021* [Program results;research]. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/barn-swallow-2021.html

ECCC. (2022e, March 15). *Species at Risk Act: COSEWIC assessments and status reports*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports.html

ECCC. (2022f, April 7). *Bank Swallow (Riparia riparia): Recovery strategy 2022* [Featured articles]. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/recovery-strategies/bank-swallow-2022.html

ECCC. (2023a). *Climate trends and projections*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/canadian-centre-climate-services/basics/trends-projections.html

ECCC. (2023b, August 10). *Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica): Recovery strategy 2023*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/recovery-strategies/chimney-swift-2023.html

ECCC. (2024). *Canadian National Wetlands Inventory* [Program descriptions]. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/wildlife-habitat/canadian-national-wetland-inventory.html

ECCC. (2025a). *Air quality health index—Summary*. Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://weather.gc.ca/airquality/pages/provincial_summary/ns_e.html

ECCC. (2025b). *Canadian climate normals*. https://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/

ECCC. (2025c). *ECCC data catalogue*. Critical Habitat for Species at Risk National Dataset - Canada. https://data-donnees.az.ec.gc.ca/data/species/protectrestore/critical-habitat-species-at-risk-canada/

ECCC. (2025d). *Species at risk public registry—Government of Canada*. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry.html

ECCC. (2025e, January 20). *Nesting periods*. Environment and Climate Change - Avoiding Harms to Migratory Birds. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html

ECCC - CWS. (2021). *Questions & answers for the conservation of the Chimney Swift*. Government of Canada.

ECCC-CWS. (2007a). *Recommended protocols for monitoring impacts of wind turbines on birds*. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2013/ec/CW66-364-2007-eng.pdf

ECCC-CWS. (2007b). *Wind turbines and birds: A guidance document for environmental assessment*. https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/458437/publication.html

ECCC-CWS. (2018). *Wind turbines and birds – Updated guidance for environmental assessment and monitoring*. Environment and Climate Change Canada Canadian Wildlife Service.

ECCC-CWS. (2022). *Wind energy & birds environmental assessment guidance update*. Environment and Climate Change Canada - Canadian Wildlife Service.

ECCC-CWS. (2025). *Critical habitat for species at risk national dataset* [Dataset]. https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/47caa405-be2b-4e9e-8f53-c478ade2ca74

EIA. (2023). *How much carbon dioxide is produced per kilowatthour of U.S. electricity generation)*. U.S. Energy Information Administration. https://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.php?id=74&t=11

Ellis, M. V., Taylor, J. E., & Rhind, S. G. (2022). Creating entrances to tree cavities attracts hollow-dependent fauna: Proof of concept. *Restoration Ecology*, *30*(8), e13713. https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.13713

Environment Canada. (1991). *The Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation*. Environment Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/wildlife-habitat/federal-policy-on-wetland-conservation-implementation-guide-for-federal-land-managers.html

Environment Canada. (2009). *Environmental Code of Practice for Metal Mines*. Environment Canada. https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/eccc/migration/main/lcpe-cepa/documents/codes/mm/mm-eng.pdf

Environmental Laboratory. (1987). *Corps of engineers wetlands delineation manual* (No. Y-87-1 (online edition); Wetlands Research Program Technical Report, p. 143). US Army Corps of Engineers. https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p266001coll1/id/4532/

Erickson, W. P., Johnson, G. D., & Young, D. P. J. (2005). *A summary and comparison of bird mortality from anthropogenic causes with an emphasis on collisions* (General Technical Report No. 2; pp. 1029–1042). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. https://research.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/32103

Esri. (2021). *Minimizing noise from lidar for contouring and slope analysis*. ArcMap - Lidar Solutions in ArcGIS. https://desktop.arcgis.com/en/arcmap/latest/manage-data/las-dataset/lidar-solutions-minimizing-noise-from-lidar-for-contouring-and-slope-analysis.htm

Farber, S. (1998). Undesirable facilities and property values: A summary of empirical studies. *Ecological Economics*, *24*(1), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-8009(97)00038-4

Farmer, A. M. (1993). The effects of dust on vegetation—A review. *Environmental Pollution*, *79*(1), 63–75. today. https://doi.org/10.1016/0269-7491(93)90179-R

Fensome, A. G., & Mathews, F. (2016). Roads and bats: A meta-analysis and review of the evidence on vehicle collisions and barrier effects. *Mammal Review*, *46*(4), 311–323. https://doi.org/10.1111/mam.12072

Finity, J. (2024). Rebar calculator. *Procore*. https://www.procore.com/library/calculators/rebar-calculator

Fisher, B. E., Poole, J. C., & McKinnon, J. S. (2006). *Shaded relief images of Nova Scotia (25m)* (Version 2) [Dataset]. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/download/dp056.asp

Fitzgerald, T. M., van Stam, E., Nocera, J. J., & Badzinski, D. S. (2014). Loss of nesting sites is not a primary factor limiting northern Chimney Swift populations. *Population Ecology*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10144-014-0433-6

Francis, C. D., Ortega, C. P., & Cruz, A. (2009). Noise pollution changes avian communities and species interactions. *Current Biology*, *19*(16), 1415–1419. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2009.06.052

Gauslaa, Y., Bartemucci, P., & Solhaug, K. A. (2019). Forest edge-induced damage of cephalo- and cyanolichens in northern temperate rainforests of British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, *49*(5), 434–439. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfr-2018-0187

Gawler, S. C., & Cutko, A. (2018). *Natural landscapes of Maine: A guide to natural communities and ecosystems* (Revised and updated edition). Maine Natural Areas Program, Maine Department of Agriculture, Conservation, and Forestry.

GeoNOVA. (2024a). *Nova Scotia canopy height model* [Dataset]. https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/datalocator/elevation/

GeoNOVA. (2024b). *Nova Scotia digital elevation map* [Dataset]. https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/datalocator/elevation/

GeoNOVA. (2025). *Nova scotia topographic database—Water features* [Dataset]. Service Nova Scotia. https://data.novascotia.ca/Lands-Forests-and-Wildlife/Nova-Scotia-Topographic-DataBase-Water-Features-Li/fpca-jrmt/about_data

Gilford, D. M., Giguere, J., & Pershing, A. J. (2024). Human-caused ocean warming has intensified recent hurricanes. *Environmental Research: Climate*, *3*(4), 045019. https://doi.org/10.1088/2752-5295/ad8d02

Goldsmith, A., Jaber, F., Ahmari, H., & Randklev, C. (2020). Clearing up cloudy waters: A review of sediment impacts to unionid freshwater mussels. *Environmental Reviews*, *29*, 100–108. https://doi.org/10.1139/er-2020-0080

González-Salazar, C., Martínez-Meyer, E., & López-Santiago, G. (2014). A hierarchical classification of trophic guilds for North American birds and mammals. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad*, *85*(3), 931–941. https://doi.org/10.7550/rmb.38023

Government of British Columbia. (2024, February). *Cumulative effects framework*. Government of British Columbia. https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/cumulative-effects-framework

Government of Canada. (n.d.). *Open Maps Data Viewer*. Open Maps. Retrieved October 24, 2025, from https://search.open.canada.ca/openmap/292646cd-619f-4200-afb1-8b2c52f984a2

Government of Canada. (2020, September 14). *Strategic Assessment of Climate Change*. https://www.canada.ca/en/services/environment/conservation/assessments/strategic-assessments/climate-change.html

Government of Canada. (2024). *Regional hazards: Nova Scotia*. Get Prepared. https://www.getprepared.gc.ca/cnt/hzd/rgnl/ns-en.aspx

Griffiths, S. R., Robert, K. A., & Jones, C. S. (2022). Chainsaw hollows carved into live trees provide well insulated supplementary shelters for wildlife during extreme heat. *Wildlife Research*, *49*(7), 596–609. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR21112

Grubb, T. G., Pater, L. L., & Delaney, D. K. (1998). *Logging truck noise near nesting northern goshawks* (No. RMRS-RN-3; p. RMRS-RN-3). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. https://doi.org/10.2737/RMRS-RN-3

H-25 Series; Gas turbines. (n.d.). Mitsubishi Power. Retrieved November 7, 2025, from https://power.mhi.com/products/gasturbines/lineup/h25

Halfwerk, W., Holleman, L. J. M., Lessells, C. M., & Slabbekoorn, H. (2011). Negative impact of traffic noise on avian reproductive success. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, *48*(1), 210–219. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2010.01914.x

Hamberg, L., Lehvävirta, S., & Kotze, D. J. (2009). Forest edge structure as a shaping factor of understorey vegetation in urban forests in Finland. *Forest Ecology and Management*, *257*(2), 712–722. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2008.10.003

Hamberg, L., Lehvävirta, S., Malmivaara-Lämsä Minna, Rita, H., & Kotze, D. J. (2008). The effects of habitat edges and trampling on understorey vegetation in urban forests in Helsinki,

Finland. *Applied Vegetation Science*, *11*(1), 83–98. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1654-109X.2008.tb00207.x

Hammond, G., & Jones, C. (2008). *Inventory of carbon & energy (ICE)*. University of BATH. https://perigordvacance.typepad.com/files/inventoryofcarbonandenergy.pdf

Haro, A., Richkus, W., Whalen, K., Hoar, A., Busch, W.-D., Lary, S., Brush, T., & Dixon, D. (2000). Population Decline of the American Eel: Implications for Research and Management. *Fisheries*, *25*, 7–16. https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8446(2000)025<0007:PDOTAE>2.0.CO;2

Hatch. (2025). *Community Noise Impact Assessment*. Hatch Ltd.

Hatch Ltd. (2025a). *Nova Scotia Independent Energy System Operator; 300 MW combustion turbine power plant; Community noise impact assessment*.

Hatch Ltd. (2025b). *Nova Scotia Independent Energy System Operator; Combustion turbine power plant OE; Air quality and GHG assessment*.

Hatch Ltd. (2025c). *Nova Scotia Independent Energy System Operator—Combustion turbine power plant, water resources assessment*.

Health Canada. (2017). *Guidance for evaluating human health impacts in environmental assessment: Noise*. Government of Canada. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80054/119378E.pdf

Health Canada. (2025). *Guidelines for Canadian drinking water quality: Summary tables*.

Heckscher, C. M., Bevier, L. R., Poole, A. F., Moskoff, W., Pyle, P., & Pattern, M. A. (2020). Veery (Catharus fuscescens). In *Birds of the World: Vol. 1.0*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/veery/cur/habitat

Hegmann, G., Cocklin, C., Creasey, R., Dupuis, S., Kennedy, A., Kingsley, L., Ross, W., Spaling, H., & Stalker, D. (1999). *Cumulative effects assessment practitioners guide*. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/Collection/En106-44-1999E.pdf

Holsen, T. M., Dhaniyala, S., & Hopke, P. K. (2011). *Fugitive dust emissions: Development of a real-time monitor* (SERDP Project No. RC-1728). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/278003909_Fugitive_Dust_Emissions_Development_of_a_Real-time_Monitor

HSE. (n.d.). *Traffic management on site*. Health and Safety Executive. Retrieved December 16, 2024, from https://www.hse.gov.uk/construction/safetytopics/vehiclestrafficmanagement.htm

Hunt, A. R., Bayne, E. M., & Haché, S. (2017). Forestry and conspecifics influence Canada Warbler (Cardellina canadensis) habitat use and reproductive activity in boreal Alberta, Canada. *The Condor: Ornithological Applications*, *119*(4). https://dx.doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-35.1

IAAC. (2024, September 18). *Information and Management of Time Limits Regulations SOR/2019-283*. Minister of Justice. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2019-283/page-2.html#h-1193965

IAAC. (2025a, August 7). *Guide to Preparing an Initial Project Description and a Detailed Project Description*. https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guide-preparing-project-description-detailed-project-description.html

IAAC. (2025b, October 17). *Search Registry*. Impact Assessment Agency of Canada. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/exploration?RegionalAssessment=true

IHSAO. (2022). *Appendix D: Noise in construction, mining, farming and firefighting operations | A guide to the Noise Regulation under the Occupational Health and Safety Act | ontario.ca*. Infrastructure Health and Safety Association of Ontario. http://www.ontario.ca/document/guide-noise-regulation-under-occupational-health-and-safety-act/appendix-d-noise-construction-mining-farming-and-firefighting-operations

INAC. (2011, March). *Aboriginal consultation and accommodation—Updated guidelines for federal officials to fulfill the Duty to Consult*. Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada. https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100014664/1609421824729

iNaturalist community. (2022). *Observations of Aves from Green Hill Provincial Park, Pictou County, Nova Scotia, Canada* [Dataset]. https://www.inaturalist.org

IPCC. (2018). Annex I: Glossary. In *Global warming of 1.5°C: IPCC special report on impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels in context of strengthening response to climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty* (pp. 541–562). Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157940.008

ISO. (2019). *ISO 14064-2:2019*. International Organization for Standardization. https://www.iso.org/standard/66454.html

Jalkotzy, M. G., Ross, P. I., & Nasserden, M. D. (1997). *The effects of linear developments on wildlife: A review of selected scientific literature*. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd,.

Jantzen, M. K., & Fenton, M. B. (2013). The depth of edge influence among insectivorous bats at forest–field interfaces. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, *91*(5), 287–292. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2012-0282

Kalukapuge, T., Leston, L. F., Martínez-Lanfranco, J. A., & Bayne, E. (2024). Response of boreal songbird communities to the width of linear features created by the energy sector in Alberta, Canada. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*, *19*(2). https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02730-190214

Kanno, Y., & Beazley, K. (2004). Freshwater fish considerations for aquatic conservation systems planning in nova scotia. *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science (NSIS)*, *42*(2), Article 2. https://doi.org/10.15273/pnsis.v42i2.3612

Keeping Company with Kestrels, Inc. & EDM International, Inc. (2013). *Methane burner impacts on raptors* (pp. 1–20). EDM International, Inc.

Kennedy, G. W., & Drage, J. M. (2016). *A review of activities related to the occurrence of arsenic in Nova Scotia well water*.

Kennedy, G. W., & Drage, J. M. (2017). *An arsenic in well water risk map for Nova Scotia based on observed patterns of well water concentrations of arsenic in bedrock aquifers* (Open File Nos. 2017–003). Nova Scotia Natural Resources.

Keppie, J. D. (2000). *Geological map of the Province of Nova Scotia* (Map ME 2000-1) [Map]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/data/mg/map/pdf/map_2000-001_gb_d043v2_dp.pdf

Kight, C. R., & Swaddle, J. P. (2011). How and why environmental noise impacts animals: An integrative, mechanistic review. *Ecology Letters*, *14*(10), 1052–1061. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2011.01664.x

King, D. I., Chandler, R. B., Collins, J. M., Petersen, W. R., & Lautzenheiser, T. E. (2009). Effects of width, edge and habitat on the abundance and nesting success of scrub–shrub birds in powerline corridors. *Biological Conservation*, *142*(11), 2672–2680. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2009.06.016

Knight, E., Hannah, K., Brigham, M., McCracken, J., Falardeau, G., Julien, M., & Guénette, J.-S. (2019). *Canadian nightjar survey protocol* (p. 18). Environment and Climate Change Canada. https://wildresearch.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/National-Nightjar-Survey-Protocol-WildResearch-2019.pdf

Le Roux, D. S., Ikin, K., Lindenmayer, D. B., Bistricer, G., Manning, A. D., & Gibbons, P. (2016). Enriching small trees with artificial nest boxes cannot mimic the value of large trees for hollow-nesting birds. *Restoration Ecology*, *24*(2), 252–258. https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.12303

Lee, S. C., Kim, J. H., & Hong, J. Y. (2019). Characterizing perceived aspects of adverse impact of noise on construction managers on construction sites. *Building and Environment*, *152*, 17–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2019.02.005

Lesiński, G. (2007). Bat road casualties and factors determining their number. *Mammalia*, *71*(3), 138–142. https://doi.org/10.1515/MAMM.2007.020

Longcore, T., & Rich, C. (2004). Ecological light pollution. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, *2*(4), 191–198. https://doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295(2004)002[0191:ELP]2.0.CO;2

Longcore, T., Rich, C., & Gauthreaux, S. A., Jr. (2008). Height, guy wires, and steady-burning lights increase hazard of communication towers to nocturnal migrants: A review and meta-analysis. *The Auk*, *125*(2), 485–492. https://doi.org/10.1525/auk.2008.06253

Lowther, P. E., & Williams, J. Mcl. (2020). Nashville Warbler (Leiothlypis ruficapilla). In *Birds of World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/naswar/cur/habitat

Madden, J. R., & Perkins, S. E. (2017). Why did the pheasant cross the road? Long-term road mortality patterns in relation to management changes. *Royal Society Open Science*, *4*(10), 170617. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.170617

Majewski, W. A. (2024). *Environmental effects of emissions*. Health and Environmental Effects. https://dieselnet.com/tech/emissions_effects_environment.php

Manolis, J. C., Andersen, D. E., & Cuthbert, F. J. (2002). Edge effect on nesting success of ground nesting birds near regenerating clearcuts in a forest-dominated landscape. *The Auk*, *119*(4), 955–970. https://doi.org/10.2307/4090226

Marler, P., Konishi, M., Lutjen, A., & Waser, M. S. (1973). Effects of continuous noise on avian hearing and vocal development. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *70*(5), 1393–1396. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.70.5.1393

McDonald, R. I., & Urban, D. L. (2006). Edge effects on species composition and exotic species abundance in the North Carolina piedmont. *Biological Invasions*, *8*(5), 1049–1060. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-005-5227-5

McGrath, T., Pulsifer, M., Seymore, R., Doucette, L., Forbes, G., McIntyre, R., Milton, R., Cogan, L., Retallack, M., & Crewe, T. (2021, July). *Nova Scotia silvicultural guide for the ecological matrix*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/ecological-forestry/docs/silvicultural-guide.pdf

MDCC. (2025). *Mi'kmawey Debert cultural centre*. Mi'kmawey Debert Cultural Centre. https://www.mikmaweydebert.ca/home

Medinas, D., Marques, J. T., & Mira, A. (2013). Assessing road effects on bats: The role of landscape, road features, and bat activity on road-kills. *Ecological Research*, *28*, 227–237. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11284-012-1009-6

Meeker, M. (2023). *Stormwater management ponds vs natural ponds: A question of avian biodiversity* [Master of Science, Carleton University]. CURVE.

Meteorological data. (n.d.). Lakes Software. Retrieved November 7, 2025, from https://www.weblakes.com/met-data/

Mitsch, W. J., & Gosselink, J. G. (2000). *Wetlands* (third edition).

Montenegro, Z., Marques, J., & Sousa, C. (2023). Industrial tourism as a factor of sustainability and competitiveness in operating industrial companies. *Sustainability*, *15*(19), Article 19. https://doi.org/10.3390/su151914243

MOPC. (n.d.). *Municipality of Pictou County*. Municipality of Pictou County. Retrieved October 21, 2025, from https://munpict.ca/

Morse, D. H. (2020). Blackburnian Warbler (Setophaga fusca). In *Birds of the World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/bkbwar/cur/habitat

Moseley, M. (2007). *Records of bats (*Chiroptera*) at caves and mines in Nova Scotia* (No. 99; Curatorial Report, p. 21). Nova Scotia Museum. https://ojs.library.dal.ca/NSM/article/view/4030

Moskoff, W. (2020). Solitary Sandpiper (Tringa solitaria). In *Birds of the World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/solsan/cur/habitat

Msaki, G. L., Njau, K. N., Treydte, A. C., & Lyimo, T. J. (2023). Characterization of bird, reptile, and insect community diversity in constructed wetlands and waste stabilization ponds across Tanzania. *Ecological Engineering*, *196*, 107082. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2023.107082

MTO. (2009). *Environmental guide for fish and fish habitat* (p. 581). Ontario Ministry of Transportation. https://longpointbiosphere.com/download/fish__water/MTO-Fish-Guide-June-2009-Final.pdf

MTRI. (2019a). *Extant boreal felt GIS database* [Dataset]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.

MTRI. (2019b). *Vole ears GIS database* [Dataset]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.

Mulholland, T. I., Ferraro, D. M., Boland, K. C., Ivey, K. N., Le, M.-L., LaRiccia, C. A., Vigianelli, J. M., & Francis, C. D. (2018). Effects of experimental Anthropogenic Noise Exposure on the Reproductive Success of Secondary Cavity Nesting Birds. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, *58*(5), 967–976. https://doi.org/10.1093/icb/icy079

Municipality of Pictou County. (2025a). *Municipality of Pictou County Land Use Bylaw*. https://munpict.ca/assets/LUB-Approved-PNS-Published.pdf

Municipality of Pictou County. (2025b). *Municipality of Pictou County Municipal Planning Strategy*. https://munpict.ca/assets/MPS-Approved-PNS-Published.pdf

NASA. (2022, February 8). *Steamy relationships: How atmospheric water vapor amplifies Earth's greenhouse effect - NASA Science*. https://science.nasa.gov/earth/climate-change/steamy-relationships-how-atmospheric-water-vapor-amplifies-earths-greenhouse-effect/

Nash, T. I. (2008). Lichen biology. *Cambridge University Press*, *41*(6). https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511790478

Nedeau, E. J. (2008). *Freshwater mussels and the Connecticut River Watershed*. Connecticut River Watershed Council.

Neily, P., Basquill, S. P., Quigley, E., Keys, K., Maston, S., & Stewart, B. (2023a). *Forest ecosystem classification for Nova Scotia (2022): Field guide* (No. 002; Biodiversity Tech Report, pp. 1–330). Forestry and Wildlife Branch - NSNR.

Neily, P., Basquill, S., Quigley, E., & Keys, K. (2017). *Ecological land classification for Nova Scotia* (No. FOR 2017-13; p. 298). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/forestry/ecological/pdf/Ecological-Land-Classification-guide.pdf

Neily, P., Basquill, S., Quigley, E., Keys, K., Maston, S., & Stewart, B. (2023b). *Forest ecosystem classification for Nova Scotia (2022): Field guide*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources.

New Glasgow. (2025). *New Glasgow 1875-2025*.

NOAA. (n.d.). *Sea level trends—NOAA tides & currents*. Retrieved July 30, 2025, from https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/sltrends/sltrends.html

Nova Scotia. (1989a). *Special Places Protection Act, R.S.N.S. 1989, c. 438*. https://nslegislature.ca/sites/default/files/legc/statutes/specplac.htm

Nova Scotia. (1989b). *Wildlife Act. R.S.N.S. 1989, c. 504*. https://nslegislature.ca/sites/default/files/legc/statutes/wildlife.pdf

Nova Scotia. (1995). *Environment Act, S.N.S. 1994-95, c. 1*. https://www.canlii.org/en/ns/laws/stat/sns-1994-95-c-1/latest/sns-1994-95-c-1.pdf

Nova Scotia. (1998). *Endangered Species Act, SNS 1998, c. 11*. https://www.canlii.org/en/ns/laws/stat/sns-1998-c-11/latest/sns-1998-c-11.html

Nova Scotia. (2001). *Wildlife Habitat and Watercourses Protection Regulations. N.S. Reg. 138/2001*. https://novascotia.ca/just/regulations/regs/fowhwp.htm

Nova Scotia. (2013). *Workplace Health and Safety Regulations, N.S. Reg. 52/2013*. https://novascotia.ca/just/regulations/regs/ohsworkplace.htm

Nova Scotia. (2021). *Biodiversity Act, S.N.S. 2021, c. 3*. https://nslegislature.ca/sites/default/files/legc/statutes/biodiversity.pdf

Nova Scotia Environment and Labour. (1999, May 4). *Pit and quarry guidelines*. https://novascotia.ca/nse/issues/docs/Pit_and_Quarry_Guidelines.pdf

NRCan. (2023a). *Lakes, rivers and glaciers in Canada—CanVec series—Hydrographic features*. Natural Resources Canada. https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/9d96e8c9-22fe-4ad2-b5e8-94a6991b744b

NRCan. (2023b, May). *Topographic data of Canada—CanVec series*. Natural Resources Canada. https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/8ba2aa2a-7bb9-4448-b4d7-f164409fe056

NRCan. (2024, November 12). *White elm*. Natural Resources Canada. https://tidcf.nrcan.gc.ca/en/trees/factsheet/76

NSECC. (n.d.-a). *Ambient air quality data*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. Retrieved December 17, 2024, from https://novascotia.ca/nse/airdata/

NSECC. (n.d.-b). *Wetland alteration application approval process*. Retrieved March 12, 2025, from https://www.novascotia.ca/nse/wetland/docs/Short_Guide__Wetland_Alteration_Application_Approval_Process_1.0.pdf

NSECC. (1993). *Procedure for conducting a pre-blast survey*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

NSECC. (2008). *Dalhousie Mountain Wind Farms*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/dalhousie.mountain.wind.farms.asp

NSECC. (2009a). *Guide to addressing wildlife species and habitat in an EA registration document*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/EA.Guide-AddressingWildSpecies.pdf

NSECC. (2009b, April 1). *Glossary; Air*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/air/glossary.asp#totalsuspendedpartic

NSECC. (2011a). *1:10,000 primary watersheds of Nova Scotia* [Map]. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/water.strategy/docs/waterstrategy_nswatershedmap.pdf

NSECC. (2011b). *1:10,000 secondary and shore direct watersheds of Nova Scotia* [Map]. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

NSECC. (2011c). *Wetland delineation data form—Nova Scotia*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/wetland/docs/NS.Field.Delineation.Data.Form.pdf

NSECC. (2011d, February). *Guide to considering climate change in project development in Nova Scotia*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/development.climate.change.guide.pdf

NSECC. (2012). *NS Wetland indicator plant list*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/wetland/indicator.plant.list.asp

NSECC. (2014). *Limerock wind project*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/limerock-wind-farm.asp

NSECC. (2015a). *Groundwater observation well network*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/groundwater/groundwaternetwork.asp

NSECC. (2015b). *Guide to altering watercourses* (p. 62) [Guide]. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/watercourse-alteration/docs/NSE-Watercourse-Alteration-Program-May29.pdf

NSECC. (2015c). *Nova Scotia watercourse alterations standard*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://www.novascotia.ca/nse/watercourse-alteration/docs/Watercourse-Alterations-Standard.pdf

NSECC. (2017). *A proponent's guide to environmental assessment*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/EA.Guide-Proponents.pdf

NSECC. (2019). *Nova Scotia wetland conservation policy*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/wetland/docs/Nova.Scotia.Wetland.Conservation.Policy.pdf

NSECC. (2020a). *Nova Scotia well logs database*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/groundwater/welldatabase.asp

NSECC. (2020b). *Wetlands of special significance database* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

NSECC. (2022). *Wet areas mapping (WAM)* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

NSECC. (2023a). *Guidelines for environmental noise measurement and assessment*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/air/docs/guidelines-environmental-noise-measurement-and-assessment.pdf

NSECC. (2023b, June). *Air assessment guidance document*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/air/docs/air-assessment-guidance.pdf

NSECC. (2024a). *Clydesdale Ridge Wind Project*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/clydesdale-ridge-wind/

NSECC. (2024b). *Six Mile Brook Pit Expansion and Reclamation of Historic Workings Project*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/six-mile-brook-pit-expansion/

NSECC. (2025a). *A proponent's guide to environmental assessment*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/environmental-assessment-proponent-guide-en.pdf

NSECC. (2025b). *Nova Scotia Class I environmental assessment checklist*. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/environmental-assessment-checklist-class-I-en.pdf

NSECC. (2025c). *Nova Scotia Environmental Assessment Projects Dashboard* [Interactive Map]. https://experience.arcgis.com/experience/21caa537081b4e60880c75d317c7e25e

NSECC. (2025d). *Proponents guide to environmental assessment*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/environmental-assessment-proponent-guide-en.pdf

NSECC. (2025e, March). *The drop on water*. Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change. https://novascotia.ca/nse/water/docs/Drop_on_Water_English.pdf

NSFA. (n.d.). *Nova Scotia freshwater fish species distribution records*. Retrieved July 25, 2025, from https://data.novascotia.ca/Fishing-and-Aquaculture/Nova-Scotia-Freshwater-Fish-Species-Distribution-R/jgyj-d4fh/data_preview

NSNR. (2009a). *Potential for radon in indoor air*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://fletcher.novascotia.ca/DNRViewer/?viewer=Radon

NSNR. (2009b). *The drop on water: Online interactive groundwater map*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://fletcher.novascotia.ca/DNRViewer/?viewer=Groundwater

NSNR. (2012a). *Potential boreal felt lichen habitat layer* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources.

NSNR. (2012b). *Vulnerable wood turtle (*Glyptemys insculpta*) special management practices*. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/habitats/terrestrial/pdf/SMP_Wood_Turtles.pdf

NSNR. (2013a, October 24). *Green Hill Provincial Park*. 12 Percent - Parks and Protected Areas System Plan Consultation.

NSNR. (2013b, October 24). *Salt Springs Provincial Park*. 12 Percent - Parks and Protected Areas System Plan Consultation. https://novascotia.ca/nse/protectedareas/consult/AreaHandler.ashx?id=877&type=html

NSNR. (2015). *Recovery and Action Plan for Black ash (Fraxinus nigra) in Nova Scotia*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/biodiversity/pdf/Black_Ash_Recovery_Plan_Nova_Scotia.pdf

NSNR. (2018). *Nova Scotia wet places*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/habitats/nswetlands/

NSNR. (2019). *Nova Scotia karst risk map*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://fletcher.novascotia.ca/DNRViewer/?viewer=Karst

NSNR. (2020a). *Recovery plan for the bank swallow (Riparia riparia) in Nova Scotia [Final]* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series).

NSNR. (2020b). *Recovery plan for the barn swallow (Hirundo rustica) in Nova Scotia* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series, p. 87). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/RECOVERY_PLAN_Adopted_BARN_SWALLOW.pdf

NSNR. (2020c). *Recovery Plan for the Wood turtle (Glyptemys insculpta) in Nova Scotia [Final]*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/Recovery-plan-Wood-turtle.pdf

NSNR. (2021a). *Acid rock drainage*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/hazard-assessment/acid-rock-drainage.asp

NSNR. (2021b). *Addendum to recovery plan for the black ash (Fraxinus nigra) in Nova Scotia—Core habitat* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series, p. 8). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/Core_habitat_Addendum_Black_ash.pdf

NSNR. (2021c). *Mineral resource land-use (MRLU atlas)*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/geoscience-online/interactive-nts-map.asp

NSNR. (2021d). *Nova Scotia geoscience atlas*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/geoscience-online/geoscience_about.asp

NSNR. (2021e). *Nova Scotia interpreted forest inventory* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/gdd/

NSNR. (2021f). *Recovery plan for the moose (*Alces alces americana*) in mainland Nova Scotia* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series, p. 96). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/biodiversity/pdf/recoveryplans/mainlandmooserecoveryplan.pdf

NSNR. (2021g). *Recovery plan for the olive-sided flycatcher (Contopus cooperi) in Nova Scotia [Final]* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/RECOVERY_PLAN_Adopted_Olive_sided_flycatcher_10Feb21.pdf

NSNR. (2021h). *Wetlands inventory* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources.

NSNR. (2022a). *An old-growth forest policy for Nova Scotia*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/ecological-forestry/docs/old-growth-forest-policy.pdf

NSNR. (2022b). *Management Plan for the Eastern Wood-pewee (Contopus virens) in Nova Scotia [Final]*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/EAPW_Management_Plan_Final_7March2022.pdf

NSNR. (2022c). *Nova Scotia pumping test database* (Version DP ME 498) [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/download/dp498.asp

NSNR. (2023a). *Nova Scotia's 2030 clean power plan* [Presentation slides]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://beta.novascotia.ca/sites/default/files/documents/1-3582/nova-scotia-clean-power-plan-presentation-en.pdf

NSNR. (2023b). *Recovery plan for the chimney swift (Chaetura pelagica) in Nova Scotia* (Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan Series). Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/species-at-risk/docs/recovery-plan-chimney-swift.pdf

NSNR. (2024a). *Nova Scotia abandoned mine openings database* (Version 9) [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/meb/download/dp010.asp

NSNR. (2024b). *Nova Scotia groundwater atlas*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://fletcher.novascotia.ca/DNRViewer/?viewer=Groundwater

NSNR. (2024c). *Old growth forest policy map* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://data.novascotia.ca/Lands-Forests-and-Wildlife/Old-Growth-Forest-Policy-Map/fdyh-ypsm

NSNR. (2024d). *Provincial landscape viewer*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://nsgi.novascotia.ca/plv/

NSNR. (2024e). *Significant species and habitats database* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novascotia.ca/natr/wildlife/habitats/hab-data/

NSNR. (2025a). *Crown land harvest plans* [Dataset]. https://data.novascotia.ca/Lands-Forests-and-Wildlife/Crown-Land-Harvest-Plans/ag3d-ztdm/about_data

NSNR. (2025b). *Nova Scotia topographic database—Land cover map* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Topographic DataBase. https://data.novascotia.ca/Lands-Forests-and-Wildlife/Nova-Scotia-Topographic-DataBase-Land-Cover-Map/2mpd-kw4r

NSNR. (2025c). *Old growth potential index* [Dataset]. Nova Scotia Natural Resources.

NSNR. (n.d.). *Nova Scotia registry of claims*. Nova Scotia Natural Resources. https://novaroc.novascotia.ca/novaroc/

NWWG. (1997). *The Canadian wetland classification system* (B. G. Warner & C. D. A. Rubec, Eds.; Second edition). National Wetlands Working Group. Wetlands Research Centre, University of Waterloo. https://nawcc.wetlandnetwork.ca/Wetland%20Classification%201997.pdf

OLA. (2012). *Proponent's guide: The role of proponents in crown consultation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia*. Office of L'nu Affairs. https://www.novascotia.ca/nse/ea/docs/ea-proponents-guide-to-mikmaq-consultation.pdf

OLA. (2015). *Aboriginal People in Nova Scotia*. Office of L'nu Affairs. https://novascotia.ca/abor/aboriginal-people/

Oregon State Parks. (n.d.). *ATV sound*. Oregon.Gov. Retrieved December 16, 2024, from https://www.oregon.gov/oprd/ATV/Pages/ATV-Sound.aspx

Ortega, C. P. (2012). Chapter 2: Effects of noise pollution on birds: A brief review of our knowledge. *Ornithological Monographs*, *74*(1), 6–22.

Otgaar, A., & Klijs, J. (2010, August). The regional economic effects of industrial tourism development. *Sustainable Regional Growth and Development in the Creative Knowledge Economy*. 50th European Congress of the Regional Science Association International, Jönkoping, Sweden. https://www-sre.wu.ac.at/ersa/ersaconfs/ersa10/ERSA2010finalpaper947.pdf

Parks Canada. (2025, February 17). *Map of the districts of Mi'kma'ki (Kjipuktuk aq Mi'kma'ki)*. https://parks.canada.ca/lhn-nhs/ns/fortanne/culture/autochtone-indigenous/carte-mikmaki-map.

Petty, J. T., Hansbarger, J. L., Huntsman, B. M., & Mazik, P. M. (2012). Brook trout movement in response to temperature, flow, and thermal refugia within a complex appalachian riverscape. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, *141*(4), 1060–1073. https://doi.org/10.1080/00028487.2012.681102

Poot, H., Ens, B. J., de Vries, H., Donners, M. A. H., Wernand, M. R., & Marquenie, J. M. (2008). Green light for nocturnally migrating birds. *Ecology and Society*, *13*(2), 47.

Porensky, L. M., & Young, T. P. (2012). *Edge-effect interactions in fragmented and partial landscapes* [Essay].

Raleigh, R. F. (1982). *Habitat suitability index models: Brook trout* (No. FWS/OBS-82/10.24; p. 42). US Fish and Wildlife Service.

Rheult, H., Drapeau, P., Bergeron, Y., & Esseen, P. A. (2002). Edge effects on epiphytic lichen in managed black spruce forest of eastern North America. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research.*, *33*, 23–32. https://DOI:10.1139/x02-152

Rijal, B., Weiskittel, A. R., & Kershaw, J. A. (2012). Development of regional height to diameter equations for 15 tree species in the North American Acadian Region. *Forestry*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/270770551_Development_of_regional_height_to_diameter_equations_for_15_tree_species_in_the_North_American_Acadian_Region

Riley, T. Z., Bayne, E. M., Dale, B. C., Naugle, D. E., Rodgers, J. A., & Torbit, S. C. (2012). *Impacts of crude oil and natural gas developments on wildlife and wildlife habitat in the Rocky Mountain region* (Technical Review Nos. 12–02; pp. 1–45). The Wildlife Society.

Ritchie, H. (2020). Sector by sector: Where do global greenhouse gas emissions come from? *Our World in Data*. https://ourworldindata.org/ghg-emissions-by-sector

Roland, A., Munro, M., & Nova Scotia Museum. (1998). *Roland's flora of Nova Scotia* (3rd ed.). Nimbus Publishing.

Rueegger, N. (2017). Artificial tree hollow creation for cavity-using wildlife – Trialling an alternative method to that of nest boxes. *Forest Ecology and Management*, *405*, 404–412. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2017.09.062

Rutledge, K., McDaniel, M., Teng, S., Hall, H., Ramroop, T., Sprout, E., Hunt, J., Boudreau, D., & Costa, H. (2024). *Invasive species* [Encyclopedia]. National Geographic. https://education.nationalgeographic.org/resource/invasive-species

Ryals, B. M., Dooling, R. J., Westbrook, E., Dent, M. L., MacKenzie, A., & Larsen, O. N. (1999). Avian species differences in susceptibility to noise exposure. *Hearing Research*, *131*(1–2), 71–88. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0378-5955(99)00022-2

Saunders, J. C., & Tilney, L. G. (1982). Species differences in susceptibility to noise exposure. In *New Perspectives on Noise-Induced Hearing Loss* (pp. 229–248). Raven Press.

scaup & iNaturalist. (2024). *Pileated Woodpecker (Dryocopus pileatus)—iNaturalist Research Grade Observation*. iNaturalist. https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/225101452

SCE. (2015). *Revised noise levels of substation construction equipment*. Southern California Edison. https://ia.cpuc.ca.gov/environment/info/ene/mesa/attachment/A1503003%20ED-SCE-01%20Q.PD-01%20Attachment%20(Revised%20Noise%20Levels%20Construction%20Equipment).pdf

Shannon, G., Crooks, K. R., Wittemyer, G., Fristrup, K. M., & Angeloni, L. M. (2016). Road noise causes earlier predator detection and flight response in a free-ranging mammal. *Behavioral Ecology*, *27*(5), 1370–1375. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arw058

Sieving, K. E., Liu, Y., & Maurelli, O. V. J. (2024). Intermittent and chronic noise impacts on hatching success and incubation behavior of Eastern Bluebirds (Sialia sialis). *Avian Conservation and Ecology*, *19*(1). https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02623-190115

Smith, A. C., Fahrig, L., & Francis, C. M. (2011). Landscape size affects the relative importance of habitat amount, habitat fragmentation, and matrix quality on forest birds. *Ecography*, *34*, 103–113. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0587.2010.06201

Sordello, R., Coulon, A., & Reyjol, Y. (2025). A narrative review of the impact of anthropogenic light and noise on owls. *IBIS*, 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.13435

Squared Consultants Inc. (2025). *GHGenius*. GHGenius. https://ghgenius.ca/

Statistics Canada. (2023, November). *Census profile, 2021 census of population*. https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E

Stellarton. (2025). *Stellarton—Spirit, people, pride*. Town of Stellarton. https://www.stellarton.ca/

Strickland, D., & Ouellet, H. R. (2020). Canada Jay (Perisoreus canadensis). In *Birds of the World*. Cornell Lab of Ornithology. https://birdsoftheworld.org/bow/species/gryjay/cur/distribution

Svec, J. R., Kolka, R. K., & Stringer, J. W. (2005). Defining perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral channels in Eastern Kentucky: Application to forestry best management practices. *Forest Ecology and Management*, *214*(1), 170–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2005.04.008

Tardif, J., & Bergeron, Y. (1992). Analyse écologique des peuplements de frêne noir (Fraxinus nigra) des rives du lac Duparquet, nord-ouest du Québec. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, *70*(11), 2294–2302. https://doi.org/10.1139/b92-285

Tardif, J., & Bergeron, Y. (1999). Population Dynamics of Fraxinus nigra in Response to Flood-Level Variations, in Northwestern Quebec. *Ecological Monographs*, *69*(1), 107–125. https://doi.org/10.2307/2657196

Taylor, A. R., MacLean, D. A., Neily, P. D., Stewart, B., Quigley, E., Basquill, S. P., Boone, C. K., Gilby, D., & Pulsifer, M. (2020). A review of natural disturbances to inform implementation of ecological forestry in Nova Scotia, Canada. *Environmental Reviews*, *28*, 387–414. https://doi.org/10.1139/er-2020-0015

Terraube, J., Archaux, F., Deconchat, M., van Halder, I., Jactel, H., & Barbaro, L. (2016). Forest edges have high conservation value for bird communities in mosaic landscapes. *Ecology and Evolution*, *6*(15), 5178–5189. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.2273

The Driller. (2005). *Hearing protection and air-rotary drilling*. The Driller. https://www.thedriller.com/articles/86218-hearing-protection-and-air-rotary-drilling-part-1

The Engineering ToolBox. (n.d.-a). *Concrete properties*. The Engineering ToolBox. Retrieved August 11, 2025, from https://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/concrete-properties-d_1223.html

The Engineering ToolBox. (n.d.-b). *Metals and alloys—Densities*. The Engineering ToolBox. Retrieved August 11, 2025, from https://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/metal-alloys-densities-d_50.html

Thompson, J. R., Mueller, P. W., Flückiger, W., & Rutter, A. J. (1984). The effect of dust on photosynthesis and its significance for roadside plants. *Environmental Pollution Series A, Ecological and Biological*, *34*(2), 171–190. https://doi.org/10.1016/0143-1471(84)90056-4

Thongcharoen, K., Robson, M. G., & Keithmaleesatti, S. (2018). Determination of Heavy Metals in Eggs of Little Grebe (Tachybaptus ruficollis) around the Wastewater Treatment Ponds, Khon Kaen University. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal*, *24*(2), 362–376. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807039.2017.1383851

Tilman, D., Knops, J., Wedin, D., Reich, P., Ritchie, M., & Siemann, E. (1997). The influence of functional diversity and composition on ecosystem processes. *Science*, *277*(5330), 1300–1302. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.277.5330.1300

Tittler, R., Hannon, S. J., Norton, M. R., & Tittler, R. (2001). Residual tree retention ameliorates short-term effects of clear-cutting on some boreal songbirds. *Ecological Applications*, *11*(6), 1656–1666. https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2001)011[1656:RTRAST]2.0.CO;2

TNS. (2021, January). *2019 Nova Scotia visitor exit survey: Overall results*. Tourism Nova Scotia. https://app-tourism-dev.apps.ext.novascotia.ca/sites/default/files/2021-01/2019%20VES%20Full%20Year%20Report.pdf

TNS. (2024). *2022/2023 visitor exit survey: Visitor profile*. Tourism Nova Scotia. https://tourismns.ca/sites/default/files/2024-08/VES22_VisitorProfile.pdf

Transport Scotland. (2018). *Appendix A17.1 typical construction plant and noise levels*.

Trombulak, S. C., & Frissell, C. A. (2000). Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology*, *14*(1), 18–30. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2000.99084.x

US EPA. (1995). *AP-42, CH 13.2: Fugitive dust sources*. https://www3.epa.gov/ttnchie1/ap42/ch13/final/c13s02.pdf

US EPA. (2013). *Water: Rivers & streams*. United States Environmental Protection Agency. https://archive.epa.gov/water/archive/web/html/streams.html

US EPA. (2014). *Near roadway air pollution and health: Frequently asked questions*. US Environmental Protection Agency. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-11/documents/420f14044_0.pdf

US EPA. (2024a). *Aluminum Industry*. Aluminum Industry. https://www.epa.gov/eps-partnership/aluminum-industry

US EPA. (2024b). *Health and environmental effects of particulate matter (PM)* [Overviews and Factsheets]. US Environmental Protection Agency. https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm

US EPA. (2024c). *What is acid rain?* [Overviews and Factsheets]. Environmental Topics. https://www.epa.gov/acidrain/what-acid-rain

US FWS. (1988). *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: Northeast (Region 1)—Documents—USFWS National Digital Library*. US Fish and Wildlife Service. https://digitalmedia.fws.gov/digital/collection/document/id/1348/

USDA NRCS. (2003). *Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States: Guide for identifying and delineating hydric soils* (G. W. Hurt, P. M. Whited, & R. F. Pringle, Eds.). US Department of Agriculture. http://fwf.ag.utk.edu/mgray/wfs340/PDF/NRCSHydricSoils_FieldIndicators.pdf

Wang, Y., & Levinson, D. (2023). Access-based land value appreciation for assessing project benefits. *Journal of Transport and Land USe*, *16*(1), 469–496. https://doi.org/10.5198/jtlu.2023.2297

Wang, Y., Zhou, X., Ding, C., Li, W., Huang, L., Ge, B., & Song, Y. (2025). Construction and optimization of the watershed-scale ecological network based on network characteristic analysis: A case study of the Lancang River Basin. *Ecological Indicators*, *171*, 113164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2025.113164

Ware, H. E., McClure, C. J. W., Carlisle, J. D., & Barber, J. R. (2015). A phantom road experiment reveals traffic noise is an invisible source of habitat degradation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *112*(39), 12105–12109. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1504710112

Westwood, A. R., Harding, C., Reitsma, L., & Lambert, D. (2017). *Guidelines for managing Canada warbler habitat in the Atlantic Northern forest of Canada* (pp. 1–33). High Branch Conservation Services.

Whitaker, D. M., Stauffer, D. F., Norman, G. W., Devers, P. K., Allen, T. J., Bittner, S., Buehler, D., Edwards, J., Friedhoff, S., Giuliano, W. M., Harper, C. A., & Tefft, B. (2010). Factors Affecting Habitat Use by Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, *70*(2), 460–471. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2006)70[460:FAHUBA]2.0.CO;2

Whitman, E., Sherren, K., & Rapaport, E. (2015). Increasing daily wildfire risk in the Acadian Forest Region of Nova Scotia, Canada, under future climate change. *Regional Environmental Change*, *15*(7), 1447–1459. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10113-014-0698-5

Wilhelm, S., & Mahoney, M. (2017). *CWS: Waterbird colony database (Atlantic region)* (Version Version 1) [Dataset]. Canadian node of the Ocean Biogeographic Information System (OBIS Canada). https://doi.org/10.15468/vlrjfx

Williams, D. P., Avery, J. D., Gabrielson, T. B., & Brittingham, M. C. (2021). Experimental playback of natural gas compressor noise reduces incubation time and hatching success in two

secondary cavity-nesting bird species. *Ornithological Applications*, *123*(1), duaa066. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duaa066

Wood. (2025). *Canada Sustainable Aviation Fuel (SAF) Pre-FEED Study* (Nos. 262617-1000-PR-REP-0004).

WorkSafe BC. (2016). *How loud is it? - Forestry*. https://www2.bcforestsafe.org/files/Safety_Alert_WSBC-How_Loud_Is_It-Forestry.pdf

WorkSafe BC. (2018). *How loud is it? - Oil and gas*. https://www.worksafebc.com/resources/health-safety/hazard-alerts/how-loud-is-it-oil-gas-ws-2018-10?lang=en&direct

WorkSafe BC. (2019). *How loud is it? - Construction*. https://www.worksafebc.com/en/resources/health-safety/hazard-alerts/how-loud-is-it-construction?lang=en

Wren, C. D., Bishop, C. A., Stewart, D. L., & Barrett, G. C. (1997). *Wildlife and contaminants in constructed wetlands and stormwater ponds: Current state of knowledge and protocols for monitoring contaminant levels and effects in wildlife* (Technical Report No. 269; Technical Report Series, pp. 1–126). Canadian Wildlife Service.

Wright, D. G., & Hopky, G. E. (1998). *Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters*. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/Collection/Fs97-6-2107E.pdf

Zanette, L., & Jenkins, B. (2000). Nesting Success and Nest Predators in Forest Fragments: A Study Using Real and Artificial Nests. *The Auk*, *117*(2), 445–454. https://doi.org/10.1093/auk/117.2.445

Zinck, M. (1998). *Flora of Nova Scotia* (Vol. 1). Nimbus Publishing. https://nimbus.ca/store/rolands-flora-of-nova-scotia.html?srsltid=AfmBOoqJopOY5L1-q5cj6E8uLplKLzlJwEstGcAUTtfO-srplCwR1fWF

DRAWINGS

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Project Area

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Infrastructure

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:15,000	Drawing #: 2.1
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_ProjectArea\25-12222_RIPS_ProjectArea.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Nearby Communities

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:40,000	Drawing #: **3.1**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_MikmaqCommunities\25-12222_RIPS_MikmaqCommunities.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia Communities

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Location

Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia Communities

N

Fisher's Grant Reserve Indian Reserve No. 24G

Fisher's Grant Indian Reserve No. 24

Boat Harbour West Indian Reserve No. 37

Merigomish Harbour Indian Reserve No. 31

Pictou Landing First Nation

Welnek Indian Reserve No. 38

Paqtnkek-niktuek Indian Reserve No. 23

Paq'tnkek First Nation

Truro Indian Reserve No. 27C

Truro Indian Reserve No. 27A

Truro Indian Reserve No. 27B

Millbrook Indian Reserve No. 27

Millbrook First Nation

Indian Brook Indian Reserve No. 14

Beaver Lake Indian Reserve No. 17

Shubenacadie Indian Reserve No. 13

Sheet Harbour Indian Reserve No. 36

0 10 20 30 km



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:570,000	Drawing #: 3.2
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_MikmaqCommunities\25-12222_RIPS_MikmaqCommunities.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Public Parks and Protected Areas

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Poplar Hill
West Branch
Scotsburn
Sawmill Brook Conservation Lands
MacKay Brook Nature Reserve
Six Mile Brook
Earltown
Dalhousie
Dalhousie Mountain Nature Reserve
Gully Lake Wilderness Area
Salt Springs
Salt Springs Provincial Park
Green Hill Provincial Park
Union Centre
Marshdale
Kemptown
West River Station
West River of Pictou
East River of Pictou
Middle River of Pictou
Boat Harbour West Indian Reserve No. 37 (Pictou Landing First Nation)

N

0 3 6 9 km

- Project Area
- Reserve Land
- Nature Reserve
- Wilderness Area
- Land Trust or Conservation Easement
- Provincial Park
- Town of Stellarton Source Water Protection Area

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapper Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:120,000	Drawing #: **3.3**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_ProtectedAreas\25-12222_RIPS_ProtectedAreas.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Receptors

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Receptor
- Modelled Receptor
- Access Road

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

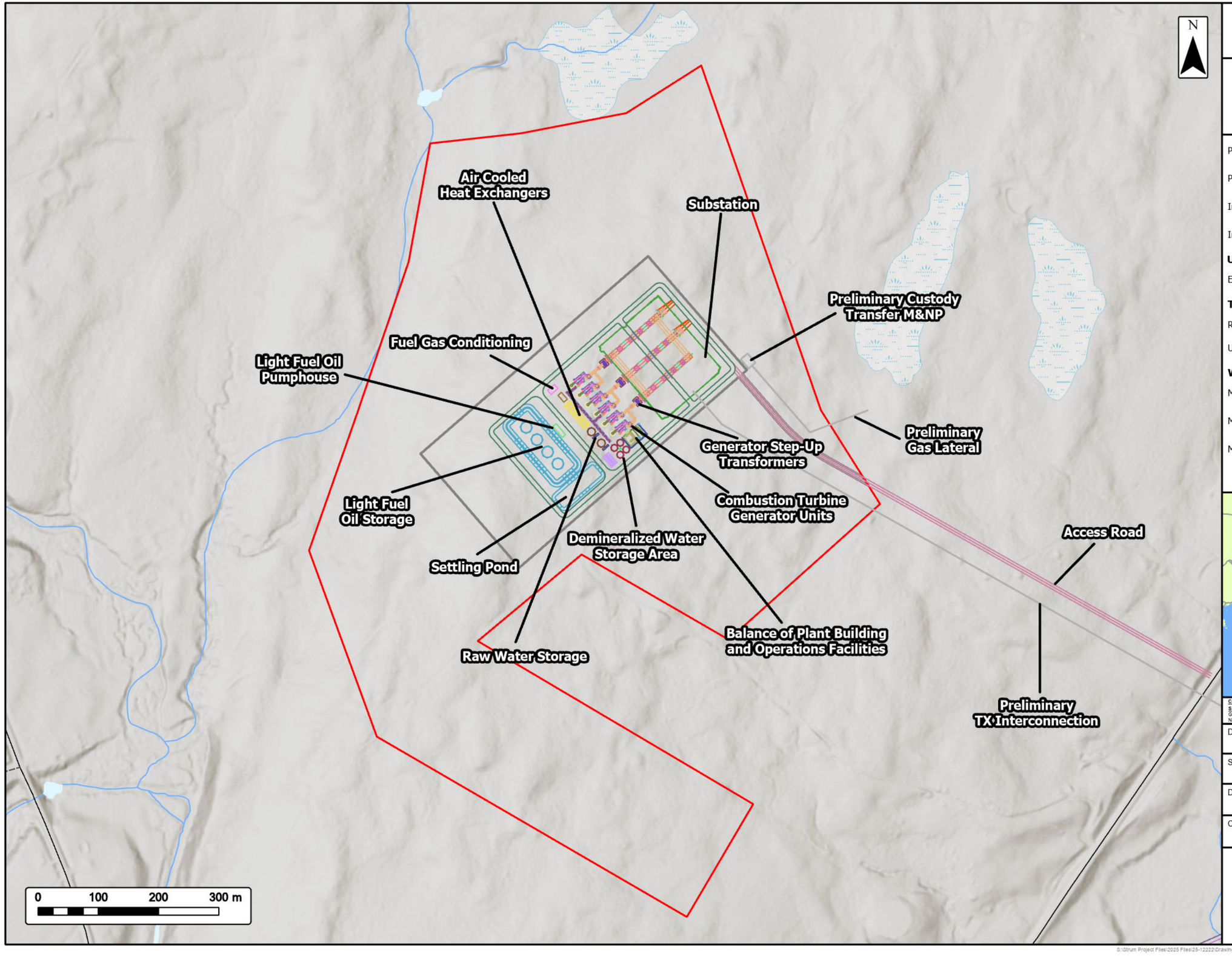
Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: **3.4**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Receptors\25-12222_RIPS_Receptors.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Project Components



Project Area

Project Footprint

Infrastructure

Incidental Infrastructure

Utilities (line)

Existing Power Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **3.5**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_ProjectComponents\25-12222_RIPS_ProjectComponents.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Atmospheric Spatial Boundaries

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Air LAA
- Noise LAA

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wet Areas



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12222
Scale: 1:50,000	Drawing #: 7.1
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: R. Hearn	

strum CONSULTING

0 1 2 3 km

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Max Predicted 1-hour NO2 Concentrations

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

SR11
SR10
SR09
SR08
SR07
SR06
SR05
SR04
SR03
SR02
SR01

0 400 800 1,200 m

Project Area
Project Footprint
Receptor
Modelled Receptor

ug/m³ (Inclusive of background) *

10 - 20
20 - 40
40 - 60
60 - 80
80 - 100
100 - 204

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline
Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway
Road
Unpaved Road

*** Background: 3.76 ug/m³**
AAQS Maximum Permissible Limit: 400 ug/m³



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:18,000	Drawing #: **7.2**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: R. Hearn	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Predicted 24-hour PM2.5 Concentrations

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Receptor

Modelled Receptor

ug/m³ (Inclusive of background) *

11.20 - 11.40

11.40 - 11.60

11.60 - 11.80

11.80 - 12.00

12.00 - 12.20

12.20 - 12.40

12.40 - 12.42

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

*** Background: 11.2 ug/m³** **CAAQS Limit: 27 ug/m³**



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:18,000	Drawing #: **7.3**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: R. Hearn	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Predicted Annual PM2.5 Concentrations

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

SR11
SR10
SR09
SR08
SR07
SR06
SR05
SR04
SR03
SR02
SR01

0 400 800 1,200 m

Project Area
Project Footprint
Receptor
Modelled Receptor

ug/m³ (Inclusive of background)*

5.000 - 5.020
5.020 - 5.040
5.040 - 5.060
5.060 - 5.080
5.080 - 5.100
5.100 - 5.117

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline
Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway
Road
Unpaved Road

*** Background: 5.0 ug/m³** **CAAQS Limit: 8.8 ug/m³**



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

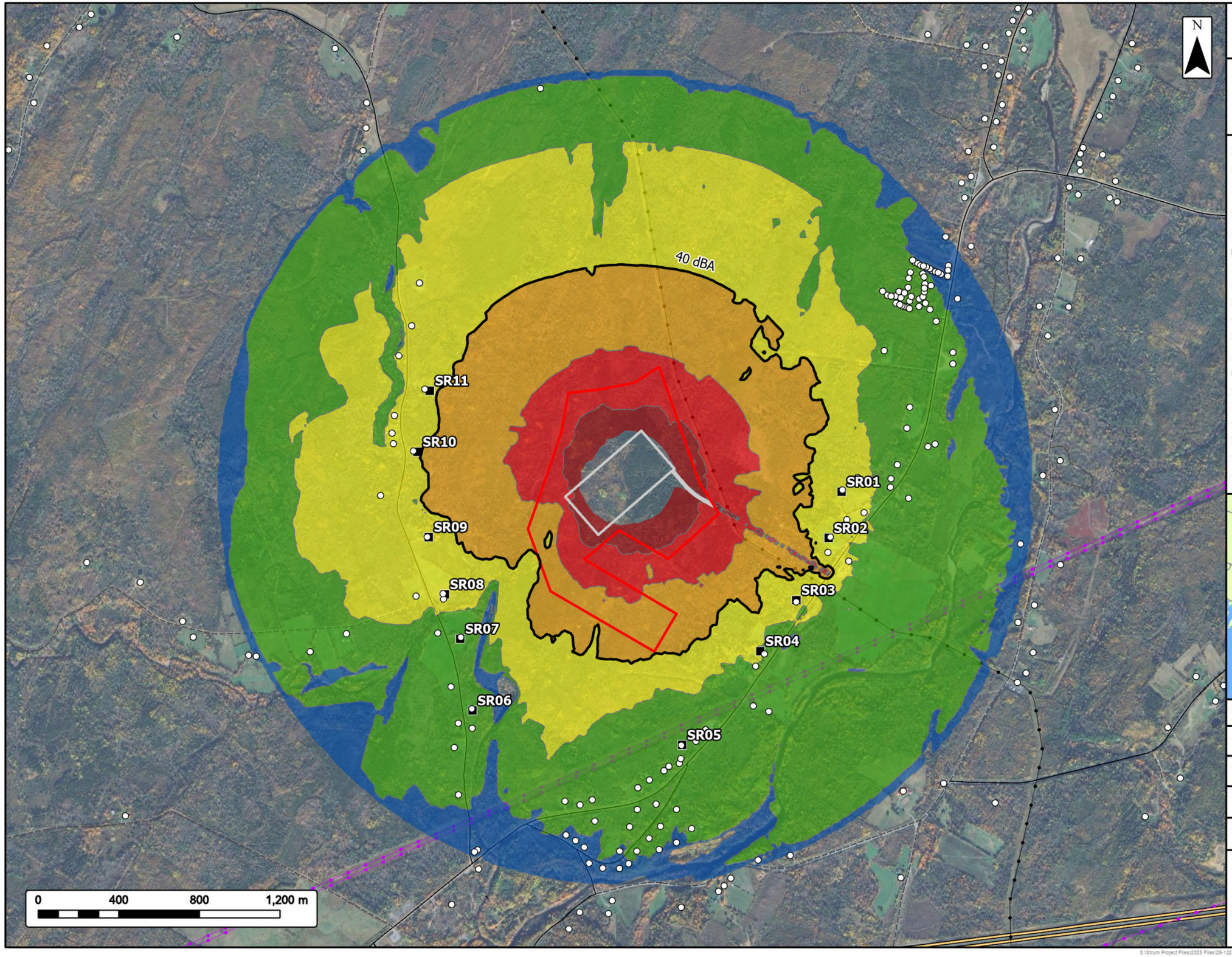
Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:18,000	Drawing #: **7.4**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: R. Hearn	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Noise Model



IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Receptor
- Modelled Receptor
- Permissible Overnight Sound Level for a Rural Area (40 dBA)

Noise Contour (dBA)

- 25 - 30
- 30 - 35
- 35 - 40
- 40 - 45
- 45 - 50
- 50 - 55

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-11	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:18,000	Drawing #: **7.5**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: R. Hearn	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis\25-12222_RIPS_NoiseandAirDis.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Ecodistricts and Ecoregions

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Nova Scotia Uplands Ecoregion

340 Cobequid Hills Ecodistrict

380 Central Uplands Ecodistrict

Northumberland/Bras D'Or Ecoregion

530 Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Power Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:50,000	Drawing #: 8.1
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 1 2 3 km

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_EcodistrictsandEcoregions\25-12222_RIPS_EcodistrictsandEcoregions.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Geomorphology

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Geophysical LAA

Elevation (m)

221.89

6.77

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wet Areas



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:20,000	Drawing #: 8.2
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 300 600 900 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geomorphology\25-12222_RIPS_Geomorphology.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Karst Risk

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint

Karst Risk

- Medium Risk
- Low Risk

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:12,000	Drawing #: 8.3
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

Gates Rd
Hillcrest St
Terrace St
First St
Second St
Forest Hills Dr
Graham Lane
Six Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook Rd
Stillman Rd
Eight Mile Brook
Miller Brook
West River of Pictou
West River East Side Rd
Tanner Hill Rd
Limerock
Limerock Rd
Highway 4
Saltsprings Dr

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Surficial Geology

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Surficial Geology By Unit

Alluvial Deposits

Silty Till Plain

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: **8.4**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geology\25-12222_RIPS_Geology.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Bedrock Geology

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Bedrock Geology By Formation

Middle River Formation

Boss Point Formation

Mabou Group

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-01	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: 8.5
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geology\25-12222_RIPS_Geology.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Radon Potential

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Radon Potential

High

Medium

Low

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: **8.6**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIP5_Geophysical\25-12222_RIP5_Geophysical.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Arsenic Risk

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint

Arsenic Risk

- High Risk
- Medium Risk
- Low Risk

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:12,000	Drawing #: 8.7
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

Gates Rd
Hillcrest St
Terrace St
First St
Second St
Forest Hills Dr
Graham Lake
Six Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook Rd
Stillman Rd
Eight Mile Brook
West River of Pictou
West River East Side Rd
Tanner Hill Rd
Limerock
Limerock Rd
Highway 4
Saltsprings Dr

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Manganese Risk

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint

Manganese Risk

- High
- Medium

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:12,000	Drawing #: **8.8**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Uranium Risk

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint

Uranium Risk

- Medium
- Low

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date:	Project #:
2025-12-02	25-12223
Scale: 1:12,000	Drawing #: **8.9**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Groundwater Wells

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Drilled Well (NS Well Logs Database)
- Potential Wells (Receptors)
- Geophysical LAA

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:12,000	Drawing #: **8.10**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

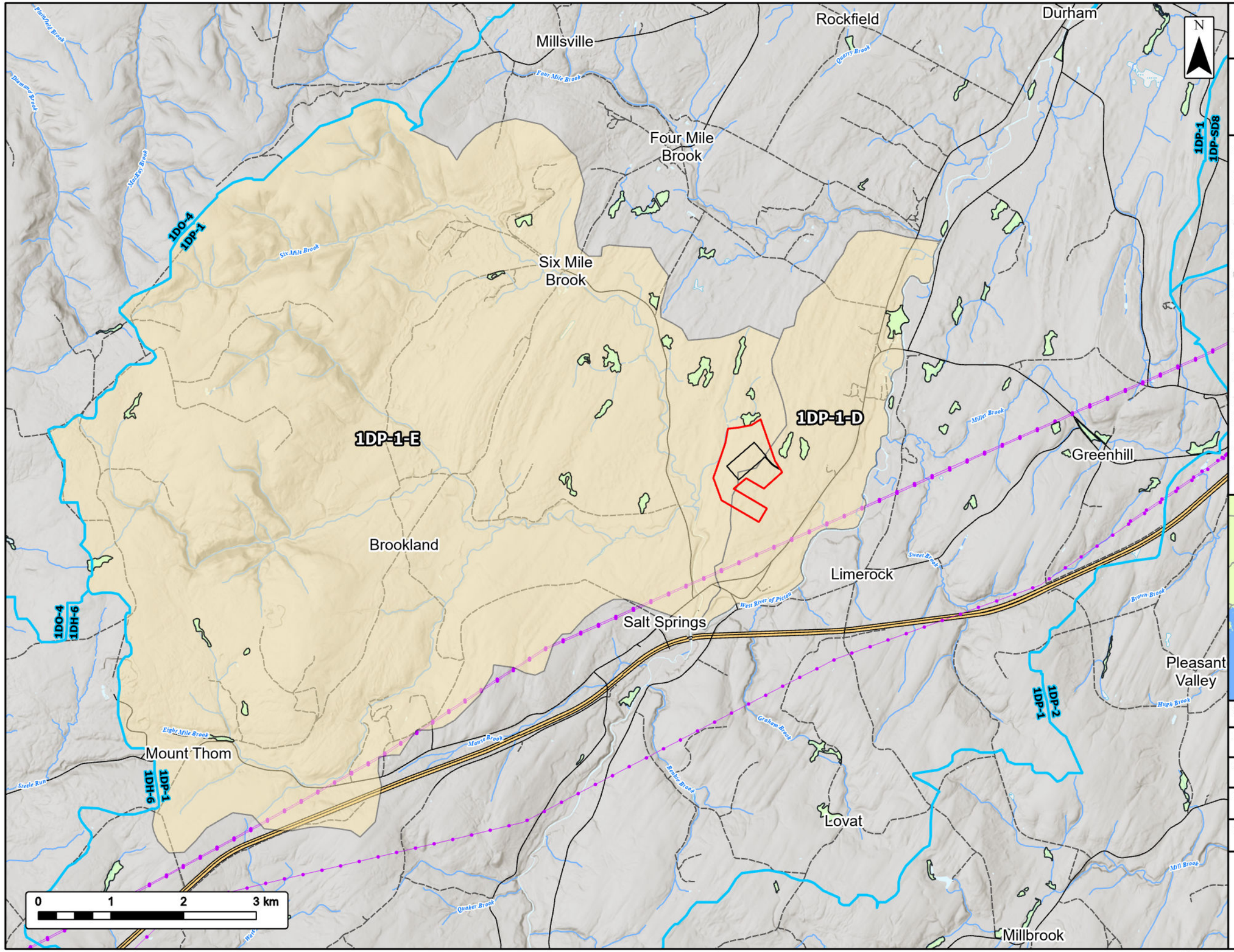
0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical\25-12222_RIPS_Geophysical.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Desktop Freshwater Aquatic Environment and LAA

IESO NOVA SCOTIA



Project Area

Project Footprint

Secondary Watershed Boundary

Tertiary Watershed (LAA)

NSNR Wetlands

Utilities (line)

Existing Power Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:50,000	Drawing #: **9.1**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Wet Area Mapping

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

0 200 400 600 m

Project Area	
Project Footprint	
Flow Accumulation	
Mapped Lakes and Rivers	
Utilities (line)	
Existing Pipeline	
Existing Power Transmission Lines	
Transportation	
Road	
Unpaved Road	

Depth to Water (cm)

- 0 - 10
- 10 - 20
- 20 - 30
- 30 - 40
- 40 - 50
- 50 - 60
- 60 - 70
- 70 - 80
- 80 - 90
- 90 - 100



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: **9.2**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Freshwater Aquatic Environment Field Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

WL1
WL2
WL3
WL4
WL5
WL6
WL7
WL8
WL9
WL10
WL11
WL12
WL13
WL14
WL15
WL16
WL17
WL18
WL19
WL20
WL21
WL22
WL23
WL24
WL25
WL26
WL27
WL28
WL29
WC1
WC1

0 100 200 300 m

N

- Project Area
- Focus Area
- Project Footprint
- Infrastructure
- Potential effluent release route
- Field Delineated Watercourse
- Field Delineated Wetland
- Impacted Wetland
- Potential Wetland of Special Significance

Utilities (line)
- Existing Power Transmission Lines

Transportation
- Road

Water Features
- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, ONVI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-12	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **9.3**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic\25-12222_RIPS_Aquatic.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Land Cover Modelling Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat
Sylves

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Local Assessment Area
- Cutover
- Cutover Wetland
- Hardwood Forest
- Hardwood Wet Forest
- Mixedwood Forest
- Mixedwood Wet Forest
- Open Areas
- Open Wetland
- Shrub/ Alders
- Softwood Forest
- Softwood Wet Forest
- Urban/ Developed
- Water

Utilities (line)
- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation
- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features
- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.1A**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Land Cover Modelling Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

VP1 VP2 VP3 VP4 VP5 VP6 VP7 VP8 VP9 VP10 VP11 VP12 VP13 VP14 VP15 VP16 VP17

Stillman Rd

Six Mile Brook Rd

Highway 4

0 100 200 300 m

N

Project Area		**Utilities (line)**	
Project Footprint		Existing Pipeline	
Vegetation Community Point (VP)		Existing Transmission Lines	
		Transportation	
Cutover		Road	
Cutover Wetland		Unpaved Road	
Hardwood Forest		**Water Features**	
Hardwood Wet Forest		Mapped Watercourse	
Mixedwood Forest		Mapped Lakes and Rivers	
Mixedwood Wet Forest		Mapped Wetland	
Open Areas			
Open Wetland			
Shrub/ Alders			
Softwood Forest			
Softwood Wet Forest			
Urban/ Developed			
Water			



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, PEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **10.1B**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Flora and Fauna Desktop Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Abandoned Mine Opening

ACCDC Pt. Data

- Invertebrate Fauna
- Vertebrate Fauna - Bird
- Vertebrate Fauna - Fish
- Nonvascular Flora
- Vascular Flora

Significant Habitat

- Deer Wintering
- Species at Risk

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.2**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 1 2 3 km

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Fauna\25-12222_RIPS_Fauna.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Flora and Fauna Field Results - Regulator

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

WL1

WL14

TC84

WL2

WC1

WL3

WL13

WL11

WL12

WL15

WL16

WL7

WL10

WL17

WL9

WL23

WL20

0 50 100 150 m

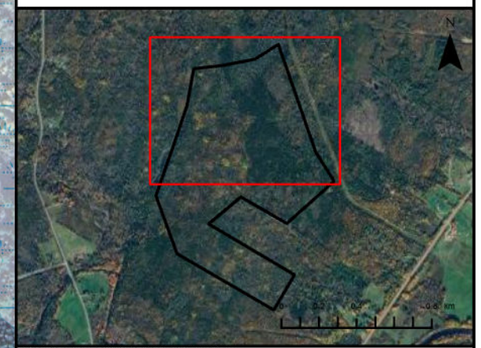
- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Trail Camera Location
- Black Ash (S1S2) - NS ESA Threatened
- Field Delineated Watercourse
- Field Delineated Wetland

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWII, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:3,000	Drawing #: **10.3A**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_FieldResults\25-12222_RIPS_FieldResults.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Flora and Fauna Field Results - Regulator

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

WL3 WL7 WL13 WL11 WL12 WL15 WL16 WL10 WL17 WL4 WL6 WL23 WL20 WL9 WL18 WC1 WL5 WL21 WL22 TC76 WL19 WL8 WL24 WL25 WL26 WL27 WL28 WL29

N

0 50 100 150 m

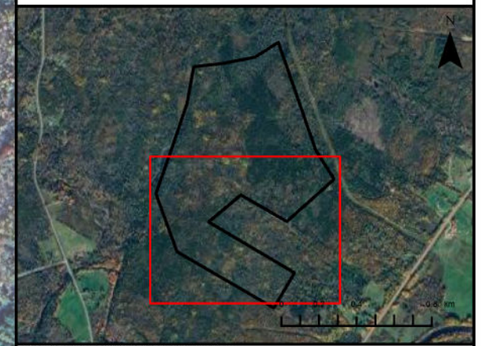
- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Trail Camera Location
- Black Ash (S1S2) - NS ESA Threatened
- White Elm (S3S4)
- Field Delineated Watercourse
- Field Delineated Wetland

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:3,000	Drawing #: **10.3B**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_FieldResults\25-12222_RIPS_FieldResults.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Fauna and Flora LAA

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Fauna and Flora LAA

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.4**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat Desktop Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Millsville
Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat

N

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 km

- Project Area
- LAA
- Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.5A**
Drawn By: P. Opra	
Checked By: M. MacDonald	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2026 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\ArcGIS_Projects\25-12223_RIPS_SensitiveFlora\25-12222_RIPS_SensitiveFlora.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat Desktop Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

Project Area

Project Footprint

Potential Sensitive Flora Habitat

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **10.5B**
Drawn By: P. Opra	
Checked By: M. MacDonald	

strum CONSULTING

Stillman Rd

Six Mile Brook Rd

Highway 4

0 100 200 300 400 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\ArcGIS_Projects\25-12223_RIPS_SensitiveFlora\25-12222_RIPS_SensitiveFlora.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Estimated Extent of Edge Effects

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint (anticipated clearing area)
- Estimated Extent of Edge Effects
- Existing Edge Effects
- Field Delineated Watercourse
- Field Delineated Wetland

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-12	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **10.6**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat\25-12222_RIPS_TerrestrialHabitat.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Avian Desktop Results

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

MacKay Brook Nature Reserve
Millsville
Rockfield
Durham
Sylvester
Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Green Hill Provincial Park
Alma
Dalhousie Mountain Nature Reserve
Greenhill
Brookland
Salt Springs Provincial Park
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Union Centre
Mount Thom
Lovat
Millbrook

Porter Rd
Millsville Rd
Grant Rd
New Rd
Union Rd
Quarry Brook
Rockfield Rd
Highway 376
Sylvester Rd
Green Hill Rd
Alma Rd
Dan Fraser Rd
Douglas Rd
Four Mile Brook Rd
Old Millsville Rd
Six Mile Brook
Back Rd
Gunn 2 Rd
Six Mile Brook Rd
Heron Rd
Sugar Maple Rd
Brookland High Rd
Brookland Rd
Stillman Rd
Old Coach Rd
West River of Pictou
Highway 104 WB
Service Road PIC 104.05
Ross Rd
Pleasant Valley Rd
Brown Brook
Murray Rd
Affinity Lane
Selsam Rd
Hirtle Rd
Hugh Brook
Salter Rd
Manse Brook
West River East Side Rd
Sunset Rd
Highway 4
Lovat Rd
Graham Brook
Limerock Rd
MacKay Rd
Middle Settlement Rd
Eight Mile Brook
Highway 104 EB
Service Road PIC 104.02
Mount Thom Rd
Cove Rd
Maxwell Rd
West River Station Rd
Muzzle MacKenzie Rd
Nelson Rd
Millbrook Rd
Mill Brook
Gaffrich Rd
Middle River Rd
Miller Brook
Tanner Hill Rd
Queket Brook

0 1 2 3 km

Project Area	
Project Footprint	
Local Assessment Area	
Nature Reserve	
Provincial Park	
Utilities (line)	
Existing Pipeline	
Existing Transmission Lines	
Transportation	
Trans-Canada Highway	
Road	
Unpaved Road	
Water Features	
Mapped Watercourse	
Mapped Lakes and Rivers	
Mapped Wetland	



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:50,000	Drawing #: **10.7**
Drawn By: P. Opra	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_DesktopAvifauna\25-12222_DesktopAvifauna.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Avian Point Count Locations

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Study Area
- Avian PC Locations
- Nightjar Locations

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:10,000	Drawing #: **10.8**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

PC7 PC8 PC6 NJ5 PC5 PC10 PC9 PC11 PC12 NJ3 NJ4

Six Mile Brook Rd
Six Mile Brook
Stillman Rd
Eight Mile Brook
West River of Pictou
Highway 4

0 200 400 600 m

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12223_DesktopAvifauna\25-12222_DesktopAvifauna.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Observed Avian SAR - Regulator

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Field Assessed Watercourses

Field Assessed Wetlands

Observed Avian SAR

Canada Warbler (S3S4B) NS ESA Endangered, SARA Threatened

Common Nighthawk (S3B, S4M) NS ESA Threatened, SARA Special Concern

Eastern Wood-pewee (S3B) NS ESA Vulnerable, SARA Special Concern

Evening Grosbeak (S3B, S3S4N) evening grosbeak is NS ESA Vulnerable and SARA Special Concern

Transportation

Road

Unpaved Road

Utilities (Line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 20N

Sources: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, GeoNOVA, SNSIS, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin, USGS

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:6,000	Drawing #: **10.9**
Drawn By: M. Partridge	
Checked By: C. Jardine	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_Avifauna_SAR\25-12222_Avifauna_SAR.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Chimney Swift Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat
Sylves

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area

Potential Chimney Swift Breeding Habitat

- Forest Stands Containing Dead Trees
- Potential DBH > 50 cm

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.10**
Drawn By: P. Opra	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifaunal\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Bank Swallow Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat
Sylves

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area

Potential Bank Swallow Breeding Habitat

- Potential for Suitable Slope
- Quarry/Pit

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland

Surficial Geology By Unit

- Alluvial Deposits
- Bedrock
- Colluvial Deposits
- Kame Fields and Esker Systems
- Outwash Fans, Deltas, and Valley Train Deposits
- Residuum
- Silty Drumlin
- Silty Till Plain



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.11**
Drawn By: P. Opra	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Barn Swallow Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Barn Swallow Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)
- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation
- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features
- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.12**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Bobolink Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Sylves
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat

N

0 1 2 3 km

Project Area
Project Footprint
Local Assessment Area
Potential Bobolink Breeding Habitat (Agriculture)
Potential Bobolink Breeding Habitat (Old Field)

Utilities (line)
Existing Pipeline
Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation
Trans-Canada Highway
Road
Unpaved Road

Water Features
Mapped Watercourse
Mapped Lakes and Rivers
Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: 10.13
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Canada Warbler Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

Four Mile Brook

Six Mile Brook

Central West River

Sylves

Greenhill

Brookland

Limerock

Salt Springs

Pleasant Valley

Lovat

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Canada Warbler Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.14**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Common Nighthawk Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Project Footprint

Local Assessment Area

Potential Common Nighthawk Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.15**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

0 1 2 3 km

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Eastern Wood-Peewee Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Sylves
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Eastern Wood-Peewee Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.16**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Evening Grosbeak Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

N

Four Mile Brook

Six Mile Brook

Central West River

Sylves

Greenhill

Brookland

Limerock

Salt Springs

Pleasant Valley

Lovat

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Evening Grosbeak Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: 10.17
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Olive-Sided Flycatcher Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Sylves
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Olive-Sided Flycatcher Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.18**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Potential Rusty Blackbird Breeding Habitat

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Four Mile Brook
Six Mile Brook
Central West River
Greenhill
Brookland
Limerock
Salt Springs
Pleasant Valley
Lovat
Sylves

N

0 1 2 3 km

- Project Area
- Project Footprint
- Local Assessment Area
- Potential Rusty Blackbird Breeding Habitat

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:45,000	Drawing #: **10.19**
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Avifauna\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts\25-12222_HabitatAnalysisDrafts.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Census Subdivision Boundary

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Project Area

Pictou Subd. A

New Glasgow

Utilities (line)

Existing Pipeline

Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

Trans-Canada Highway

Road

Unpaved Road

Water Features

Mapped Watercourse

Mapped Lakes and Rivers

Mapped Wetland

N

West River of Pictou

East River of Pictou

Middle River of Pictou

Six Mile Brook

Central West River

West River Fire Department

Alma Fire Department

Aberdeen Hospital

Greenhill

Salt Springs

Limerock

Pleasant Valley

0 2 4 6 km



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N

Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-02	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:120,000	Drawing #: 11.1
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_Census\25-12222_RIPS_Census.aprx

Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs

Cumulative Effects

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

- Project Area
- Regional Assessment Area
- Nearby Project Locations

Utilities (line)

- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Transmission Lines

Transportation

- Trans-Canada Highway
- Road
- Unpaved Road

Water Features

- Mapped Watercourse
- Mapped Lakes and Rivers
- Mapped Wetland



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
Sources: Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, Service Nova Scotia, GeoNOVA, NSNRR, ACCDC, IBA Canada, CNWI, HERE, Garmin

Date: 2025-12-10	Project #: 25-12223
Scale: 1:170,000	Drawing #: 16.1
Drawn By: K. Wallace	
Checked By: M. Juurlink	

strum CONSULTING

S:\Strum Project Files\2025 Files\25-12222\Drawings\ArcGIS\EA [delete if not EA project]\25-12222_RIPS_CumulativeEffects\25-12222_RIPS_CumulativeEffects.aprx

APPENDIX A
ENGAGEMENT

IESO NOVA SCOTIA



Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Open House

Proposed for Salt Springs, Pictou County

IESO Nova Scotia respectfully acknowledges that its work takes place in Mi'kma'ki, the ancestral and traditional territory of the Mi'kmaq People, covered by the Peace and Friendship Treaties. The ongoing relationship of the Mi'kmaq with these lands and waters is recognized and honoured.

Introduction to IESO Nova Scotia

IESO Nova Scotia is a new independent non-profit responsible for planning and operating Nova Scotia's bulk electricity system. Beginning in 2025, it will gradually take over these roles from Nova Scotia Power, including resource planning, energy procurement, system operations, and supporting a fair, transparent transition to clean energy.

IESO Nova Scotia is committed to delivering on the Clean Power Plan by achieving 80% renewable energy and retiring coal-fired electricity by 2030.

To ensure reliable, stable electricity when renewables are not available, IESO Nova Scotia will procure new generation focused on reliability and affordability for ratepayers. The first procurement will support up to 300 MW of fast-acting natural gas power, with future rounds to include batteries, hydrogen, and other emerging technologies.



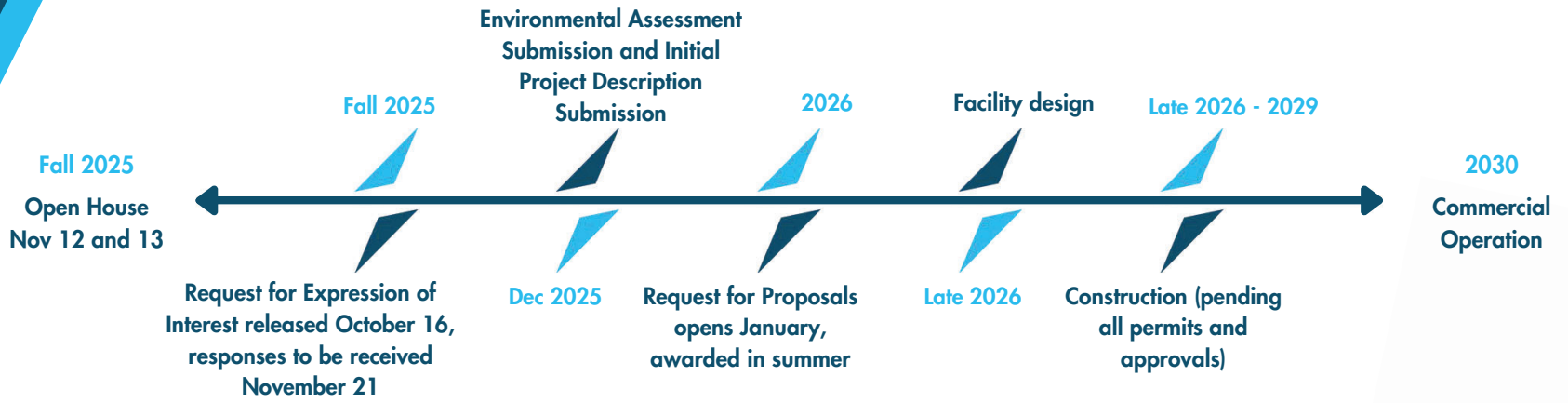
Need For The Project

Clean Energy Transition

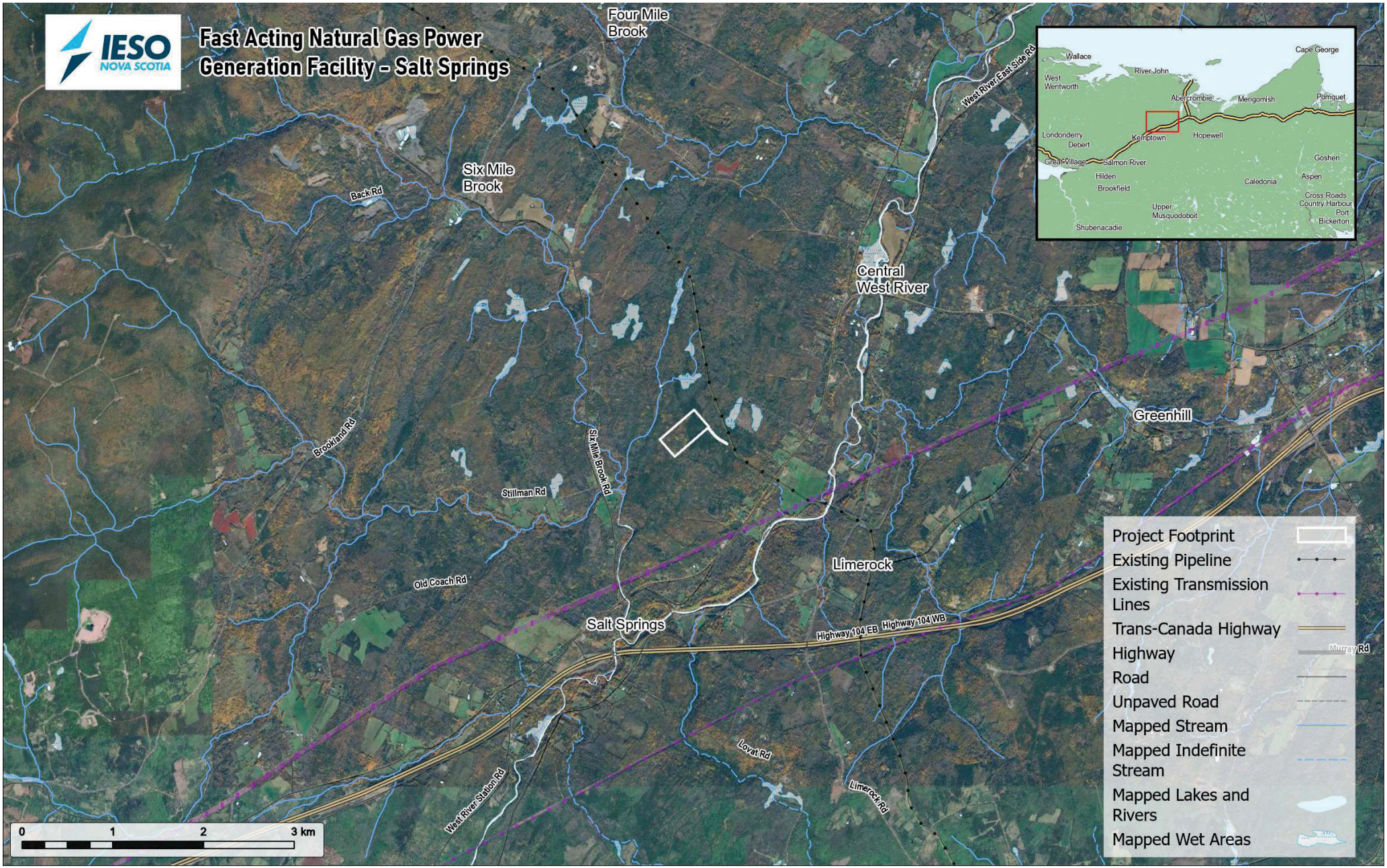
Nova Scotia's electricity system is undergoing a major transformation—driven by population growth, more homes and vehicles using electricity instead of gas or oil.

Nova Scotia's Clean Power Plan will phase out coal-fired electricity by 2030 and deliver 80% of power generated from renewables.

To maintain a reliable and affordable electricity system, Nova Scotia needs dependable fast acting energy sources available when renewables like wind and solar are unable to meet demand.



IESO NOVA SCOTIA


IESO
NOVA SCOTIA
Fast Acting Natural Gas Power
Generation Facility – Salt Springs
Four Mile
Brook
Six Mile
Brook
Back Rd
West River East Side Rd
Central
West River
Greenhill
Brookland Rd
Six Mile Brook Rd
Stillman Rd
Old Coach Rd
Limerock
Salt Springs
Highway 104 EB
Highway 104 WB
Murray Rd
Lovat Rd
West River Station Rd
Limerock Rd
Wallace
River John
West
Wentworth
Cape George
Abercrombie
Merigomish
Pomquet
Londonderry
Debert
Kemptown
Hopewell
Great Village
Salmon River
Hilden
Brookfield
Goshen
Caledonia
Aspen
Cross Roads
Country Harbour
Port
Bickerton
Upper
Musquodoboit
Shubenacadie
Project Footprint
Existing Pipeline
Existing Transmission
Lines
Trans-Canada Highway
Highway
Road
Unpaved Road
Mapped Stream
Mapped Indefinite
Stream
Mapped Lakes and
Rivers
Mapped Wet Areas
0
1
2
3 km



Aerial photograph of a similar Facility

Project Description

The Project consists of a 300 megawatt (MW) power plant known as the Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs, located near the community of Salt Springs in the Municipality of Pictou County.

The proposed facility will operate only when the power grid requires additional supply. It will play a critical role in ensuring a reliable electricity supply, integrating more renewables in the future, and is designed to transition to low-carbon fuels like hydrogen and biofuels.

PRIMARY COMPONENT

Fast acting power generation equipment

Facility will include multiple turbine generators up to 300 MW total capacity, each supported by an air inlet filtration unit, start-up system and exhaust stack.

Electrical Grid Interconnection

Powerline connections to existing transmission lines.

Fuel Supply

Natural gas supply from existing natural gas pipeline. Light fuel oil will be trucked to site and stored in tanks with fail safe secondary containment. Facility will be designed for conversion to hydrogen or biofuels in the future.

The Facility

The Project will have water storage and processing facilities. There will be winterized buildings for controls and instrumentation.



Rendering of the Proposed Facility

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Community and Mi'kmaq Engagement

Feedback received from the public and the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia will be considered in Project design, construction, operations, and benefits.

We want to be good neighbours. We will continue to engage with landowners, residents, community groups, elected officials, and the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia to hear your feedback and address your questions and concerns.

BENEFITS

Jobs: 100–125 construction jobs and 10–15 operational jobs per 300 MW facility.

Local Hiring: Support local hiring through developing a "local business directory", hosting job fairs, and actively advertising jobs locally.

Training: Potential for operations training to develop skills related to energy operations, maintenance, and safety.

Local Sponsorship: Support for local events, community groups and infrastructure.

Economic Spin-offs: Increase spending at local businesses, contractors, gas stations, and restaurants.

Municipal Tax Revenue: Tax revenue based on facility size, road upgrades, commercial rate, and other comparable facilities.

Interested in getting involved and staying fully informed? Join the Project's Community Liaison Committee! Sign up sheet on-hand.

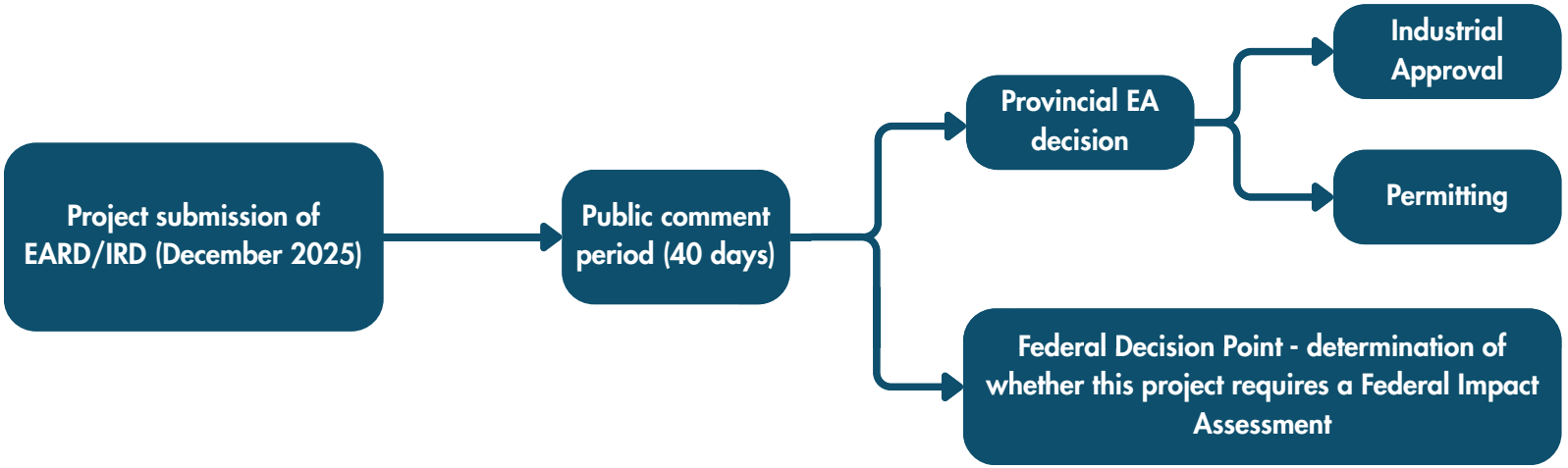
Are you a local business or have skills to offer the Project? Talk to us or tell us more in the open house comment form.

Environmental Assessment

The project is subject to provincial and federal EA, with a coordinated provincial environmental assessment registration document (EARD) and a federal initial project description (IPD) planned for submission in December 2025. Once submitted, the regulators will confirm required regulatory pathway(s).

- Air Quality
- Greenhouse Gases
- Indigenous Peoples of Canada
- Groundwater
- Surface Water and Fish Habitat
- Wetlands
- Terrestrial Flora
- Terrestrial Fauna
- Avifauna
- Archaeological Resources
- Socioeconomic Environment
- Sound Environment





IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Surface Water, Fish Habitat and Wetlands

18 wetlands and one watercourse were identified during field assessment.

Direct Impacts:

- Six wetlands will be altered, totaling 0.9 ha
- The watercourse has been avoided

Indirect Impacts:

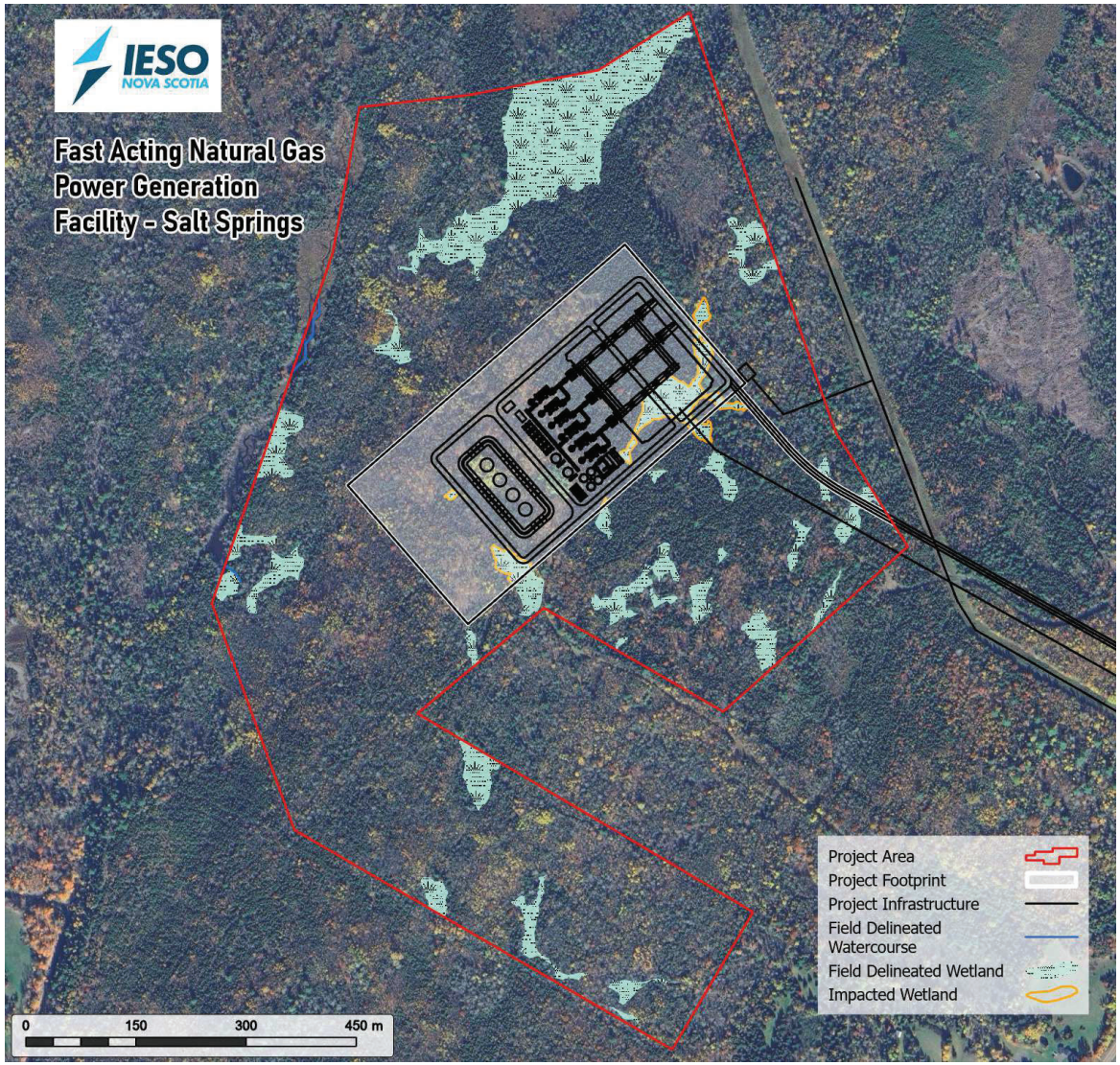
- Potential hydrological effects
- Potential changes in surface water quality
- Potential erosion and sedimentation
- Introduction of invasive species

MITIGATIONS

- During detailed design phase, further efforts will be made to microsite facility infrastructure away from wetlands.
- Provincial wetland permitting will be completed and necessary compensation for lost wetland habitat will be implemented.
- A 30 m buffer prohibiting activities like refueling and vegetation removal will be maintained on watercourses and wetlands where possible.

MONITORING

- Post-construction wetland monitoring with adaptive management will be conducted for potential indirect impacts.
- An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be implemented to mitigate potential impacts to wetlands and watercourses.
- A Surface Water Monitoring Plan will be implemented to ensure discharged water meets regulatory water quality requirements.



Terrestrial Flora, Fauna and Avifauna

Terrestrial Flora:

- The Project contained diverse vegetation communities, but most areas showed signs of previous disturbance from forest harvesting.
- 52 black ash trees identified within the Project Area will be avoided.

Terrestrial Fauna:

- Trail camera photos and incidental observations identified white-tailed deer, coyote, fox, and black bear. No evidence of mainland moose and wood turtle was identified.

Potential Project impact is approximately 12 ha.

Avifauna:

- Survey methods included spring and fall migration, breeding, and nightjar, with all surveys conducted within their respective seasons in 2025.
- Observations across all surveys observed 1,074 birds representing 74 species, including four species at risk:
  - Evening grosbeak
  - Canada warbler
  - Common nighthawk
  - Eastern wood-pewee







Key Mitigations and Monitoring

- Avoid impacting observed species at risk locations.
- Minimize project traffic to reduce wildlife collisions and stress.
- Implement lighting and noise controls (e.g., mufflers) on all machinery during construction and operation.
- Conduct clearing outside of breeding bird season (April - August).
- Consult with Department of Natural Resources if unexpected SAR is encountered. If encountered, additional mitigations may be implemented.
- A site-specific post-construction wildlife management plan will be developed in consultation with regulators and other relevant parties.



Water Usage

The Project requires the extraction of groundwater to supply process water needs during operations. Water is used for:

- Emissions control, specifically NO_x
- Intermittent compressor washing
- Potable water usage for staff

Water will be sourced from new groundwater wells drilled near the site.

- Overall, a 300 MW facility uses about the same amount of water each year as 750 average rural homes.
- Most of this water becomes harmless water vapour, the remaining amount is safely treated before being gradually released in accordance with environmental standards.
- The final facility design will depend on sustainable groundwater yields for each site. Hydrogeological studies, including groundwater modeling, are ongoing.

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Greenhouse Gases

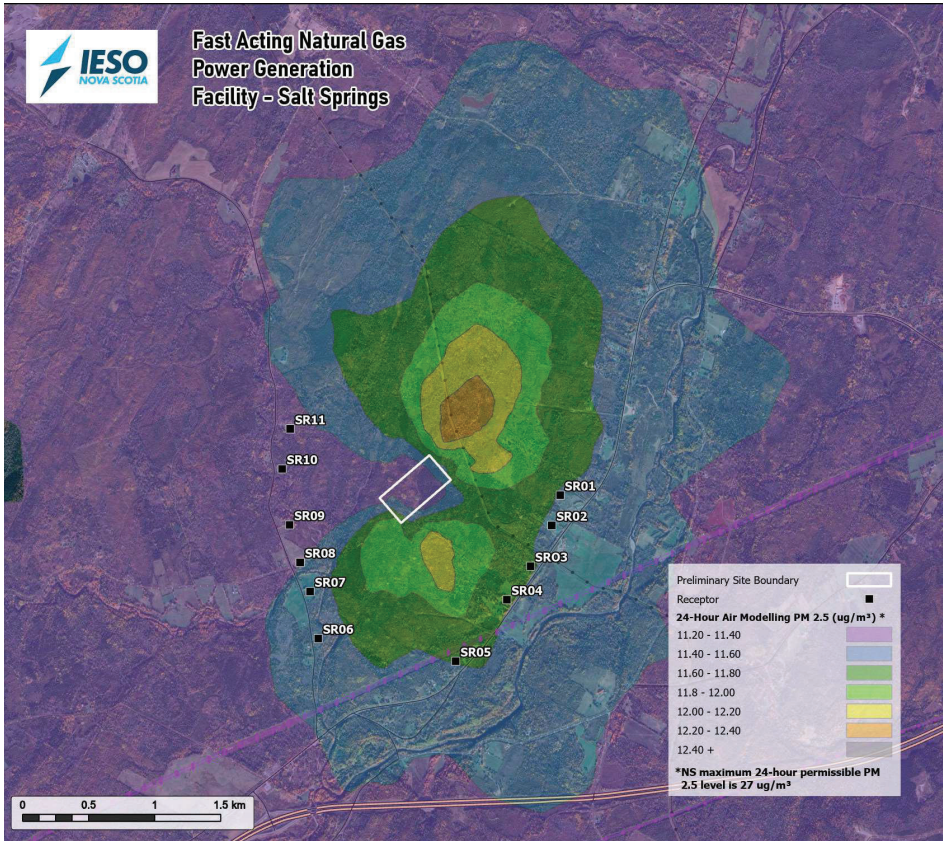
- Although there are some direct GHG emissions, this Project is expected to offset the current use of coal to meet grid requirements and facilitate the ongoing expansion and renewable power capacity leading to an overall decrease in the GHG emissions intensity of Nova Scotia's electrical grid.
- The Project is expected to emit approximately 326 kt/annually of CO_2 equivalent (CO_2e) of greenhouse gases (GHG), equal to 2.4% of Nova Scotia's emissions and 0.05% of Canada's emissions.
- Submission of annual GHG reports to the provincial and federal regulators will be required during operations, and are subject to provincial and federal emissions thresholds.
- This Project will have approximately 55% less GHG emissions than coal fired power plants.

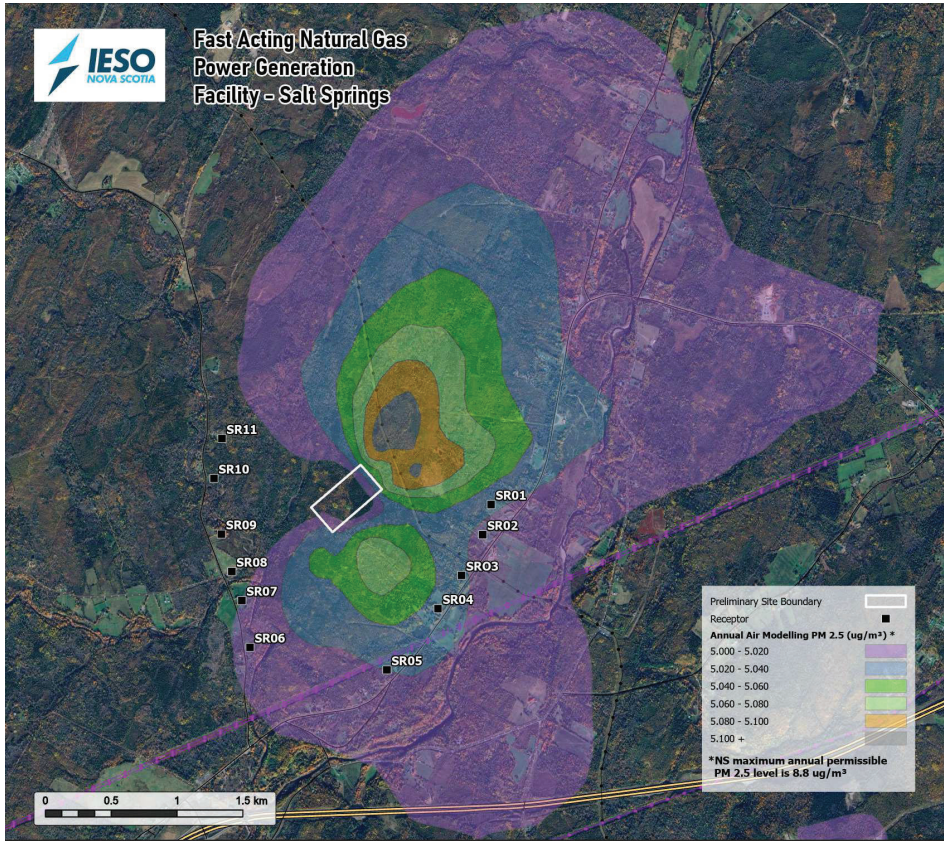


IESO NOVA SCOTIA

Air Quality

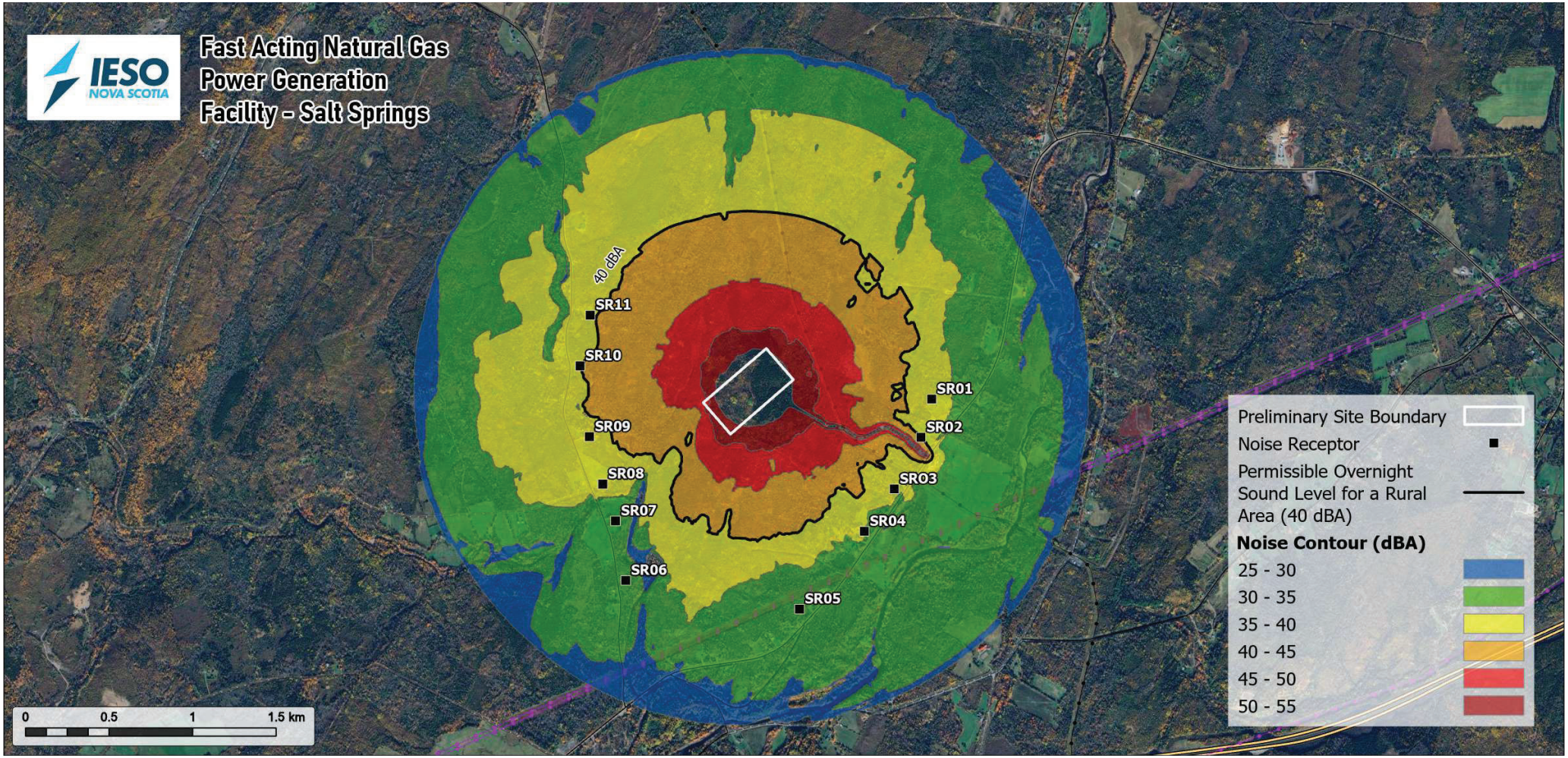
- No exceedances of regulated limits for NO_2, CO, or $PM_{2.5}$ are expected at ground level based on preliminary modeling.
- No exceedances of regulated limits are expected at nearby residences.
- The Project uses advanced emissions control (low NO_x Combustion, Continuous Emissions Monitoring System, Water/Steam Injection).
- Ongoing monitoring and regulatory reporting will be required during operations.





Sound Environment

- A study was conducted to model cumulative noise effects generated by the Project on nearby receptors, including residences. Noise levels will be below the permissible sound levels following proposed mitigations.
- The Project will implement a Complaint Response Plan to address concerns raised by the local residences as needed.



Cultural and Heritage Resources

An Archaeological Resource Impact Assessment was completed in September 2025 to identify any potential for archaeology or cultural findings.

No evidence of archaeological features was identified. The assessment identified low potential for archaeological resources across the entire Project Area.

Mitigations and monitoring includes:

- Conduct additional archaeological assessment if, during the detailed design phase, it is determined that ground disturbance is required in areas not previously assessed.
- Develop a chance find procedure related to the potential unexpected discovery of archaeological items or sites, or human remains, during construction.

A Mi'kmaq Ecological Knowledge Study is underway and will be completed in 2026.



Example of a confirmatory shovel test

IESO NOVA SCOTIA

IESO
NOVA SCOTIA

THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING

We welcome your feedback - please fill out a comment form on your way out.

LET'S STAY IN TOUCH

community@ieso-ns.ca

www.ieso-ns.ca

Salt Springs – Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility
Sign-In Sheet
Wednesday November 12, 2025

Name	Town/Settlement	Phone Number	Email	I would like to receive emailed project updates
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes
				☐ Yes

Salt Springs – Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility
Open House Comment Sheet
Wednesday November 12, 2025

1) How did you hear about this open house? (i.e. heard from neighbour, municipal or county councillor, advertisement, website, social media, or hardcopy invitation):

_____

_____

_____

2) How helpful was the information you received? Please indicate by circling a number:

(Not at all helpful) 1 2 3 4 5 (Very helpful)

3) Did your opinion of the Project change as a result of attending the open house?

☐ My opinion became more favourable
☐ My opinion became less favourable
☐ My opinion did not change

4) How would you rank your current support for the proposed fast-acting natural gas power generation facility?

(I do not support) 1 2 3 4 5 (I fully support)

5) Are you interested in becoming a member of the Project's Community Liaison Committee? If yes, you would attend regular meetings with a small of group fellow community members to stay informed, share ideas and concerns, and contribute to Project engagement and benefits planning.

☐ Yes -> Name: _____ Email: _____
☐ No

Please return to a project team member

6) Are you a local skilled person or have a business that could contribute to facility construction and operation? If so, please share more details below. We are committed to using local resources and will use this information to populate a local business directory for the Project.

Name: _____

Email: _____

Phone Number: _____

Information about your skills and/or local business:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Please return to a project team member

7) Please provide your comments or feedback on the proposed Project:

8) Please share your thoughts on what was done well tonight and how we can improve our engagement going forward:

Please return to a project team member

Salt Springs – Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility
Community Liaison Committee Sign-Up Sheet

Name	Town/Settlement	Phone Number	Email

APPENDIX B
AIR EMISSION ASSESSMENT

Independent Energy System Operator Nova Scotia: Fast-Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility

Air Quality and GHG Assessment

					Meghari, Karim	
2025-11-25	0	Issued for Use	E. John	C. Lyons	K. Meghari	C. Rollings
Date	**Rev.**	**Status**	**Prepared By**	**Checked By**	**Approved By**	**Approved By**
			HATCH			**Client**

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

2. Facility 1

2.1 Operations 4

3. Air Quality 4

3.1 Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Assessment 4
3.1.1 Model Selection 4
3.1.2 Modelling Domain 5
3.1.3 Terrain Data 5
3.1.4 Receptor Grid 7
3.1.5 Meteorological Data 9
3.1.6 Building Downwash 9
3.1.7 Air Quality Regulations 12
3.1.8 Emission Sources 13
3.1.9 Modelling Source Parameters 15
3.1.10 Background Concentrations 17
3.1.11 Conversion of NO_x to NO_2 18
3.2 Modelling Results 18

4. GHG Emissions Assessment 21

5. Conclusions 23

6. References 24

List of Figures

Figure 2-1: Proposed Location 2
Figure 2-2: Site Layout 3
Figure 3-1: Terrain in the Vicinity of Salt Springs Site 6
Figure 3-2: Receptor Grid 8
Figure 3-3: Windrose Plot 2020-2024 WRF Data 10
Figure 3-4: 3-D Site Layout 11

List of Tables

Table 3-1: Sensitive Receptors 7
Table 3-2: MMIF Surface Characteristics 9
Table 3-3: NS Maximum Permissible GLC and CCME CAAQS 12
Table 3-4: Air Contaminant Emissions 14
Table 3-5: Model Inputs –Source Characteristics 16
Table 3-6: Estimated Background Concentrations 17
Table 3-7: Air Quality Modelling Results 20
Table 4-1: Annual Operational Data 21
Table 4-2: GHG Emission Factors Applied 21
Table 4-3: Project Annual GHG Emissions Estimates 21
Table 4-4: Provincial and National GHG Emissions 22

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

List of Appendices

Appendix A : Emissions Inventory

Appendix B : Isopleths

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Disclaimer

This report was prepared by Hatch Ltd. (“Hatch”) for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Independent Energy System Operator (IESO) Nova Scotia (the “Principal”) for the sole purpose of addition to an environmental assessment being prepared by Strum Consulting for the IESO Nova Scotia assisting the Principal to determine the feasibility of installation and operation of a fast acting natural gas power generation facility with up to 300 MW capacity in Pictou, Nova Scotia (the “Project”), and must not be provided to, relied upon or used by any other party. The use of this report by the Principal is subject to the terms of the relevant [services agreement] between Hatch and Principal.

This report is meant to be read as a whole, and sections should not be read or relied upon out of context. The report includes information provided by the Principal and by certain other parties on behalf of the Principal. Unless specifically stated otherwise, Hatch has not verified such information and does not accept any responsibility or liability in connection with such information.

This report contains the expression of the opinion of Hatch using its professional judgment and reasonable care, based upon information available at the time of preparation. The quality of the information, conclusions and estimates contained in this report is consistent with the intended level of accuracy as set out in this report, as well as the circumstances and constraints under which this report was prepared.

As this report is an air quality and Greenhouse Gas (GHG) assessment report, all estimates and projections contained in this report are based on limited and preliminary data. Accordingly, while the work, results, estimates and projections in this report may be considered to be generally indicative of the nature and quality of the Project, they are not definitive. No representations or predictions are intended as to become the results of future work, and Hatch does not promise that the estimates and projections in this report will be sustained in future work.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

1. Introduction

The Independent Energy System Operator (IESO) Nova Scotia are planning a fast-acting power generation facility in Pictou County. New fast-acting generators will replace existing coal-fired power generation to optimally manage power supply and reliability in conjunction with the significant quantities of variable-production renewable energy.

The proposed power plant is located near to Salt Springs, Nova Scotia and will have a net power generation capacity of up to 300 MW. The proposed site location is shown in Figure 2-1.

At the request of the IESO Nova Scotia, Hatch Ltd. (Hatch) has completed the following:

- An air quality dispersion modelling assessment to determine if maximum operation of the proposed Facility will comply with the applicable Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible Ground Level Concentrations (GLC).
- An assessment of expected Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions from the facility based on anticipated annual operation.

2. Facility

The facility will be a simple cycle generating station that will include the following:

- Natural gas fired combustion turbines, equipped with low-NO_X burners, exhausting to individual 30 m stacks.
- Total capacity up to 300 MW.
- Synchronous condensing capabilities.
- Pipeline connection for natural gas supply.
- Dual fuel capabilities (natural gas and liquid fuels) with the capability of also converting to renewable fuels such as hydrogen and biofuels in the future.
- Liquid fuel storage system.
- Electrical system.
- Administration building.

The site layout showing the stack locations, property boundary, and buildings is provided in Figure 2-2.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

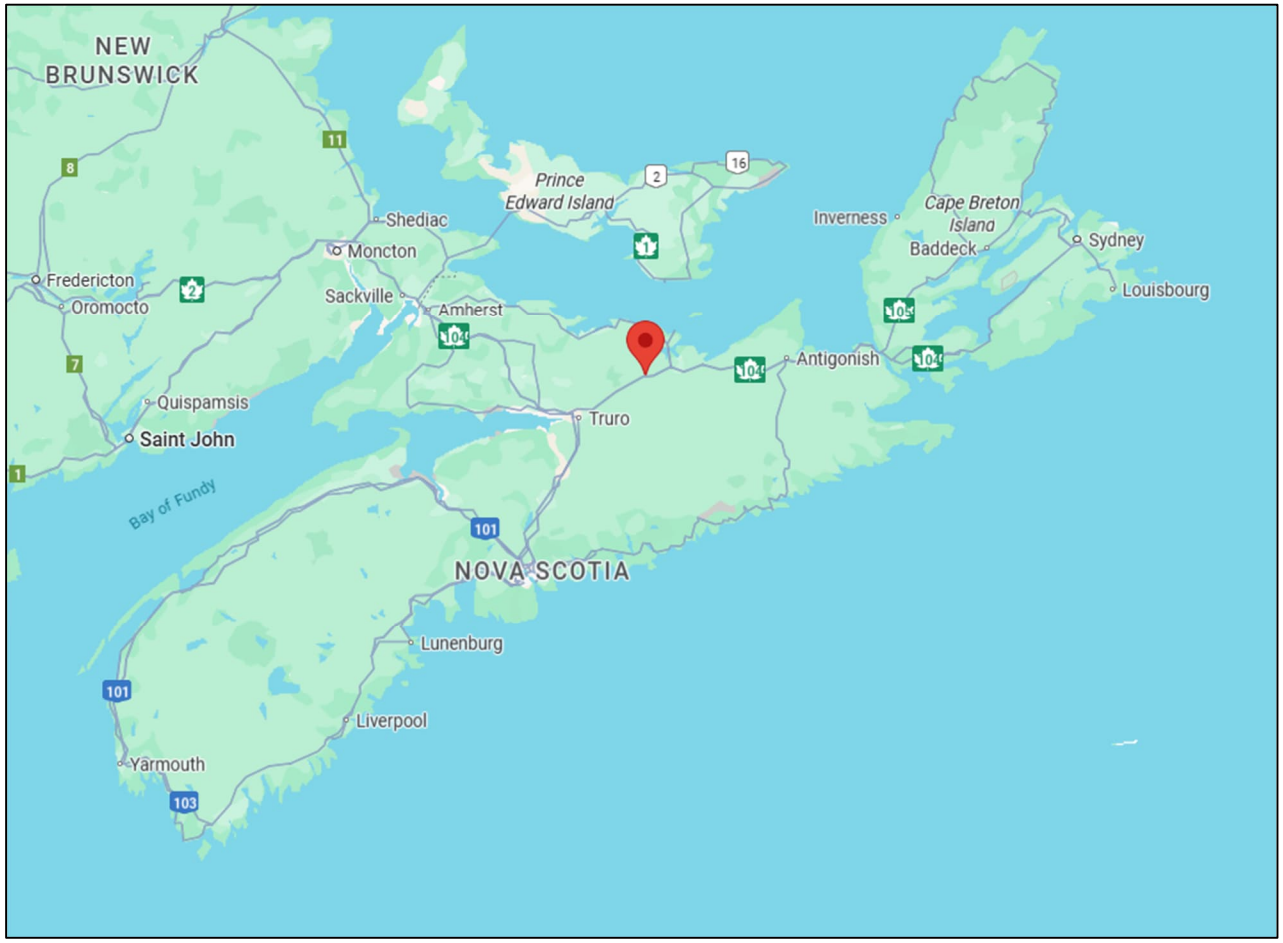


Figure 2-1: Proposed Location

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

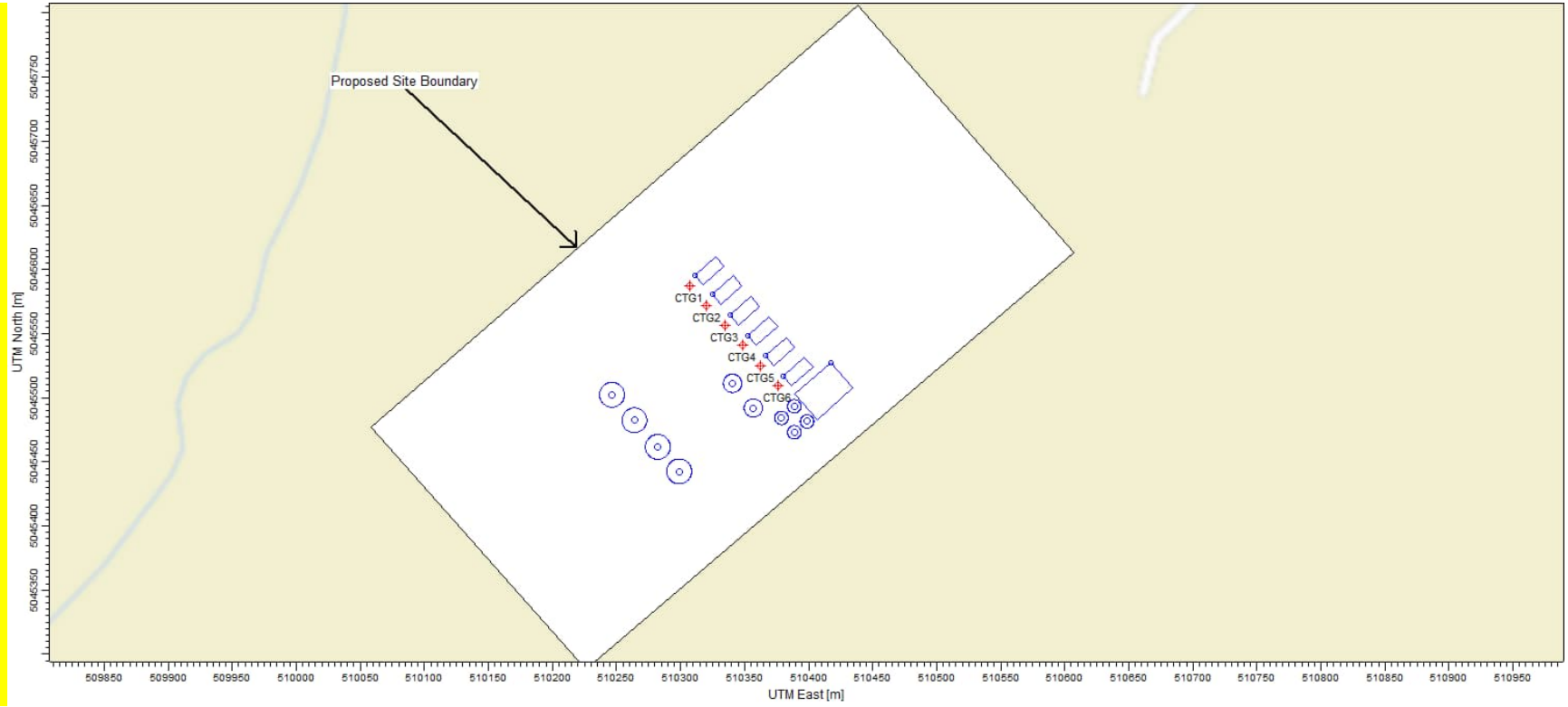


Figure 2-2: Site Layout

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

2.1 Operations

The proposed facility is expected to consist of combustion turbines with up to 300 MW total net generation capacity. The combustion turbines will be capable of dual fuel operation, where natural gas or light fuel oil (diesel) can be used. Both operating conditions were considered in the assessment to determine potential worst case air contaminant emissions during normal operation. Given the expected grid requirements, the Facility will operate intermittently as required to support renewable energy sources on the grid.

For the purpose of the modelling study, to establish worst case ground level concentrations, air contaminant emissions resulting from maximum operation of the Facility are assumed to be released continuously over the entire period of the model. The gas turbine generating units likely to be installed are expected to be capable of short start up times (<10 minutes), limiting duration of increased emissions during startup periods. Peak emissions are only expected to occur during a portion of the total startup time. Therefore, the hourly emissions during start-up are expected to be similar to those during normal operation.

GHG emissions are estimated based on the expected annual natural gas and diesel consumption based on a 25% capacity factor for the Facility, with a fuel split of 80% natural gas and 20% diesel fuel.

3. Air Quality

3.1 Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Assessment

The air quality dispersion model was performed using AERMOD in compliance with the Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change, Air Quality Unit *Air Assessment Guidance Document* (NS AAGD) (NSECC 2020), Section 4. The modelling was conducted to determine if operation of the proposed facility will comply with the applicable Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible Ground Level Concentrations (GLC) for key contaminants.

3.1.1 Model Selection

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) AERMOD v.24142 model was selected to perform the air quality assessment because of the following:

- The AERMOD model is the preferred regulatory model and accepted for assessing regulatory compliance in NS.
- Plume modelling of long-range transport is not required for this study, i.e., releases from these sources are expected to travel for a short distance (i.e., less than 50 km), prior to impingement.
- The terrain in the area is simple.
- The site is located away from the coast, i.e., not in an area where potential for shoreline fumigation exists.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.2 Modelling Domain

A modelling domain consisting of a 10 km by 10 km area centered near the proposed site was selected for the assessment.

3.1.3 Terrain Data

Terrain data covering the study area were obtained from Natural Resources Canada Canadian Digital Elevation Data (CDED) database in United States Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Elevation Model (DEM) file type (WebGIS 2025). DEM data were processed using the US EPA AERMAP model and this terrain data is incorporated into the AERMOD modelling. Terrian elevation data is shown graphically in Figure 3-1.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

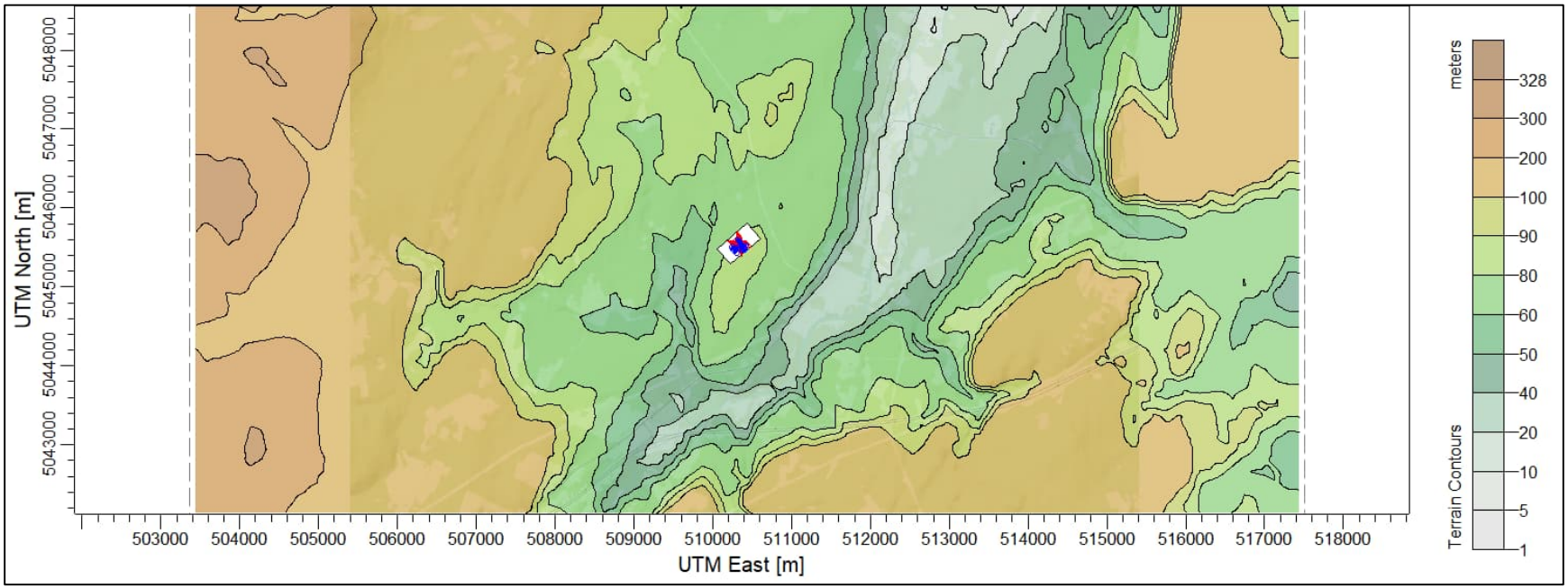


Figure 3-1: Terrain in the Vicinity of Salt Springs Site

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.4 Receptor Grid

The following receptor grid used in the model was developed as required by the NS AAGD:

- 50 m receptor spacing within 500 m from the sources of interest.
- 100 m receptor spacing within 1000 m from the sources of interest.
- 250 m spacing within 2000 m from the sources of interest.
- 500 m spacing within 5000 m from the sources of interest.
- 1000 m spacing beyond 5000 m from the sources of interest.
- 20 m receptor along the Facility fence line.

Sensitive receptor locations were also identified within the study area. The sensitive receptors are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Sensitive Receptors

ID	Description
SS_SR1	Nearest residence

The receptor grids, fence line and sensitive receptors are shown in Figure 3-2.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

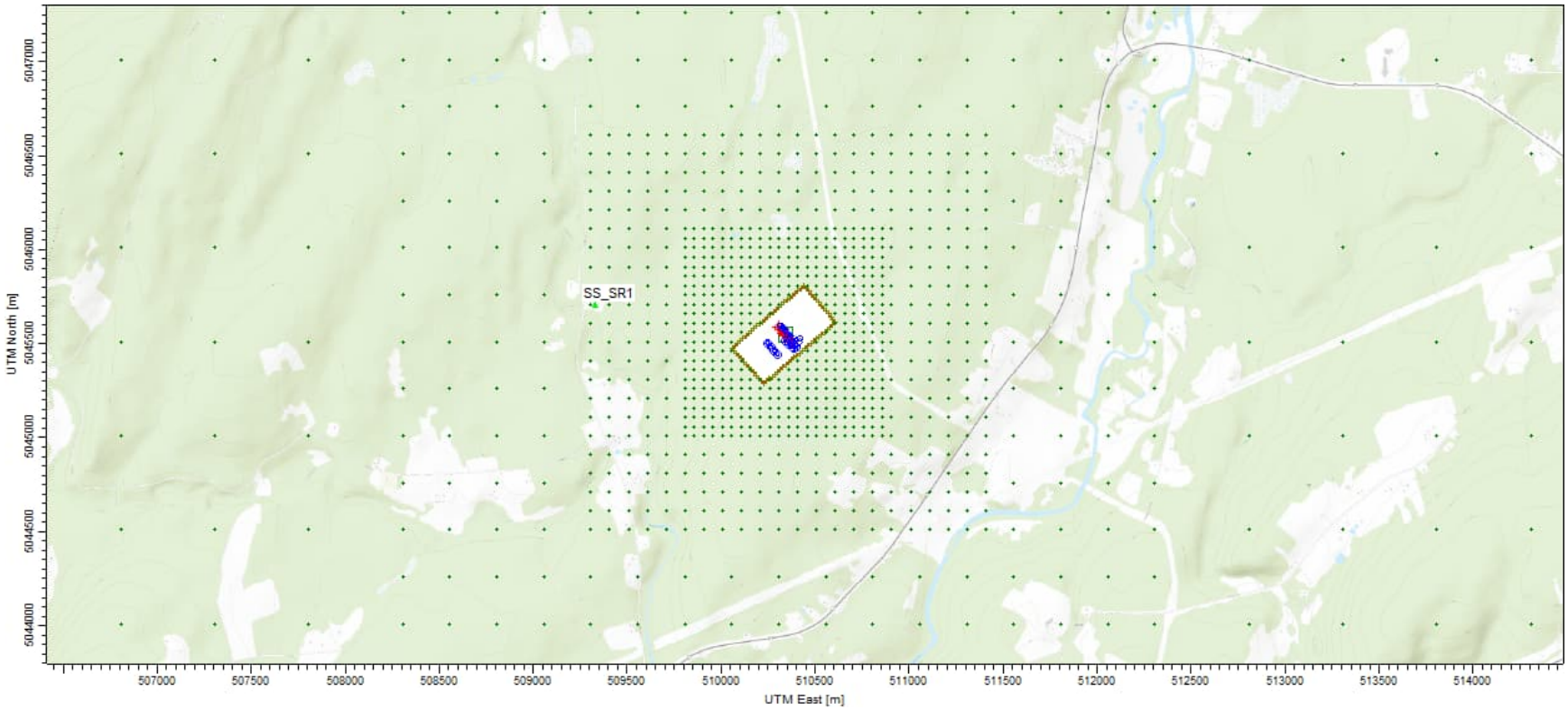


Figure 3-2: Receptor Grid

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.5 *Meteorological Data*

Meteorological data for the dispersion modelling study were obtained from Lakes Environmental's Meteorological Data Service (Lakes Environmental 2025). The data for the study area is ready for use with AERMET and AERMOD and was generated from the Weather Research and Forecast Model (WRF) and the Mesoscale Model Interface Program (MMIF). The data provided was centered at UTM Coorinates 515,311 E and 5,038,860 N in UTM Zone 20, and were extracted from the WRF model with a grid resolution of four (4) km. The data were extracted and processed by Lakes Environment using the MMIF in accordance with the recommendations of the US EPA in its Guidance on the use of MMIF for AERMOD Applications (US EPA 2024) and the MMIF User Guide (Version 4.1) (RAMBOLL US Consulting, Inc. 2024). Surface features extracted from the WRF model data using the MMIF were used and are presented in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2: MMIF Surface Characteristics

Month	Albedo	Bowen Ratio	Surface Roughness (m)
January	0.370	1.390	0.200
February	0.450	1.350	0.200
March	0.290	1.240	0.200
April	0.170	1.680	0.364
May	0.140	1.280	0.500
June	0.160	0.570	0.500
July	0.160	0.290	0.500
August	0.150	0.280	0.500
September	0.150	0.480	0.500
October	0.130	0.980	0.331
November	0.130	1.150	0.200
December	0.210	1.450	0.200

A windrose showing the annual wind speed and direction in the vicinity (based on WRF data obtained for the project) of the proposed site is provided in Figure 3-3. As indicated in this figure, prevailing winds are from the southwest, with highest and lowest wind speeds occurring most frequently from the southwest and west-southwest directions, respectively.

3.1.6 *Building Downwash*

The building downwash analysis was conducted to incorporate building downwash effects on exhaust plumes. This analysis was performed using the US EPA Building Profile Input Program (BPIP) for the Plume Rise Model Enhancements (BPIP-PRIME) and incorporated into the AERMOD model. The site layout is provided in Figure 2-2, while 3-Dimensional images showing building and stack locations of these sites are provided in Figure 3-4.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

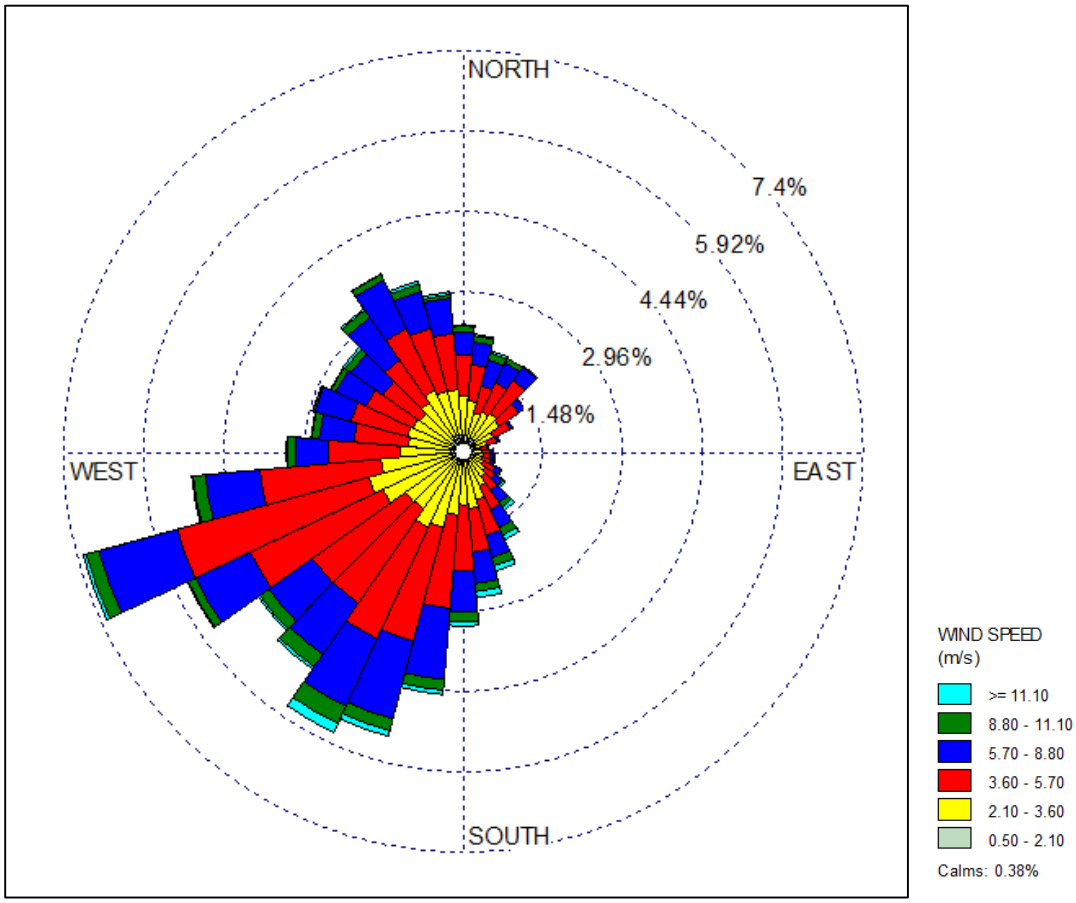


Figure 3-3: Windrose Plot 2020-2024 WRF Data

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

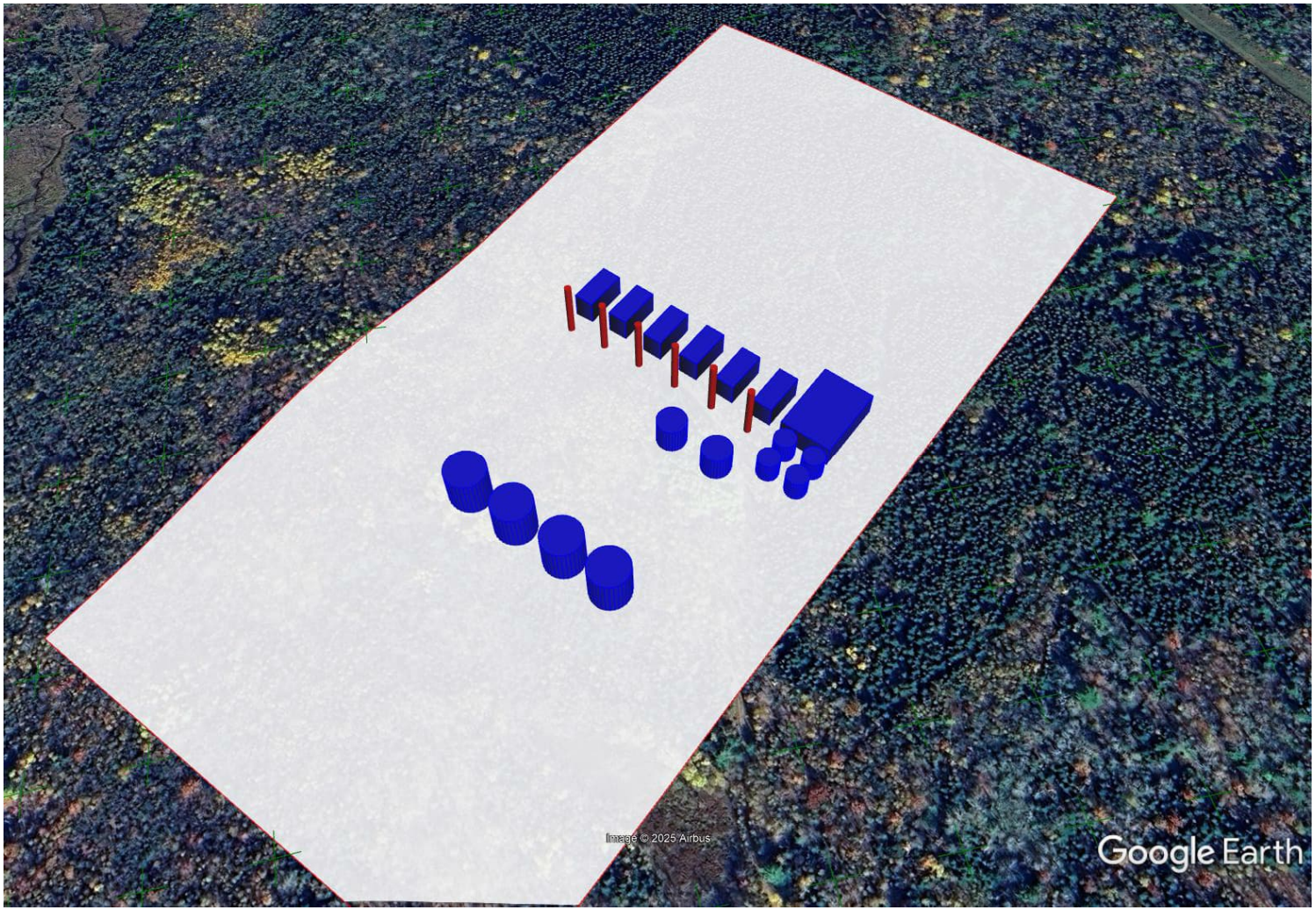


Figure 3-4: 3-D Site Layout

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.7 *Air Quality Regulations*

In Nova Scotia, air quality is regulated under the *Environment Act* through ambient air quality objectives which are established as Maximum Permissible GLC for key air contaminants. These Maximum Permissible GLC are listed in Schedule A of the Nova Scotia *Air Quality Regulation* (GNS 2020). Impacts to local air quality as a result of air contaminant releases from a source or group of sources are compared with the Maximum Permissible GLC to assess compliance.

In addition to the provincial air quality regulations, Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) may also apply for particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters less than 2.5 µm ($PM_{2.5}$), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2), Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2) and Ozone (O_3) (CCME 2015). However, it is important to note that CAAQS are intended for regional airshed management and are therefore, not necessarily directly comparable with maximum point of impingement concentrations as a result of air contaminant releases from specific sources.

The complete list of Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible GLC and CCME CAAQS are shown in Table 3-3. For combustion turbines that operate using natural gas and light fuel oil (diesel), it is anticipated that Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x), CO and $PM_{2.5}$ would be the air contaminants of most concern. The model results presented in this study were compared with the applicable limits shown in Table 3-3, noting that the CAAQS for NO_2 are not applied in the assessment, since these are not intended for comparison with Maximum Point Of Impingement (MPOI) concentrations but for airshed management. The CAAQS for $PM_{2.5}$ is applied since no other limits exist in Nova Scotia.

Table 3-3: NS Maximum Permissible GLC and CCME CAAQS

Air Contaminant	Averaging Period	NS Maximum Permissible GLC (µg/m³)	CAAQS	
			2020/2030 (µg/m³)	2020/2025 (ppb)
CO	1-Hour	34,600	-	-
	8-hour	12,700	-	-
H_2S	1-Hour	42	-	-
	24-Hour	8	-	-
NO_2	1-Hour	400	-	60/42 (a)
	Annual	100	-	17/12 (b)
O_3	1-hour	160	-	-
	8-hour	-	-	62/60
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	-	27/23 (c)	-
	Annual	-	8.8/8.0 (d)	-
SO_2	1-Hour	900	-	70/65 (e)
	24-Hour	300	-	-
	Annual	60	-	5/4 (b)

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Air Contaminant	Averaging Period	NS Maximum Permissible GLC ($\mu g/m^3$)	CAAQS	
			2020/2030 ($\mu g/m^3$)	2020/2025 (ppb)
TSP	24-Hour	120	-	-
	Annual	70 [f]	-	-

Notes: $\mu g/m^3$ micrograms per cubic meter
ppb parts per billion
[a] The three-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the daily maximum one-hour average concentrations
[b] The average over a single calendar year of all one-hour average concentrations
[c] The three-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the daily 24-hour average concentrations
[d] The three-year average of the annual average of the daily 24-hour average concentrations
[e] The three-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the SO_2 daily maximum one-hour average concentrations
[f] Geometric mean

3.1.8 Emission Sources

The six combustion turbine exhaust stacks are expected be the only substantive sources of air contaminant emissions associated with the proposed project. Air contaminants expected to be released in substantive quantities during operation of the project include the following:

- NO_X as NO_2
- CO
- $PM_{2.5}$

Particulate matter emissions from natural gas and fuel oil combustion in the gas turbines are expected to consist completely of size fractions ≤ 2.5 microns, therefore Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) is considered equivalent to $PM_{2.5}$. Since the CAAQS for $PM_{2.5}$ is more stringent than the Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible GLC for TSP, only $PM_{2.5}$ was modelled.

3.1.8.1 Negligible Sources

There may be other sources at the Facility such as combustion air and space heaters, gas preheaters and/or other various vents. However, these are expected to be minor compared to the emissions from the combustion turbines and are therefore, considered to be negligible and are not modelled.

3.1.8.2 Emissions Estimation

The estimated emissions of air contaminants expected to be released in substantive quantities are summarized in Table 3-4 for operation on each fuel type. The emissions shown are based on releases from a single turbine stack. The total emissions from the project are equal to the rates in the table multiplied by six (6) combustion turbines. The emissions were estimated using stack concentration limits that are expected to apply to the facility, published emission factors and expected exhaust gas characteristics based on vendor data for similar combustion turbines. Additional details on the estimation methodology applied as well as sample calculations are provided in the following sections and in Appendix A.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 3-4: Air Contaminant Emissions

Air Contaminant	Fuel	Emission Limit (ppmv at 15% O_2)	Emission Factor (lb/MMBTU)	Emission Rate (g/s)
CO	Natural Gas	50[(a)]	-	6.5
	Fuel Oil	50[(a)]	-	6.6
NO_x	Natural Gas	25[(b)]	-	5.4
	Fuel Oil	38[(b)]	-	8.3
$PM_{2.5}$	Natural Gas	-	0.0066[(c)]	0.35
	Fuel Oil	-	0.012[(c)]	0.64

Notes:
[(a)] Obtained from Ontario MECP Guideline A-5 (2021)
[(b)] Obtained from ECCC Reducing Nitrogen Oxide Emissions from Natural Gas-Fuelled Stationary Combustion Turbines: Guidelines (2017)
[(c)] Obtained from US EPA AP-42 Compilation of Emission Factors, Chapter 3.1: Stationary Gas Turbines

3.1.8.2.1 NO_x and CO

The NO_x emissions from the combustion turbines were estimated using the emission limit for peaking units with a capacity ≥4 MW and ≤70 MW, as per the Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) *Reducing Nitrogen Oxide Emissions from Natural Gas-Fuelled Stationary Combustion Turbines: Guidelines* (2017). The CO emissions were estimated using emission limits provided in the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) *Guideline A-5 Atmospheric Emissions from Stationary Combustion Turbines* Section 5.3. NO_x and CO emissions were calculated using Eqn. **1**. A summary of the emission limits and estimated emission rates are provided in Table 3-4.

Eqn. 1:
$$ER_x = EL_x \times \frac{(20.9 - O2_S)}{(20.9 - 15\%)} \times \frac{P_S \times MW_x}{R \times T_S} \times Q_S$$

Where:
- ER_x = Emission Rate of Compound x (g/s)
- EL_x = Emission Limit of Compound x (ppmv)
- $O2_S$ = Stack Oxygen Concentration (%)
- P_S = Stack Exit Pressure (kPa) (assumed to be barometric pressure)
- MW_x = Molecular Mass of Compound x (g/mol)
- R = Ideal Gas Constant =8.314 L-kPa/gmol-K
- T_S = Stack Exit Temperature (K)
- Q_S = Stack Exhaust Gas Flow (Dm^3/s)

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.8.2.2 $PM_{2.5}$

$PM_{2.5}$ emissions from the combustion turbines were estimated using published emission factors provided in the US EPA *AP-42: Compilation of Emission Factors, Chapter 3.1 Stationary Gas Turbines*. These emission factors are also provided in Table 3-4 and the $PM_{2.5}$ emissions were estimated using Eqn. 2.

Eqn. 2:
$$\boldsymbol{ER_{PM2.5} = EF_{2.5} \times E_{Fuel} \times \frac{1\ h}{3600\ s} \times \frac{2200\ g}{lb}}$$

Where:
- $ER_{PM2.5}$ = Emission Rate of $PM_{2.5}$ (g/s)
- $EF_{PM2.5}$ = $PM_{2.5}$ Emission Factor (lb/MMBTU)
- E_{Fuel} = Energy Input from Fuel (421 MMBTU/h for natural gas and 420 MMBTU/h for fuel oil)

3.1.8.2.3 Sample Calculations

The sample calculation to estimate NO_x (as NO_2) emissions from Combustion Turbine No. 1 when burning fuel oil is as follows using Eqn. 1, noting again that each turbine used in this assessment is an identical unit:

$$\boldsymbol{ER_{NO_X} = 38\ ppmv \times \frac{(20.9 - 14.4\%)}{(20.9 - 15\%)} \times \frac{101.3\ kPa \times 28\ g/mol}{8.314\ L.kPa/mol.K \times 725.15\ K} \times 256 \frac{Dm^3}{s} = 8.3\ g/s}$$

A sample calculation to estimate the $PM_{2.5}$ emissions from each turbine when burning fuel oil is as follows using Eqn. 2, noting again that each turbine proposed for the Facility are identical in this assessment:

$$\boldsymbol{ER_{PM2.5} = 0.012 \frac{lb}{MMBTU} \times \frac{421\ MMBTU}{h} \times \frac{1\ h}{3600\ s} \times \frac{2200\ g}{lb} = 0.64\ g/s}$$

3.1.9 Modelling Source Parameters

The source characteristics and emission rates used in the modelling are summarized in Table 3-5. The stack dimensions and exhaust gas characteristics are based on preliminary design information and vendor data for similar combustion turbines. Since operation on light fuel oil results in higher magnitude emissions, this operating scenario was considered and modelled in this assessment. Operation on natural gas was not modelled as the resulting GLC will be less than those from fuel oil.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 3-5: Model Inputs –Source Characteristics

Source ID	Location (m)		Base Elevation (m)	Stack Height (m)	Exhaust Gas Temperature (K)	Exhaust Gas Velocity (m/s)	Stack Diameter (m)	Emission Rate (g/s)		
	UTM E	UTM N						NO_x	CO	$PM_{2.5}$
CTG1	510307	5045587	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
CTG2	510321	5045572	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
CTG3	510334	5045556	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
CTG4	510348	5045541	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
CTG5	510363	5045525	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
CTG6	510376	5045509	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.6378
Total (300MW)								**49.7**	**39.8**	**3.8**

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.10 Background Concentrations

Background concentrations of air contaminants considered in the study were estimated using ambient air quality data measured at the nearest ECCC National Air Pollution Surveillance (NAPS) program stations. The background data is added to the maximum model predictions to account for existing air contaminant concentrations within the study area (ECCC 2025a).

Hourly data measured at the Pictou Station from 2021 to 2023 were used to estimate NO_x, O_3, and $PM_{2.5}$ background concentrations. This station is located approximately 18 km to the northeast of the Salt Springs Site. Hourly data to estimate CO background concentrations were obtained from 2021 to 2023 data measured at the Halifax Station, which is the nearest station with CO measurement data available. This station is located approximately 105 km southeast of the Salt Sprigs site.

The background values were estimated generally in accordance with the Nova Scotia AAGD, Section 4 using the NAPS AAQM data. The NS AAGD refers to the approach defined in the Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) Air Quality Model Guideline (AEP 2021). Background $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were estimated using the statistical basis of the CAAQS, since the $PM_{2.5}$ results will be compared to the CAAQS. The background concentrations applied in the study are summarized in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6: Estimated Background Concentrations

Air Contaminant	Average Period	Background Concentration (µg/m³)	NS Max Permissible GLC/CCME CAAQS (µg/m³)	Percent (%) of Limit	Notes
$PM_{2.5}$	24-hour	11.1	27	41	3- year average of annual 24-h 98th percentiles (2021 to 2023)
	Annual	5.0	8.8	56	3-year average of annual averages (2021 to 2023)
NO_2	1-hour	3.8	400	<1	3-year maximum of annual hourly 90th percentiles (2021 to 2023)
	Annual	1.8	100	2	3-year maximum of annual averages (2021 to 2023)
CO	1-hour	252	34,600	<1	3-year maximum of annual hourly 90th percentiles (2021 to 2023)
	8-hour	240	12,700	2	3-year maximum of 8-h rolling average with hourly values >90th percentile excluded (2021 to 2023)

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.11 *Conversion of NO_x to NO_2*

NO_x is composed of nitric oxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), and of the species that make up NO_x, only NO_2 is regulated. The ratio of NO_2 to NO_x in exhaust gases from combustion sources is dependent on the combustion process. For example, applications with higher temperatures and pressures in the combustion zone result in higher NO_2 to NOx ratios at the point of release. Subsequently, the conversion of NO to NO_2 continues in the plume as it travels downwind because of reactions with atmospheric O_3.

The conversion of NO to NO_2 must be accounted for when predicting concentrations of NO_2 and this was achieved using the ozone limited method (OLM). In order to model OLM in AERMOD, ambient ozone concentrations are required as well as in-stack ratios of NOx to NO_2 as inputs to model. Since actual NO_x to NO_2 ratios were not available for the modelled sources, the in-stack ratio of 0.6 for compressors and gas turbines from the Newfoundland and Labrador department of Environment and Climate Change (NLDECC) Guideline for Plume Dispersion Modelling was applied (NLDECC 2012).

OLM compares the ambient concentration of O_3 to the maximum predicted concentration of NO_x to determine the limiting factor in the generation of NO_2. If the O_3 concentration is greater than 90% of the predicted NO_x concentration, then total conversion is assumed. When this condition is not met, the NO_2 formation is limited by the ambient O_3 concentration. The resulting NO_2 concentrations are then estimated from the sum of NO_2 produced by in-stack thermal processes and the conversion of NO to NO_2 by oxidation with ambient O_3.

Onsite O_3 data was not available, as such, the hourly O_3 concentrations measured at the Pictou Station were used in this assessment. The hourly O_3 concentrations measured in 2023 were used to represent hourly O_3 concentrations over the 5-year period of the model (2020 to 2024).

3.2 Modelling Results

The modelling results are provided and compared with applicable ambient air quality limits in Table 3-7.

In accordance with the NS AAGD, meteorological anomalies have been removed from the results presented in the tables below. The 8-highest hourly predictions per year and the 1st highest 8-hour periods are removed.

The maximum predicted GLCs associated with worst-case operation of the power plant (with up to 300 MW capacity) complies with the applicable Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible GLCs. Also, as indicated in the results, the maximum $PM_{2.5}$ GLCs are within the applicable CAAQS of 27 and 8.8 µg/m^3 for the 24-hour and annual averaging periods. As such, since TSP emissions from combustion turbines are expected to be equivalent to $PM_{2.5}$, the maximum predicted TSP GLCs will also comply with the less stringent 24-hour and annual average limits of 120 and 70 µg/m^3, respectively.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

The maximum predicted GLCs at the sensitive receptors within the study area were also well below the applicable NS Maximum Permissible GLCs and CCME CAAQS.

Isopleths showing the predicted concentrations graphically are provided in Appendix B (as indicated in Table 3-7).

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 3-7: Air Quality Modelling Results

Air Contaminant	Averaging Period	Background Concentration (µg/m³)	Maximum Predicted GLC (µg/m3)	Total GLC (µg/m3)	Applicable Limit (µg/m³)	Percentage of Limit (%)	Isopleth Figure No.
CO	1-Hour	252	99.2	351	34,600	1%	NA
	8-hour	240	55.3	296	12,700	2%	NA
NO_2	1-Hour	3.76	97.0	101	400	25%	Figure B-1
	Annual	1.83	1.80	3.62	100	4%	NA
$PM_{2.5}$	24-Hour	11.1	1.28	12.4	27/23[(a)]	46%	Figure B-2
	Annual	4.97	0.147	5.12	8.8/8[(a)]	58%	Figure B-3

Notes:

(a) 3-year rolling average of annual 24-h 98th percentiles

(b) 3-year rolling average of annual averages

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

4. GHG Emissions Assessment

GHG emissions were estimated from the combustion of natural gas and light fuel oil (No.2 diesel) in the six (6) combustion turbines. The annual fuel consumption was estimated based on a 25% capacity factor and an assumed annual fuel split of 80% natural gas and 20% diesel fuel. The emissions were calculated using the anticipated annual fuel consumption (of natural gas and fuel oil) and published emission factors from the ECCC *GHG Offset Credit System - Emission Factors and Reference Values* (ECCC 2024a, 2024b). The project related GHG emissions were also compared with Nova Scotia provincial and Canadian national total GHG releases, taken from the ECCC *National Inventory Report 1990-2023: GHG Sources and Sinks in Canada* (ECCC 2025b).

The expected annual operating data are shown in Table 4-1.

The emission factors used for the estimates are provided in Table 4-2 and the estimated annual GHG Emissions from the project are summarized in Table 4-3.

The NS provincial and Canadian National GHG total emissions for 2023 are shown and compared with project emissions in Table 4-4.

Table 4-1: Annual Operational Data

Parameter	Unit	Value
Power Generation	MWh/a	657,000
Operating Hours	hrs/a	2,190
Natural Gas Consumption (80%)	Nm^3/a	120,265,628
Fuel Oil Consumption (20%)	L/a	33,209,295

Table 4-2: GHG Emission Factors Applied

Fuel Type	Emission Factor (kg GHG/m^3 fuel consumption)		
	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O
Light Fuel Oil - Electric Utilities (2025)	2753	0.18	0.031
Marketable NG (NS 2025)	1.919	-	-
Natural Gas - Electric Utilities (2025)	-	0.00049	0.000049

Table 4-3: Project Annual GHG Emissions Estimates

GHG	Annual Emissions (t/a)		GWP	Annual Emissions (t/a CO_2e)
	Natural Gas	Fuel Oil		
CO_2	230,790	91,425	1	322,215
CH_4	58.9	5.98	28	1,817
N_2O	5.89	0.00163	265	1,562
Total				325,594

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 4-4: Provincial and National GHG Emissions

Parameter	2023 Annual Emissions (kt/a CO_2e)	Project percent of Annual Emissions
Project Emissions (kt/a CO_2e)	-	326
NS Provincial Total	13,500	2.4%
National Total	694,000	0.05%

Based on the estimated GHG emissions expected from the project once operational (assuming 2,190 hours of operation per year, 20% on diesel fuel and 80% on natural gas), the associated releases would account for 2.4% of provincial and 0.05% of national total GHG emissions (based on 2023 reporting data, ECCC 2025b). Although the project will result in direct GHG emissions, it is expected that it will offset coal fired generation which is currently used to meet the power grid requirements, with a lower GHG emissions intensity. The new power plant will also facilitate the ongoing expansion and use of renewable power capacity leading to an overall decrease in the GHG emissions intensity of the Nova Scotia electrical grid.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

5. Conclusions

The IESO Nova Scotia are planning a fast-acting power generation facility in Pictou County. New fast-acting generators will replace existing coal-fired power generation to optimally manage power supply and reliability in conjunction with the significant quantities of variable-production renewable energy. The proposed power plant is located near to Salt Springs, Nova Scotia and will have a net power generation capacity of up to 300 MW.

At the request of the IESO Nova Scotia, Hatch has completed air quality dispersion modelling to assess the project impacts to air quality. Emissions modelling was performed to assess NO_2, CO and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions resulting from combustion turbine generator operation on light fuel oil and natural gas. Light fuel oil emission rates are used as the basis of the assessment as the emission rates on this fuel are higher than the emission rates applicable to natural gas operation. The modelling results were compared with applicable NS Maximum Permissible GLCs (NO_2 and CO) and CCME CAAQS ($PM_{2.5}$) to assess compliance. Hatch has also completed an assessment of the expected Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions.

The results of the emissions dispersion model indicate the maximum predicted GLCs associated with the maximum operation of the power plant on light fuel oil generating up to 300 MW of capacity, comply with the applicable Nova Scotia Maximum Permissible GLCs and CCME CAAQS. Furthermore, the maximum predicted GLCs at the sensitive receptors within the study area were found to be well below the applicable limits.

Based on 2023 GHG reporting data (ECCC 2025b), the estimated GHG emissions from the project would account for 2.4% of provincial and 0.05% of national total GHG emissions. Although the project will result in direct GHG emissions, it is expected that it will offset coal fired generation which is currently used to meet the power grid requirements, with a lower GHG emissions intensity. The new power plant will also facilitate the ongoing expansion and use of renewable power capacity leading to an overall decrease in the GHG emissions intensity of the Nova Scotia electrical grid.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

6. References

[1] AEP 2021. Air Quality Model Guideline. September 13, 2021. Available at: Air Quality Model Guideline 2021

[2] Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2015. Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). Available online at: https://ccme.ca/en/air-quality-report#slide-7

[3] ECCC 2024a. *GHG Offset Credit System - Emission Factors and Reference Values*. Version 2.0. May 2024. Available at: En84-294-2024-eng.pdf

[4] ECCC 2024b. Global Warming Potentials (GWP). Available online at: Global warming potentials - Canada.ca

[5] ECCC. 2025a. National Air Pollution Surveillance (NAPS) Program AAQM data, 2021-2023, Pictou and Halifax Stations. Available online at: National Air Pollution Surveillance (NAPS) Program - ECCC Data Catalogue

[6] ECCC 2025b. *National Inventory Report 1990-2023: GHG Sources and Sinks in Canada, Part 3*. Available at: En81-4-2023-3-eng.pdf

[7] Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). 2017. Reducing nitrogen oxide emissions from natural gas-fuelled stationary combustion turbines: Guidelines. Available online at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/canadian-environmental-protection-act-registry/guidelines-objectives-codes-practice/reduction-nitrogen-oxide-combustion-turbines-guidelines.html#_Toc393204295

[8] Government of Nova Scotia (GNS). 2020. Air Quality Regulations made under Section 25 and 112 of the Environment Act. NS Reg 8/2020. Available online at: https://novascotia.ca/Just/Regulations/regs/envairqt.htm#TOC1_1

[9] Lakes Environmental. 2025. Lakes Environmental Meteorological Data Service. Prognostic meteorological data – Weather Research and Forecast (WRF) Model data (4km grid resolution) – Lat.: 45.50 N, Long.: 62.80 W - 2020-2024. 2025.

[10] NLDECC 2012. Guideline for Plume Dispersion Modelling. September 18, 2012. Available at: env-protection-science-gd-ppd-019-2.pdf

[11] NSECC 2020. Nova Scotia *Air Assessment Guidance Document, Direction for EA/Environmental Approval Holders and Applicants*. 2020. Available online at: air-assessment-guidance.pdf

[12] Ontario MECP 2021. Guideline A-5 Atmospheric Emissions from Stationary Combustion Turbines. Available online at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/guideline-5-atmospheric-emissions-stationary-combustion-turbines

[13] RAMBOLL US Consulting, Inc. 2024. User's Manual - The Mesoscale Model Interfacr (MMIF) Program, Version 4.1.1. October 30, 2024. Available at: https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/aqmg/SCRAM/models/related/mmif/MMIFv4.1.1_Users_Guide.pdf

[14] US EPA. 2024. *Guidance on the Use of The Mesoscale Model Interface Program (MMIF) for AERMOD Applications.* November 2024. Available at: https://gaftp.epa.gov/Air/aqmg/SCRAM/models/related/mmif/MMIF_Guidance.pdf

[15] US EPA. 2000. AP-42 Compilation of Emission Factors – Chapter 3.1 Stationary Gas Turbines. Available online at: AP 42, Fifth Edition, Volume I Chapter 3: Stationary Internal Combustion Sources | US EPA

[16] WebGIS. 2025. Canadian Digital Elevation Data (CDED) covering model domains.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Appendix A:
Emissions Inventory

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Model Inputs

Natural Gas

Source	Location (m)		Base Elevation (m)	Stack Height (m)	Exhaust Gas Temperature (K)	Exhaust Gas Velocity (m/s)	Stack Diameter (m)	Emission Rates (g/s)		
	UTM - X	UTM - Y						NOX	CO	PM2.5
CTG1	510307	5045587	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
CTG2	510321	5045572	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
CTG3	510334	5045556	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
CTG4	510348	5045541	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
CTG5	510363	5045525	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
CTG6	510376	5045509	84	30	721.65	29.19	3.5	5.35	6.52	0.351
Total (300MW)								**32.1**	**39.1**	**2.11**

Fuel Oil Salt Springs1 Salt Springs Salt SpringsBase_Elev

Source	Location (m)		Base Elevation (m)	Stack Height (m)	Exhaust Gas Temperature (K)	Exhaust Gas Velocity (m/s)	Stack Diameter (m)	Emission Rates (g/s)		
	UTM - X	UTM - Y						NOX	CO	PM2.5
CTG1	510307	5045587	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
CTG2	510321	5045572	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
CTG3	510334	5045556	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
CTG4	510348	5045541	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
CTG5	510363	5045525	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
CTG6	510376	5045509	84	30	725.15	28.99	3.5	8.28	6.63	0.638
Total (300MW)								**49.7**	**39.8**	**3.83**

Operational Information - LM6000 (or equivalent)

Primary Fuel	Natural Gas	80%
Secondary Fuel	Light Fuel Oil (diesel)	20%
Annual Capacity Factor	25%	
Net Generating Capacity	300 MW Nominal @ Guaranteed Reference Conditions	
Operating Hours per year	2190	

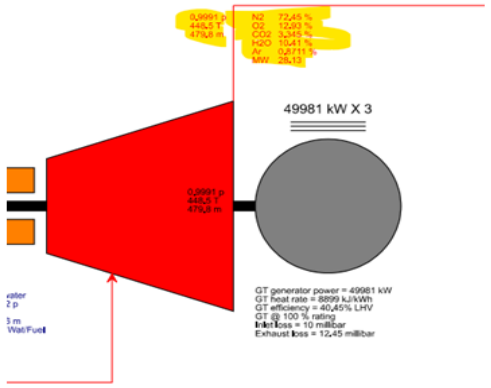
Power Generation and Fuel Estimates			
Thermal Efficiency	0.4045	NG	Assumed (based on similar operation - LHV)
	0.3988	FO	
Power Generation			
Power Gen - Shaft Power	50.0	MW	NG
	49.2	MW	FO
Estimated Heat from fuel	123.56	MW	NG
	444.82	GJ/hr	
	123.38	MW	FO
	444.15	GJ/hr	
NG LHV	983	BTU/scf	Lower and Higher Heating Values of Gas, Liquid and Solid Fuels
FO LHV (low-sulfur diesel)	129488	BTU/gal	

Exhaust Gas Properties			
O2 Stack concentration - NG	12.93	%	Assumed (based on similar operation), wet basis
O2 Stack concentration - FO	13.21	%	Assumed (based on similar operation), wet basis
NG Stack moisture content	10.41	%	Assumed (based on similar operation)
FO Stack moisture content	8.252	%	Assumed (based on similar operation)
Exhaust Gas Temp	721.65	K	NG - Assumed based on Similar Operation
	725.15	K	FO - Assumed based on Similar Operation
Exhaust Gas Pressure	0.9991	atm(a)	NG/FO - Assumed based on Similar Operation

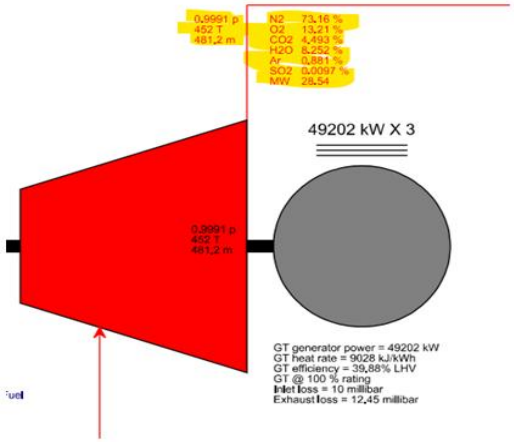
Exhaust Gas Flow rates		
Ideal Gas Constant, R	0.08206	L*atm/gmol*K
Molecular Weights		
NG	28.13	g/gmol
FO	28.54	g/gmol
Exhaust gas Mass Flow		
Natural Gas	479.8	t/h
Fuel Oil	481.2	t/h
Volume Flow		
Natural Gas	280.82	Am3/s
Fuel Oil	278.94	Am3/s
Assumed Stack Diameter	3.5	m
Exit Velocity		
NG	29.19	m/s
FO	28.99	m/s

Note the units are as follows:
P: atm(a)
T: C
M: t/h
Composition: Vol%

Gas:



Diesel:



Stack Flow and Emission Estimates - Fuel Factor Basis

Stack Gas Properties

Natural Gas			
O2 stack concentration	14.4324143	%	wet basis
Stack exhaust gas flow	252	Dm3/s	@ Stack temp and pressure
Fuel Oil			
O2 stack concentration	14.398134	%	wet basis
Stack exhaust gas flow calc	256	Dm3/s	@ Stack temp and pressure

Emissions Estimates

Standard Conditions			
Tstk	721.65	K	NG
	725.15	K	FO
Pstk	101.3	kPa	
Ideal Gas Const, R	8.314	L kPa/mol K	

Emissions Estimates

Air Contaminant	**MW g/gmol**	**Stack Gas Concentrations**			**Emission Rate (kg/hr)**
		15% O2 (ppmd)	**at stack O2 (ppmd)**	**mg/Dm3 @ Ts, Ps**	
Natural Gas					
NOX	46	25	27.4	21.3	19.3
CO	28	50	54.8	25.9	23.5
#2 Fuel Oil					
NOX	46	38	41.9	32.4	29.8
CO	28	50	55.1	25.9	23.9

Stack concentrations based on ECCC (Reducing nitrogen oxide emissions from natural gas-fueled stationary combustion turbines: Guidelines (2017)) and Ontario MECP (Guideline A-5 Atmospheric Emissions from Stationary Combustion Turbines) stack limits

PM emissions Calcs - EF basis

Heat input from fuel	421.61	MMBTU/hr	NG
	420.97	MMBTU/hr	FO
PM NG EF	6.60E-03	lb/MMBTU	
PM FO EF	1.20E-02	lb/MMBTU	
NG PM Er	1.26	kg/hr	
FO PM Er	2.30	kg/hr	

US EPA AP-42 Chapter 3.1 Stationary Gas Turbines - https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/c03s01.pdf

Table 3.1-2a. EMISSION FACTORS FOR CRITERIA POLLUTANTS AND GREENHOUSE GASES FROM STATIONARY GAS TURBINES

Emission Factors[a] - Uncontrolled				
Pollutant	Natural Gas-Fired Turbines[b]		Distillate Oil-Fired Turbines[d]	
	(lb/MMBtu)[c] (Fuel Input)	Emission Factor Rating	(lb/MMBtu)[e] (Fuel Input)	Emission Factor Rating
CO_2[f]	110	A	157	A
N_2O	0.003[g]	E	ND	NA
Lead	ND	NA	1.4 E-05	C
SO_2	0.94S[h]	B	1.01S[h]	B
Methane	8.6 E-03	C	ND	NA
VOC	2.1 E-03	D	4.1 E-04[j]	E
TOC[k]	1.1 E-02	B	4.0 E-03[l]	C
PM (condensible)	4.7 E-03[l]	C	7.2 E-03[l]	C
PM (filterable)	1.9 E-03[l]	C	4.3 E-03[l]	C
PM (total)	6.6 E-03[l]	C	1.2 E-02[l]	C

[a] Factors are derived from units operating at high loads (≥80 percent load) only. For information on units operating at other loads, consult the background report for this chapter (Reference 16), available at "www.epa.gov/ttn/chief". ND = No Data, NA = Not Applicable.

[b] SCCs for natural gas-fired turbines include 2-01-002-01, 2-02-002-01 & 03, and 2-03-002-02 & 03.

[c] Emission factors based on an average natural gas heating value (HHV) of 1020 Btu/scf at 60°F. To convert from (lb/MMBtu) to (lb/10^6 scf), multiply by 1020. Similarly, these emission factors can be converted to other natural gas heating values.

[d] SCCs for distillate oil-fired turbines are 2-01-001-01, 2-02-001-01, 2-02-001-03, and 2-03-001-02.

[e] Emission factors based on an average distillate oil heating value of 139 MMBtu/10^3 gallons. To convert from (lb/MMBtu) to (lb/10^3 gallons), multiply by 139.

[f] Based on 99.5% conversion of fuel carbon to CO_2 for natural gas and 99% conversion of fuel carbon to CO_2 for distillate oil. CO_2 (Natural Gas) [lb/MMBtu] = (0.0036 scf/Btu)(%CON)(C)(D), where %CON = weight percent conversion of fuel carbon to CO_2, C = carbon content of fuel by weight, and D = density of fuel. For natural gas, C is assumed at 75%, and D is assumed at 4.1 E+04 lb/10^6scf. For distillate oil, CO_2 (Distillate Oil) [lb/MMBtu] = (26.4 gal/MMBtu) (%CON)(C)(D), where C is assumed at 87%, and the D is assumed at 6.9 lb/gallon.

[g] Emission factor is carried over from the previous revision to AP-42 (Supplement B, October 1996) and is based on limited source tests on a single turbine with water-steam injection (Reference 5).

[h] All sulfur in the fuel is assumed to be converted to SO_2. S = percent sulfur in fuel. Example, if sulfur content in the fuel is 3.4 percent, then S = 3.4. If S is not available, use 3.4 E-03 lb/MMBtu for natural gas turbines, and 3.3 E-02 lb/MMBtu for distillate oil turbines (the equations are more accurate).

[j] VOC emissions are assumed equal to the sum of organic emissions.

[k] Pollutant referenced as THC in the gathered emission tests. It is assumed as TOC, because it is based on EPA Test Method 25A.

[l] Emission factors are based on combustion turbines using water-steam injection.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions Estimates

Parameter	Unit	Value
Power Generation	MWh/a	657,000
Operating Hours	hrs/a	2,190
Natural Gas Consumption (80%)	Nm3/a	120,265,628
Fuel Oil Consumption (20%)	L/a	33,209,295

Emission Factors - https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2024/eccc/En84-294-2024-eng.pdf

Fuel Type	Emission Factor (kg/m3)		
	CO2	CH4	N2O
Light Fuel Oil (Electric Utilities 2025)	2753	0.18	0.031
Marketable NG (NS 2025)	1.919	-	-
Natural Gas - Electric Utilities (2025)	-	0.00049	0.000049

From Table 2.1/2.2 NG and 4.2 FO

Emissions Estimates

GHG	Annual Emissions (T/a)		GWP	Annual Emissions CO2e (T/a)
	Natural Gas	Fuel Oil		
CO2	230,790	91,425	1	322,215
CH4	58.9	5.98	28	1,817
N2O	5.89	0.00163	265	1,562
Total				325,594

GWP from ECCC (IPCC 5th Assessment Report):
https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/greenhouse-gas-emissions/quantification-guidance/global-warming-potentials.html

	CO2e (kt/a)		
	2023 Emissions	Source	Project Percent of total
NS Provincial Total	13500	Table A11-6	2.4%
National Total	694000	Table A9-2	0.05%

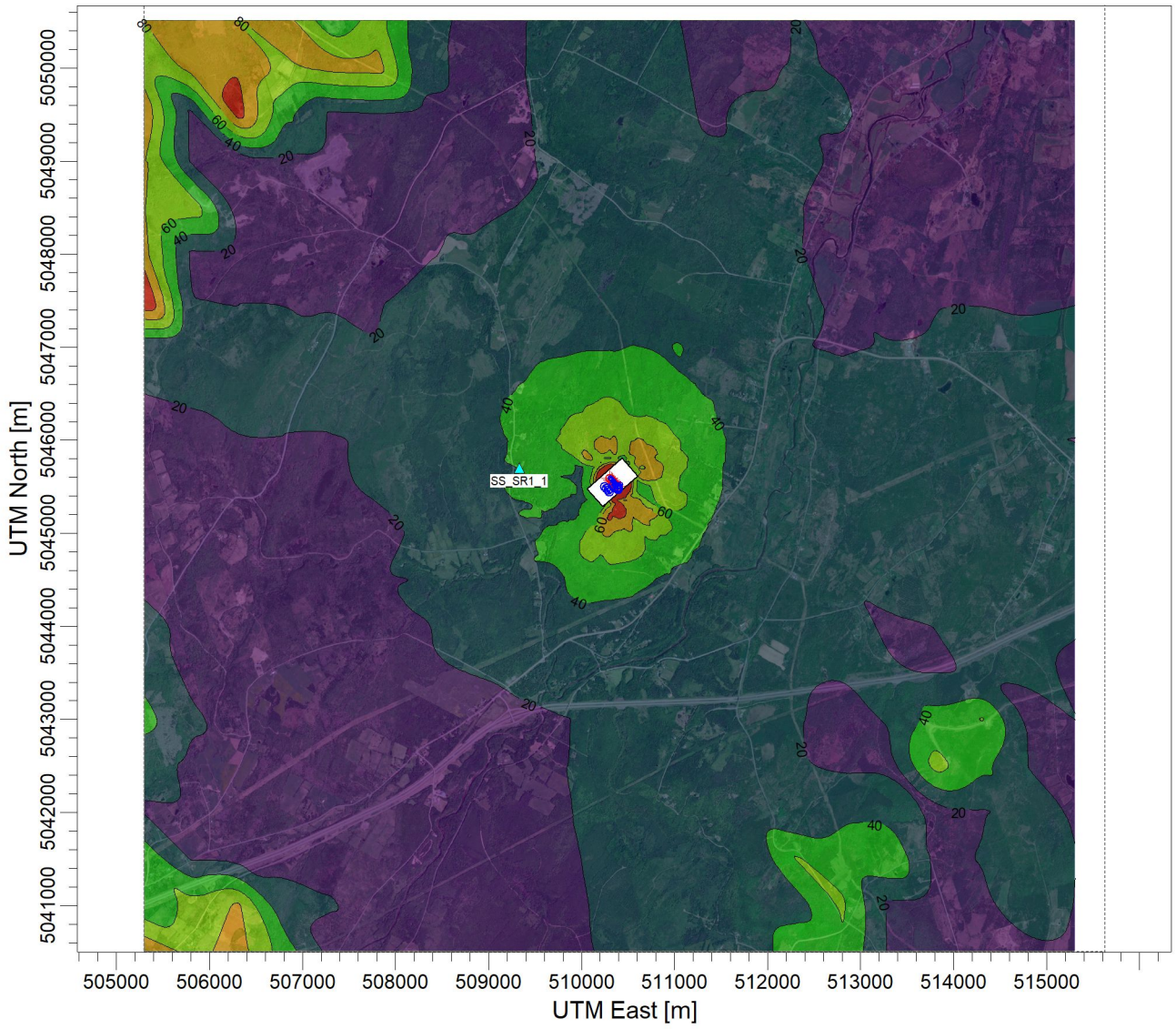
https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2025/eccc/En81-4-2023-3-eng.pdf

Appendix B: Isopleths

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

PROJECT TITLE:

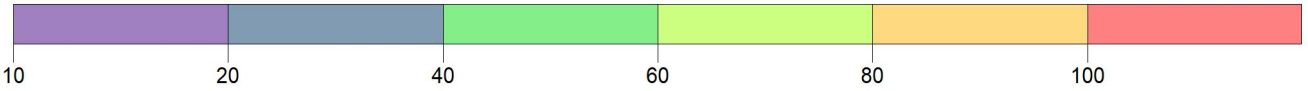
Figure B-1: Max Predicted 1-hour NO2 Concentrations (incl Background)
Salt Springs Site - 300 MW Case



PLOT FILE OF HIGH 1ST HIGH 1-HR VALUES FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL

ug/m^3

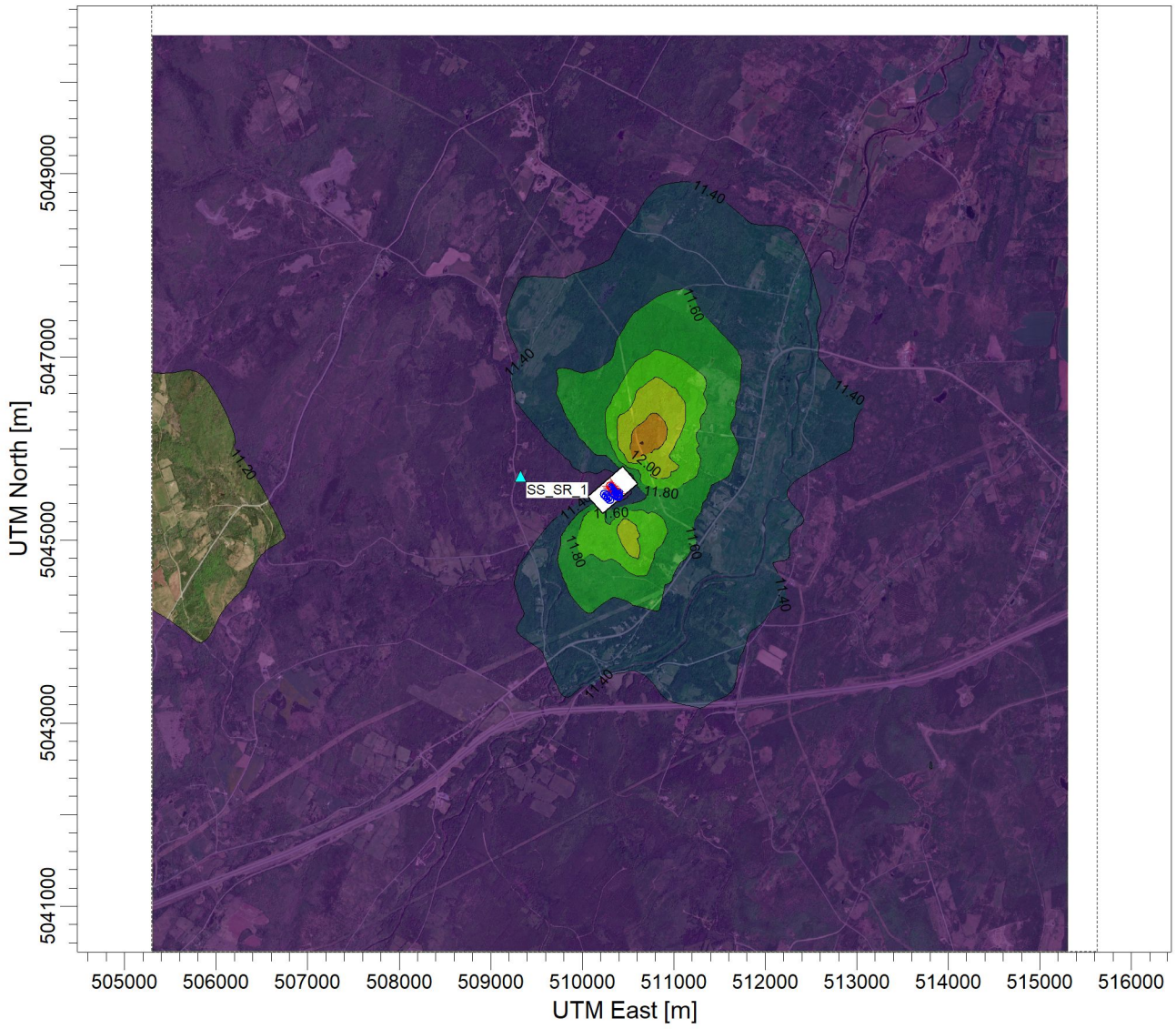
Max: 204 [ug/m^3] at (510417.33, 5045449.94)



COMMENTS: Background: 3.76 ug/m3 NSECC Max Permissible GLC: 400 ug/m3	SOURCES: **6**	COMPANY NAME: **IESO Nova Scotia: Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility**	
	RECEPTORS: **1463**	MODELER: **CL**	HATCH
	OUTPUT TYPE: **Concentration**	SCALE: 1:73,984 0 2 km	
	MAX: **204 ug/m^3**	DATE: **11/17/2025**	PROJECT NO.: **H376817**

PROJECT TITLE:

Figure B-2: Predicted 24-hour PM2.5 Concentrations (incl Background)
Salt Springs Site - 300 MW Case



PLOT FILE OF HIGH 1ST HIGH 24-HR VALUES FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL ug/m^3

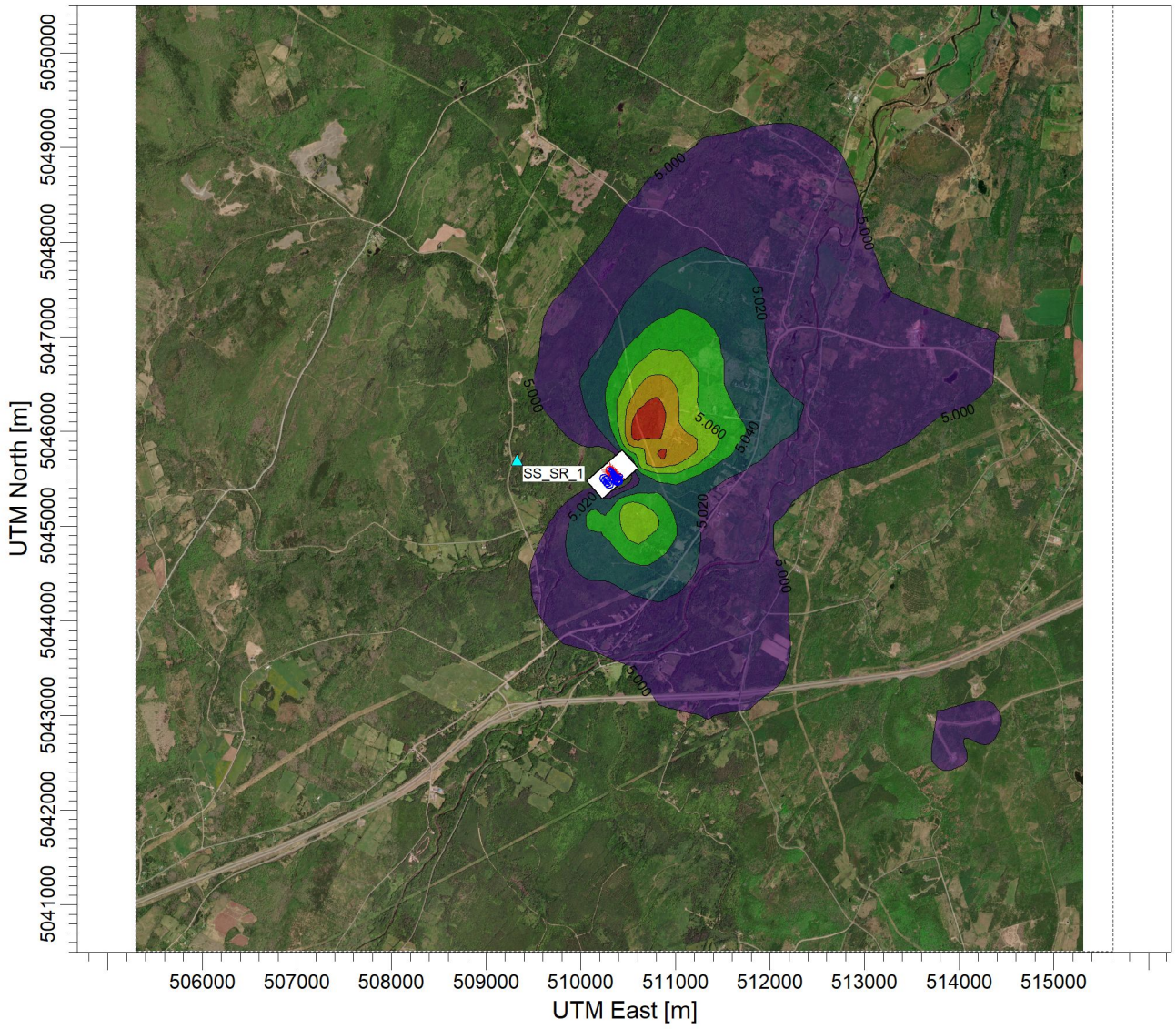
Max: 12.42 [ug/m^3] at (510657.00, 5046059.00)

11.20 11.40 11.60 11.80 12.00 12.20 12.40

COMMENTS: Background: 11.2 ug/m3 CCME CAAQS: 27 ug/m3 (Max 3-year rolling Avg Annual 24-hr 98th Percentiles)	SOURCES: **6**	COMPANY NAME: **IESO Nova Scotia: Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility**	
	RECEPTORS: **1463**	MODELER: **CL**	HATCH
	OUTPUT TYPE: **Concentration**	SCALE: 1:75,193 0 3 km	
	MAX: **12.42 ug/m^3**	DATE: **11/17/2025**	PROJECT NO.: **H376817**

PROJECT TITLE:

Figure B-3: Predicted Annual PM2.5 Concentrations (incl Background)
Salt Springs Site - 300 MW Case



POST/PLOT FILE OF ANNUAL VALUES FOR YEAR 1 FOR SOURCE GROUP: ALL ug/m^3

Max: 5.117 [ug/m^3] at (510657.00, 5046059.00)

5.000 5.020 5.040 5.060 5.080 5.100

COMMENTS: Background: 5.0 ug/m3 CCME CAAQS: 8.8 ug/m3 (Max 3-year rolling Annual Avg)	SOURCES: **6**	COMPANY NAME: **IESO Nova Scotia: Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility**	
	RECEPTORS: **1463**	MODELER: **CL**	HATCH
	OUTPUT TYPE: **Concentration**	SCALE: 1:72,728 0 2 km	
	MAX: **5.117 ug/m^3**	DATE: **11/14/2025**	PROJECT NO.: **H376817**

Table 1: Mobile Construction Equipment GHG Quantification – Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs *Project # 25-12222*

Major Equipment Type/ Model	Estimated Number of Operating Equipment Required	Number of Years	Operating Days Per Year	Operating Days	Runtime/Day (hrs)	Average Fuel Consumption (L/hr)	Total Fuel consumption (L)	Fuel Type	Emission coefficient ($kgCO_2e/L$)	Total CO_2e Emissions (kg)	Total CO_2e (tonnes)
Dozers	3	2	250	500	14	33	701,400	Diesel	2.68	1,879,752	1,880
Excavators	3	2	250	500	14	31	656,250	Diesel	2.68	1,758,750	1,759
Dump Trucks	3	2	250	500	14	25	525,000	Diesel	2.68	1,407,000	1,407
Loaders	3	2	250	500	14	20	420,000	Diesel	2.68	1,125,600	1,126
Trucks (Heavy Diesel)	3	2	250	500	14	30	637,000	Diesel	2.68	1,707,160	1,707
Trucks (Light Gasoline)	8	2	250	500	14	15	840,000	Gasoline	2.31	1,940,400	1,940
Cranes and Manlifts	3	2	250	500	14	49	1,023,750	Diesel	2.68	2,743,650	2,744
Tree Clearing and Harvesting Equipment	3	2	250	500	14	30	630,000	Diesel	2.68	1,688,400	1,688
Pile Boring/Driving Machines	3	2	250	500	14	18	378,000	Diesel	2.68	1,013,040	1,013
Vacuum Trucks	3	2	250	500	14	30	630,000	Diesel	2.68	1,688,400	1,688
Generators	3	2	250	500	14	18	378,000	Diesel	2.68	1,013,040	1,013
Rollers	3	2	250	500	14	10	210,000	Diesel	2.68	562,800	563
Graders	3	2	250	500	14	25	525,000	Diesel	2.68	1,407,000	1,407
									Total Emissions (tCO2e/year)		**19,934.99**

Source: Canada's Greenhouse Gas Quantification Requirements Version 7.0

Steel Production			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Steel Fabrications	1,097	m^3	Assumed based upon Proponent provided Site Plan
Steel Density	8,000	kg/m^3	The Engineering Toolbox, n.d.
Steel Mass in kg	8,778,169	kg	(B5*B6)
Steel Mass in tonne	8,778	tonne	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Facility Foundation			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Concrete Production Quantity	31,825	m^3	Assumed based upon Proponent provided Site Plan
Concrete Density	2,400	kg/m^3	The Engineering Toolbox, n.d.
Concrete Mass in kg	76,380,380	kg	B17*B18
Concrete Mass in tonne	76,380	tonne	1 kg = 0.001 Tonnes
Concrete Truck	22	tonne/truck	Source: Ready Mixed Concrete Association of Ontario, n.d
	3,537	trucks	(B20/B22) Number of concrete deliveries
Heavy Duty Truck (Steel Delivery)	8,778	tonnes	Based on weights provided by the Proponent
	38	tonne/truck	No more than 49,500 Gross Vehicle Weight (Assumed unladen weight of 11.5 tonnes)
	232	trucks	(B25/B26) Required trucks deliveries
Concrete Transportation Distances			
Distance Travelled (freight)	21	km	Based on one-way trip from Concrete Supplier to Project Area
Distance Travelled (no freight)	21	km	Based on one-way trip from Concrete Supplier to Project Area
Steel Transportation Distances			
Distance Travelled (freight)	84	km	Based on one-way trip from Steel Supplier to Project Area
Distance Travelled (no freight)	84	km	Based on one-way trip from Steel Supplier to Project Area
Emission Factors			
Parameter/Variable	Value	Unit	Comments
Concrete Production	300	g CO_2e/kg	0.3 kg CO_2e/kg [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Concrete Truck (freight)	135	g $CO_2e/tonne{\cdot}km$	Freight emissions for calculating GHGs from freight (materials delivery, shipment of product to market, etc.) [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Concrete Truck (no freight)	1,106	g CO_2e/km	Emissions for calculating GHGs where the volume of fuel consumed is unknown but the distance travelled is known [Source: GHGenius v5.0d]
General Steel Production	1.5	t CO2e/tonne	Estimated from the UK's general steel type, excluding stainless steel (Inventory of Carbon & Energy (ICE), Version 2.0)
Heavy Duty Truck (freight)	135	g $CO_2e/tonne{\cdot}km$	Freight emissions for calculating GHGs from freight (materials delivery, shipment of product to market, etc.) [Source: GHGenius v5.0d].
Heavy Duty Truck (no freight)	1,106	g CO_2e/km	Emissions for calculating GHGs where the volume of fuel consumed is unknown but the distance travelled is known [Source: GHGenius v5.0d]
Conversion Factor	0.000001	t CO_2e/g	1 g = 0.000001 Tonnes
Concrete Production Emissions	22,914.11	t CO_2e/year	B19*B37*B44
Concrete Truck (freight) Emissions	216.59	t CO_2e/year	B22*B23*B30*B38*B44
Concrete Truck (no freight) Emissions	82.15	t CO_2e/year	B23*B31*B39*B44
Steel Production Emissions	13,167.25	t CO_2e/year	B8*B41
Heavy Duty Truck (freight) Emissions	99.97	t CO_2e/year	B26*B27*B33*B42*B44
Heavy Duty Truck (no freight) Emissions	21.55	t CO_2e/year	B27*B34*B43*B44
Total Emissions (Construction Phase)	**36,501.64**	**t CO_2e/year**	**SUM(B40:B46)**

APPENDIX C
NOISE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Nova Scotia Independent Energy System Operator
Combustion Turbine Power Plant Owners Engineer

Salt Springs Community Noise Impact Assessment

					Meghari, Karim	
2025-12-12	1	Issued for Use	M. Andargie	M. Choy	K. Meghari	C. Rollings
Date	**Rev.**	**Status**	**Prepared By**	**Checked By**	**Approved By**	**Approved By**
			HATCH			**Client**

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction **1**

2. Facility Description **1**

3. Noise Criteria **1**

4. Receptor Locations **2**

5. Noise Source Summary **2**

5.1 Stationary Equipment 2
5.2 Site Traffic 3

6. Assessment Methodology **3**

6.1 Assumptions and Limitations 4

7. Results **5**

8. Conclusion **7**

9. References **8**

List of Tables

Table 3-1: Permissible Sound Levels 1
Table 4-1: Representative Receptor Locations 2
Table 5-1: Equipment Sound Power Level 3
Table 7-1: Unmitigated Noise Assessment Results 6
Table 7-2: Mitigated Noise Assessment Results 6

List of Appendices

Appendix A : Zoning Map

Appendix B : Noise Contour Plots

Appendix C : Unmitigated Receptor Partial Noise Levels at 4.5 m above Ground

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

1. Introduction

Independent Energy System Operator of Nova Scotia (IESO Nova Scotia) is planning a fast-acting power generation facility in Pictou County. New fast-acting generators will replace the existing fleet of coal-fired generators to optimally manage grid supply and reliability in conjunction with significant amounts of variable-production renewable energy.

The proposed site is located near Salt Springs, Nova Scotia. The facility will have a power generation capacity of up to 300 MW.

This report summarizes the community noise impact assessment completed for the steady state operation of the facility. This report excludes noise impact assessment for the construction and commissioning (start-up) of the facility.

2. Facility Description

The power generating station is planned be a multi-unit simple cycle power plant employing aeroderivative combustion turbine technology operation. The plant will use natural gas as the primary fuel and light fuel oil as the secondary fuel. The plant has been modelled to have six (6) 50MW combustion turbine generators with a net generating capacity of up to 300 MW and a 360 MVA substation. This configuration represents a conservative assumption for noise compared to a single large combustion turbine.

The proposed site location is in Salt Springs, Nova Scotia. The site will be approximately 125,000 m^2. The site layout is shown in Appendix B.

3. Noise Criteria

The Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSECC) outlines community noise requirements in their published Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment [1]. Table 3-1 summarizes the Guidelines' permissible sound levels based on geographic classification. The NSECC defines permissible sound levels as the maximum comprehensive sound levels that are permitted to be experienced at receptor locations. The comprehensive sound level is the maximum noise level comprised of the 'baseline' plus the 'project (target)' noise levels. The comprehensive noise level must be equal to or less than the permissible sound levels presented in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Permissible Sound Levels

Geographic Classification	$L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)		
	Day (7:00 – 19:00)	Evening (19:00 – 23:00)	Night (23:00 – 7:00)
Rural	53	48	40
Urban residential	58	53	45
Industrial	65	60	55

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

4. Receptor Locations

Table 4-1 presents the representative worst case receptor locations. Refer to Appendix B for illustrations identifying the locations of representative receptors in relation to the proposed site.

A desktop review identifies that all receptors surrounding the proposed site are best described as 'rural residential.' NSECC defines rural residential areas as areas with a population of less than 1,000 with a population density of less than 400 persons/km^2. Rural residential areas are commonly described as agricultural, wilderness, recreational or other areas dominated by natural sounds. A zoning map is included in Appendix A.

Table 4-1: Representative Receptor Locations

Receptor ID	Municipal Address	Geographic Classification	UTM Co-ordinates (m) (NAD 83 UTM Zone 20)	
			Easting	Northing
SR01	53 Graham Ln	Rural	511433	5045503
SR02	3091 NS-4	Rural	511369	5045274
SR03	3029 NS-4	Rural	511209	5044965
SR04	2957 NS-4	Rural	511030	5044712
SR05	2843 NS-4	Rural	510642	5044247
SR06	152 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509602	5044418
SR07	216 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509541	5044774
SR08	266 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509465	5044994
SR09	328 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509385	5045278
SR10	416 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509329	5045701
SR11	492 Six Mile Brook Rd	Rural	509390	5046004

5. Noise Source Summary

5.1 Stationary Equipment

Table 5-1 lists the major stationary noise sources within the site boundary and their sound power levels (L_W). Equipment sound power levels are estimated based on a repository of vendor and measured data. Sound powers are prorated, as needed, to the design capacity of a plant up to 300 MW.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 5-1: Equipment Sound Power Level

Equipment	QTY.	L_W (dB)[1]									OVL (dBA)
		31.5 Hz	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz	
Turbine air intake	6		115	105	105	101	96	95	92	93	104
Exhaust stack	6		104	94	94	90	85	85	82	82	93
Fin fan cooler	6		112	109	107	102	99	91	88	84	104
Transformer (125 MVA)	3	101	107	109	104	104	98	93	88	81	104
Station Service Transformer (3MVA)	4	78	84	86	81	81	75	70	65	58	81

[1] Sound power spectra are for a single piece of equipment or noise source.

5.2 Site Traffic

A conservative model of 52 trucks per day was used for the infrequent times that the facility will be operating on light fuel oil for an extended period. Sound emissions from site trucking were based on the expected annual operating parameters based on a 25% capacity factor for the plant, with a fuel split of 80% natural gas and 20% light fuel oil.

It is assumed that the truck speed limit on the access road approaching the plant is 30 km/h and the speed limit on site is 20 km/h.

6. Assessment Methodology

A noise model of the turbine was created using Computer Aided Atmospheric Noise Propagation Modeling Software (CadnaA) which administers the ISO 9613-2 algorithm [2] for stationary sources. Road traffic noise was also incorporated into the noise model. CadnaA administers the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Traffic Noise Model (TNM) version 2.5 [3]. The noise model included attenuation effects due to geometric and atmospheric divergence, barriers, ground absorption. Noise calculations pursuant to ISO 9613-2 consider favorable meteorological conditions for sound propagation resulting in conservative noise levels at the receiver.

The NSECC Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment [1] outlines the use of Eq 1 to calculate the comprehensive sound levels ($L_{comprehensive}$) based on the modelled project (target) noise level. The $L_{comprehensive}$ is then compared with the permissible sound levels presented in Section 3, Table 3-1.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

$$L_{Comprehensive} = 10 \log_{10} 10^{\frac{L_{Baseline}}{10}} + 10^{\frac{L_{Project}}{10}} \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

Where:

$L_{Comprehensive}$ = Comprehensive noise level (dBA)

$L_{Baseline}$ = Baseline noise level (dBA) – 35 dBA (see Section 6.1, Assumption #1)

$L_{Project}$ = Project noise level (dBA)

6.1 Assumptions and Limitations

The following assumptions were made in completing the noise modelling:

1) Measured or modelled baseline noise levels are not available at the time of authoring this report. In cases where baseline data is not available, Health Canada Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Noise [4] recommends using a day-night noise level (L_{dn})[1] of 35 dBA for rural areas. To achieve an L_{dn} of 35 dBA, it is assumed that the daytime noise level (L_{day}) is 35 dBA, evening noise level ($L_{evening}$) is 30 dBA and nighttime noise level (L_{night})is 25 dBA. This assumption is supported by Health Canada [4] and ISO 1996-1 [5] suggestions that evening and nighttime noise levels drop by approximately 5 dB and 10 dB, respectively, compared to daytime noise levels in quiet rural areas.
2) All stationary equipment operates simultaneously with maximum hourly traffic volume.
3) A ground attenuation coefficient, G, of 0.7 was used to represent mixed ground in a rural area dominated by porous ground. Site topography was considered with bare ground cover.
4) For two storey buildings, day and evening noise levels are modelled at 1.5 m above ground at an outdoor point of reception, and night levels are modelled at 4.5 m above ground at the building façade to represent a second storey window. For single storey buildings, day, evening, and night levels are modelled at 1.5 m above the ground.
5) A desktop review was completed to identify the typical number of storeys of surrounding buildings. For buildings where the number of storeys are not identified, night levels are modeled at 4.5 m above ground.
6) It is assumed that the site speed limit is 20 km/h.
7) It is assumed that the speed limit on access roads is 30 km/h.

[1] Under the assumption that L_{day} = 35 dBA, $L_{evening}$ = 30 dBA and L_{night} = 25 dBA, $L_{dn} = L_{den}$.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

7. Results

The comprehensive day, evening and nighttime noise levels were calculated for each receptor and compared to the permissible noise levels. Table 7-1 presents the noise assessment results. Appendix B shows the unmitigated noise contour around the site. Unmitigated receptor partial noise levels are presented in Appendix C to better identify significant noise sources contributing to the noise level at each receptor.

The nighttime comprehensive noise level exceeds the permissible noise level at SR11 by 2 dB. To mitigate this noise exceedance, it is recommended to implement the following noise control strategies:

1. Limit the overall sound power level of each fin fan cooler to 101 dBA, and
2. Limit the overall sound power level of each turbine air intake to 102 dBA.

Table 7-2 presents mitigated noise levels where after applying the above equipment sound power limits the calculated noise impacts are found to be within the permissible levels. Appendix B presents the mitigated noise contour plot.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 7-1: Unmitigated Noise Assessment Results

Receptor ID	Permissible $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Baseline $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Modelled Target $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Comprehensive $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Meets Criteria?
	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	
SR01	53	48	40	35	30	25	37	38	38	39	39	38	Yes
SR02	53	48	40	35	30	25	38	38	38	40	39	38	Yes
SR03	53	48	40	35	30	25	37	37	38	39	38	38	Yes
SR04	53	48	40	35	30	25	33	33	37	37	35	37	Yes
SR05	53	48	40	35	30	25	33	33	33	37	35	34	Yes
SR06	53	48	40	35	30	25	34	34	34	38	35	35	Yes
SR07	53	48	40	35	30	25	35	35	37	38	36	37	Yes
SR08	53	48	40	35	30	25	38	38	37	40	39	37	Yes
SR09	53	48	40	35	30	25	40	40	40	41	40	40	Yes
SR10	53	48	40	35	30	25	40	40	40	41	40	40	Yes
SR11	53	48	40	35	30	25	40	40	42	41	40	42	No

Exceeds criteria

Note**:** Day – 7:00 to 19:00; Evening – 19:00 to 23:00, Night – 23:00 to 7:00.

Table 7-2: Mitigated Noise Assessment Results

Receptor ID	Permissible $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Baseline $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Modelled Target $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Comprehensive $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ (dBA)			Meets Criteria?
	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	Day	Evening	Night	
SR01	53	48	40	35	30	25	36	36	37	38	37	37	Yes
SR02	53	48	40	35	30	25	37	37	37	39	38	37	Yes
SR03	53	48	40	35	30	25	35	35	38	38	36	38	Yes
SR04	53	48	40	35	30	25	31	31	35	37	34	36	Yes
SR05	53	48	40	35	30	25	32	32	32	37	34	33	Yes
SR06	53	48	40	35	30	25	32	32	32	37	34	33	Yes
SR07	53	48	40	35	30	25	33	33	35	37	35	35	Yes
SR08	53	48	40	35	30	25	36	36	36	38	37	36	Yes
SR09	53	48	40	35	30	25	38	38	39	40	38	39	Yes
SR10	53	48	40	35	30	25	39	39	38	40	39	38	Yes
SR11	53	48	40	35	30	25	38	38	40	40	39	40	Yes

Note**:** Day – 7:00 to 19:00; Evening – 19:00 to 23:00, Night – 23:00 to 7:00.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

8. Conclusion

A preliminary community noise impact assessment was completed for the siting of a combustion turbine power plant up to 300 MW at a proposed site located in Salt Springs, Nova Scotia. The project comprehensive noise levels were evaluated at surrounding worst case noise sensitive receptors and compared to Nova Scotia's permissible noise level limits for rural areas.

The predicted noise impacts at one receptor near the proposed site were calculated to exceed the NS permissible nighttime noise levels by 2 dB if noise control mitigations are not applied to the facility fin fan coolers and combustion turbine air intakes.

To mitigate the exceedance, it is recommended to apply noise control strategies to:

1. Limit the overall sound power level of each fin fan cooler to 101 dBA, and
2. Limit the overall sound power level of each combustion turbine air intake to 102 dBA.

The predicted noise impacts of the project are calculated to be within the permissible day, evening and nighttime noise levels following applying the above noise control strategies.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

9. References

[1] Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change, “Guidelines for Environmental Noise Measurement and Assessment,” October 1, 2023.

[2] ISO 9613-2, “Acoustics — Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors - Part 2: Engineering method for the prediction of sound pressure levels outdoors,” International Organization for Standardization, 1996.

[3] FHWA, "Traffic Noise Model, Version 2.5," Federal Highway Administration.

[4] Health Canada, "Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Noise," Ottawa, 2017.

[5] ISO 1996-1, “Acoustics — Description, measurement and assessment of environmental noise - Part 1: Basic quantities and assessment procedures,” International Organization for Standardization, 2016.

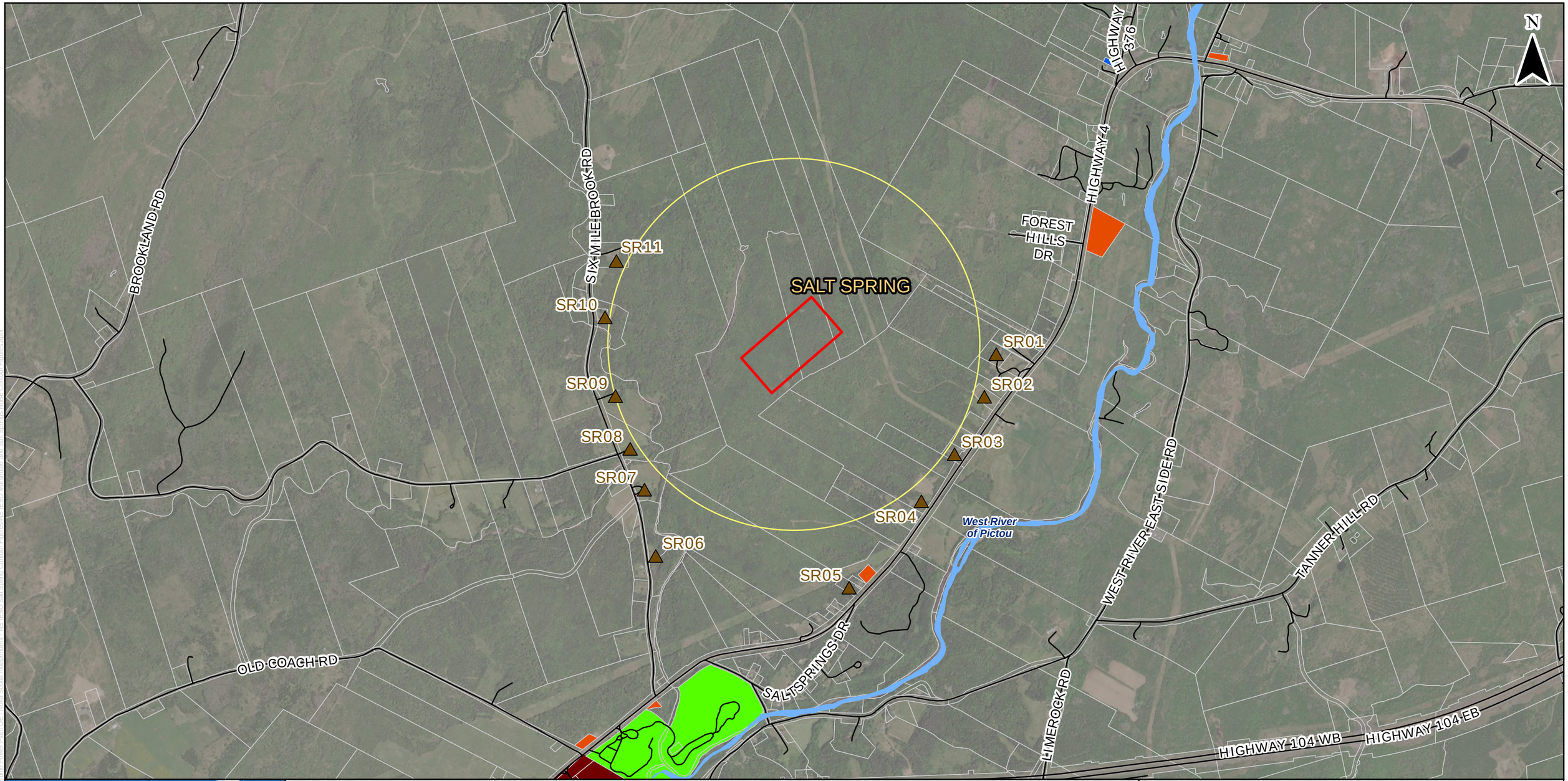
© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

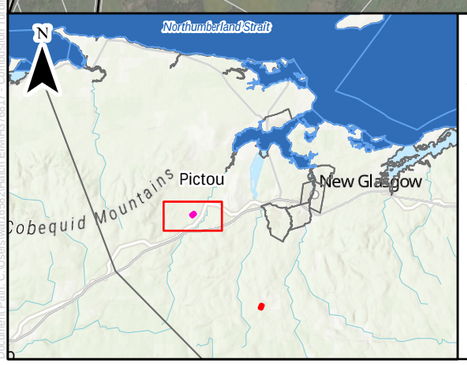
Appendix A:
Zoning Map

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Vantor, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Salt Spring Noise Community Impact Assessment_Figure 1.aprx





LEGEND

- Noise Receptors
- Municipal Road
- Site Boundary
- Property Boundary
- 1 km Buffer
- Waterbody

Zoning

- Highway Commercial
- Institutional
- Parks and Open Space
- Rural Commercial
- Rural General

NOTES:

1. Produced by Hatch, contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence – Nova Scotia
2. Spatial referencing: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
3. Zoning and Property Boundary information were retrieved from the municipality's ArcGIS online and follows under the ESRI Master License Agreement and Online Terms of Use

0 300 600 1,200 Meters

1:20,000

PROJECT:	Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Spring
FIGURE TITLE:	Municipality Zoning Information - Community Noise Impact Assessment
CLIENT:	IESO Nova Scotia

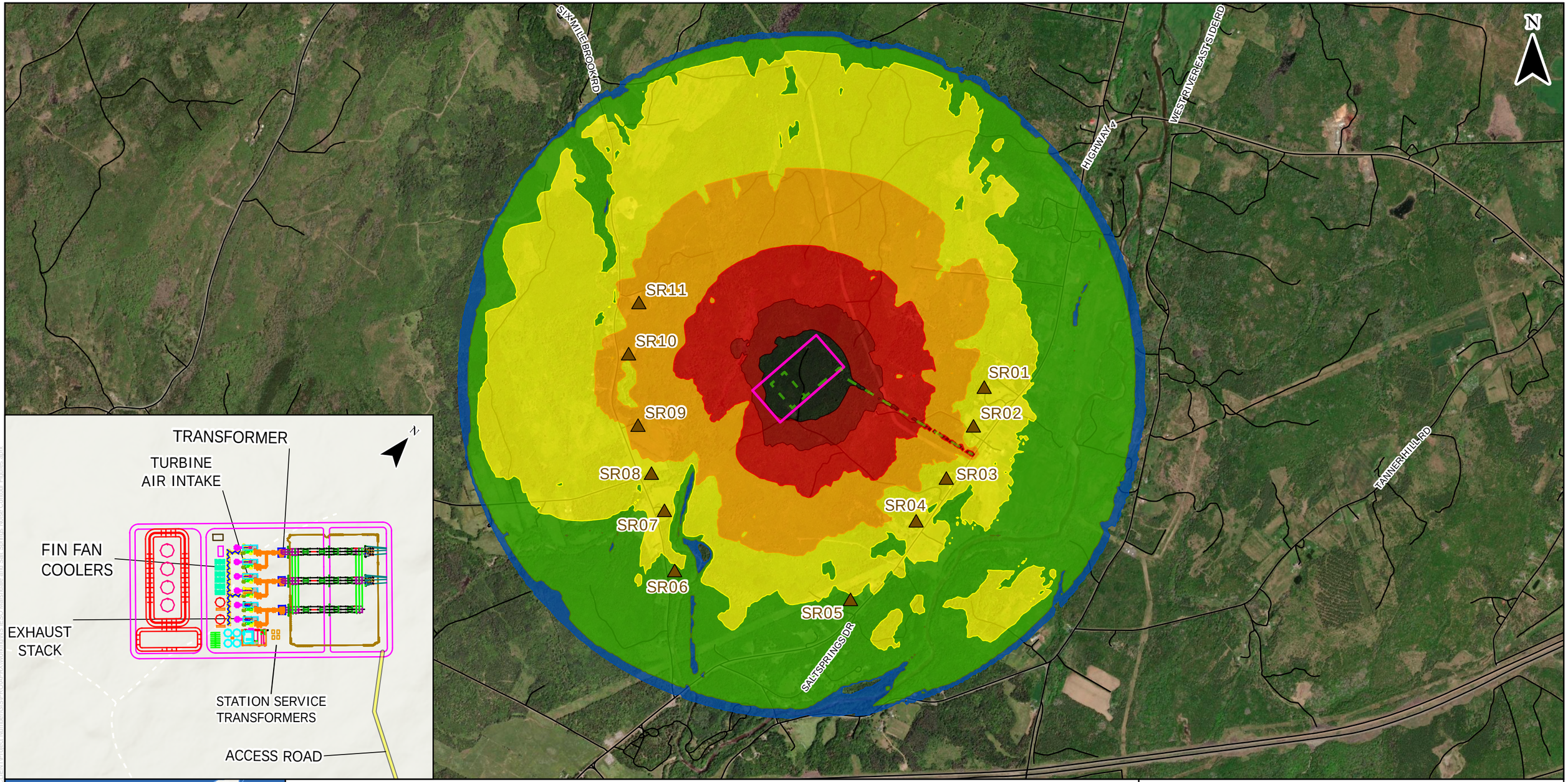
DWG BY:	CHK BY:	FIG NO.:	REV NO.:
W. WAI	M. ANDARGIE	1	1
DATE: 24/11/25	**PAGE:** 1		

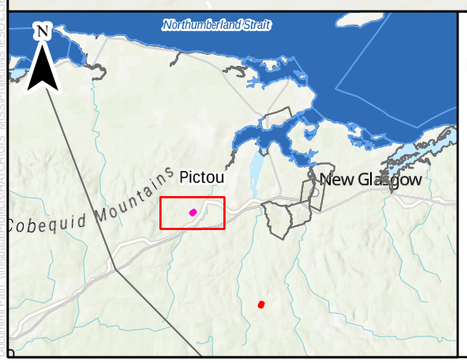
HATCH

Appendix B:
Noise Contour Plots

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Vantor, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community





LEGEND

Noise Contour (dBA)

- 25 - 30
- 30 - 35
- 35 - 40
- 40 - 45
- 45 - 50
- 50 - 55
- > 55

- Noise Receptors
- Site Road
- Municipal Road
- Site Boundary

NOTES:

1. Produced by Hatch, contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence – Nova Scotia
2. Spatial referencing: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
3. Noise contour was generated based on a 10 x 10 m grid at 4.5 m elevation above ground.
4. Layout was retrieved from CAD drawing H376817-0000-221-20M-0001 on Nov 19, 2025 and does not reflect any changes beyond that

0 325 650 1,300 Meters

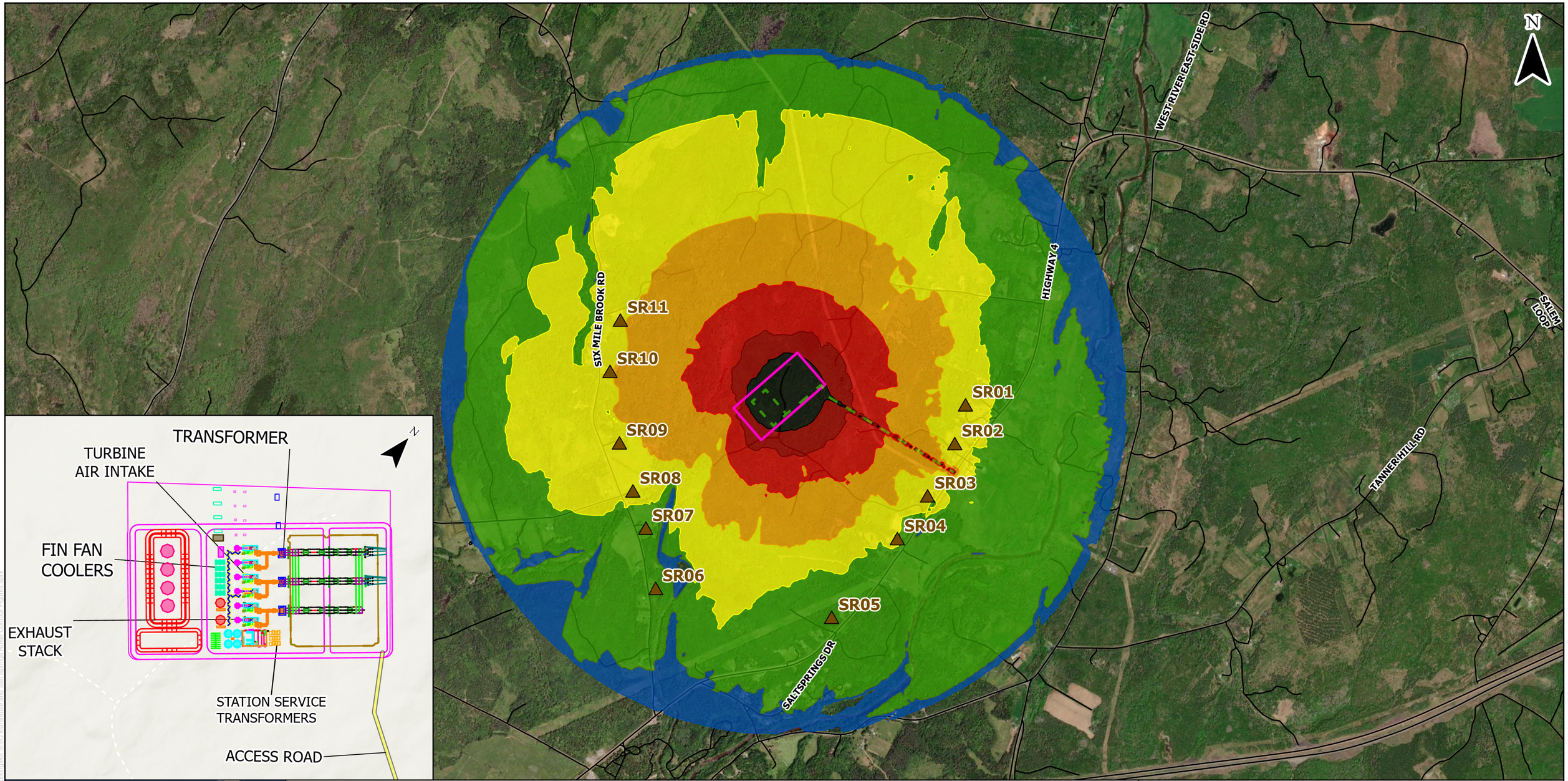
1:22,000

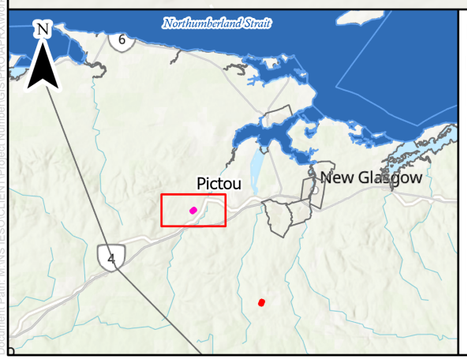
PROJECT:	Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Spring
FIGURE TITLE:	300 MW Combustion Turbine Power Plant - Community Noise Impact Assessment - Unmitigated
CLIENT:	IESO Nova Scotia

DWG BY:	CHK BY:	FIG NO.:	REV NO.:
W. WAI	M. ANDARGIE	2	1
DATE: 20/11/25	**PAGE:** 1		

HATCH

Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community, Esri Community Maps Contributors, Province of Nova Scotia, Esri Canada, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, NRCan, Parks Canada, Vantor, Esri, CGIAR,





LEGEND

Noise Contour (dBA)

- 25 - 30
- 30 - 35
- 35 - 40
- 40 - 45
- 45 - 50
- 50 - 55
- > 55

- Noise Receptors
- Site Road
- Site Boundary
- Municipal Road

NOTES:
1. Produced by Hatch, contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence – Nova Scotia
2. Spatial referencing: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 20N
3. Noise contour was generated based on a 10 x 10 m grid at 4.5 m elevation above ground.
4. Layout was retrieved from CAD drawing H376817-0000-221-20M-0001 on Nov 19, 2025 and does not reflect any changes beyond that

0 325 650 1,300 Meters

1:22,000

PROJECT: Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Spring

FIGURE TITLE: 300 MW Combustion Turbine Power Plant - Community Noise Impact Assessment - Mitigated

CLIENT: IESO Nova Scotia

DWG BY:	CHK BY:	FIG NO.:	REV NO.:
D. SERRANO	M. ANDARGIE	3	1
DATE: 10/12/25	**PAGE:** 1		

HATCH

Appendix C:
Unmitigated Receptor Partial Noise Levels at 4.5 m above Ground

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table C-1: Unmitigated Receptor Partial Noise Levels

Noise Source Description	Unmitigated Partial Noise Level at 4.5 m Above Ground (dBA)										
	SR01	SR02[1]	SR03	SR04	SR05[1]	SR06[1]	SR07	SR08[1]	SR09	SR10[1]	SR11
Access Road	28	34	33	14	17	6	1	-9	3	4	5
Exhaust Stack #1	19	14	19	14	15	11	18	17	19	17	18
Exhaust Stack #2	19	14	19	14	15	11	18	17	19	17	19
Exhaust Stack #3	19	14	19	14	14	11	18	17	19	17	19
Exhaust Stack #4	18	14	19	13	11	11	18	17	19	17	19
Exhaust Stack #5	18	13	19	12	11	11	18	17	19	17	19
Exhaust Stack #6	18	13	14	10	11	11	18	17	20	17	19
Fin Fan Cooler #1	24	24	26	26	23	23	26	26	27	29	30
Fin Fan Cooler #2	25	24	26	26	23	23	26	26	27	29	30
Fin Fan Cooler #3	25	24	26	26	22	23	26	26	27	29	30
Fin Fan Cooler #4	24	25	26	26	22	23	26	26	27	29	30
Fin Fan Cooler #5	26	23	25	21	21	23	26	26	27	29	30
Fin Fan Cooler #6	24	23	24	21	20	23	26	26	27	29	30
Site Road	20	16	15	13	9	11	11	15	21	23	21
Station Service Transformer #1	4	3	4	2	-1	-1	1	1	0	2	2
Station Service Transformer #2	4	3	4	2	0	-1	1	1	3	1	-5
Station Service Transformer #3	4	3	4	2	-2	-1	1	1	3	1	2
Station Service Transformer #4	4	3	4	2	-1	-1	1	1	3	-2	2
Transformer #1	27	26	27	25	23	20	25	24	24	23	26
Transformer #2	27	26	27	25	22	21	25	23	24	25	26
Transformer #3	26	25	26	25	22	22	25	23	31	29	31
Turbine Air Intake #1	25	25	26	25	23	22	11	24	30	28	29
Turbine Air Intake #2	25	25	26	25	19	22	12	24	30	28	30
Turbine Air Intake #3	25	25	25	25	19	22	16	27	30	28	30
Turbine Air Intake #4	25	25	25	25	20	22	23	26	30	28	30
Turbine Air Intake #5	25	25	25	25	20	22	24	26	31	28	30
Turbine Air Intake #6	25	24	25	24	20	22	25	25	31	29	30
Overall Level	**38**	**38**	**38**	**37**	**33**	**34**	**37**	**37**	**40**	**40**	**42**

[1] This is a single storey receptor. Partial noise level presented in this table is at 1.5m above ground.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

APPENDIX D
WATER RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

Report

Water Resources Assessment for Salt Springs Site

H376817-0000-2A4-066-0001

			Mohamed Khafagy	Warren R. Hoyle	Meghari, Karim	
2025-11-28	0	Approved for Use	M. Khafagy	W. Hoyle	K. Meghari	C. Rollings
DATE	**REV.**	**STATUS**	**PREPARED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	**APPROVED BY**	**APPROVED BY**
			Hydrogeologist	**Discipline Lead**	**Functional Manager**	**Client**

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Disclaimer

This report was prepared by Hatch Ltd. (“Hatch”) for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Independent Energy System Operator (IESO) Nova Scotia (the “Principal”) for the sole purpose of addition to an environmental assessment being prepared by Strum Consulting for the IESO Nova Scotia assisting the Principal to determine the feasibility of installation and operation of a fast-acting natural gas power generation facility with up to 300 MW capacity in Pictou, Nova Scotia (the “Project”), and must not be provided to, relied upon or used by any other party. The use of this report by the Principal is subject to the terms of the relevant services agreement between Hatch and Principal.

This report is meant to be read as a whole, and sections should not be read or relied upon out of context. The report includes information provided by the Principal and by certain other parties on behalf of the Principal. Unless specifically stated otherwise, Hatch has not verified such information and does not accept any responsibility or liability in connection with such information.

This report contains the expression of the opinion of Hatch using its professional judgment and reasonable care, based upon information available at the time of preparation. The quality of the information, conclusions and estimates contained in this report is consistent with the intended level of accuracy as set out in this report, as well as the circumstances and constraints under which this report was prepared.

As this report is a water resources assessment report, all estimates and projections contained in this report are based on limited and preliminary data. Accordingly, while the work, results, estimates and projections in this report may be considered to be generally indicative of the nature and quality of the Project, they are not definitive. No representations or predictions are intended as to become the results of future work, and Hatch does not promise that the estimates and projections in this report will be sustained in future work.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

1.1 Study Area and Facility Description 2
1.2 Scope of Work 2
1.3 Water Resources Assessment Guidelines 3
1.4 Basis of Plant Water Demand 3
1.4.1 300 MW Simple-Cycle Combustion Turbine Facility 4

2. Existing Conditions 4

2.1 Geological Review 4
2.2 Subsurface Stratigraphy 5

3. Hydrogeological Assessment 6

3.1 Wells Within the Salt Springs Site 6
3.1.1 Groundwater Wells Within 5 km 6
3.1.2 Active Observation Well 7
The station is situated in a rural, primarily agricultural setting in a wooded area roughly 3 m from a hayfield, with the nearest domestic well approximately 500 m away. These observations are cited here as regional context for the Salt Springs site. 8

4. Recommendations on Potential Options 8

4.1 300-MW Simple Cycle Combustion Turbine Power Plant 8
4.2 Next Steps 9

5. Conclusion 11

6. References 12

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Proposed Location for the Project 1
Figure 1-2: Salt Springs Project Site Location 2
Figure 2-1: Surficial Aquifers Regional Map 5

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Estimated Water Consumption 4
Table 3-1: Summary of Wells Located Within 5 km of the Salt Springs Site 6
Table 3-2: Durham (045) Well Construction Information 7
Table 4-1: Estimated Production Wells Needed by Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW) 8
Table 4-2: Estimated Production Wells Combined with Storage Volumes Needed Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW) 9

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

List of Appendices

Appendix A **Surficial Geology and Hydrometeorological Stations**

Appendix B **Bedrock Geology and Water Quality Stations**

Appendix C **Durham Well Report**

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

1. Introduction

Nova Scotia's Independent Energy System Operator (IESO Nova Scotia) is planning a fast acting power generation facility in Pictou County (Project). New fast-acting generators must replace the existing fleet of coal-fired generators to optimally manage grid supply and reliability in conjunction with our significant amounts of variable-production renewable energy. Hatch Ltd. (Hatch) has been retained by the IESO Nova Scotia to provide water resources assessment services to support the development of the Project. The proposed power plant site is located near to Salt Springs, Nova Scotia (Figure 1-1). The facility will have a power generation capacity of up to 300 MW. The purpose of this high-level desktop study is to assess the groundwater potential at the project site to support the power plant operation.

The combustion turbine power plant will be a multi-unit simple cycle power plant based on combustion turbine technology operating on natural gas as a primary fuel and light fuel oil as a secondary fuel.



Figure 1-1: Proposed Location for the Project

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

1.1 Study Area and Facility Description

The Salt Springs project site is located within the Parcel Identification Numbers (the "PID") PIDs 00851287, 65049983, and 00846311 and consists of approximately 97.1 ha of land near Highway 4 in Pictou County, Nova Scotia. The site comprises a portion of each of these PID (approximately 12 ha). Figure 1-2 presents the proposed location for the Salt Springs site. The site is approximately 750 m from Highway 4 to the southeast and bounded by natural forest in all other directions. The Project site has an area of approximately 125,000 m^2 and falls under the coordinate system NAD83 (CSRS)/UTM Zone 20N.

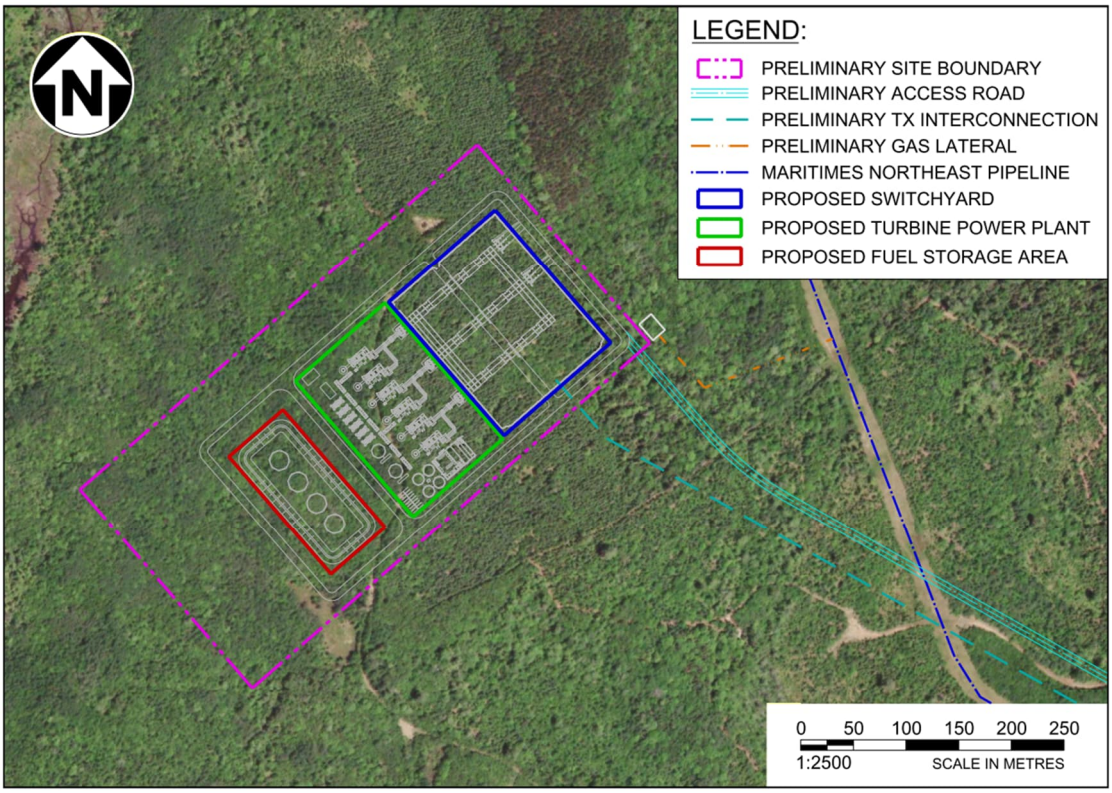


Figure 1-2: Salt Springs Project Site Location

1.2 Scope of Work

The objective of this water resources assessment study is to complete the following desktop review and evaluation:

1. Desktop Review

- Assess and utilize existing information and data within the study area to provide an effective water resources assessment.

2. Evaluate Hydrogeological Conditions of the Study Area.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

The key objectives of this desktop study are to:

- Evaluate groundwater availability at the project site to meet the planned water consumption for site services, as well as demineralized water consumption for emissions control, power augmentation, and compressor washing.

1.3 Water Resources Assessment Guidelines

The following guidelines and standards were utilized to prepare the water resources assessment for the Project site:

- Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECC). (2015). Groundwater observation well network;
- Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECC). (2020). Nova Scotia well logs database; and
- Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECC). (1977). Water Resource Reports and Maps.

1.4 Basis of Plant Water Demand

Depending on the power plant design and configuration, the peak water consumption for a simple-cycle combustion turbine facility when generating may include water usage to produce demineralized water for the following applications:

- Power augmentation;
- NOx control; and
- Intermittent compressor washing.

Demineralized water used for NOx control and power augmentation reports to the turbine exhaust as water vapour. Consumption is dependent on the ambient temperature and relative humidity, as well as the fuel type and composition for the 300-MW plant size scenario.

Section 1.4.1 presents the estimated water consumption rates for a power plant configuration with a conservatively higher range of water consumption based on the combustion turbine model selection and demineralized water production technology options available. Other power plant configurations and combustion turbine model selections, as well as demineralized water production technologies, are available, which may greatly reduce power plant water consumption depending on the configuration selected to best suit the needs of the project. Water consumption may be reduced in other configurations by avoiding water use for power augmentation, using other emissions control strategies, and pursuing demineralized water production technologies with higher recovery rates and reduced process water rejection during regeneration.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

1.4.1 300 MW Simple-Cycle Combustion Turbine Facility

The estimated water consumption rates are shown in Table 1-1 for a 300-MW scenario. The peak consumption value reflects raw water supply to demineralized water production and site services. Estimated process water discharge rates are also shown for regeneration of the demineralizer trains and removal of captured minerals.

Table 1-1: Estimated Water Consumption

Flow Description	Flow Rate (m^3/hr)
Peak Raw Water Consumption	175
Full Load Demineralized Water Consumption (Natural Gas Operation)	90 to 122
Full Load Demineralized Water Consumption (Light Fuel Oil Operation)	100 to 130
Peak Process Water Discharge	50
Average Annual Raw Water Consumption (@25% capacity factor)	23 to 31
Average Annual Process Water Discharge (@25% capacity factor)	9 to 12

Continuous full-load water consumption values are shown for both natural gas and light fuel oil operation, based on dual-fuel combustion turbine units without dry low-NOx capabilities utilizing demineralized water for NOx control and power augmentation when operating on both fuel types. Demineralized water consumed by the combustion turbine units is discharged as water vapour to the exhaust stacks with the combustion turbine exhaust flow.

The average annual raw water consumption rates are also provided with the corresponding average process water discharge rates based on the expected limited operation of the facility as a backup and peaking plant at a 25% capacity factor, with 80% of operating hours on natural gas, and 20% of operating hours on light fuel oil.

2. Existing Conditions

The Project site is located within the East/Middle/West (Pictou) River watershed. The Salt Springs site lies within the Northumberland Lowlands Ecodistrict, which occupies 286,617 ha and stretches from northwestern Cumberland County to northeastern Pictou County, Nova Scotia. Freshwater lakes/rivers comprise 1.6% of this Ecodistrict.

2.1 Geological Review

The Province of Nova Scotia has undertaken a preliminary inventory and characterization of surficial aquifers, with emphasis on sand and gravel deposits that possess sufficient saturated thickness and areal extent. This inventory consolidates existing stratigraphic information, including water-well and government test-hole logs and relevant historical groundwater assessment reporting. Figure 2-1 shows the potential surficial aquifers regional map. Within the proposed project location, the mapping does not delineate potential areas for surficial-aquifer groundwater supply. This figure shows that there are no drilled water wells identified as suitable for surficial-aquifer groundwater supply; however, there are six water

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

wells around the Salt Springs site within approximately 1.0 km to 1.5 km of the site, and associated with the nearby residential properties along Highway 4 and Six Mile Brook Road. These wells are shown as gray dots and represent drilled water wells not intercepting sand and/or gravel materials suitable for surficial-aquifer groundwater supply development according to the well stratigraphic record.

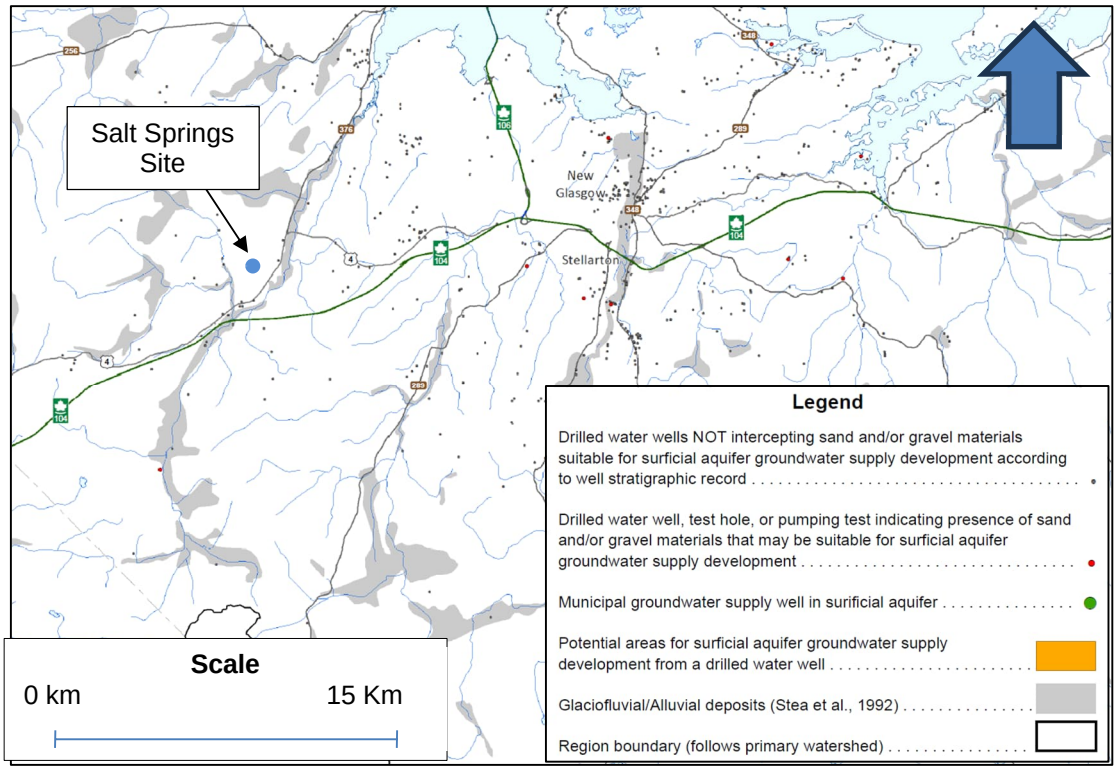


Figure 2-1: Surficial Aquifers Regional Map

With respect to surficial geology, the Pictou County Water Resources Evaluation map indicated that a sandy till overlies the Salt Springs site (Appendix A).

The bedrock geology is presented in Appendix B: the Salt Springs site is underlain by the Riversdale Group (Group number 12), which is late-Carboniferous Boss Point Formation, sandstone and siltstone.

Structural features mapped in the vicinity include two faults within the Boss Point Formation crossing approximately 1.5 km west and 3.0 km north of the Salt Springs site. Mineralization noted in the regional datasets includes chalcopyrite, galena, pyrite and gypsum in the vicinity of the Salt Springs site.

2.2 Subsurface Stratigraphy

For the Salt Springs site, the only available stratigraphic log is from the provincial observation well Durham (045). The well log records a near-surface sandy till from ground

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

surface to a depth of 6.1 m, underlain by red sandstone and shale extending to the total depth of 75.3 m, with a secondary description of grey sandstone/shale.

3. Hydrogeological Assessment

Nova Scotia's Groundwater Observation Well Network, established in 1965, includes 40 active observation wells equipped with hourly level loggers and telemetry to track groundwater levels and chemistry, assess the effects of human activities, and evaluate long-term trends. For the Salt Springs site, regional context is available from the Durham (045) observation well, which is completed within the same formation (Boss Point Formation) that underlies Salt Springs.

3.1 Wells Within the Salt Springs Site

3.1.1 Groundwater Wells Within 5 km

A total of 44 drilled wells installed between 2000 and 2013, were identified within 5 km of the Salt Springs site from the Nova Scotia Well Logs Database. Reported depths range from 18 m to 93 m, with a median depth of 43 m and a mean of 46.9 m (Table 3-1). Driller-estimated yields span from 0.18 to 10.92 m³/hr, with a median of 1.50 m³/hr and an interquartile range of 1.02 to 2.70 m³/hr. The upper tail includes several higher-yield wells (90th percentile 4.08 m³/hr; maximum 10.92 m³/hr), while approximately 10% of wells report 0.54 m³/hr or less. Many of the wells are domestic (41 of 44 wells), with three commercial wells recorded.

Table 3-1: Summary of Wells Located Within 5 km of the Salt Springs Site

No. of Wells	Well Depth (m)					
	Minimum	**25th Percentile**	**Median**	**Mean**	**75th Percentile**	**Maximum**
44	18.0	34.0	43.0	46.9	56.0	93.0
Estimated yield per well (m³/hr)						
Minimum	**10th percentile**	**25th percentile**	**Median**	**75th percentile**	**90th percentile**	**Maximum**
0.18	0.54	1.02	1.5	2.7	4.08	10.92

These yields are the short-duration estimates recorded by drillers at well completion and should be interpreted as indicative rather than sustained production rates. Long-term "safe yield" can be lower and is site-specific. Confirmation requires controlled pumping and recovery testing. Nonetheless, the distribution characterizes local bedrock aquifer productivity near the site; most wells fall around 0.6 to 3.0 m³/hr, with occasional higher-yield wells.

Several entries are geographically close to the site and illustrate local variability: for example, two wells logged in Limerock, Pictou County report 0.54 m³/hr (55 m depth) and 2.70 m³/hr (40 m depth), whereas a 50 m well in the area reports 10.92 m³/hr. This spread is consistent with fractured bedrock aquifers where yields are governed by the presence and connectivity of water bearing fractures.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

3.1.2 Active Observation Well

For the Salt Springs site, the nearest network station with published detail is Durham (045), located near Durham in Pictou County, approximately 9.0 km northeast of the proposed site. The station is completed in a sandstone/shale bedrock aquifer within the Boss Point Formation and therefore provides regional context for Salt Springs site, which is underlain by the same formation. Durham (045) was constructed in July 1978 as part of a regional groundwater evaluation, has a total depth of 75.3 m (penetrating 69.2 m of bedrock; casing depth not reported), and has been monitored since 1979 (Table 3-2).

Table 3-2: Durham (045) Well Construction Information

Well Name	Durham (045)
Observation Well ID Number	045
NSE Well Log Number	782683
County	Pictou
Nearest Community	Durham
UTM – Easting	516,224
UTM – Northing	5,052,105
Year Monitoring Started	1979
Well Depth (m, bgs)	75.3
Elevation - top of casing (m, asl)	14.88
Geologic Unit	Boss Point Formation
Aquifer Material	Bedrock - sandstone/shale

A 72-hour pump test conducted in 1978 reported an apparent transmissivity of 14 m²/day and a storativity of 3.2×10^{-4}. Long-term hydrographs indicate a slight upward trend of about 1.5 cm/year, with the typical average depth to water approximately 3 to 4 m below the top of casing. Average water-level elevations were about 11.0 m asl from 1979 to 1989, increased to about 11.6 m asl from 1989 to 2004, and then decreased by roughly 0.7 m after 2004; in 2014 the average level was 11.43 m asl with an annual fluctuation of 2.7 m. These values indicate that the fractured sandstone/shale aquifer is capable of transmitting groundwater at the regional scale. The well log lists a construction-time “Water Yield” of 100 gpm (22.7 m³/hr) (Appendix C). Although dated, these parameters are still useful for providing an indication of regional fractured-bedrock behaviour, as aquifer hydraulic properties generally remain stable over geologic timescales. However, they are not site-specific yields for the project site and site-specific field testing would be required to confirm sustainable production.

Water-quality samples collected in 2005 and 2009 did not exceed drinking-water guidelines, and VOCs, pesticides, and perchlorate were not detected. Tritium was measured at 2.04 TU, indicating a mixture of older and more recent recharge, and continuous records since approximately 2004 show an average groundwater temperature of 7.76 °C with annual fluctuations between 6.24 °C and 9.47 °C.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

The station is situated in a rural, primarily agricultural setting in a wooded area roughly 3 m from a hayfield, with the nearest domestic well approximately 500 m away. These observations are cited here as regional context for the Salt Springs site.

4. Recommendations on Potential Options

This section translates the desktop findings into practical options to meet the plant's water needs defined in Section 1.4. All groundwater capacity estimates below are based on the driller estimated yields from nearby wells. Note that driller estimates are short-duration completion values; however, sustained "safe yield" is typically lower and must be confirmed by controlled pumping and recovery tests. Counts derived from driller yields therefore represent planning-level ranges only.

4.1 300-MW Simple Cycle Combustion Turbine Power Plant

Based on 44 wells within 5 km (2000 to 2013), reported driller-estimated yields range from 0.18 to 10.92 m³/hr (median 1.50 m³/hr, interquartile range 1.02 to 2.70 m³/hr, and 90th percentile 4.08 m³/hr). Table 4-1 shows the estimated production wells needed by a 300-MW demand scenario based on driller-estimated yield percentiles.

Table 4-1: Estimated Production Wells Needed by Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW)

Demand Scenario	Estimated Yield per Well (m³/hr)	Median	75th Percentile	90th Percentile	Maximum
		1.50	2.70	4.08	10.92
Average demand (23–31 m³/hr)	**No. of Required Production Wells**	15–21	9–12	6–8	3
Continuous full-load demand (Natural Gas 90–122 m³/hr)		60–82	33–46	22–30	8–12
Continuous full-load demand (light fuel oil 100–130 m³/hr)		67–87	37–48	25–32	9–12
Peak demand (175 m³/hr)		117	65	43	16

To address practical limitations of using groundwater alone, a storage buffer can be implemented to meet peak water requirements. Table 4-2 provides an example of the number of wells combined with storage volumes to satisfy average and full-loaded water demand assuming wells perform in the 75th percentile range.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Table 4-2: Estimated Production Wells Combined with Storage Volumes Needed Demand Scenario for the Salt Springs Site (300 MW)

Demand Scenario	No. of Required Production Wells	Storage Volume (m^3)
Average demand (23–31 m^3/hr)	9-12	-
Continuous full-load demand (Natural Gas 90–122 m^3/hr)	9-12	630–860
Continuous full-load demand (light fuel oil 100–130 m^3/hr)	9-12	610–940
Peak demand (175 m^3/hr)	9-12	1,370–1,450

The reduction in the required quantity of wells is facilitated by water storage supplying the additional flow required during full-load/peak demand, while the wellfield is sized to supply the plant average demand continuously (23 to 31 m^3/hr). For example, with wells at the 75th percentile yield (1.62 m^3/hr), 14 to 19 wells produce 23 to 31 m^3/hr, and the 175 m^3/hr peak deficit is then approximately 144 to 152 m^3/hr, which requires about 1,152 to 1,216 m^3 for an 8-hour event, and approximately 1,390 to 1,460 m^3 when a 20% factor of safety is applied. Final well count and storage must be refined after pump testing.

Note that the number of wells is calculated using well estimated yields, which represent short duration estimates and may not be sustainable. Achieving peak water requirements using groundwater alone without significant on-site storage is unlikely. Practical development would require extensive testing, well spacing, and monitoring. A groundwater extraction plan with a storage sized around the average demand range may be feasible if several production wells perform near the 75th percentile, with storage buffering full-load and peak periods. Sustainable yields would need to be confirmed through site pump testing, after which the facility's water-use configuration and storage requirements can be adjusted to match the verified groundwater supply. This assessment represents a reasonable worst-case planning scenario.

4.2 Next Steps

The next steps include advancing a hydrogeological field assessment to convert driller-estimated yields into site-specific sustainable rates, assess well interference, and verify aquifer properties (transmissivity, storativity). The program would include:

- Pump testing of candidate wells to confirm sustainable yields and drawdown characteristics;
- Well interference monitoring to evaluate potential interactions between wells in a proposed field; and
- Groundwater modelling may be required to assess the effects of withdrawals on local groundwater levels and nearby receptors.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Given that expected groundwater withdrawals will exceed 23,000 L/day, an application should be prepared and submitted to the Nova Scotia Ministry of Environment and Climate Change (NSECC) for approval, including:

- Sustainable yield calculations based on field data;
- Wellfield design and spacing considerations; and
- Integration with on-site stormwater management and water storage strategies.

Additionally, an operational water management plan should be developed to optimize wellfield controls, storage operations (both raw and demineralized), maintenance scheduling (e.g., compressor washing), and peak-shaving strategies aligned with plant operating fuel type.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

5. Conclusion

The following are the key conclusions that can be drawn from the water resources assessment study:

- Comparing the distribution of local driller-estimated yields with the plant water demand for the 300-MW scenario (average 23 to 31 m^3/hr, continuous full-load 90 to 122 m^3/hr on natural gas and 100 to 130 m^3/hr on light fuel oil, and a peak of 175 m^3/hr), groundwater development alone would require a large number of production wells even under optimistic yield assumptions. This indicates that relying on groundwater as the primary water source for plant operation would require extensive wellfield development, significant storage, and demonstration of acceptable interference and environmental effects through site-specific testing.
- Avoiding the use of demineralized water for power augmentation and using dry low NOx technologies offers the opportunity to eliminate continuous water consumption during natural gas operation, and reduce continuous water consumption on light fuel operation to an estimated 135 m^3/hr, and an estimated annual average 5 m^3/hr consumption based on the expected limited power plant operation on light fuel oil.
- Given local yield distributions, feasibility is dependent on field testing to confirm sustainable yields and acceptable well interference at deeper depths than the available residential well information currently available.
- The yield values summarized herein are short duration estimates recorded at well completion and are indicative only. Verification would require a staged field program (test drilling, step-drawdown and 72-hour constant-rate pumping with recovery, and interference monitoring) before any groundwater supply decision.

This report has evaluated a conservative power plant configuration with a high range of water consumption based on the combustion turbine model selection and demineralized water production technology options available. With the proposed storage tanks, the average plant demand could be reliably met, performing at the 75th percentile, with storage buffering short-term peaks and full-load operation. While groundwater alone is insufficient for continuous peak demand, this combination of wells and storage represents a practical scenario within the site footprint, allowing normal operation without exceeding sustainable well yields.

Other power plant configuration and combustion turbine model selection options are available which may greatly reduce power plant water consumption. However, these lower water configurations were not modelled as part of this desktop assessment. Water consumption can be reduced in other configurations by avoiding water use for power augmentation, and using other emissions control strategies such as dry low NOx combustion for natural gas operation. Demineralized water production technologies with higher demineralized water recovery rates can also be pursued which reduce raw water consumption based on reduced process water discharge during regeneration.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

6. References

Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECCC). (August 2015). Groundwater observation well network. Available online at: https://novascotia.ca/nse/groundwater/docs/GroundwaterObservationWellNetwork2015Report.pdf

Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECCC). (2020). Nova Scotia well logs database. Available online at: https://novascotia.ca/nse/groundwater/welldatabase.asp

Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECCC). Interactive Groundwater Maps of Nova Scotia. Available online at: Nova Scotia Groundwater Atlas

Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change Canada (NSECCC). (1977). Water Resource Reports and Maps. Available online at: Water Resource Reports and Maps | Groundwater

Strum Consulting (May 2025). Water Resources Assessment.

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

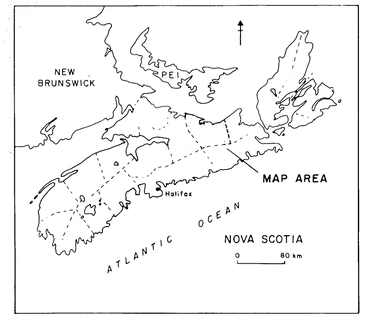
Appendix A
Surficial Geology and Hydrometeorological Stations

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Sources of Information

Surficial geology compiled by Project staff from field work and the following reports:

1. Cann, D.B. and Wicklund, R.E.: Soil Survey of Pictou County, N.S.; Report No.4 – Nova Scotia Soil Survey, Canada Dept. of Agriculture, Truro, 1950.
2. Fowler, John H. and Dickie, Gordon B.: Sand and Gravel Resources of Pictou County, Nova Scotia Department of Mines, Paper 77-6, Halifax, 1977.



Salt Springs Site

REFERENCE

- Sandy till
- Gravelly sandy till
- Silty till
- Clay till
- Glaciofluvial deposits
- ▲1 Surficial sample
- ◆ Stream gauge
- ★ Rain gauge
- ⊛ Rain gauge and thermograph

HIGHWAYS

- Trans Canada Highway, provincial arterials
- Trunk highways, collector highways (hard surface)
- Local roads (loose surface)

PICTOU COUNTY WATER RESOURCES EVALUATION PROJECT

Map 2

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY and HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL STATIONS

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

A Joint Project with the

DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION

KILOMETRES 0 5 10 15

MILES 0 5 10

Scale 1:125,000

©CROWN COPYRIGHT 1979

Appendix B
Bedrock Geology and Water Quality Stations

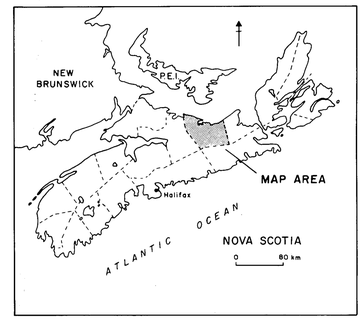
© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

Sources of Information

Bedrock geology compiled by Project Staff from the following sources:

1. Bell, W. A.: The Pictou Coalfield, Nova Scotia, Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 222, 1940.
2. Benson, D.G.: The Geology of the Hopewell Map-area, N.S., Geological Survey of Canada Map 1215A, Scale 1:63,360, accompanies Memoir 343, 1967.
   Geology, Lochaber, Nova Scotia; Geological Survey of Canada, Prelim. Series Map 58-1963, Scale 1:63,360, with descriptive notes, 1964.
   Geology, Merigomish and Malignant Cove, Nova Scotia; Geological Survey of Canada Map 1361A, Scale 1:50,000, 1970.
3. Donohoe, H.V. and Wallace, P.I.: Geology of the Cobequid Highlands (East Half), Nova Scotia Department of Mines, Preliminary Map 78-1, 1978.
4. Gillis, Wm.: Geology of Northwestern Pictou County, PhD. Thesis, Dalhousie University, 1964.

Cartography by John A. Cameron.



PICTOU ISLAND

NORTHUMBERLAND STRAIT

CAPE JOHN

JOHN BAY

Toney River

Caribou River

CARIBOU HARBOUR

River John

Welsford

Poplar Hill

Caribou

Meadowville

SCOTSBURN ANTICLINE

PICTOU HARBOUR

Scotsburn

WEST RIVER

Lochaber

PICTOU

MERIGOMISH HARBOUR

Lismore

Bailey Brook

ANTIGONISH

Little Harbour

Merigomish

West Branch River John

Millsville

Durham

MIDDLE RIVER

EAST RIVER

TRENTON

NEW GLASGOW

MARSHY HOPE

French River

LOGANVILLE FAULT

ELMA FAULT

Almal

Greenhill

Limerock

STELLARTON

Thorburn

WESTVILLE

Salt Springs

Salt Springs Site

Plymouth

McLellans Brook

McLellan Mountain

BROWN'S MOUNTAIN FAULT

COLCHESTER COUNTY

Union Center

Churchville

Eureka

Hopewell

Watervale

Marshdale

Moose River

Springville

West River Station

Lorne

Bridgevale

Glencoe

Garden of Eden

East River St. Mary's

LANSDOWNE STATION FAULT

RIVERSDALE

CHEDABUCTO FAULT

Sunnybrae

PICTOU COUNTY

GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY

NORTH NELSON RIVER

BEDROCK GEOLOGY

		Description of rock unit
Pennsylvanian		
Pictou Group	15	sandstone, siltstone, conglomerate, shale
Stellarton Group	14	shale, conglomerate, sandstone
Cumberland Group	13	conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone
Riversdale Group	12	Boss Point Formation, sandstone, siltstone
	11	Millsville Conglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone
Mississippian		
Canso Group	10	siltstone, argillite, sandstone, claystone, limestone
Windsor Group	9	shale, limestone, gypsum, anhydrite, conglomerate
Horton Group	8c	mudstone, siltstone, conglomerate
	8b	shale, siltstone
	8a	arenite, siltstone
Devonian		
River John Group	7b	conglomerate, siltstone, sandstone
	7a	siltstone, sandstone, conglomerate, oil shale, felsite, breccia
Granitic Intrusives	6	dark green diabase, grey and pink granite, syenite
Cobequid Complex	5	granodiorite, granite, syenite, metasedimentary rocks
Knoydart Formation	4	slate, sandstone
Silurian		
Arisaig Group	3	sandstone, siltstone, shale, mudstone, conglomerate
Ordovician		
Intrusives	2	granite, granodiorite, gabbro, diorite
Cambro - Ordovician		
Brown's Mountain Group	1	andesite, tuff, sandstone, argillite, shale, rhyolite, phyllite

- Contact
- Fault
- Anticline
- Syncline
- Groundwater sample
- Surface water sample
- Bedding
- Bedding, tops unknown
- Test Hole

HIGHWAYS

- Trans Canada Highway, provincial arterials
- Trunk highways, collector highways (hard surface)
- Local roads (loose surface)

PICTOU COUNTY WATER RESOURCES EVALUATION PROJECT

Map 1

BEDROCK GEOLOGY and WATER QUALITY STATIONS

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

A Joint Project with the

DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION

KILOMETRES 0 5 10 15

MILES 0 5 10

Scale 1:125,000

© CROWN COPYRIGHT 1979

Appendix C
Durham Well Report

© Hatch 2025 All rights reserved, including all rights relating to the use of this document or its contents.

NOVA SCOTIA
Environment and Labour

Well Report

(Summary Log)

NSEL Well No. 782683
Well Type DRILLED

Certified Well Contractor

Name: STEWART, EDMUND
Certificate No.: 4
Company: E. D. STEWART LTD.

Well Owner/Contractor Information

Well Drilled For: Owner: NS DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENT
or Contractor/Builder/Consultant, etc.:
Civic Address of Well: NS OBS WELL - DURHAM (045)
Lot Number: Subdivision:
County: PICTOU Postal Code:
Nearest Community in Altlas/Map Book: ATLAS DURHAM

Well Location

NS Atlas or Map Book Reference :
Atlas or Map Book:
Map Page No.:
Reference Letter:
Reference Number:
Roamer Letter:
Roamer Number:

NTS Map Reference :
Map Sheet: 11E10
Reference Map:
Tract No.:
Claim:

GPS (WGS84 UTM) :
Northing (m): 5052105
Easting (m): 516224
Property (PID):
Well Location Sketch Available ☐

Depth in feet | Primary Lithology | Secondary Lithology

From	To	Colour 1	Description 1	Lithology 1	Colour 2	Description 2	Lithology 2	Water Found
0	20		SANDY	TILL				☐
20	247	RED		SANDSTONE & SHALE	GRAY		SANDSTONE & SHA	☐

Well Construction Information

Total depth below surface (ft): 247
Depth to bedrock (ft): 20
Water bearing fractures encountered at (ft):
Outer Well Casing:
From (ft): To (ft):
Diameter (in):
Length of casing above ground :
(ft): (in):
Driveshoe make:

Dug Well Information

Depth of liner (crock) (ft):
Reservoir material:
Reservoir vol. (cu.yd):
Reservoir material size:
Apron Material:
Apron depth (ft):
Apron thickness (ft):
Apron width (ft):
Apron volume (cu.yd):
Bottom material:

Water Yield

Estimated Yield (igpm): 100
Method: PUMPED
Rate (igpm): 100
Duration (hrs): 72
Depth to water at end of test (ft):
Total drawdown (ft):
Water level recovered to (ft):
Recovery time (hrs):
Depth to static level (ft):
Overflow ☐

Comments: NS OBSERVATION WELL - DURHAM (045)

Well Status/Water Use/Date Completed

Final status of well: OBSERVATION WELL
Water use: MONITORING
Method of drilling:
Date well completed: 01-Jul-78

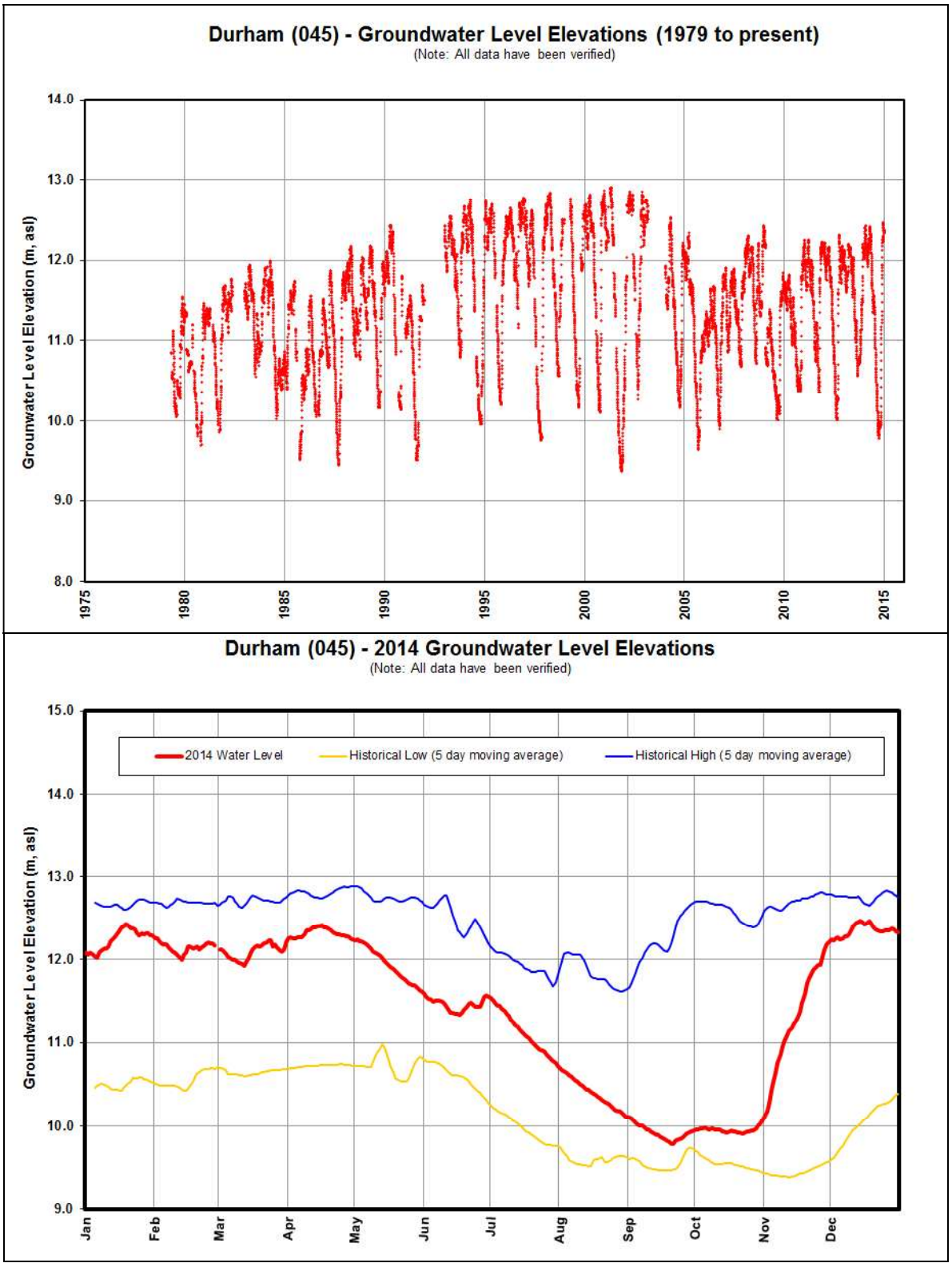


Figure B.10: Durham (045) Groundwater Level Elevations

Table E1. Water Level Statistical Trend Analyses

Observation Well	Well Number	First Year	Last Year	n[1]	Mann-Kendall Statistics		Confidence Level[4]
					S[2]	Q[3] (cm/year)	
Greenwood	003	1966	2014	26	75	0.3	90%
Fraser Brook	004	1966	2014	25	106	0.2	99%
Wilmot	005	1966	2014	24	56	0.4	90%
Murray Siding	007	1968	2014	18	-44	-0.6	95%
Wolfville	010	1969	2014	26	-30	-0.5	<80%
Truro	014	1971	2014	22	84	2.5	99%
Monastery	028	1976	2014	16	-66	-3.9	99%
Point Aconi	030	1976	2014	22	-78	-1.7	95%
Lawrencetown	043	1978	2014	18	-46	-1.9	95%
Durham	045	1979	2014	29	95	1.5	95%
Kentville	048	1980	2014	21	-60	-0.6	95%
Sydney	050	1984	2014	20	-120	-5.5	99%
North Grant	054	1987	2014	10	-31	-1.9	99%
Stillwater	055	1987	2014	10	-9	-2.0	<80%
Sheet Harbour	056	1987	2014	9	NA	NA	NA
Hayden Lake	059	1988	2014	20	-4	0.0	<80%
Meteghan	060	1987	2014	14	12	0.4	<80%
Annapolis Royal	062	1990	2014	10	11	1.1	80%
Hebron	063	1990	2014	12	16	1.0	80%
Margaree	064	1990	2013	13	-21	-1.5	95%
Ingonish	065	1990	2014	11	29	1.7	95%
Debert	068	1993	2014	9	NA	NA	NA
Dalem Lake	069	1992	2014	11	11	0.4	<80%
Amherst	071	1993	2014	8	NA	NA	NA
Kelley River	073	2006	2014	8	NA	NA	NA
Atlanta	074	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Sheffield Mills	075	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Fall River	076	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
West Northfield	077	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Musquodoboit Hbr	078	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Lewis Lake	079	2008	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Arisaig	080	2009	2014	5	NA	NA	NA
Coldbrook	081	2009	2014	5	NA	NA	NA
Long Point	082	2009	2014	5	NA	NA	NA
Tatamagouche	083	2009	2014	5	NA	NA	NA
Pugwash	084	2010	2014	4	NA	NA	NA
St. Peters	085	2010	2014	4	NA	NA	NA
Smileys Park	086	2011	2014	6	NA	NA	NA
Rainbow Haven	087	2012	2014	2	NA	NA	NA
Maitland	088	2013	2014	1	NA	NA	NA
Simms Settlement	089	2013	2014	1	NA	NA	NA

Notes:

1. n is the number of "usable" years. For a year of data to be considered a "usable", data must be available for at least 75% of the year, unless otherwise noted. Trend analyses were not completed for wells with less than 10 years of usable data.
2. S is the Mann-Kendall statistic, which is based on the differences between data values. Positive values indicate upward trends and negative values indicate downward trends (Gilbert, 1987).
3. Q is Sen's estimator of slope. Positive values indicate upward trends and negative values indicate downward trends (Gilbert, 1987).
4. For a water level trend (increasing or decreasing) to be considered valid, the Mann-Kendall analyses should indicate a “confidence level” of at least 90% (Aziz etal, 2003)
5. NA = Not Applicable (there were insufficient data to complete a trend analysis at this well).

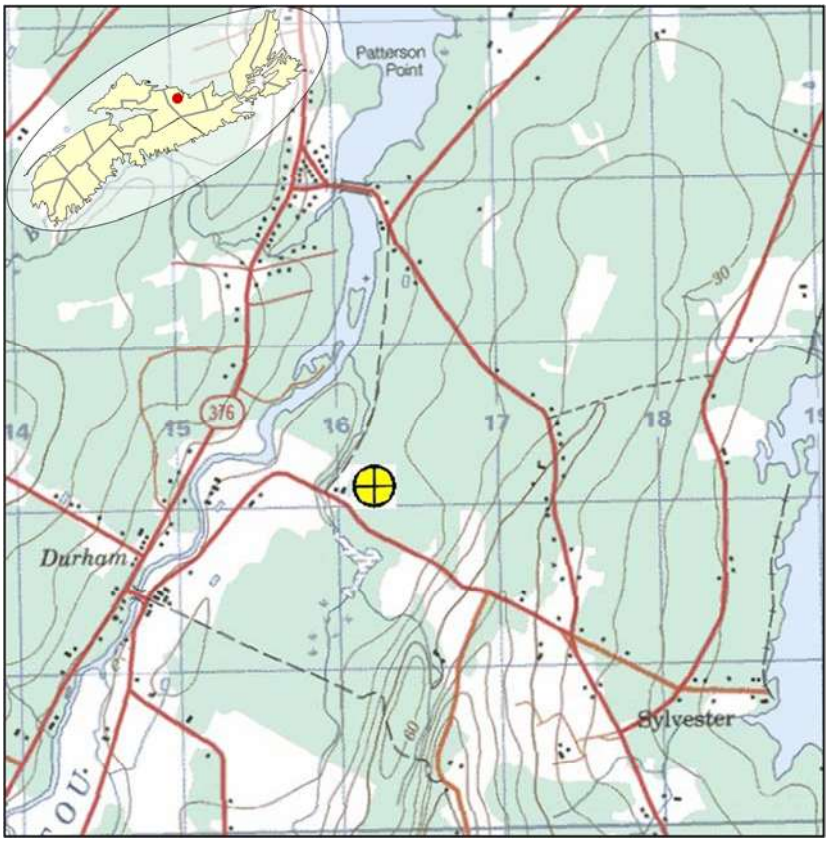


Figure F.10a: Durham (045) Well Location



Figure F.10b: Durham (045) Site Photograph

APPENDIX E
ACCDC REPORT

Data Report 8377: Limerock, NS

Prepared 6 January 2025
by P. Greyson, Conservation Data Analyst

CONTENTS OF REPORT

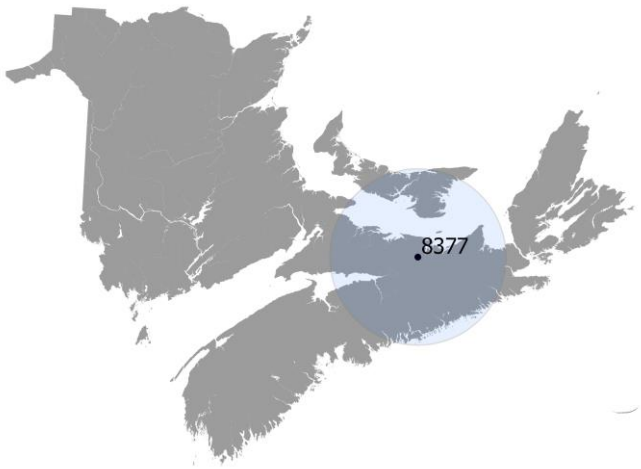
1.0 Preface
- 1.1 Data List
- 1.2 Restrictions
- 1.3 Additional Information
- Map 1: Buffered Study Area

2.0 Rare and Endangered Species
- 2.1 Flora
- 2.2 Fauna
- Map 2: Flora and Fauna

3.0 Special Areas
- 3.1 Managed Areas
- 3.2 Significant Areas
- Map 3: Special Areas

4.0 Rare Species Lists
- 4.1 Fauna
- 4.2 Flora
- 4.3 Location Sensitive Species
- 4.4 Source Bibliography

5.0 Rare Species within 100 km
- 5.1 Source Bibliography



Map 1. A 100 km buffer around the study area

1.0 PREFACE

The Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre (AC CDC; www.accdc.com) is part of a network of NatureServe data centres and heritage programs serving 50 states in the U.S.A, 10 provinces and 1 territory in Canada, plus several Central and South American countries. The NatureServe network is more than 30 years old and shares a common conservation data methodology. The AC CDC was founded in 1997, and maintains data for the jurisdictions of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland and Labrador. Although a non-governmental agency, the AC CDC is supported by 6 federal agencies and 4 provincial governments, as well as through outside grants and data processing fees.

Upon request and for a fee, the AC CDC queries its database and produces customized reports of the rare and endangered flora and fauna known to occur in or near a specified study area. As a supplement to that data, the AC CDC includes locations of managed areas with some level of protection, and known sites of ecological interest or sensitivity.

1.1 DATA LIST

Included datasets:

Filename	Contents
LimerockNS_8377ob.xls	Rare or legally-protected Flora and Fauna in your study area
LimerockNS_8377ob100km.xls	A list of Rare and legally protected Flora and Fauna within 100 km of your study area

1.2 RESTRICTIONS

The AC CDC makes a strong effort to verify the accuracy of all the data that it manages, but it shall not be held responsible for any inaccuracies in data that it provides. By accepting AC CDC data, recipients assent to the following limits of use:

a) Data is restricted to use by trained personnel who are sensitive to landowner interests and to potential threats to rare and/or endangered flora and fauna posed by the information provided.
b) Data is restricted to use by the specified Data User; any third party requiring data must make its own data request.
c) The AC CDC requires Data Users to cease using and delete data 12 months after receipt, and to make a new request for updated data if necessary at that time.
d) AC CDC data responses are restricted to the data in our Data System at the time of the data request.
e) Each record has an estimate of locational uncertainty, which must be referenced in order to understand the record's relevance to a particular location. Please see attached Data Dictionary for details.
f) AC CDC data responses are not to be construed as exhaustive inventories of taxa in an area.
g) The absence of a taxon cannot be inferred by its absence in an AC CDC data response.

1.3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The accompanying Data Dictionary provides metadata for the data provided.

Please direct any additional questions about AC CDC data to the following individuals:

Plants, Lichens, Ranking Methods, All other Inquiries
Sean Blaney
Senior Scientist / Executive Director
(506) 364-2658
sean.blaney@accdc.ca

Animals (Fauna)
John Klymko
Zoologist
(506) 364-2660
john.klymko@accdc.ca

Data Management, GIS
Charity Robicheau
Senior Conservation Data Analyst
charity.robicheau@accdc.ca

Billing
Jean Breau
Financial Manager / Executive Assistant
(506) 364-2657
jean.breau@accdc.ca

Questions on the biology of Federal Species at Risk can be directed to AC CDC: (506) 364-2658, with questions on Species at Risk regulations to: Samara Eaton, Canadian Wildlife Service (NB and PE): (506) 364-5060 or Julie McKnight, Canadian Wildlife Service (NS): (902) 426-4196.

For provincial information about rare taxa and protected areas, or information about game animals, deer yards, old growth forests, archeological sites, fish habitat etc., in New Brunswick, please contact Hubert Askanas, Energy and Resource Development: (506) 453-5873.

For provincial information about rare taxa and protected areas, or information about game animals, deer yards, old growth forests, archeological sites, fish habitat etc., in Nova Scotia, please contact Donna Hurlburt, NS DLF: (902) 679-6886. To determine if location-sensitive species (section 4.3) occur near your study site please contact a NS DLF Regional Biologist:

Western: Emma Vost
(902) 670-8187
Emma.Vost@novascotia.ca

Western: Sarah Spencer
(902) 541-0081
Sarah.Spencer@novascotia.ca

Central: Shavonne Meyer
(902) 893-0816
Shavonne.Meyer@novascotia.ca

Central: Kimberly George
(902) 890-1046
Kimberly.George@novascotia.ca

Eastern: Harrison Moore
(902) 497-4119
Harrison.Moore@novascotia.ca

Eastern: Maureen Cameron-MacMillan
(902) 295-2554
Maureen.Cameron-MacMillan@novascotia.ca

Eastern: Elizabeth Walsh
(902) 563-3370
Elizabeth.Walsh@novascotia.ca

For provincial information about rare taxa and protected areas, or information about game animals, fish habitat etc., in Prince Edward Island, please contact Garry Gregory, PEI Dept. of Communities, Land and Environment: (902) 569-7595.

2.0 RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

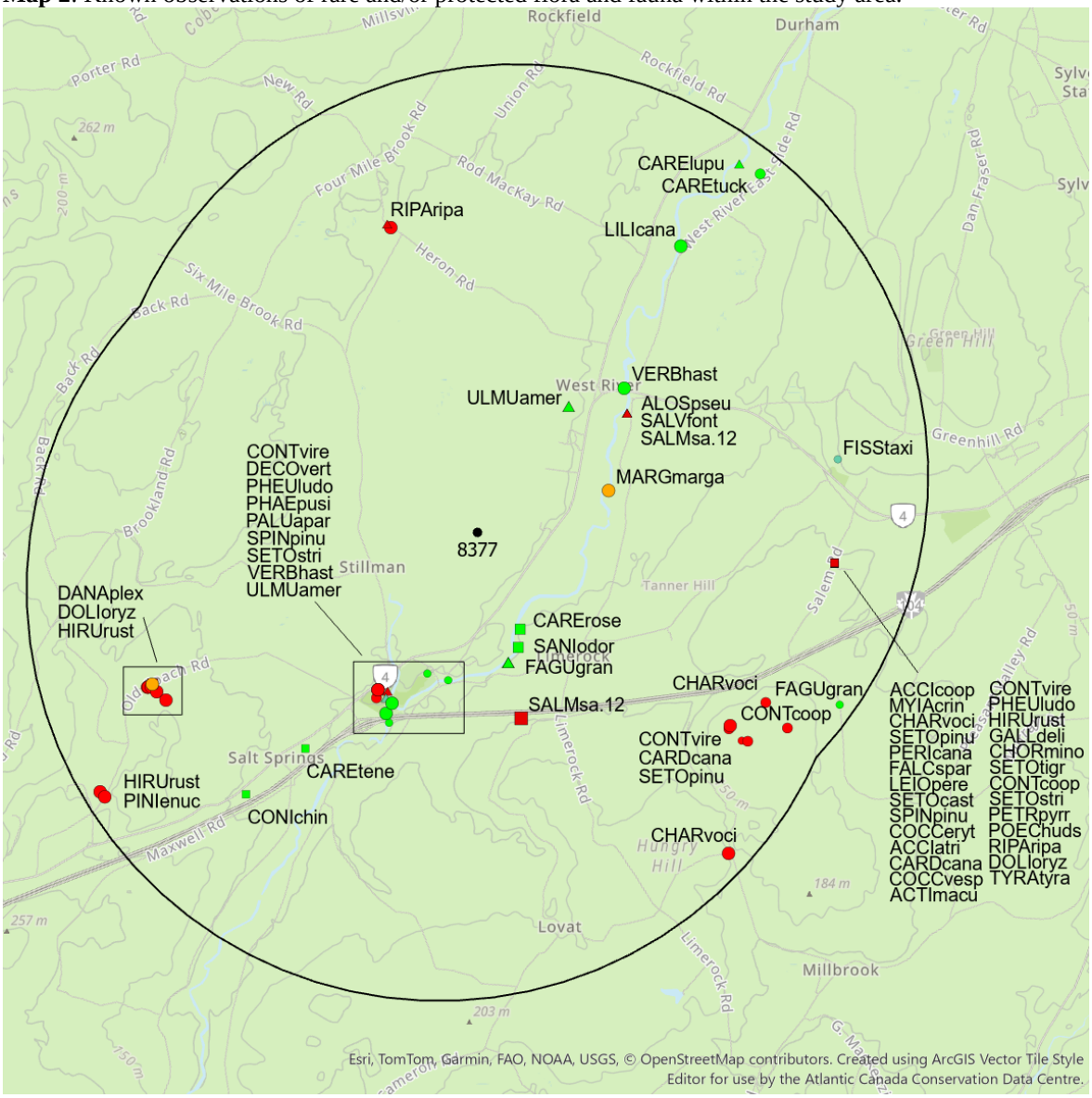
2.1 FLORA

The study area contains 19 records of 12 vascular and 3 records of 2 nonvascular flora (Map 2 and attached: *ob.xls), excluding 'location-sensitive' species.

2.2 FAUNA

The study area contains 71 records of 31 vertebrate and 4 records of 2 invertebrate fauna (Map 2 and attached data files - see 1.1 Data List), excluding 'location-sensitive species'. Please see section 4.3 to determine if 'location-sensitive' species occur near your study site.

Map 2: Known observations of rare and/or protected flora and fauna within the study area.



Resolution

- 1.0 = Within 10s of metres
- 1.7 = Within 50s of metres
- 2.0 = Within 100s of metres
- 2.7 = Within 500s of metres
- 3.0 = Within kilometres
- 3.7 = Within 5s of kilometres
- 4.0 = Within 10s of kilometres
- 4.7 = Within 50s of kilometres

Higher taxon

- Vertebrate fauna
- Invertebrate fauna
- Vascular flora
- Nonvascular flora

3.0 SPECIAL AREAS

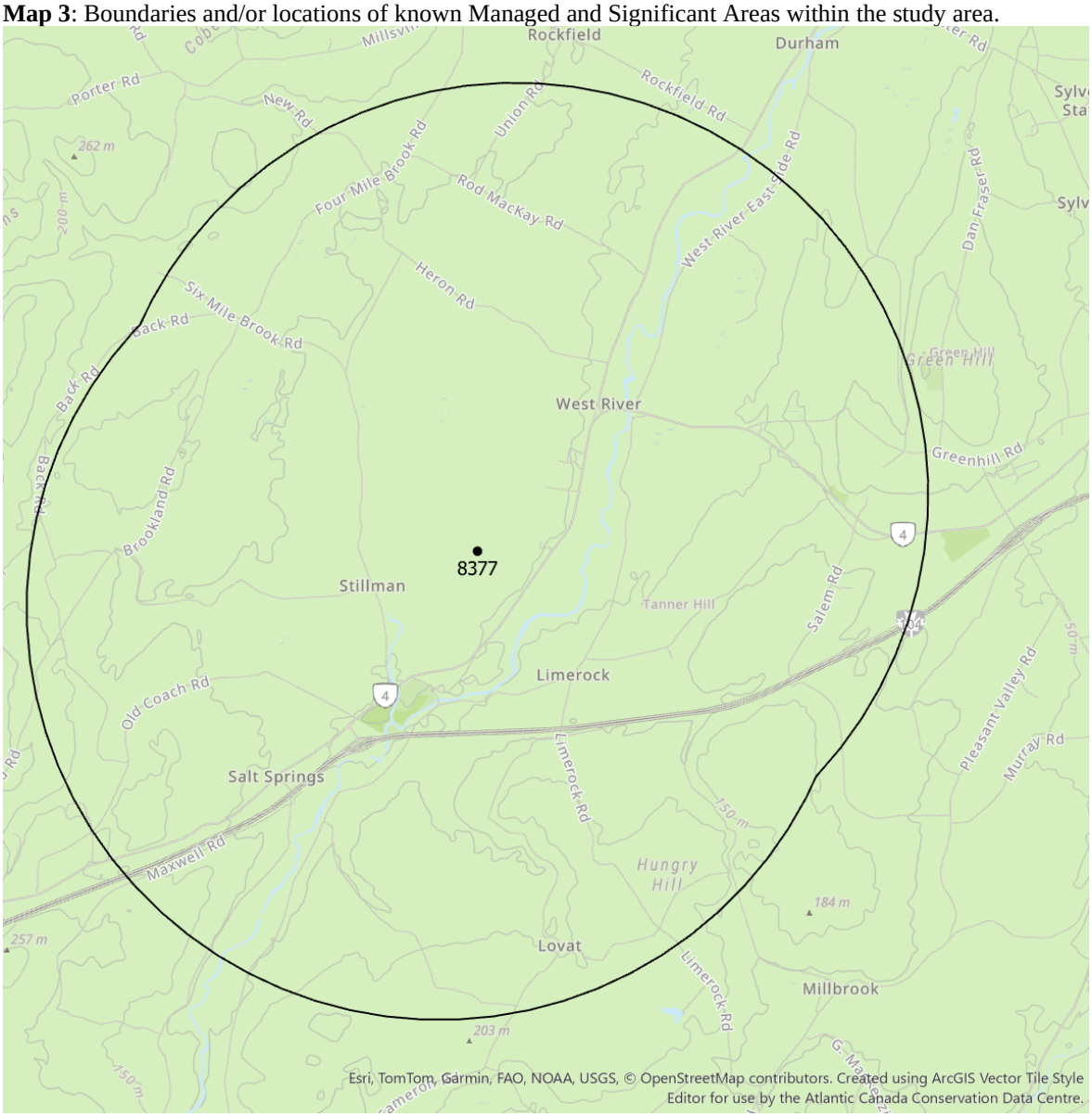
3.1 MANAGED AREAS

The GIS scan identified no managed areas in the vicinity of the study area (Map 3).

3.2 SIGNIFICANT AREAS

Significant Areas are sites with a conservation designation and management that qualifies them for listing in the Canadian Protected and Conserved Areas Database (CPCAD; https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/national-wildlife-areas/protected-conserved-areas-database.html). The absence of a "Significant Area" within a site or region does not indicate an absence of ecologically significant properties. The GIS scan identified no biologically significant sites in the vicinity of the study area (Map 3).

Map 3: Boundaries and/or locations of known Managed and Significant Areas within the study area.



4.0 RARE SPECIES LISTS

Rare and/or endangered taxa (excluding "location-sensitive" species, section 4.3) within the study area listed in order of concern, beginning with legally listed taxa, with the number of observations per taxon and the distance in kilometers from study area centroid to the closest observation (± the precision, in km, of the record). [P] = vascular plant, [N] = nonvascular plant, [A] = vertebrate animal, [I] = invertebrate animal, [C] = community. Note: records are from attached files *ob.xls/*ob.shp only.

4.1 FLORA

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
N	*Fissidens taxifolius*	Yew-leaved Pocket Moss				S3	1	4.5 ± 0.01
N	*Phaeophyscia pusilloides*	Pompom-tipped Shadow Lichen				S3	2	2.3 ± 0.5
P	*Sanicula odorata*	Clustered Sanicle				S1S2	1	1.5 ± 10.0
P	*Lilium canadense*	Canada Lily				S2	2	4.3 ± 6.0
P	*Conioselinum chinense*	Chinese Hemlock-parsley				S3	1	4.2 ± 5.0
P	*Palustricodon aparinoides*	Marsh Bellflower				S3	2	1.8 ± 0.01
P	*Carex lupulina*	Hop Sedge				S3	1	5.5 ± 0.5
P	*Carex rosea*	Rosy Sedge				S3	1	1.3 ± 11.0
P	*Carex tenera*	Tender Sedge				S3	2	3.3 ± 1.5
P	*Carex tuckermanii*	Tuckerman's Sedge				S3	1	5.5 ± 0.05
P	*Fagus grandifolia*	American Beech				S3S4	2	1.6 ± 2.5
P	*Decodon verticillatus*	Swamp Loosestrife				S3S4	1	2.5 ± 0.2
P	*Ulmus americana*	White Elm				S3S4	3	1.6 ± 2.5
P	*Verbena hastata*	Blue Vervain				S3S4	2	2.3 ± 0.2

4.2 FAUNA

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
A	*Riparia riparia*	Bank Swallow	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S2B	3	3.8 ± 0.25
A	*Salmo salar pop. 12*	Atlantic Salmon - Gaspe - Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population	Special Concern			S1	3	2.3 ± 0.5
A	*Hirundo rustica*	Barn Swallow	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	6	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Cardellina canadensis*	Canada Warbler	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	2	4.1 ± 0.01
A	*Chordeiles minor*	Common Nighthawk	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3B	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Contopus cooperi*	Olive-sided Flycatcher	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3B	3	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*	Bobolink	Special Concern	Threatened	Vulnerable	S3B	7	4.3 ± 0.2
A	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Evening Grosbeak	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Contopus virens*	Eastern Wood-Pewee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3S4B	6	2.3 ± 0.3
A	*Accipiter cooperii*	Cooper's Hawk	Not At Risk			S1?B,SUN,SUM	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Accipiter atricapillus*	American Goshawk	Not At Risk			S3S4	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Myiarchus crinitus*	Great Crested Flycatcher				S1B	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*	Cliff Swallow				S2S3B	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Setophaga pinus*	Pine Warbler				S2S3B,S4S5M	2	3.9 ± 0.15
A	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Canada Jay				S3	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Poecile hudsonicus*	Boreal Chickadee				S3	2	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Spinus pinus*	Pine Siskin				S3	2	2.3 ± 0.3
A	*Salvelinus fontinalis*	Brook Trout				S3	1	2.3 ± 0.5
A	*Charadrius vociferus*	Killdeer				S3B	5	4.1 ± 0.05
A	*Coccyzus erythropthalmus*	Black-billed Cuckoo				S3B	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Tyrannus tyrannus*	Eastern Kingbird				S3B	3	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Pheucticus ludovicianus*	Rose-breasted Grosbeak				S3B	3	2.3 ± 0.3
A	*Alosa pseudoharengus*	Alewife				S3B	1	2.3 ± 0.5
A	*Falco sparverius*	American Kestrel				S3B,S4S5M	2	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Gallinago delicata*	Wilson's Snipe				S3B,S5M	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Setophaga striata*	Blackpoll Warbler				S3B,S5M	2	2.2 ± 0.46
A	*Pinicola enucleator*	Pine Grosbeak				S3B,S5N,S5M	1	5.5 ± 0.2

	Scientific *Name*	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)
A	*Setophaga tigrina*	Cape May Warbler				S3B,SUM	2	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Setophaga castanea*	Bay-breasted Warbler				S3S4B,S4S5M	1	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Actitis macularius*	Spotted Sandpiper				S3S4B,S5M	2	4.3 ± 7.07
A	*Leiothlypis peregrina*	Tennessee Warbler				S3S4B,S5M	3	4.3 ± 7.07
I	*Danaus plexippus*	Monarch	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2?B,S3M	3	4.3 ± 0.01
I	*Margaritifera margaritifera*	Eastern Pearlshell				S2	1	1.7 ± 0.1

4.3 LOCATION SENSITIVE SPECIES

The Department of Natural Resources in each Maritimes province considers a number of species "location sensitive". Concern about exploitation of location-sensitive species precludes inclusion of precise coordinates in this report. Those intersecting your study area are indicated below with "YES".

Nova Scotia

Scientific *Name*	Common Name	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Known within the Study Site?
Alces alces americana	Moose – Mainland population		Endangered	No
Fraxinus nigra	**Black Ash**		**Threatened**	**YES**
Emydoidea blandingii	Blanding's Turtle - Nova Scotia pop.	Endangered	Endangered	No
Glyptemys insculpta	Wood Turtle	Threatened	Threatened	No
Falco peregrinus pop. 1	Peregrine Falcon - anatum/tundrius pop.		Vulnerable	No
Bat Hibernaculum or bat species occurrence		**[Endangered][1]**	**[Endangered][1]**	**YES**
Snake hibernaculum		[Threatened][2]	[Threatened][2]	No

1 *Myotis lucifugus* (Little Brown Myotis), *Myotis septentrionalis* (Long-eared Myotis), and *Perimyotis subflavus* (Tri-colored Bat or Eastern Pipistrelle) are all Endangered under the Federal Species at Risk Act and the NS Endangered Species Act.
2 *Thamnophis sauritus* (Eastern Ribbonsnake) is Threatened under the Federal Species at Risk Act (SARA) and the Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act. Occurrences between October 15 – April 15 are considered location sensitive.

4.4 SOURCE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The recipient of these data shall acknowledge the AC CDC and the data sources listed below in any documents, reports, publications or presentations, in which this dataset makes a significant contribution.

# recs	CITATION
29	Lepage, D. 2014. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 407,838 recs.
18	Erskine, A.J. 1992. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. NS Museum & Nimbus Publ., Halifax, 82,125 recs.
8	iNaturalist.ca. 2023. iNaturalist Data Export December 2022. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 128634 recs.
6	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 9000+ recs.
5	Newell, R.E. 2005. E.C. Smith Digital Herbarium. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Irving Biodiversity Collection, Acadia University, Web site: http://luxor.acadiau.ca/library/Herbarium/project/. 582 recs.
3	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2007. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 8439 recs.
3	Korol, Burke. 2023. Field data - 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
2	Blaney, C.S & Spicer, C.D.; Popma, T.M.; Basquill, S.P. 2003. Vascular Plant Surveys of Northumberland Strait Rivers & Amherst Area Peatlands. Nova Scotia Museum Research Grant, 501 recs.
2	Blaney, C.S. 2003. Fieldwork 2003. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1042 recs.
2	Clayden, S. Digitization of Wolfgang Maass Nova Scotia forest lichen collections, 1964-2004. New Brunswick Museum. 2018.
2	eBird. 2020. eBird Basic Dataset. Version: EBD_relNov-2019. Ithaca, New York. Nov 2019, Cape Breton Bras d'Or Lakes Watershed subset. Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
2	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist butterfly records selected for the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas. iNaturalist.
2	iNaturalist.ca. 2024. iNaturalist Data Export December 2023. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca.
2	Pronych, G. & Wilson, A. 1993. Atlas of Rare Vascular Plants in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax NS, I:1-168, II:169-331. 1446 recs.
2	Roland, A.E. & Smith, E.C. 1969. The Flora of Nova Scotia, 1st Ed. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, 743pp.
1	Archibald, D.R. 2003. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 213 recs.
1	Blaney, C.S. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 6719 recs.
1	Bryson, Ian. 2024. Nova Scotia vascular and non-vascular flora observations Sept 2023-Oct 2024. Fraxinus Environmental & Geomatics, 10882 records.
1	Chaput, G. 2002. Atlantic Salmon: Maritime Provinces Overview for 2001. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science Stock Status Report D3-14. 39 recs.
1	iNaturalist.ca. 2024. iNaturalist Data Export December 2023 botany records. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca.

# recs	CITATION
1	NatureServe Canada. 2020. Occurrence Records EBAR-KBA Database. NatureServe Canada, 1987 recs.
1	Neily, T.H. 2019. Tom Neily NS Bryophyte records (2009-2013). T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1029 specimen records.
1	Newell, R.E. 2000. E.C. Smith Herbarium Database. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 7139 recs.
1	O'Neil, S. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Northumberland Strait Nova Scotia part of SFA 18. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science. Stock Status Report D3-08. 9 recs.

5.0 RARE SPECIES WITHIN 100 KM

A 100 km buffer around the study area contains 56211 records of 139 vertebrate and 1431 records of 75 invertebrate fauna; 8837 records of 259 vascular and 3095 records of 148 nonvascular flora (attached: *ob100km.xls).

Taxa within 100 km of the study site that are rare and/or endangered in the province in which the study site occurs (including “location-sensitive” species). All ranks correspond to the province in which the study site falls, even for out-of-province records. Taxa are listed in order of concern, beginning with legally listed taxa, with the number of observations per taxon and the distance in kilometers from study area centroid to the closest observation (± the precision, in km, of the record).

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Myotis lucifugus*	Little Brown Myotis	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	130	11.8 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Northern Myotis	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	90	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
A	*Perimyotis subflavus*	Tricolored Bat	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	4	61.8 ± 5.0	NS
A	*Salmo salar pop. 1*	Atlantic Salmon - Inner Bay of Fundy population	Endangered	Endangered		S1	22	21.3 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Salmo salar pop. 6*	Atlantic Salmon - Nova Scotia Southern Upland population	Endangered			S1	35	32.5 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Charadrius melodus melodus*	Piping Plover melodus subspecies	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1B	1914	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Sterna dougallii*	Roseate Tern	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1B	22	82.2 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Morone saxatilis pop. 2*	Striped Bass - Bay of Fundy population	Endangered			S2S3B,S2S3N	2	76.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Catharus bicknelli*	Bicknell's Thrush	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S1B	1	85.4 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Asio flammeus*	Short-eared Owl	Threatened	Special Concern		S1B	11	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Glyptemys insculpta*	Wood Turtle	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2	8512	12.1 ± 5.0	NS
A	*Riparia riparia*	Bank Swallow	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S2B	2275	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Chaetura pelagica*	Chimney Swift	Threatened	Threatened	Endangered	S2S3B,S1M	718	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Limosa haemastica*	Hudsonian Godwit	Threatened			S2S3M	359	22.9 ± 0.38	NS
A	*Acipenser oxyrinchus*	Atlantic Sturgeon	Threatened			S2S3N	5	63.8 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Hydrobates leucorhous*	Leach's Storm-Petrel	Threatened			S3B	53	23.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Tringa flavipes*	Lesser Yellowlegs	Threatened			S3M	1482	15.5 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Anguilla rostrata*	American Eel	Threatened			S3N	101	27.3 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Hylocichla mustelina*	Wood Thrush	Threatened	Threatened		SUB	37	13.3 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Salmo salar pop. 12*	Atlantic Salmon - Gaspe - Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population	Special Concern			S1	46	15.8 ± 50.0	NS
A	*Antrostomus vociferus*	Eastern Whip-Poor-Will	Special Concern	Threatened	Threatened	S1?B	7	65.0 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Passerculus sandwichensis princeps*	Ipswich Sparrow	Special Concern	Special Concern		S1B	10	87.6 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Euphagus carolinus*	Rusty Blackbird	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	S2B	282	15.7 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Histrionicus histrionicus pop. 1*	Harlequin Duck - Eastern population	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	S2N	42	17.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Phalaropus lobatus*	Red-necked Phalarope	Special Concern	Special Concern		S2S3M	10	23.0 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Morone saxatilis pop. 1*	Striped Bass - Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population	Special Concern			S2S3N	1	74.0 ± 1.0	NS
A	*Chelydra serpentina*	Snapping Turtle	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	176	13.6 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Hirundo rustica*	Barn Swallow	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	2710	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Cardellina canadensis*	Canada Warbler	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	S3B	1186	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Chordeiles minor*	Common Nighthawk	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3B	395	10.6 ± 7.07	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Contopus cooperi*	Olive-sided Flycatcher	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3B	1278	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*	Bobolink	Special Concern	Threatened	Vulnerable	S3B	2291	10.1 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Evening Grosbeak	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	876	10.1 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Podiceps auritus*	Horned Grebe	Special Concern	Special Concern		S3N,SUM	25	36.4 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Contopus virens*	Eastern Wood-Pewee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3S4B	1303	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Phocoena phocoena pop. 1*	Harbour Porpoise - Northwest Atlantic Population	Special Concern			S4	7	25.0 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Chrysemys picta picta*	Eastern Painted Turtle	Special Concern	Special Concern		S4	82	13.3 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Accipiter cooperii*	Cooper's Hawk	Not At Risk			S1?B,SUN,SUM	21	14.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Fulica americana*	American Coot	Not At Risk			S1B	24	18.0 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Chlidonias niger*	Black Tern	Not At Risk			S1B	3	33.5 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Falco peregrinus pop. 1*	Peregrine Falcon - anatum/tundrius	Not At Risk		Vulnerable	S1B,SUM	31	23.5 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Aegolius funereus*	Boreal Owl	Not At Risk			S2?B,SUM	15	17.1 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Globicephala melas*	Long-finned Pilot Whale	Not At Risk			S2S3	1	63.3 ± 100.0	NS
A	*Hemidactylium scutatum*	Four-toed Salamander	Not At Risk			S3	11	14.4 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Sterna hirundo*	Common Tern	Not At Risk			S3B	560	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Sialia sialis*	Eastern Bluebird	Not At Risk			S3B	67	10.7 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Buteo lagopus*	Rough-legged Hawk	Not At Risk			S3N	13	13.9 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Accipiter atricapillus*	American Goshawk	Not At Risk			S3S4	146	14.3 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Glaucomys volans*	Southern Flying Squirrel	Not At Risk			S3S4	1	40.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Lagenorhynchus acutus*	Atlantic White-sided Dolphin	Not At Risk			S3S4	3	69.7 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Ammospiza nelsoni*	Nelson's Sparrow	Not At Risk			S3S4B	284	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Calidris canutus rufa*	Red Knot rufa subspecies	E,SC	Endangered	Endangered	S2M	536	15.7 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Morone saxatilis*	Striped Bass	E,SC			S2S3B,S2S3N	24	39.8 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Gadus morhua*	Atlantic Cod	E,SC,DD			SNR	1	72.1 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Salmo salar*	Atlantic Salmon	E,T,SC			S1B,S1N	18	15.3 ± 6.61	NS
A	*Alces alces americana*	Moose			Endangered	S1	144	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
A	*Alces alces*	Moose				S1	14	49.7 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Picoides dorsalis*	American Three-toed Woodpecker				S1?	8	76.7 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Uria aalge*	Common Murre				S1?B	1	87.7 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Passerina cyanea*	Indigo Bunting				S1?B,SUM	26	17.0 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	Black-crowned Night-heron				S1B	1	76.9 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Oxyura jamaicensis*	Ruddy Duck				S1B	24	12.4 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Gallinula galeata*	Common Gallinule				S1B	12	18.4 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Myiarchus crinitus*	Great Crested Flycatcher				S1B	15	15.7 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Cistothorus palustris*	Marsh Wren				S1B	1	94.3 ± 3.22	NB
A	*Mimus polyglottos*	Northern Mockingbird				S1B	41	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Toxostoma rufum*	Brown Thrasher				S1B	12	14.3 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Charadrius semipalmatus*	Semipalmated Plover				S1B,S4M	1814	100.0 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Calidris minutilla*	Least Sandpiper				S1B,S4M	1131	15.5 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Anas acuta*	Northern Pintail				S1B,SUM	68	18.1 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Vireo gilvus*	Warbling Vireo				S1B,SUM	23	16.8 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Vespertilionidae sp.*	bat species				S1S2	235	11.0 ± 0.1	NS
A	*Pooecetes gramineus*	Vesper Sparrow				S1S2B,SUM	55	15.7 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Vireo philadelphicus*	Philadelphia Vireo				S2?B,SUM	87	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Alca torda*	Razorbill				S2B	8	41.3 ± 2.42	NS
A	*Fratercula arctica*	Atlantic Puffin				S2B	3	83.2 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Empidonax traillii*	Willow Flycatcher				S2B	19	27.4 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Molothrus ater*	Brown-headed Cowbird				S2B	189	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Somateria mollissima*	Common Eider				S2B,S2N,S4M	431	15.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Spatula clypeata*	Northern Shoveler				S2B,SUM	42	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Mareca strepera*	Gadwall				S2B,SUM	81	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Piranga olivacea*	Scarlet Tanager				S2B,SUM	16	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Calidris alba*	Sanderling				S2N,S3M	977	17.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Asio otus*	Long-eared Owl				S2S3	33	18.9 ± 0.15	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
A	*Rallus limicola*	Virginia Rail				S2S3B	51	22.4 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Rissa tridactyla*	Black-legged Kittiwake				S2S3B	19	20.7 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*	Cliff Swallow				S2S3B	329	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	Great Cormorant				S2S3B,S2S3N	245	100.0 ± 7.07	PE
A	*Cathartes aura*	Turkey Vulture				S2S3B,S4S5M	43	15.1 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Setophaga pinus*	Pine Warbler				S2S3B,S4S5M	38	15.1 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Icterus galbula*	Baltimore Oriole				S2S3B,SUM	91	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Pluvialis dominica*	American Golden-Plover				S2S3M	163	15.5 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Numenius phaeopus hudsonicus*	Whimbrel				S2S3M	223	23.3 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Canada Jay				S3	616	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Poecile hudsonicus*	Boreal Chickadee				S3	981	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Spinus pinus*	Pine Siskin				S3	553	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Salvelinus fontinalis*	Brook Trout				S3	117	16.1 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Salvelinus namaycush*	Lake Trout				S3	2	43.0 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Pekania pennanti*	Fisher				S3	10	17.4 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Calcarius lapponicus*	Lapland Longspur				S3?N,SUM	10	24.8 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Spatula discors*	Blue-winged Teal				S3B	320	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Charadrius vociferus*	Killdeer				S3B	770	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Tringa semipalmata*	Willet				S3B	2003	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Sterna paradisaea*	Arctic Tern				S3B	43	69.7 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Coccyzus erythropthalmus*	Black-billed Cuckoo				S3B	131	12.7 ± 0.15	NS
A	*Tyrannus tyrannus*	Eastern Kingbird				S3B	398	10.0 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Pheucticus ludovicianus*	Rose-breasted Grosbeak				S3B	846	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Alosa pseudoharengus*	Alewife				S3B	39	16.1 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Tringa melanoleuca*	Greater Yellowlegs				S3B,S4M	2383	13.4 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Falco sparverius*	American Kestrel				S3B,S4S5M	588	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Mergus serrator*	Red-breasted Merganser				S3B,S4S5N,S5M	156	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Gallinago delicata*	Wilson's Snipe				S3B,S5M	1058	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Setophaga striata*	Blackpoll Warbler				S3B,S5M	129	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Cardellina pusilla*	Wilson's Warbler				S3B,S5M	103	18.3 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Pinicola enucleator*	Pine Grosbeak				S3B,S5N,S5M	134	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Setophaga tigrina*	Cape May Warbler				S3B,SUM	324	11.2 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Branta bernicla*	Brant				S3M	2	82.3 ± 0.3	NS
A	*Pluvialis squatarola*	Black-bellied Plover				S3M	1994	17.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Arenaria interpres*	Ruddy Turnstone				S3M	866	17.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Calidris pusilla*	Semipalmated Sandpiper				S3M	1751	15.5 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Calidris melanotos*	Pectoral Sandpiper				S3M	180	17.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Limnodromus griseus*	Short-billed Dowitcher				S3M	1042	17.6 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Chroicocephalus ridibundus*	Black-headed Gull				S3N	61	17.5 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Picoides arcticus*	Black-backed Woodpecker				S3S4	194	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Loxia curvirostra*	Red Crossbill				S3S4	177	11.2 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Sorex albibarbis*	Eastern Water Shrew				S3S4	6	65.7 ± 0.1	PE
A	*Botaurus lentiginosus*	American Bittern				S3S4B,S4S5M	459	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Setophaga castanea*	Bay-breasted Warbler				S3S4B,S4S5M	677	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Actitis macularius*	Spotted Sandpiper				S3S4B,S5M	926	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Leiothlypis peregrina*	Tennessee Warbler				S3S4B,S5M	677	10.6 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Passerella iliaca*	Fox Sparrow				S3S4B,S5M	84	15.3 ± 0.25	NS
A	*Calidris maritima*	Purple Sandpiper				S3S4N	36	23.3 ± 0.5	NS
A	*Lanius borealis*	Northern Shrike				S3S4N	9	67.6 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Bucephala clangula*	Common Goldeneye				S4B,S4N,S5M	230	12.6 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Morus bassanus*	Northern Gannet				SHB	100	23.3 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Aythya americana*	Redhead				SHB	18	14.9 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Leucophaeus atricilla*	Laughing Gull				SHB	5	86.2 ± 0.2	NS
A	*Progne subis*	Purple Martin				SHB	7	78.2 ± 7.07	NS
A	*Eremophila alpestris*	Horned Lark				SHB,S4S5N,S5M	24	23.7 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Bombus bohemicus*	Ashton Cuckoo Bumble Bee	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	33	28.6 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Danaus plexippus*	Monarch	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S2?B,S3M	260	15.1 ± 0.2	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
I	*Barnea truncata*	Atlantic Mud-piddock	Threatened	Threatened		S1	6	74.1 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Bombus suckleyi*	Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	Threatened			SH	4	39.2 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Alasmidonta varicosa*	Brook Floater	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3	17	46.9 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Bombus terricola*	Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	205	11.6 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Coccinella transversoguttata richardsoni*	Transverse Lady Beetle	Special Concern		Endangered	SH	7	10.0 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Gomphurus ventricosus*	Skillet Clubtail	Special Concern	Endangered		SH	1	87.6 ± 0.5	NS
I	*Erora laeta*	Early Hairstreak				S1	1	80.9 ± 0.5	PE
I	*Pachydiplax longipennis*	Blue Dasher				S1	1	61.3 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Polygonia satyrus*	Satyr Comma				S1?	22	34.7 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Euphyes bimacula*	Two-spotted Skipper				S1S2	2	33.4 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Boloria chariclea grandis*	Purple Lesser Fritillary				S1S2	1	37.0 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Somatochlora brevicincta*	Quebec Emerald				S1S2	1	99.4 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Agonum deceptivum*	Deceptive Harp Ground Beetle				S2	1	63.3 ± 0.3	NS
I	*Hippodamia tredecimpunctata tibialis*	Thirteen-spotted Lady Beetle				S2	4	60.3 ± 0.21	NS
I	*Tournotaris bimaculata*	Two-spotted Brachycerid Weevil				S2	1	86.3 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Tharsalea dospassosi*	Maritime Copper				S2	99	20.2 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Satyrium acadica*	Acadian Hairstreak				S2	14	17.1 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Neurocordulia michaeli*	Broad-tailed Shadowdragon				S2	26	37.6 ± 0.05	NS
I	*Coenagrion resolutum*	Taiga Bluet				S2	53	51.2 ± 0.5	PE
I	*Margaritifera margaritifera*	Eastern Pearlshell				S2	193	1.7 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Pantala hymenaea*	Spot-Winged Glider				S2?B	1	72.6 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Nymphalis l-album j-album*	Compton Tortoiseshell				S2S3	11	15.4 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Aglais milberti*	Milbert's Tortoiseshell				S2S3	20	15.4 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Lanthus vernalis*	Southern Pygmy Clubtail				S2S3	8	48.8 ± 0.05	NS
I	*Somatochlora kennedyi*	Kennedy's Emerald				S2S3	2	82.9 ± 1.0	PE
I	*Somatochlora williamsoni*	Williamson's Emerald				S2S3	11	86.7 ± 0.5	PE
I	*Williamsonia fletcheri*	Ebony Boghaunter				S2S3	4	55.0 ± 0.5	NS
I	*Enallagma geminatum*	Skimming Bluet				S2S3	1	84.8 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Stylurus scudderi*	Zebra Clubtail				S2S3	4	76.1 ± 0.5	NS
I	*Alasmidonta undulata*	Triangle Floater				S2S3	19	39.5 ± 1.1	NS
I	*Sphaeroderus nitidicollis*	Polished Snail-eating Beetle				S3	1	75.7 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Psephenus herricki*	Herrick's Water Penny Beetle				S3	7	37.6 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Hormorus undulatus*	Undulated Broad-nosed Weevil				S3	1	86.3 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Platydracus fossator*	Digging Rove Beetle				S3	2	44.6 ± 0.36	NS
I	*Carabus serratus*	Serrated Ground Beetle				S3	1	52.3 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Chrysochus auratus*	Dogbane Leaf Beetle				S3	3	79.6 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Naemia seriata*	Seaside Lady Beetle				S3	5	67.9 ± 0.54	NS
I	*Tachyerges ephippiatus*	Caparison Weevil				S3	1	91.2 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Chilocorus stigma*	Twice-stabbed Lady Beetle				S3	4	36.8 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Myzia pullata*	Streaked Lady Beetle				S3	3	84.2 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Iphthiminus opacus*	Cloudy Darkling Beetle				S3	1	54.1 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Monochamus marmorator*	Balsam Fir Sawyer				S3	3	34.9 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Astylopsis sexguttata*	Six-speckled Long-horned Beetle				S3	3	86.3 ± 0.2	PE
I	*Satyrium calanus falacer*	Falacer Hairstreak				S3	4	17.2 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Callophrys lanoraieensis*	Bog Elfin				S3	12	33.6 ± 0.01	NS
I	*Phanogomphus descriptus*	Harpoon Clubtail				S3	4	62.8 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus aspersus*	Brook Snaketail				S3	4	80.1 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus mainensis*	Maine Snaketail				S3	14	34.5 ± 0.05	NS
I	*Ophiogomphus rupinsulensis*	Rusty Snaketail				S3	55	48.2 ± 0.05	NS
I	*Epitheca princeps*	Prince Baskettail				S3	11	55.0 ± 0.5	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
I	*Somatochlora forcipata*	Forcipate Emerald				S3	3	76.7 ± 1.0	PE
I	*Enallagma vernale*	Vernal Bluet				S3	4	60.7 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Strophitus undulatus*	Creeper				S3	6	82.2 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Polygonia interrogationis*	Question Mark				S3B	51	16.7 ± 0.01	NS
I	*Cecropterus pylades*	Northern Cloudywing				S3S4	27	15.9 ± 0.01	NS
I	*Amblyscirtes hegon*	Pepper and Salt Skipper				S3S4	13	17.1 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Cupido comyntas*	Eastern Tailed Blue				S3S4	3	45.8 ± 0.1	NS
I	*Argynnis aphrodite winni*	Aphrodite Fritillary				S3S4	25	18.9 ± 100.0	NS
I	*Polygonia faunus*	Green Comma				S3S4	18	15.4 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Oeneis jutta ascerta*	Jutta Arctic				S3S4	10	30.6 ± 0.01	NS
I	*Aeshna clepsydra*	Mottled Darner				S3S4	5	78.8 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Aeshna constricta*	Lance-Tipped Darner				S3S4	35	16.4 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Boyeria grafiana*	Ocellated Darner				S3S4	14	16.7 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Gomphaeschna furcillata*	Harlequin Darner				S3S4	5	14.4 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Somatochlora franklini*	Delicate Emerald				S3S4	7	64.0 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Erythrodiplax berenice*	Seaside Dragonlet				S3S4	8	37.8 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Nannothemis bella*	Elfin Skimmer				S3S4	7	17.5 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Sympetrum danae*	Black Meadowhawk				S3S4	7	67.4 ± 1.0	NS
I	*Enallagma vesperum*	Vesper Bluet				S3S4	1	96.8 ± 0.2	NS
I	*Amphiagrion saucium*	Eastern Red Damsel				S3S4	4	22.3 ± 0.01	NS
I	*Sphaerophoria pyrrhina*	Violaceous Globetail				SH	1	39.4 ± 5.0	NS
I	*Icaricia saepiolus amica*	Greenish Blue				SH	3	16.9 ± 2.5	NS
I	*Polygonia gracilis*	Hoary Comma				SH	2	15.4 ± 2.5	NS
N	*Erioderma mollissimum*	Graceful Felt Lichen	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	34	63.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Erioderma pedicellatum (Atlantic pop.)*	Boreal Felt Lichen - Atlantic pop.	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	S1	531	51.2 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Peltigera hydrothyria*	Eastern Waterfan	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S1	107	11.4 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Pannaria lurida*	Wrinkled Shingle Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S2S3	33	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
N	*Anzia colpodes*	Black-foam Lichen	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	S3	37	36.4 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria leucosticta*	White-rimmed Shingle Lichen	Threatened			S3	9	54.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Heterodermia squamulosa*	Scaly Fringe Lichen	Threatened			S3	9	31.4 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Pectenia plumbea*	Blue Felt Lichen	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	197	17.7 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Sclerophora peronella (Atlantic pop.)*	Frosted Glass-whiskers (Atlantic population)	Special Concern	Special Concern		S3S4	30	29.9 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Pseudevernia cladonia*	Ghost Antler Lichen	Not At Risk			S2S3	10	55.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Fissidens exilis*	Pygmy Pocket Moss	Not At Risk			S3	6	34.0 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Chaenotheca servitii*	Flexuous Golden Stubble	Data Deficient			S1	1	48.3 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Aloina brevirostris*	Short-Beaked Rigid Screw Moss				S1	1	90.0 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Orthotrichum gymnostomum*	Aspen Bristle Moss				S1	1	54.4 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Cyrto-hypnum minutulum*	Tiny Cedar Moss				S1	1	48.5 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Usnea perplexans*	Powdered Beard Lichen				S1	1	84.2 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Cladonia brevis*	Short Peg Lichen				S1	1	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Scytinium schraderi*	Wrinkled Jellyskin Lichen				S1	1	62.9 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Lichina confinis*	Marine Seaweed Lichen				S1	2	86.2 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Polychidium muscicola*	Eyed Mossthorns Woollybear Lichen				S1	1	44.9 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Peltigera lepidophora*	Scaly Pelt Lichen				S1	4	50.6 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Hypogymnia hultenii*	Powdered Honeycomb Lichen				S1	9	86.9 ± 0.7	NS
N	*Calypogeia neogaea*	Common Pouchwort				S1?	1	91.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Jubula pennsylvanica*	a liverwort				S1?	4	10.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Aloina rigida*	Aloe-Like Rigid Screw Moss				S1?	2	54.1 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Brachythecium erythrorrhizon*	Taiga Ragged Moss				S1?	2	95.5 ± 0.5	PE
N	*Campylostelium saxicola*	a Moss				S1?	3	80.3 ± 1.0	PE
N	*Tortula obtusifolia*	a Moss				S1?	3	36.8 ± 2.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Grimmia laevigata*	a Moss				S1?	2	76.3 ± 0.24	NS
N	*Schistostega pennata*	Luminous Moss				S1?	2	98.5 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Sphagnum cyclophyllum*	a Moss				S1?	1	63.3 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Enchylium limosum*	Lime-loving Tarpaper Lichen				S1?	1	76.7 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Scytinium intermedium*	Forty-five Jellyskin Lichen				S1?	1	74.9 ± 4.0	NS
N	*Arrhenopterum heterostichum*	One-sided Groove Moss				S1S2	1	93.9 ± 1.6	NS
N	*Plagiothecium latebricola*	Alder Silk Moss				S1S2	1	97.6 ± 3.2	NS
N	*Sematophyllum marylandicum*	a Moss				S1S2	1	91.4 ± 6.5	NS
N	*Timmia megapolitana*	Metropolitan Timmia Moss				S1S2	3	53.2 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Pseudotaxiphyllum distichaceum*	a Moss				S1S2	2	91.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Haplocladium microphyllum*	Tiny-leaved Haplocladium Moss				S1S2	1	56.6 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Placidium squamulosum*	Limy Soil Stipplescale Lichen				S1S2	1	48.3 ± 6.0	NS
N	*Cladonia labradorica*	Labrador Lichen				S1S2	1	95.7 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Peltigera ponojensis*	Pale-bellied Pelt Lichen				S1S2	1	10.7 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Pilophorus cereolus*	Powdered Matchstick Lichen				S1S2	1	83.5 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Solorina spongiosa*	Fringed Chocolate Chip Lichen				S1S2	11	60.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Parmeliella parvula*	Poor-man's Shingles Lichen				S1S2	17	68.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Heterodermia galactophylla*	Branching Fringe Lichen				S1S3	2	66.0 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Peltigera neckeri*	Black-saddle Pelt Lichen				S1S3	2	67.5 ± 0.3	NS
N	*Stereocaulon grande*	Grand Foam Lichen				S1S3	1	53.8 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Anacamptodon splachnoides*	a Moss				S2	1	97.6 ± 3.2	NS
N	*Sphagnum platyphyllum*	Flat-leaved Peat Moss				S2	2	97.0 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Sphagnum subnitens*	Lustrous Peat Moss				S2	1	90.1 ± 2.0	NS
N	*Scytinium imbricatum*	Scaly Jellyskin Lichen				S2	1	86.6 ± 4.0	NS
N	*Nephroma resupinatum*	a lichen				S2	3	83.9 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Placynthium flabellosum*	Scaly Ink Lichen				S2	1	76.4 ± 17.5	NS
N	*Anaptychia crinalis*	Hanging Fringed Lichen				S2	1	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Moerckia flotoviana*	Flotow's Ruffwort				S2?	2	84.3 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Riccardia multifida*	Delicate Germanderwort				S2?	3	68.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Anomodon viticulosus*	a Moss				S2?	1	54.5 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Atrichum angustatum*	Lesser Smoothcap Moss				S2?	3	31.3 ± 2.5	NS
N	*Drepanocladus polygamus*	Polygamous Hook Moss				S2?	2	84.4 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Ditrichum rhynchostegium*	a Moss				S2?	1	50.5 ± 0.5	PE
N	*Fontinalis hypnoides*	a moss				S2?	1	92.8 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Kiaeria starkei*	Starke's Fork Moss				S2?	1	88.6 ± 10.0	NS
N	*Philonotis marchica*	a Moss				S2?	3	29.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Platydictya jungermannioides*	False Willow Moss				S2?	3	69.9 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Saelania glaucescens*	Blue Dew Moss				S2?	1	31.4 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Cyrtomnium hymenophylloides*	Short-pointed Lantern Moss				S2?	1	31.4 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Platylomella lescurii*	a Moss				S2?	2	48.6 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Oxyrrhynchium hians*	Light Beaked Moss				S2S3	1	66.7 ± 25.0	NS
N	*Platydictya subtilis*	Bark Willow Moss				S2S3	2	80.6 ± 0.8	PE
N	*Scorpidium revolvens*	Limprichtia Moss				S2S3	1	93.9 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	58	53.0 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Moelleropsis nebulosa ssp. frullaniae*	Blue-gray Moss Shingle Lichen				S2S3	3	70.6 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Ramalina thrausta*	Angelhair Ramalina Lichen				S2S3	15	33.0 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Collema leptaleum*	Crumpled Bat's Wing Lichen				S2S3	115	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
N	*Usnea ceratina*	Warty Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	93.8 ± 0.4	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Usnea hirta*	Bristly Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	58.4 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Usnea rubicunda*	Red Beard Lichen				S2S3	2	65.0 ± 0.24	NS
N	*Ahtiana aurescens*	Eastern Candlewax Lichen				S2S3	7	32.3 ± 6.33	NS
N	*Cladonia incrassata*	Powder-foot British Soldiers Lichen				S2S3	1	67.1 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Cladonia parasitica*	Fence-rail Lichen				S2S3	1	66.6 ± 1.5	NS
N	*Scytinium tenuissimum*	Birdnest Jellyskin Lichen				S2S3	20	35.4 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Melanohalea septentrionalis*	Northern Camouflage Lichen				S2S3	3	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Myelochroa aurulenta*	Powdery Axil-bristle Lichen				S2S3	1	90.6 ± 8.0	NS
N	*Parmelia fertilis*	Fertile Shield Lichen				S2S3	12	25.6 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Hypotrachyna minarum*	Hairless-spined Shield Lichen				S2S3	1	82.8 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Parmeliopsis ambigua*	Green Starburst Lichen				S2S3	4	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Usnea cavernosa*	Pitted Beard Lichen				S2S3	1	94.2 ± 1.0	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria sorediata*	a Lichen				S2S3	6	55.9 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Stereocaulon condensatum*	Granular Soil Foam Lichen				S2S3	16	39.6 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Physcia subtilis*	Slender Rosette Lichen				S2S3	1	76.5 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Cladonia coccifera*	Eastern Boreal Pixie-cup Lichen				S2S3	2	47.8 ± 1.5	NS
N	*Cladonia deformis*	Lesser Sulphur-cup Lichen				S2S3	2	83.9 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Ephemerum serratum*	a Moss				S3	2	23.3 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Fissidens taxifolius*	Yew-leaved Pocket Moss				S3	5	4.5 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Anomodon tristis*	a Moss				S3	3	73.0 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Sphagnum contortum*	Twisted Peat Moss				S3	4	91.8 ± 4.0	NS
N	*Tetraplodon angustatus*	Toothed-leaved Nitrogen Moss				S3	4	56.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Rostania occultata*	Crusted Tarpaper Lichen				S3	3	68.5 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Collema nigrescens*	Blistered Tarpaper Lichen				S3	24	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
N	*Solorina saccata*	Woodland Owl Lichen				S3	6	60.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Fuscopannaria ahlneri*	Roughened Shingle Lichen				S3	91	19.0 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Scytinium lichenoides*	Tattered Jellyskin Lichen				S3	35	46.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Leptogium milligranum*	Stretched Jellyskin Lichen				S3	8	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
N	*Nephroma bellum*	Naked Kidney Lichen				S3	19	26.9 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Placynthium nigrum*	Common Ink Lichen				S3	4	48.2 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Platismatia norvegica*	Oldgrowth Rag Lichen				S3	3	90.7 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Punctelia appalachensis*	Appalachian Speckleback Lichen				S3	5	70.1 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Viridothelium virens*	a lichen				S3	1	79.4 ± 0.2	PE
N	*Ephebe lanata*	Waterside Rockshag Lichen				S3	3	44.9 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Phaeophyscia adiastola*	Powder-tipped Shadow Lichen				S3	4	54.6 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Phaeophyscia pusilloides*	Pompom-tipped Shadow Lichen				S3	15	2.3 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Peltigera collina*	Tree Pelt Lichen				S3	21	31.8 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Barbula convoluta*	Lesser Bird's-claw Beard Moss				S3?	1	49.6 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Calliergon giganteum*	Giant Spear Moss				S3?	1	81.7 ± 2.0	PE
N	*Elodium blandowii*	Blandow's Bog Moss				S3?	2	11.8 ± 3.0	NS
N	*Mnium stellare*	Star Leafy Moss				S3?	1	93.9 ± 1.6	NS
N	*Sphagnum lindbergii*	Lindberg's Peat Moss				S3?	1	88.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Sphagnum riparium*	Streamside Peat Moss				S3?	2	74.9 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Cladonia stygia*	Black-footed Reindeer Lichen				S3?	7	65.4 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Encalypta procera*	Slender Extinguisher Moss				S3S4	9	73.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Myurella julacea*	Small Mouse-tail Moss				S3S4	1	31.4 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Splachnum ampullaceum*	Cruet Dung Moss				S3S4	2	62.5 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Thamnobryum alleghaniense*	a Moss				S3S4	3	79.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Tomentypnum nitens*	Golden Fuzzy Fen Moss				S3S4	3	84.0 ± 0.01	PE

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
N	*Schistidium agassizii*	Elf Bloom Moss				S3S4	2	80.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Bryoria pseudofuscescens*	Mountain Horsehair Lichen				S3S4	23	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Enchylium tenax*	Soil Tarpaper Lichen				S3S4	9	46.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Sticta fuliginosa*	Peppered Moon Lichen				S3S4	56	11.5 ± 1.5	NS
N	*Arctoparmelia incurva*	Finger Ring Lichen				S3S4	13	78.9 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Scytinium teretiusculum*	Curly Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	12	23.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Leptogium acadiense*	Acadian Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	72	23.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Scytinium subtile*	Appressed Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	44	46.7 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Felipes leucopellaeus*	a lichen				S3S4	1	84.2 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Bacidia laurocerasi*	a Lichen				S3S4	3	84.2 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Vahliella leucophaea*	Shelter Shingle Lichen				S3S4	11	51.5 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Heterodermia speciosa*	Powdered Fringe Lichen				S3S4	57	16.7 ± 3.3	NS
N	*Leptogium corticola*	Blistered Jellyskin Lichen				S3S4	42	47.8 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Melanohalea olivacea*	Spotted Camouflage Lichen				S3S4	5	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
N	*Parmeliopsis hyperopta*	Gray Starburst Lichen				S3S4	6	15.6 ± 0.05	NS
N	*Parmotrema perlatum*	Powdered Ruffle Lichen				S3S4	1	79.6 ± 0.01	NS
N	*Peltigera hymenina*	Cloudy Pelt Lichen				S3S4	1	78.1 ± 1.6	NS
N	*Sphaerophorus fragilis*	Fragile Coral Lichen				S3S4	4	92.4 ± 0.2	NS
N	*Coccocarpia palmicola*	Salted Shell Lichen				S3S4	746	36.2 ± 0.5	NS
N	*Physcia tenella*	Fringed Rosette Lichen				S3S4	7	57.4 ± 0.01	PE
N	*Anaptychia palmulata*	Shaggy Fringed Lichen				S3S4	116	30.0 ± 0.1	NS
N	*Evernia prunastri*	Valley Oakmoss Lichen				S3S4	102	10.8 ± 5.0	NS
N	*Heterodermia neglecta*	Fringe Lichen				S3S4	64	100.0 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Clethra alnifolia*	Coast Pepper-Bush	Endangered	Threatened	Vulnerable	S2	1	93.7 ± 0.2	PE
P	*Fraxinus nigra*	Black Ash	Threatened		Threatened	S1S2	1616	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Lilaeopsis chinensis*	Eastern Lilaeopsis	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	20	75.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Isoetes prototypus*	Prototype Quillwort	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3	13	63.6 ± 0.05	NS
P	*Floerkea proserpinacoides*	False Mermaidweed	Not At Risk			S2S3	3	32.8 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Acer saccharinum*	Silver Maple				S1	4	76.2 ± 0.2	PE
P	*Betula minor*	Dwarf White Birch				S1	1	96.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cochlearia tridactylites*	Limestone Scurvy-grass				S1	8	90.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Lobelia spicata*	Pale-Spiked Lobelia				S1	6	54.4 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Stellaria crassifolia*	Fleshy Stitchwort				S1	1	95.5 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Hudsonia tomentosa*	Woolly Beach-heath				S1	77	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Callitriche hermaphroditica*	Northern Water-starwort				S1	6	94.9 ± 0.02	PE
P	*Elatine americana*	American Waterwort				S1	1	83.3 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Ribes americanum*	Wild Black Currant				S1	2	39.1 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*	Red Ash				S1	9	64.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Persicaria careyi*	Carey's Smartweed				S1	1	51.0 ± 3.0	NS
P	*Ranunculus pensylvanicus*	Pennsylvania Buttercup				S1	31	57.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Salix myrtillifolia*	Blueberry Willow				S1	1	67.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Salix serissima*	Autumn Willow				S1	2	67.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex alopecoidea*	Foxtail Sedge				S1	4	84.4 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Carex garberi*	Garber's Sedge				S1	4	21.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex ormostachya*	Necklace Spike Sedge				S1	1	99.6 ± 1.0	NB
P	*Carex plantaginea*	Plantain-Leaved Sedge				S1	5	28.8 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Carex prairea*	Prairie Sedge				S1	1	86.5 ± 0.2	PE
P	*Carex tincta*	Tinged Sedge				S1	3	84.4 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Carex viridula var. saxilittoralis*	Greenish Sedge				S1	4	88.0 ± 0.3	NS
P	*Carex grisea*	Inflated Narrow-leaved Sedge				S1	6	74.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cyperus lupulinus ssp. macilentus*	Hop Flatsedge				S1	18	20.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Scirpus atrovirens*	Dark-green Bulrush				S1	2	67.1 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Blysmopsis rufa*	Red Bulrush				S1	1	98.2 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Elodea nuttallii*	Nuttall's Waterweed				S1	2	91.6 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Iris prismatica*	Slender Blue Flag				S1	2	68.8 ± 1.5	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Juncus vaseyi*	Vasey Rush				S1	4	26.8 ± 0.02	NS
P	*Trillium grandiflorum*	White Trillium				S1	1	73.5 ± 1.31	PE
P	*Malaxis monophyllos var. brachypoda*	North American White Adder's-mouth				S1	4	92.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Elymus hystrix*	Spreading Wild Rye				S1	5	26.3 ± 1.6	NS
P	*Potamogeton nodosus*	Long-leaved Pondweed				S1	1	92.1 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Adiantum pedatum*	Northern Maidenhair Fern				S1	2	40.4 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Solidago hispida*	Hairy Goldenrod				S1?	1	47.1 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Suaeda rolandii*	Roland's Sea-Blite				S1?	1	84.4 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Carex pensylvanica*	Pennsylvania Sedge				S1?	3	53.8 ± 3.0	NS
P	*Carex rostrata*	Narrow-leaved Beaked Sedge				S1?	1	98.9 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Bolboschoenus robustus*	Sturdy Bulrush				S1?	2	54.4 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Allium schoenoprasum*	Wild Chives				S1?	5	11.9 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Allium schoenoprasum var. sibiricum*	Wild Chives				S1?	1	41.1 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Cypripedium arietinum*	Ram's-Head Lady's-Slipper			Endangered	S1S2	22	54.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Sanicula odorata*	Clustered Sanicle				S1S2	4	1.5 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Ageratina altissima*	White Snakeroot				S1S2	2	74.9 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Proserpinaca intermedia*	Intermediate Mermaidweed				S1S2	1	71.4 ± 0.9	NS
P	*Anemone virginiana var. alba*	Virginia Anemone				S1S2	5	30.4 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Parnassia parviflora*	Small-flowered Grass-of-Parnassus				S1S2	1	58.6 ± 1.5	NS
P	*Carex haydenii*	Hayden's Sedge				S1S2	5	39.3 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Platanthera huronensis*	Fragrant Green Orchid				S1S2	1	54.3 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Calamagrostis stricta ssp. stricta*	Slim-stemmed Reed Grass				S1S2	20	77.3 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Carex vacillans*	Estuarine Sedge				S1S3	5	83.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Zizia aurea*	Golden Alexanders				S2	50	21.0 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Antennaria parlinii ssp. fallax*	Parlin's Pussytoes				S2	2	15.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Rudbeckia laciniata*	Cut-Leaved Coneflower				S2	34	18.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Arabis pycnocarpa*	Cream-flowered Rockcress				S2	1	97.6 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Hudsonia ericoides*	Pinebarren Golden Heather				S2	2	98.2 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Desmodium canadense*	Canada Tick-trefoil				S2	22	15.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Anemonastrum canadense*	Canada Anemone				S2	2	37.7 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Hepatica americana*	Round-lobed Hepatica				S2	27	47.8 ± 1.5	NS
P	*Ranunculus sceleratus*	Cursed Buttercup				S2	2	66.6 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Galium boreale*	Northern Bedstraw				S2	6	64.2 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Comandra umbellata*	Bastard's Toadflax				S2	52	80.8 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Gratiola neglecta*	Clammy Hedge-Hyssop				S2	7	43.2 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Dirca palustris*	Eastern Leatherwood				S2	5	68.0 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Carex chordorrhiza*	Creeping Sedge				S2	1	91.6 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Carex gynocrates*	Northern Bog Sedge				S2	2	67.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex pellita*	Woolly Sedge				S2	12	15.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex livida*	Livid Sedge				S2	14	48.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Juncus greenei*	Greene's Rush				S2	7	63.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Juncus alpinoarticulatus ssp. americanus*	Northern Green Rush				S2	7	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
P	*Luzula spicata*	Spiked Woodrush				S2	1	74.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Allium tricoccum*	Wild Leek				S2	9	18.7 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Lilium canadense*	Canada Lily				S2	131	15.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cypripedium parviflorum var. pubescens*	Yellow Lady's-slipper				S2	38	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Cypripedium reginae*	Showy Lady's-Slipper				S2	111	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Platanthera flava var. herbiola*	Pale Green Orchid				S2	11	18.8 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Platanthera macrophylla*	Large Round-Leaved Orchid				S2	18	13.6 ± 5.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Bromus latiglumis*	Broad-Glumed Brome				S2	33	31.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cinna arundinacea*	Sweet Wood Reed Grass				S2	19	39.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Elymus wiegandii*	Wiegand's Wild Rye				S2	20	8.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Festuca subverticillata*	Nodding Fescue				S2	5	69.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Cryptogramma stelleri*	Steller's Rockbrake				S2	1	83.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cuscuta cephalanthi*	Buttonbush Dodder				S2?	9	13.4 ± 1.5	NS
P	*Rumex persicarioides*	Peach-leaved Dock				S2?	5	73.1 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Crataegus submollis*	Quebec Hawthorn				S2?	6	40.9 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Carex peckii*	White-Tinged Sedge				S2?	3	35.4 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Thuja occidentalis*	Eastern White Cedar			Vulnerable	S2S3	975	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
P	*Osmorhiza longistylis*	Smooth Sweet Cicely				S2S3	18	14.8 ± 0.03	NS
P	*Bidens hyperborea*	Estuary Beggarticks				S2S3	3	74.5 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Erigeron philadelphicus*	Philadelphia Fleabane				S2S3	6	45.1 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Lactuca hirsuta*	Hairy Lettuce				S2S3	3	76.2 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Impatiens pallida*	Pale Jewelweed				S2S3	2	76.9 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Caulophyllum thalictroides*	Blue Cohosh				S2S3	70	15.4 ± 0.3	NS
P	*Boechera stricta*	Drummond's Rockcress				S2S3	8	27.7 ± 0.03	NS
P	*Stellaria humifusa*	Saltmarsh Starwort				S2S3	10	74.3 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Oxybasis rubra*	Red Goosefoot				S2S3	10	17.3 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Hypericum majus*	Large St John's-wort				S2S3	24	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Hypericum x dissimulatum*	Disguised St. John's-wort				S2S3	5	65.0 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Empetrum atropurpureum*	Purple Crowberry				S2S3	3	95.5 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Euphorbia polygonifolia*	Seaside Spurge				S2S3	14	41.0 ± 2.5	NS
P	*Myriophyllum farwellii*	Farwell's Water Milfoil				S2S3	9	39.0 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Hedeoma pulegioides*	American False Pennyroyal				S2S3	7	17.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Oenothera fruticosa ssp. tetragona*	Narrow-leaved Evening Primrose				S2S3	3	18.8 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Polygonum aviculare ssp. buxiforme*	Box Knotweed				S2S3	5	18.0 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Polygonum oxyspermum ssp. raii*	Ray's Knotweed				S2S3	3	94.2 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Rumex triangulivalvis*	Triangular-valve Dock				S2S3	7	58.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Primula mistassinica*	Mistassini Primrose				S2S3	17	29.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Anemone quinquefolia*	Wood Anemone				S2S3	22	35.0 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Caltha palustris*	Yellow Marsh Marigold				S2S3	156	100.0 ± 0.01	NB
P	*Amelanchier fernaldii*	Fernald's Serviceberry				S2S3	2	90.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Potentilla canadensis*	Canada Cinquefoil				S2S3	1	58.8 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Galium obtusum*	Blunt-leaved Bedstraw				S2S3	1	99.6 ± 1.0	NB
P	*Salix pellita*	Satiny Willow				S2S3	5	43.1 ± 0.3	NS
P	*Tiarella stolonifera*	Stoloniferous Foamflower				S2S3	224	10.1 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Agalinis purpurea var. parviflora*	Small-flowered Purple False Foxglove				S2S3	22	12.2 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Boehmeria cylindrica*	Small-spike False-nettle				S2S3	3	77.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex adusta*	Lesser Brown Sedge				S2S3	6	39.3 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Carex capillaris*	Hairlike Sedge				S2S3	1	98.9 ± 0.02	NS
P	*Carex comosa*	Bearded Sedge				S2S3	14	46.8 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Carex houghtoniana*	Houghton's Sedge				S2S3	6	53.8 ± 1.2	NS
P	*Carex hystericina*	Porcupine Sedge				S2S3	7	24.0 ± 0.03	NS
P	*Eleocharis ovata*	Ovate Spikerush				S2S3	9	20.8 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Scirpus pedicellatus*	Stalked Bulrush				S2S3	9	40.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Vallisneria americana*	Wild Celery				S2S3	8	52.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Juncus ranarius*	Seaside Rush				S2S3	1	98.8 ± 25.0	PE
P	*Goodyera pubescens*	Downy Rattlesnake-Plantain				S2S3	4	60.3 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Spiranthes casei var. novaescotiae*	Case's Ladies'-Tresses				S2S3	8	57.1 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Spiranthes lucida*	Shining Ladies'-Tresses				S2S3	23	15.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Calamagrostis stricta*	Slim-stemmed Reed Grass				S2S3	9	77.9 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Potamogeton friesii*	Fries' Pondweed				S2S3	16	36.5 ± 5.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Woodsia glabella*	Smooth Cliff Fern				S2S3	1	59.2 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Botrychium lanceolatum ssp. angustisegmentum*	Narrow Triangle Moonwort				S2S3	8	7.3 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Botrychium simplex*	Least Moonwort				S2S3	4	25.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Ophioglossum pusillum*	Northern Adder's-tongue				S2S3	5	16.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Potamogeton pulcher*	Spotted Pondweed			Vulnerable	S3	3	48.7 ± 2.5	NS
P	*Angelica atropurpurea*	Purple-stemmed Angelica				S3	12	41.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Conioselinum chinense*	Chinese Hemlock-parsley				S3	3	4.2 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Hieracium robinsonii*	Robinson's Hawkweed				S3	3	15.4 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Senecio pseudoarnica*	Seabeach Ragwort				S3	22	41.1 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Symphyotrichum boreale*	Boreal Aster				S3	83	41.1 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Symphyotrichum ciliolatum*	Fringed Blue Aster				S3	21	15.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Betula michauxii*	Michaux's Dwarf Birch				S3	35	54.1 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Betula pumila*	Bog Birch				S3	99	67.4 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Cardamine parviflora*	Small-flowered Bittercress				S3	4	89.4 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Palustricodon aparinoides*	Marsh Bellflower				S3	37	1.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Mononeuria groenlandica*	Greenland Stitchwort				S3	2	80.5 ± 0.15	NS
P	*Sagina nodosa*	Knotted Pearlwort				S3	9	87.7 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Sagina nodosa ssp. borealis*	Knotted Pearlwort				S3	12	86.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Stellaria longifolia*	Long-leaved Starwort				S3	15	18.9 ± 0.4	NS
P	*Ceratophyllum echinatum*	Prickly Hornwort				S3	13	39.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Triosteum aurantiacum*	Orange-fruited Tinker's Weed				S3	112	15.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Viburnum edule*	Squashberry				S3	3	8.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Crassula aquatica*	Water Pygmyweed				S3	2	89.4 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Empetrum eamesii*	Pink Crowberry				S3	11	73.1 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Halenia deflexa*	Spurred Gentian				S3	1	81.9 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Geranium bicknellii*	Bicknell's Crane's-bill				S3	8	55.2 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Myriophyllum verticillatum*	Whorled Water Milfoil				S3	2	39.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Epilobium densum*	Downy Willowherb				S3	66	38.6 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Polygala sanguinea*	Blood Milkwort				S3	58	10.3 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Persicaria arifolia*	Halberd-leaved Tearthumb				S3	53	100.0 ± 0.15	NB
P	*Plantago rugelii*	Rugel's Plantain				S3	9	38.9 ± 0.03	NS
P	*Samolus parviflorus*	Seaside Brookweed				S3	31	59.8 ± 0.03	NS
P	*Pyrola minor*	Lesser Pyrola				S3	3	16.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Anemone virginiana*	Virginia Anemone				S3	29	15.6 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Galium labradoricum*	Labrador Bedstraw				S3	115	100.0 ± 0.2	NB
P	*Salix pedicellaris*	Bog Willow				S3	55	24.3 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Salix sericea*	Silky Willow				S3	1	89.7 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Lindernia dubia*	Yellow-seeded False Pimperel				S3	44	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Laportea canadensis*	Canada Wood Nettle				S3	49	17.8 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Pilea pumila*	Dwarf Clearweed				S3	37	12.2 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Viola nephrophylla*	Northern Bog Violet				S3	10	15.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex bebbii*	Bebb's Sedge				S3	19	28.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex castanea*	Chestnut Sedge				S3	39	60.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex cryptolepis*	Hidden-scaled Sedge				S3	14	39.2 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex eburnea*	Bristle-leaved Sedge				S3	39	46.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex hirtifolia*	Pubescent Sedge				S3	44	15.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Carex lupulina*	Hop Sedge				S3	34	12.7 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Carex rosea*	Rosy Sedge				S3	21	1.3 ± 11.0	NS
P	*Carex tenera*	Tender Sedge				S3	8	3.3 ± 1.5	NS
P	*Carex tribuloides*	Blunt Broom Sedge				S3	10	24.0 ± 2.0	NS
P	*Carex tuckermanii*	Tuckerman's Sedge				S3	10	5.5 ± 0.05	NS
P	*Eleocharis nitida*	Quill Spikerush				S3	4	86.3 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Eleocharis flavescens var. olivacea*	Bright-green Spikerush				S3	7	39.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Eriophorum gracile*	Slender Cottongrass				S3	13	38.8 ± 10.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Schoenoplectus americanus*	Olney's Bulrush				S3	1	74.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Coeloglossum viride*	Long-bracted Frog Orchid				S3	1	67.4 ± 0.05	NS
P	*Cypripedium parviflorum*	Yellow Lady's-slipper				S3	57	14.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Neottia bifolia*	Southern Twayblade				S3	27	31.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Platanthera grandiflora*	Large Purple Fringed Orchid				S3	177	11.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Platanthera hookeri*	Hooker's Orchid				S3	29	35.1 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Dichanthelium linearifolium*	Narrow-leaved Panic Grass				S3	4	14.3 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Piptatheropsis canadensis*	Canada Ricegrass				S3	9	47.4 ± 1.5	NS
P	*Poa glauca*	Glaucous Blue Grass				S3	1	98.9 ± 0.02	NS
P	*Stuckenia filiformis*	Thread-leaved Pondweed				S3	4	84.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Potamogeton praelongus*	White-stemmed Pondweed				S3	49	18.9 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Potamogeton richardsonii*	Richardson's Pondweed				S3	6	14.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Potamogeton zosteriformis*	Flat-stemmed Pondweed				S3	16	41.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Asplenium viride*	Green Spleenwort				S3	9	65.7 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Dryopteris fragrans*	Fragrant Wood Fern				S3	5	27.7 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Sceptridium dissectum*	Dissected Moonwort				S3	5	16.3 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Polypodium appalachianum*	Appalachian Polypody				S3	14	15.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Persicaria amphibia var. emersa*	Long-root Smartweed				S3?	4	61.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Spiranthes ochroleuca*	Yellow Ladies'-tresses				S3?	78	20.2 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Diphasiastrum x sabinifolium*	Savin-leaved Ground-cedar				S3?	13	21.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Bidens vulgata*	Tall Beggarticks				S3S4	5	24.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Erigeron hyssopifolius*	Hyssop-leaved Fleabane				S3S4	40	58.9 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Hieracium paniculatum*	Panicled Hawkweed				S3S4	7	11.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Bidens beckii*	Water Beggarticks				S3S4	13	21.1 ± 0.5	NS
P	*Packera paupercula*	Balsam Groundsel				S3S4	85	15.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Atriplex glabriuscula var. franktonii*	Frankton's Saltbush				S3S4	5	31.8 ± 2.5	NS
P	*Vaccinium boreale*	Northern Blueberry				S3S4	6	87.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Vaccinium cespitosum*	Dwarf Bilberry				S3S4	56	25.3 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Vaccinium corymbosum*	Highbush Blueberry				S3S4	2	83.7 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Fagus grandifolia*	American Beech				S3S4	720	1.6 ± 2.5	NS
P	*Bartonia virginica*	Yellow Bartonia				S3S4	1	89.7 ± 7.07	NS
P	*Proserpinaca pectinata*	Comb-leaved Mermaidweed				S3S4	2	36.5 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Decodon verticillatus*	Swamp Loosestrife				S3S4	2	2.5 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Nuphar microphylla*	Small Yellow Pond-lily				S3S4	3	56.1 ± 2.1	NS
P	*Persicaria pensylvanica*	Pennsylvania Smartweed				S3S4	25	15.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Fallopia scandens*	Climbing False Buckwheat				S3S4	49	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Rumex pallidus*	Seabeach Dock				S3S4	2	73.7 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Pyrola asarifolia*	Pink Pyrola				S3S4	16	23.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Endotropis alnifolia*	Alder-leaved Buckthorn				S3S4	553	100.0 ± 0.01	PE
P	*Amelanchier spicata*	Running Serviceberry				S3S4	14	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
P	*Crataegus succulenta*	Fleshy Hawthorn				S3S4	5	84.6 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Fragaria vesca ssp. americana*	Woodland Strawberry				S3S4	66	22.5 ± 1.9	NS
P	*Fragaria vesca*	Woodland Strawberry				S3S4	4	51.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Galium aparine*	Common Bedstraw				S3S4	20	36.8 ± 4.0	NS
P	*Geocaulon lividum*	Northern Comandra				S3S4	20	30.2 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Limosella australis*	Southern Mudwort				S3S4	45	53.9 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Ulmus americana*	White Elm				S3S4	161	1.6 ± 2.5	NS
P	*Verbena hastata*	Blue Vervain				S3S4	246	15.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Viola sagittata var. ovata*	Arrow-Leaved Violet				S3S4	5	74.7 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Viola selkirkii*	Great-Spurred Violet				S3S4	4	67.4 ± 0.05	NS
P	*Symplocarpus foetidus*	Eastern Skunk Cabbage				S3S4	27	96.8 ± 0.2	NB
P	*Carex argyrantha*	Silvery-flowered Sedge				S3S4	1	59.2 ± 5.0	PE
P	*Triglochin gaspensis*	Gaspé Arrowgrass				S3S4	23	86.3 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Juncus acuminatus*	Sharp-Fruit Rush				S3S4	3	60.6 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Juncus subcaudatus*	Woods-Rush				S3S4	20	17.1 ± 5.0	NS

Taxonomic Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	COSEWIC	SARA	Prov Legal Prot	Prov Rarity Rank	# recs	Distance (km)	Prov
P	*Luzula parviflora ssp. melanocarpa*	Black-fruited Woodrush				S3S4	5	52.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Goodyera repens*	Lesser Rattlesnake-plantain				S3S4	8	45.9 ± 1.0	PE
P	*Liparis loeselii*	Loesel's Twayblade				S3S4	24	100.0 ± 4.9	PE
P	*Platanthera obtusata*	Blunt-leaved Orchid				S3S4	5	66.1 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Platanthera orbiculata*	Small Round-leaved Orchid				S3S4	41	12.5 ± 0.2	NS
P	*Alopecurus aequalis*	Short-awned Foxtail				S3S4	26	33.3 ± 1.0	NS
P	*Dichanthelium clandestinum*	Deer-tongue Panic Grass				S3S4	127	55.1 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Panicum philadelphicum*	Philadelphia Panicgrass				S3S4	11	57.0 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Koeleria spicata*	Narrow False Oats				S3S4	9	15.8 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Equisetum pratense*	Meadow Horsetail				S3S4	10	30.5 ± 0.1	NS
P	*Diphasiastrum complanatum*	Northern Ground-cedar				S3S4	18	24.9 ± 0.16	NS
P	*Diphasiastrum sitchense*	Sitka Ground-cedar				S3S4	7	33.0 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Huperzia appressa*	Mountain Firmoss				S3S4	7	32.5 ± 5.0	NS
P	*Sceptridium multifidum*	Leathery Moonwort				S3S4	21	15.5 ± 0.01	NS
P	*Botrychium matricariifolium*	Daisy-leaved Moonwort				S3S4	13	16.4 ± 10.0	NS
P	*Viola canadensis*	Canada Violet				SH	1	32.8 ± 7.07	NS

5.1 SOURCE BIBLIOGRAPHY (100 km)

The recipient of these data shall acknowledge the AC CDC and the data sources listed below in any documents, reports, publications or presentations, in which this dataset makes a significant contribution.

# recs	CITATION
10055	Lepage, D. 2014. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 407,838 recs.
9789	Morrison, Guy. 2011. Maritime Shorebird Survey (MSS) database. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, 15939 surveys. 86171 recs.
6074	Paquet, Julie. 2018. Atlantic Canada Shorebird Survey (ACSS) database 2012-2018. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service.
4753	Pardieck, K.L., Ziolkowski Jr., D.J., Lutmerding, M., Aponte, V.I., and Hudson, M-A.R. 2020. North American Breeding Bird Survey Dataset 1966 - 2019: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9J6QUF6
4110	Eaton, S. 2014. Nova Scotia Wood Turtle Database. Environment and Climate Change Canada, 4843 recs.
3948	East Coast Aquatics Inc. 2023. Year 3 (2022) Wood Turtle Monitoring Hwy 104 Sutherlands River To Antigonish.
3723	Erskine, A.J. 1992. Maritime Breeding Bird Atlas Database. NS Museum & Nimbus Publ., Halifax, 82,125 recs.
2965	iNaturalist.ca. 2023. iNaturalist Data Export December 2022. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 128634 recs.
1114	Henger, Benjamin. 2023. Barn Swallow observations since 2017. Island Nature Trust.
1101	eBird. 2020. eBird Basic Dataset. Version: EBD_relNov-2019. Ithaca, New York. Nov 2019, Cape Breton Bras d'Or Lakes Watershed subset. Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
1028	iNaturalist.ca. 2024. iNaturalist Data Export December 2023. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca.
886	Patrick, A.; Horne, D.; Noseworthy, J. et. al. 2017. Field data for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 2015 and 2017. Nature Conservancy of Canada.
865	Island Nature Trust. 2023. Bobolink observations from Farmland Bird Program, 2017-2022. Island Nature Trust. Pers. comm., 1346 records.
862	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist Data Export 2020. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 128728 recs.
617	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2018-03]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
457	Clayden, S. Digitization of Wolfgang Maass Nova Scotia forest lichen collections, 1964-2004. New Brunswick Museum. 2018.
407	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2014. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2014. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, # recs.
404	iNaturalist.ca. 2024. iNaturalist Data Export December 2023 botany records. iNaturalist.org; iNaturalist.ca.
401	SwiftWatch. 2022. Total Chimney Swift counts from roost watches for the duration of the SwiftWatch program (2011-2021). Birds Canada.
395	Wildlife Division. 2021. Fraxinus nigra records assembled to define and model habitat. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources and Renewables.
390	Wilhelm, S.I. et al. 2011. Colonial Waterbird Database. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 2698 sites, 9718 recs (8192 obs).
348	Paquet, Julie. 2019. Atlantic Canada Shorebird Survey ACSS database for 2019. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service.
347	Amirault, D.L. & Stewart, J. 2007. Piping Plover Database 1894-2006. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 3344 recs, 1228 new.
343	Blaney, C.S; Korol, J.B.; Crowell, I. 2023. 2022 AC CDC Botany program field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 5293 records.
339	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2007. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 8439 recs.
337	McRae, Daniel. 2023. Black Ash and other flora records on Prince Edward Island. MacPhail Woods Ecological Forestry Project, 443 records.
335	Parks Canada. 2021. PEI National Park Bank swallow nest records from 2010-2019. Parks Canada, 1535 records.
326	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2010. Fieldwork 2010. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 15508 recs.
316	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2012. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 4965 recs.
308	Hicks, Andrew. 2009. Coastal Waterfowl Surveys Database, 2000-08. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 46488 recs (11149 non-zero).
307	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2013. Nova Scotia lichen location database. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1301 records.

# recs	CITATION
260	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2015. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, # recs.
242	McRae, Daniel. 2023. Black Ash records on PEI for 2023. MacPhail Woods Ecological Forestry Project, 269 records.
236	Blaney, C.S & Spicer, C.D.; Popma, T.M.; Basquill, S.P. 2003. Vascular Plant Surveys of Northumberland Strait Rivers & Amherst Area Peatlands. Nova Scotia Museum Research Grant, 501 recs.
226	Neily, T.H. 2017. Nova Scotia lichen records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
209	Newell, R.E. 2000. E.C. Smith Herbarium Database. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 7139 recs.
199	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2012. Fieldwork 2012. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 13,278 recs.
192	eBird. 2014. eBird Basic Dataset. Version: EBD_relNov-2014. Ithaca, New York. Nov 2014. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, 25036 recs.
183	Scott, F.W. 2002. Nova Scotia Herpetofauna Atlas Database. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 8856 recs.
175	Island Nature Trust. 2016. Farmland birds project. Mader, Shannon (ed.) .
173	MacDonald, E.C. 2018. Piping Plover nest records from 2010-2017. Canadian Wildlife Service.
170	Bryson, I. 2013. Nova Scotia rare plant records. CBCL Ltd., 180 records.
169	Brunelle, P.-M. (compiler). 2009. ADIP/MDDS Odonata Database: data to 2006 inclusive. Atlantic Dragonfly Inventory Program (ADIP), 24200 recs.
166	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Hill, N.M. 2011. Nova Scotia Crown Share Land Legacy Trust Fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 5022 recs.
162	Newell, R.E. 2005. E.C. Smith Digital Herbarium. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Irving Biodiversity Collection, Acadia University, Web site: http://luxor.acadiau.ca/library/Herbarium/project/. 582 recs.
158	Chapman, C.J. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 11171 recs.
155	Klymko, J. 2018. Maritimes Butterfly Atlas database. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
148	MacDonald, E.C. 2018. CWS Piping Plover Census, 2010-2017. Canadian Wildlife Service, 672 recs.
144	Churchill, J.L. 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
144	Mazerolle, D.M. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 13515 recs.
144	Pender, Jocelyn & Churchill, James. 2022. Acoustic Assessment of Bat Species Richness at Prince Edward Island Beaver Ponds
143	Bryson, I.C. 2020. Nova Scotia flora and lichen observations 2020. Nova Scotia Environment, 139 recs.
141	Gallop, John. 2023. Species at Risk and Species of Conservation Interest records. McCallum Environmental.
139	Pepper, C. 2021. Rare bird, plant and mammal observations in Nova Scotia, 2017-2021.
135	Catling, P.M., Erskine, D.S. & MacLaren, R.B. 1985. The Plants of Prince Edward Island with new records, nomenclatural changes & corrections & deletions, 1st Ed. Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Publication 1798. 22pp.
133	Pronych, G. & Wilson, A. 1993. Atlas of Rare Vascular Plants in Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax NS, I:1-168, II:169-331. 1446 recs.
131	McRae, Daniel. 2023. 2023 species occurrences for Prince Edward Island. MacPhail Woods Ecological Forestry Project, 4921 records.
130	Pepper, C. 2013. 2013 rare bird and plant observations in Nova Scotia. , 181 records.
129	Burke, Lindsey. 2022. Species data recorded during the 2021 season at Prince Edward Island National Park. Parks Canada.
128	Amirault, D.L. & McKnight, J. 2003. Piping Plover Database 1991-2003. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 7 recs.
127	MacDonald, Haley. 2022. Updates to Fraxinus nigra observations on NCC Docherty's Brook property. Nature Conservancy of Canada.
122	Francis MacKinnon. 2023. Multiple Environmental Assessment studies in NS - 2023. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources.
121	LaPaix, R.W.; Crowell, M.J.; MacDonald, M. 2011. Stantec rare plant records, 2010-11. Stantec Consulting, 334 recs.
115	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C. 2020. Nova Scotia SMP lichen surveys 2020. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
111	Island Nature Trust. 2023. INT 2023 Bobolink Observations. Island Nature Trust, 177 recs.
111	Pender, Jocelyn & Churchill, James. 2022. Acoustic Assessment of Bird and Anuran Species Richness at Prince Edward Island Beaver Ponds. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
110	Belliveau, A.G. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
109	Richardson, Leif. 2018. Maritimes Bombus records from various sources. Richardson, Leif.
100	Klymko, J.J.D. 2012. Insect fieldwork & submissions, 2011. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 760 recs.
100	Toms, B. 2018. Bat Species data from www.batconservation.ca for Nova Scotia. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 547 Records.
97	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Cyanolichen database. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour, 1724 recs.
97	Prince Edward Island National Park. 2022-2023. PEINP Field Data. Parks Canada, 153 recs.
96	Bryson, Ian. 2024. Nova Scotia vascular and non-vascular flora observations Sept 2023-Oct 2024. Fraxinus Environmental & Geomatics, 10882 records.
96	Chapman-Lam, C.J. 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2021 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 15099 recs.
91	Burns, L. 2013. Personal communication concerning bat occurrence on PEI. Winter 2013. Pers. comm.
87	McNeil, J.A. 2018. Wood Turtle records, 2018. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 68 recs.
85	Chapman-Lam, C.J. 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2020 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 17309 recs.
85	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-03-18]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
84	Korol, Burke. 2023. Field data - 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
79	NatureServe Canada. 2020. Occurrence Records EBAR-KBA Database. NatureServe Canada, 1987 recs.
78	Cameron, R.P. 2011. Lichen observations, 2011. Nova Scotia Environment & Labour, 731 recs.
78	Nature Conservancy of Canada. 2022. NCC Field data for Nova Scotia. Nature Conservancy of Canada.
77	Blaney, C.S. 2000. Fieldwork 2000. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1265 recs.
71	Hagerman, Christianne. 2022. Wisqoq and Eastern White Cedar field work. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Acadia University.
71	Island Nature Trust. 2023. PEI Bank Swallow Survey Data. Island Nature Trust, 164 recs.
69	Staicer, C. & Bliss, S.; Achenbach, L. 2017. Occurrences of tracked breeding birds in forested wetlands. , 303 records.
67	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Belliveau, A.B. 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2013. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 9000+ recs.
64	Birds Canada. 2023. NatureCounts Bank Swallow Data. Birds Canada, 464 recs.

# recs	CITATION
63	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Erioderma pedicellatum database, 1979-2008. Dept Environment & Labour, 103 recs.
62	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Oberndorfer, E. 2007. Fieldwork 2007. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13770 recs.
62	Klymko, John. 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
62	Klymko, John. 2024. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
62	Manthorne, A. 2014. MaritimesSwiftwatch Project database 2013-2014. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 326 recs.
61	Arsenault, M. 2019. Cormorant colony nest counts. PE Department of Communities, Land, and Environment.
60	Mazerolle, D.M. 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
58	Munro, Marian K. Tracked lichen specimens, Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2019.
58	Toms, Brad & Pepper, Chris; Neily, Tom. 2022. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2022-04]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
57	Munro, Marian K. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium Database. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 2013.
56	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D. 2001. Fieldwork 2001. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 981 recs.
56	Churchill, J.L. 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
55	Canadian Wildlife Service, Dartmouth. 2010. Piping Plover censuses 2007-09, 304 recs.
52	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Popma, T.M.; Hanel, C. 2002. Fieldwork 2002. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 2252 recs.
52	Glen, W. 1991. 1991 Prince Edward Island Forest Biomass Inventory Data. PEI Dept of Energy and Forestry, 10059 recs.
52	Roland, A.E. & Smith, E.C. 1969. The Flora of Nova Scotia, 1st Ed. Nova Scotia Museum, Halifax, 743pp.
50	iNaturalist. 2018. iNaturalist Data Export 2018. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca, Web site: 11700 recs.
50	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2023. 2023 Wood Turtle Records - Volunteer Collection. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 50 recs.
49	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2008. Fieldwork 2008. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 13343 recs.
49	Zinck, M. & Roland, A.E. 1998. Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Museum, 3rd ed., rev. M. Zinck; 2 Vol., 1297 pp.
47	Churchill, J.L. 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1083 recs.
47	eBird. 2021. eBird Basic Dataset. Version: EBD_relOct-2020. Ithaca, New York. Oct 2020, Prince Edward Island Bird SAR subset. Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
46	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M.; Klymko, J; Spicer, C.D. 2006. Fieldwork 2006. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 8399 recs.
45	Blaney, C.S. 2020. Sean Blaney 2020 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 4407 records.
45	Nussey, Pat & NCC staff. 2019. AEI tracked species records, 2016-2019. Chapman, C.J. (ed.) Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 333.
45	Staicer, C. 2021. Additional compiled Nova Scotia Species at Risk bird records, 2005-2020. Dalhousie University.
44	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2015. Nova Scotia lichen location database [as of 2015-02-15]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 1691 records.
43	Benjamin, L.K. 2012. NSDNR fieldwork & consultant reports 2008-2012. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 196 recs.
43	Berrigan, L. 2019. Maritimes Marsh Monitoring Project 2013, 2014, 2016, 2017, and 2018 data. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville, NB.
43	Staicer, Cindy. 2023. 2022 SAR Bird field occurrences from the Landbirds at Risk Project, NS. Dalhousie University, 446 records.
42	Moore, Lance. 2023. Island Nature Trust 2023 Field Observations. Island Nature Trust.
41	Birds Canada. 2023. Maritimes Swiftwatch project data for 2023. Pers. comm., 270 recs.
41	Curley, F.R. 2005. PEF&W Collection 2003-04. PEI Fish & Wildlife Div., 716 recs.
41	Nova Scotia Nature Trust. 2013. Nova Scotia Nature Trust 2013 Species records. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 95 recs.
40	Erskine, D. 1960. The plants of Prince Edward Island, 1st Ed. Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa., Publication 1088. 1238 recs.
40	Patrick, Allison. 2021. Animal and plant records from NCC properties from 2019 and 2020. Nature Conservancy Canada.
40	Pulsifer, M.D. 2002. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 369 recs.
39	Siemens-Worsley, Allison. 2024. iNaturalist Wood Turtle observations for New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. NatureServe Canada.
39	Staicer, Cindy. 2022. 2021 Landbird Species at Risk observations. Dalhousie University.
38	Driscoll, Kendra Lichen specimens from Atlantic Canada. New Brunswick Museum. 2023.
38	Porter, C.J.M. 2014. Field work data 2007-2014. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 96 recs.
37	Blaney, C.S. 2003. Fieldwork 2003. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1042 recs.
37	Crowell, Iain & Crowell, Iain. 2023. Field data - 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
37	Rock, J. 2020. Atlantic Canada Piping Plover field surveys: Nesting pairs by beach, 2018-2020. Environment and Climate Change Canada - Canadian Wildlife Service, 216 records.
36	Hall, R.A. 2001. S.. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 178 recs.
36	Hall, R.A. 2003. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 189 recs.
35	PEI National Park. 2019. SAR and Bombus records from PEI NP from the 2019 field season. Moody, Allison (ed.) PEI National Park, 158 recs.
34	Chapman, C.J. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre 2019 botanical fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 11729 recs.
33	Blaney, C.S. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
33	iNaturalist. 2020. iNaturalist butterfly records selected for the Maritimes Butterfly Atlas. iNaturalist.
32	Hirtle, Sarah. 2023. 2022 Bank Swallow occurrence data. Island Nature Trust.
32	Neily, T.H. 2010. Erioderma Pedicellatum records 2005-09. Mersey Tobiatic Research Institute, 67 recs.
31	Ayles, P. 2006. Prince Edward Island National Park Digital Database. Parks Canada, 179 recs.
31	Belliveau, A.G. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 10695 recs.
29	Benjamin, L.K. (compiler). 2001. Significant Habitat & Species Database. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources, 15 spp, 224 recs.
27	Belland, R.J. Maritimes moss records from various herbarium databases. 2014.
27	Parks Canada. 2021. PEI National Park 2020 Species at Risk records. Parks Canada, 40 records.
27	Sollows, M.C,. 2008. NBM Science Collections databases: mammals. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Jan. 2008, 4983 recs.
27	Tims, J. & Craig, N. 1995. Environmentally Significant Areas in New Brunswick (NBESA). NB Dept of Environment & Nature Trust of New Brunswick Inc, 5463 recs.

# recs	CITATION
26	Belliveau, A.G. 2021. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2021. E.C. Smith Herbarium.
26	Popma, T.M. 2003. Fieldwork 2003. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 113 recs.
25	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2005. Fieldwork 2005. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 2333 recs.
25	MacQuarrie, K.E., H. Schaefer, and K. Schoenrank. 1999. A Floral inventory of the Western Area, Greenwich, Prince Edward Island National Park. Parks Canada Agency, Parks Canada Technical Reports in Ecosystem Science, No 021.
25	Pepper, Chris. 2012. Observations of breeding Canada Warbler's along the Eastern Shore, NS. Pers. comm. to S. Blaney, Jan. 20, 28 recs.
24	Layberry, R.A. & Hall, P.W., LaFontaine, J.D. 1998. The Butterflies of Canada. University of Toronto Press. 280 pp+plates.
24	Nature Conservancy Canada, Prince Edward Island. 2022. NCC PEI 2022 occurrence data. NCC PEI. Pers. comm., 214 records.
23	Belliveau, A.G. 2020. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2019, 2020. E.C. Smith Herbarium.
23	Canadian Wildlife Health Cooperative. 2024. Atlantic Canada Bat Hotline data from NS and PE. Atlantic Bat Conservation Project.
23	Cole Vail. 2023 Lichen Observations. C.Vail, 23 recs.
22	Archibald, D.R. 2003. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 213 recs.
22	Birds Canada. 2022. Maritimes Swiftwatch project data for 2022. Pers. comm., 155 records.
22	Blaney, C.S.; Spicer, C.D.; Rothfels, C. 2004. Fieldwork 2004. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 1343 recs.
22	MacDonald, M. 2008. PEI Power Corridor Floral Surveys, 2004-08. Jacques Whitford Ltd, 2238 recs (979 rare).
22	Powell, B.C. 1967. Female sexual cycles of Chrysemy spicta & Clemmys insculpta in Nova Scotia. Can. Field-Nat., 81:134-139. 26 recs.
22	Staicer, Cindy. 2023. 2022 SAR Bird ARU occurrences. Dalhousie University, 379 records.
21	Cameron, R.P. 2018. Degelia plumbea records. Nova Scotia Environment.
21	Chapman, C.N. (Cody). 2020. Nova Scotia Black Ash (Fraxinus nigra) field observations by Confederacy of Mainland Mi'kmaq. Forestry Program, Confederacy of Mainland Mi'kmaq.
20	Cameron, R.P. 2014. 2013-14 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Department of Environment, 35 recs.
20	Grandtner, M.M. 1971. Ecological Study of the Interior Dunes of West Brackley Beach, Prince Edward Island National Park. Parks Canada, 1: 70. 41 recs.
20	Haughian, Sean. 2021. Update to lichen data from 2017-2021. Nova Scotia Museum.
20	LaPaix, Rich. 2022. Rare species observations, 2018-2022. Nova Scotia Nature Trust.
19	Klymko, J.J.D.; Robinson, S.L. 2012. 2012 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 447 recs.
19	Neily, T.H. 2019. Tom Neily NS Bryophyte records (2009-2013). T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 1029 specimen records.
19	NS DNR. 2017. Black Ash records from NS DNR Permanent Sample Plots (PSPs), 1965-2016. NS Dept of Natural Resources.
18	Klymko, J. 2021. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
18	Munro, Marian K. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History Herbarium Database. Nova Scotia Provincial Museum of Natural History, Halifax, Nova Scotia. 2014.
18	Neily, T.H. 2012. 2012 Erioderma pedicellatum records in Nova Scotia.
17	LaPaix, R.W.; Crowell, M.J.; MacDonald, M.; Neily, T.D.; Quinn, G. 2017. Stantec Nova Scotia rare plant records, 2012-2016. Stantec Consulting.
17	McMullin, R.T. 2022. Maritimes lichen records. Canadian Museum of Nature.
17	Tranquilla, L. 2015. Maritimes Marsh Monitoring Project 2015 data. Bird Studies Canada, Sackville NB, 5062 recs.
16	Adams, J. & Herman, T.B. 1998. Thesis, Unpublished map of C. insculpta sightings. Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 88 recs.
16	Anderson, Frances; Neily, Tom. 2010. A Reconnaissance Level Survey of Calciphilous Lichens in Selected Karst Topography in Nova Scotia with Notes on Incidental Bryophytes. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
16	Cameron, R.P. 2013. 2013 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Department of Environment, 71 recs.
16	e-Butterfly. 2016. Export of Maritimes records and photos. Maxim Larrivee, Sambo Zhang (ed.) e-butterfly.org.
16	Gilhen, J. 1984. Amphibians & Reptiles of Nova Scotia, 1st Ed. Nova Scotia Museum, 164pp.
16	McNeil, J.A. 2016. Blandings Turtle (Emydoidea blandingii), Eastern Ribbonsnake (Thamnophis sauritus), Wood Turtle (Glyptemys insculpta), and Snapping Turtle (Chelydra serpentina) sightings, 2016. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 774 records.
16	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2022. Bat data from Bat Hotline from 2020-2022. Toms, Brad (ed.) Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 85 records.
16	NatureServe Canada. 2019. iNaturalist Maritimes Butterfly Records. iNaturalist.org and iNaturalist.ca.
15	Belliveau, A. 2013. Rare species records from Nova Scotia. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 296 records. 296 recs.
15	Chaput, G. 2002. Atlantic Salmon: Maritime Provinces Overview for 2001. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science Stock Status Report D3-14. 39 recs.
15	McMullin, R.T. 2015. Prince Edward Island's lichen biodiversity and proposed conservation status in a report prepared for the province of PEI. Biodiversity Institute of Ontario Herbarium, University of Guelph, 776 records.
15	Ogden, J. NS DNR Butterfly Collection Dataset. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources. 2014.
14	Birds Canada. 2023. Maritimes Marsh Monitoring Program occurrences from 2022-2023. Birds Canada, 4603 records.
14	Churchill, J.L. 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
14	Ferguson, D.C. 1954. The Lepidoptera of Nova Scotia. Part I, macrolepidoptera. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, 23(3), 161-375.
14	Klymko, John. 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre zoological fieldwork 2022. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
14	McRae, Daniel. 2023. PEI EcoGiftsSite Records for 2022. Pers. comm., 990 records.
14	Phinney, Lori; Toms, Brad; et. al. 2016. Bank Swallows (Riparia riparia) in Nova Scotia: inventory and assessment of colonies. Merset Tobeiatc Research Institute, 25 recs.
14	Taylor, B.R., and Tam, J.C. 2012. Local distribution of the rare plant Triosteum aurantiacum in northeastern Nova Scotia, Canada. Rhodora, 114(960): 366-382.
14	Toms, Brad. 2022. Non-Lichen Observations from Lichen SMP and NCC Property Searches. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
14	Wilhelm, S.I. et al. 2019. Colonial Waterbird Database. Canadian Wildlife Service.
13	Cameron, R.P. 2017. 2017 rare species field data. Nova Scotia Environment, 64 recs.
13	McNeil, Jeffie. 2023. 2022 Turtle Records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
13	Richardson, D., Anderson, F., Cameron, R, McMullin, T., Clayden, S. 2014. Field Work Report on Black Foam Lichen (Anzia colpodes). COSEWIC.
13	Robinson, S.L. 2015. 2014 field data.

# recs	CITATION
13	Westwood, A., Staicer, C. 2016. Nova Scotia landbird Species at Risk observations. Dalhousie University.
12	Belliveau, A.G. 2014. Plant Records from Southern and Central Nova Scotia. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 919 recs.
12	Doucet, D.A. 2009. Census of Globally Rare, Endemic Butterflies of Nova Scotia Gulf of St Lawrence Salt Marshes. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources, Species at Risk, 155 recs.
12	Spicer, C.D. 2002. Fieldwork 2002. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 211 recs.
11	Cameron-MacMillan, Maureen. 2020. Northern Goshawk Nests in Eastern Nova Scotia, as of November, 2020. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forestry.
11	Downes, C. 1998-2000. Breeding Bird Survey Data. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, 111 recs.
11	Hirtle, Sarah. 2023. Piping Plover nest occurrence data - 2023. Island Nature Trust.
11	Neily, T. H. 2018. Lichen and Bryophyte records, AEI 2017-2018. Tom Neily; Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
11	Oldham, M.J. 2000. Oldham database records from Maritime provinces. Oldham, M.J; ONHIC, 487 recs.
11	Plissner, J.H. & Haig, S.M. 1997. 1996 International piping plover census. US Geological Survey, Corvallis OR, 231 pp.
11	Spicer, C.D. & Harries, H. 2001. Mount Allison Herbarium Specimens. Mount Allison University, 128 recs.
11	White, S. 2018. Notable species sightings, 2016-2017. East Coast Aquatics.
10	Basquill, S.P. 2012. 2012 rare vascular plant field data. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 37 recs.
10	Canadian Wildlife Service, Atlantic Region. 2010. Piping Plover censuses 2006-09. , 35 recs.
10	Churchill, J.L.; Walker, J. 2017. Species at Risk Surveys at Correctional Services Canada Properties in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
10	Goltz, J.P. & Bishop, G. 2005. Confidential supplement to Status Report on Prototype Quillwort (Isoetes prototypus). Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 111 recs.
10	Klymko, J.J.D. 2016. 2015 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
10	Nature Conservancy of Canada. 2023. PEI Fieldwork. , 283 recs.
10	Zahavich, J. 2018. Canada Warbler and Olive-sided Flycatcher records 2018. Island Nature Trust, 14 recs.
10	Zahavich, J.L. 2020. Canada Warbler, Olive-sided Flycatcher and Eastern Wood-Pewee observations, Prince Edward Island, 2017-2019. Island Nature Trust.
9	Benjamin, L.K. 2011. NSDNR fieldwork & consultant reports 1997, 2009-10. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 85 recs.
9	Blacquiere, Hailey. 2022. Black Ash locations in August 2022. PEI Forests Fish and Wildlife Division. Pers. comm., 9 records.
9	Blaney, C.S. 2019. Sean Blaney 2019 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 4407 records.
9	Blaney, C.S.; Mazerolle, D.M. 2011. Fieldwork 2011. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB.
9	Cameron, R.P. 2005. Erioderma pedicellatum unpublished data. NS Dept of Environment, 9 recs.
9	Cameron, R.P. 2006. Erioderma pedicellatum 2006 field data. NS Dept of Environment, 9 recs.
9	O'Neil, S. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Northumberland Strait Nova Scotia part of SFA 18. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science. Stock Status Report D3-08. 9 recs.
9	Webster, R.P. Atlantic Forestry Centre Insect Collection, Maritimes butterfly records. Natural Resources Canada. 2014.
8	Cameron, R.P. 2012. Rob Cameron 2012 vascular plant data. NS Department of Environment, 30 recs.
8	Curley, F.R. 2007. PEF&W Collection. PEI Fish & Wildlife Div., 199 recs.
8	MacArthur, M.E.L. 1976. An Ecological Study of the Greenwich Sand Dune System, M.Sc. Thesis. Department of Biology, Acadia University, Wolfville NS, 98 recs.
8	Mersey Tobetic Research Institute. 2021. 2020 Monarch records from the MTRI monitoring program. Mersey Tobetic Research Institute, 72 records.
8	Porter, Caitlin. 2021. Field data for 2020 in various locations across the Maritimes. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 3977 records.
8	Robicheau, Charity. 2023. Field data from 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 14 records.
7	Basquill, S.P. 2003. Fieldwork 2003. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, Sackville NB, 69 recs.
7	Belland, R.J. 2012. PEI moss records from Devonian Botanical Garden. DBG Cryptogam Database, Web site: https://secure.devonian.ualberta.ca/bryo_search.php 748 recs.
7	Benjamin, L.K. 2009. Boreal Felt Lichen, Mountain Avens, Orchid and other recent records. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 105 recs.
7	Cameron, B. 2006. Hepatica americana Survey at Scotia Mine Site in Gays River, and Discovery of Three Yellow-listed Species. Conestoga-Rovers and Associates, (a consulting firm), october 25. 7 recs.
7	Harding, R.W. 2008. Harding Personal Insect Collection 1999-2007. R.W. Harding, 309 recs.
7	Hill, N.M. 1994. Status report on the Long's bulrush Scirpus longii in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 7 recs.
7	Hubley, Nicole. 2022. Monarch (Danaus plexippus) records submitted to MTRI from the 2021 field season. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
7	Hughes, Cory. 2020. Atlantic Forestry Centre Coccinella transversoguttata collections. Canadian Forest Service, Atlantic Forestry Centre.
7	Klymko, J.J.D.; Robinson, S.L. 2014. 2013 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
7	Manthorne, A. 2019. Incidental aerial insectivore observations. Birds Canada.
7	McMullin, R.T.; van Miltenburg, N.; Atkinson, K.-L.; Ayles, P. 2022. A Provisional List of the Lichens and Allied Fungi of Prince Edward Island National Park. Canadian Museum of Nature, 37 pp.
7	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2020. Nova Scotia lichen database [as of 2020-05-25]. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 668 recs.
7	Neily, Tom. 2020. Lichen surveys for PEI Forested Landscapes Priority Place. Chapman, C.J. (ed.) Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 158 records.
7	Robinson, S.L. 2011. 2011 ND dune survey field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 2715 recs.
7	Skomorowski, Joanna. 2024. 2022 Nova Scotia Nature Trust SAR occurrences. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, 58 records.
7	Stewart, J.I. 2010. Peregrine Falcon Surveys in New Brunswick, 2002-09. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 58 recs.
6	Brooks, Fiona. 2023. Field data - 2023. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
6	Doucet, D.A. 2007. Lepidopteran Records, 1988-2006. Doucet, 700 recs.
6	Gallop, John. 2021. Sheet Harbour rare lichen observations. McCallum Environmental.
6	Hall, R. 2008. Rare plant records in old fieldbook notes from Truro area. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. 6 recs, 6 recs.
6	Kelly, G. 2005. Fraxinus nigra. Dept of Agricuture, Fisheries, Aquaculture & Forestry. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney, Mar. 2, 11 recs.
6	Klymko, J. Dataset of butterfly records at the New Brunswick Museum not yet accessioned by the museum. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2016.
6	Mazerolle, D.M. 2020. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2019. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
6	Neily, T.H. Tom Neily NS Sphagnum records (2009-2014). T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2019.
6	Richardson, D., Anderson, F., Cameron, R, Pepper, C., Clayden, S. 2015. Field Work Report on the Wrinkled Shingle lichen (Pannaria lurida). COSEWIC.

# recs	CITATION
6	Spicer, C.D. 2004. Specimens from CWS Herbarium, Mount Allison Herbarium Database. Mount Allison University, 5939 recs.
6	Stevens, C. 1999. Cam Stevens field data from PEI vegetation plots. Sent along with specimens to C.S. Blaney. UNB masters research project, 732 recs.
6	White, S. 2019. Notable species sightings, 2018. East Coast Aquatics.
5	Basquill, S.P. 2010. Plant data from Prince Edward Island National Park Forest Community Plots. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 150 records.
5	Brooks, Fiona. 2024. Peltigera hydrothyria in Dalhousie, NS. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 5 records.
5	Bryson, I. 2020. Nova Scotia and Newfoundland rare species observations, 2018-2020. Nova Scotia Environment.
5	Feltham, Carter. 2022. Monarch (Danaus plexippus) and Milkweed MTRI records from the 2022 Field Season. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
5	Giberson, D. 2008. UPEI Insect Collection. University of Prince Edward Island, 157 recs.
5	Holder, M.L.; Kingsley, A.L. 2000. Kinglsey and Holder observations from 2000 field work.
5	Klymko, J.J.D. 2018. 2017 field data. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
5	McLellan, Don. 2022. Orchid records for Prince Edward Island. Pers. comm.
5	Neily, T.H. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre botanical fieldwork 2018. T.H. Neily, Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
5	Ogden, K. Nova Scotia Museum butterfly specimen database. Nova Scotia Museum. 2017.
5	Sabine, D.L. 2013. Dwaine Sabine butterfly records, 2009 and earlier.
5	Smith, M.E.M. 2008. AgCan Collection. Agriculture Canada, Charlottetown PE, 44 recs.
5	Towell, C. 2014. 2014 Northern Goshawk and Common Nighthawk email reports, NS. NS Department of Natural Resources.
5	Walker, J. 2017. Bird inventories at French River, NS, and Memramcook, NB, for Nature Conservancy of Canada. Pers. comm. to AC CDC.
4	Amirault, D.L. 1997-2000. Unpublished files. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 470 recs.
4	Blaney, C.S. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 6719 recs.
4	Brad Toms. 2024. Erioderma mollissimum records. Mersey Tobeatic Reasearch Institute, 57 recs.
4	Bredin, K.A. 2002. NS Freshwater Mussel Fieldwork. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centere, 30 recs.
4	Clayden, S.R. 1998. NBM Science Collections databases: vascular plants. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, 19759 recs.
4	Dibblee, R.L. 1999. PEI Cormorant Survey. Prince Edward Island Fisheries, Aquaculture & Environment, 1p. 21 recs.
4	e-Butterfly. 2019. Export of Maritimes records and photos. McFarland, K. (ed.) e-butterfly.org.
4	Erskine, A.J. 1999. Maritime Nest Records Scheme (MNRS) 1937-1999. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 313 recs.
4	Mazerolle, D.M. 2016. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
4	McNeil, J.A. 2020. Snapping Turtle and Eastern Painted Turtle records, 2020. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
4	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2018. Nova Scotia lichen database Update. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 14 recs.
4	O'Neil, S. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Eastern Shore Nova Scotia SFA 20. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science. Stock Status Report D3-10. 4 recs.
4	Olsen, R. Herbarium Specimens. Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Truro. 2003.
4	Prince Edward Island National Park. 2014. Prince Edward Island National Park Herbarium. Parks Canada Agency, PEINP, 39 recs.
4	Sollows, M.C. 2009. NBM Science Collections databases: molluscs. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Jan. 2009, 6951 recs (2957 in Atlantic Canada).
3	Bagnell, B.A. 2001. New Brunswick Bryophyte Occurrences. B&B Botanical, Sussex, 478 recs.
3	Bateman, M.C. 2001. Coastal Waterfowl Surveys Database, 1965-2001. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, 667 recs.
3	Belliveau, A.G. 2018. E.C. Smith Herbarium and Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. E.C. Smith Herbarium, 6226 recs.
3	Benedict, B. Connell Herbarium Specimens (Data) . University New Brunswick, Fredericton. 2003.
3	Benjamin, L.K. 2006. Cypripedium arietinum. Pers. comm. to D. Mazerolle. 9 recs, 9 recs.
3	Blaney, C.S. Miscellaneous specimens received by ACCDC (botany). Various persons. 2001-08.
3	Boyne, A.W. & Grecian, V.D. 1999. Tern Surveys. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 23 recs.
3	Brooks, Fiona. 2024. SAR observations for Nova Scotia from June and July 2024. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 106 records.
3	Brunelle, P.-M. (compiler). 2010. ADIP/MDDS Odonata Database: NB, NS Update 1900-09. Atlantic Dragonfly Inventory Program (ADIP), 935 recs.
3	Calhoun, J.C. Butterfly records databased at the McGuire Center for Lepidoptera and Biodiversity. Calhoun, J.C. 2020.
3	Canadian National Collection of Insects Arachnids, and Nematodes Bombus specimen database export. Government of Canada. 2022.
3	Clayden, S.R. 2007. NBM Science Collections databases: vascular plants. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Mar. 2007, 6914 recs.
3	Gagnon, J. 2004. Specimen data from 2002 visit to Prince Edward Island. , 104 recs.
3	Heron, J. 2022. Bombus records communicated to J. Klymko over email in autumn 2022. Pers. comm.
3	Klymko, J.J.D. 2011. Insect fieldwork & submissions, 2010. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. Sackville NB, 742 recs.
3	Layberry, R.A. 2012. Lepidopteran records for the Maritimes, 1974-2008. Layberry Collection, 1060 recs.
3	McLelland, Don. 2021. Orchid observations on PEI. Don McLelland. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney.
3	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2022. Nova Scotia Bobolink observations. pers. comm. to J. Churchill.
3	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2023. Monarch (Danaus plexippus) and Milkweed MTRI records from the 2023 Field Season. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
3	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2024. Barn swallow records from volunteers. Pers. comm., 16 records.
3	Neily, T.H. 2016. Email communication (May 6, 2016) to Sean Blaney regarding Fissidens exilis observations made in 2016 in Nova Scotia. Pers. Comm., 3 recs.
3	Parker, M. 2016. Wood turtle (Glyptemys insculpta) Visual Surveys at Black, Wallace, Musquodobit and Sackville Rivers, Nova Scotia. East Coast Aquatics Inc., 3 records.
3	Sollows, M.C,. 2009. NBM Science Collections databases: Coccinellid & Cerambycid Beetles. New Brunswick Museum, Saint John NB, download Feb. 2009, 569 recs.
3	Standley, L.A. 2002. Carex haydenii in Nova Scotia. , Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. 4 recs.
3	Thompson, R. 2018. Williamsdale Quarry Expansion Project, NS, Environmental Assessment rare plants. Dexter Construction Company Limited.
2	Amirault, D.L. 2003. 2003 Peregrine Falcon Survey. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 7 recs.
2	Basquill, S.P. 2012. 2012 Bryophyte specimen data. Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources, 37 recs.

# recs	CITATION
2	Basquill, S.P., Porter, C. 2019. Bryophyte and lichen specimens submitted to the E.C. Smith Herbarium. NS Department of Lands and Forestry.
2	Benjamin, L.K. 2009. NSDNR Fieldwork & Consultants Reports. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 143 recs.
2	Blaney, C.S. 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2017. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre.
2	Cameron, B. 2005. C. palmicola, E. pedicellatum records from Sixth Lake. Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. 3 recs, 3 recs.
2	Cameron, R.P. 2012. Additional rare plant records, 2009. , 7 recs.
2	Chapman, Cody. Unreported Species at Risk Records across Nova Scotia. Chapman, Cody, 5 records.
2	Clarke, Izzy; Reynders, Caleigh. 2024. Canada Warbler Observations NS. Ducks Unlimited Canada, 2 recs.
2	COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Wildlife in Canada). 2013. COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Eastern Waterfan Peltigera hydrothyria in Canada. COSEWIC, 46 pp.
2	Curley, F.R. 2003. Glen Kelly records for Betula pumila & Asclepias syriaca on PEI. , Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. 9 recs.
2	Curley, Rosemary. 2023. Bryophytes collected on Prince Edward Island in 2007. PEI Museum and Heritage Foundation. Pers. comm, 49 records.
2	Frittaion, C. 2012. NSNT 2012 Field Observations. Nova Scotia Nature Trust, Pers comm. to S. Blaney Feb. 7, 34 recs.
2	Giroux, P. 2013. Personal communication concerning species at risk in and around PEI NP, PE. Winter 2013. Pers. comm.
2	Hill, N. 2003. Floerkea proserpinacoides at Heatherdale, Antigonish Co. 2002. , Pers. comm. to C.S. Blaney. 2 recs.
2	Hill, Nick. 2021. Fraxinus nigra observations at Marshy Hope. Fern Hill Institute of Plant Conservation.
2	Hinds, H.R. 1989. Greenwich, Blooming Point plant collections in Plant locations. Pers. Comm. to Robin Day (Ag. Can). 2pp, 8 recs, 8 recs.
2	Macaulay, M. Notes on newly discovered Hepatica nobilis var. obtusa population in Cumberland Co. NS. Pers. comm. to S. Blaney, 1 rec.
2	MacQuarrie, K. 1991-1999. Site survey files, maps. Island Nature Trust, Charlottetown PE, 60 recs.
2	McAlpine, D.F. New Brunswick Museum bee specimens. New Brunswick Museum. 2013.
2	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2023. NS Turtle Records. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 214 recs.
2	Nature Conservancy of Canada. 2023. NCC Nova Scotia Data.
2	Neily, T.H.; Smith, C.; Whitman, E. 2011. NCC Logging Lake (Halifax Co. NS) properties baseline survey data. Nature Conservancy of Canada, 2 recs.
2	Pohl, G.P. Specimen data from Northern Forest Research Centre. Northern Forest Research Centre. 2022.
2	Speers, L. 2001. Butterflies of Canada database. Agriculture & Agri-Food Canada, Biological Resources Program, Ottawa, 190 recs.
2	Thomas, H.H., Jones, G.S. & Diblee, R.L. 1980. Sorex palustris on Prince Edward Island. Can. Field Nat., vol 94:329-331. 2 recs.
2	Webster, R.P. & Edsall, J. 2007. 2005 New Brunswick Rare Butterfly Survey. Environmental Trust Fund, unpublished report, 232 recs.
2	Whittam, R.M. 1999. Status Report on the Roseate Tern (update) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, 36 recs.
2	Zahavich, J. 2017. Canada Warbler and Olive-sided Flycatcher records 2017. Island Nature Trust, 14 recs.
1	Amirault, D.L. 2005. 2005 Peregrine Falcon Survey. Canadian Wildlife Service, Sackville, unpublished data. 27 recs.
1	Amiro, Peter G. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Inner Bay of Fundy SFA 22 & part of SFA 23. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science Stock Status Report D3-12. 4 recs.
1	Atlantic Canada Bank Swallow Working Group. 2022. 2021 Bank Swallow colony records. Birds Canada.
1	Basquill, S.P. 2009. 2009 field observations. Nova Scotia Dept of Natural Resources.
1	Bateman, M.C. & Prescott, W.H. 1984. The Mammals of Prince Edward Island National Park. Canadian Wildife Service, vol 2:5. 3 recs.
1	Belliveau, A.G. E.C. Smith Herbarium Specimen Database 2019. E.C. Smith Herbarium, Acadia University. 2019.
1	Benedict, B. Connell Herbarium Specimens. University New Brunswick, Fredericton. 2003.
1	Bonnyman, Vanessa. 2021. Eastern Wood-Pewee Observation on Bonshaw Trail, PEI.
1	Brazner, J. 2016. Nova Scotia Forested Wetland Bird Surveys. Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forestry.
1	Bruce, J. 2014. 2014 Wood Turtle email report, Nine Mile River, NS. NS Department of Natural Resources.
1	Cairns, D. 1998. Atlantic Salmon: Prince Edward Island SFA 17. Dept of Fisheries & Oceans, Atlantic Region, Science. Stock Status Report D3-07. 1 rec.
1	Cameron, R.P. 2009. Nova Scotia nonvascular plant observations, 1995-2007. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, 27 recs.
1	Churchill, J.L. 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre Fieldwork 2018. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 907 recs.
1	Clayden, S.R. 2006. Pseudevernia cladonia records. NB Museum. Pers. comm. to S. Blaney, Dec, 4 recs.
1	Clayden, S.R. 2020. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Pilophorus cereus and P. fibula at Fidele Lake area, Charlotte County, NB. pers. comm., 2 records.
1	Curley, F.R. 2021. Nymphalis l-album record from near Belfast PEI. Pers. comm. to J. Klymko.
1	Day, R. & Catling, P.M. 1991. The Rare Vascular Plants of Prince Edward Island, 1st Ed. Canadian Museum of Nature, Ottawa. Syllogeus. 67.
1	Docherty, Joanne. 2022. Phone call to John Klymko about Danaus plexippus observation in Nova Scotia. Personal communication.
1	Doucet, D.A. 2007. PEI National Park Odonata Survey. Parks Canada, PEI National Park, 1 rec.
1	Doucet, D.A. ACCDC Reference Collection. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, Sackville NB. 2008.
1	Eastman, A. 2019. Snapping Turtle observation at Brookfield, Colchester Co. NS. Halifax Field Naturalists Nova Scotia Nature Archive Facebook Page, 1 record.
1	Edsall, J. 2001. Lepidopteran records in New Brunswick, 1997-99. , Pers. comm. to K.A. Bredin. 91 recs.
1	Gagnon, J. 2003. Prince Edward Island plant records. Societe de la faune et des parcs Quebec, 13 recs.
1	Golder Associates Ltd. 2021. Black Ash location from Goff's Quarry Expansion Environment Assessment, 2017. Golder Associates Ltd., 1 record.
1	Harling, L. & Silva, M. 2004. Abundance & species richness of shrews within forested habitats on PEI. Am. Midl. Nat., 151:399-407. 2 recs.
1	Harris, Megan. 2018. Miscellaneous Sorex palustris record. Pers. comm. to S. Blaney.
1	Haughian, S.R. 2018. Description of Fuscopannaria leucosticta field work in 2017. New Brunswick Museum, 314 recs.
1	Hill, N.M. 2021. Observation of Carex haydenii and black ash near Marshy Hope and Ponhook Lake. pers. comm.
1	Honeyman, K. 2019. Unique Areas Database, 2018. J.D. Irving Ltd.
1	Jacques Whitford Ltd. 2003. Cananda Lily location. Pers. Comm. to S. Blaney. 2pp, 1 rec, 1 rec.
1	Jardine, Don. 2022. Email to AC CDC reporting an Evening Grosbeak Sighting in Winsloe South, PEI. pers. comm.
1	Jessica Ferguson. 2023. SAR observations for Clean Annapolis River Project - 2020-2023. Clean Annapolis River Project (CARP).

# recs	CITATION
1	Kelly, Glen 2004. Botanical records from 2004 PEI Forestry fieldwork. Dept of Environment, Energy & Forestry, 71 recs.
1	Klymko, J. Henry Hensel's Butterfly Collection Database. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2016.
1	Klymko, J. Partial database of the Agriculture Canada Charlottetown Research Station Insect Collection butterfly specimens. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre. 2016.
1	Klymko, J.J.D. 2010. Miscellaneous observations reported to ACCDC (zoology). Pers. comm. from various persons, 3 recs.
1	Klymko, J.J.D. 2012. Insect field work & submissions. Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre, 852 recs.
1	Macauley, M. 2008. Email to Sean Blaney regarding rich hardwood floodplain site at Howards Pool, Wallace River, NS.
1	MacAuley, M. 2020. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Agalinis paupercula var. parviflora at Malagash Station, NS. pers. comm., 2 records.
1	MacPhail, V. Bee and syrphid specimens from MSc research. Pers. comm., J. Klymko. 2006.
1	MacQuarrie, K. and R. Sharkie. 2004. Plant lists for selected areas at Brackley and Dalvay, Prince Edward Island National Park. Island Nature Trust, 168 recs.
1	McNeil, J.A. 2019. Snapping Turtle records, 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
1	Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute. 2024. Port Hawkesbury Paper (PHP) block survey results. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute, 6 records.
1	Neily, P.D. Plant Specimens. Nova Scotia Dept Natural Resources, Truro. 2006.
1	Neily, T.H. & Pepper, C.; Toms, B. 2019. Boreal Felt Lichen Observation, April 2019. Mersey Tobeatic Research Institute.
1	Neily, T.H. 2013. Email communication to Sean Blaney regarding Agalinis paupercula observations made in 2013 in Nova Scotia. , 1 rec.
1	Oehlke, W. 1999. Record of Polygonia satyrus from Prince Edward Island. http://www.silkmoths.bizland.com/ppsatyr.htm.
1	Parker, M. 2018. East Coast Aquatics ACCDC 2018 Report. East Coast Aquatics, 12 records.
1	Payzant, P. 2018. Satyr Comma record from Bible Hill, NS. https://novascotiabutterflies.ca.
1	Quigley, E.J. 2021. Email to Sean Blaney regarding Eastern White Cedar (Thuja occidentalis) stand near Shinimicas Bridge. NSDLF, 1 record.
1	Robinson, C.B. 1907. Early intervale flora of eastern Nova Scotia. Transactions of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science, 10:502-506. 1 rec.
1	Sabine, M. 2016. NB DNR staff incidental Black Ash observations. New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources.
1	Shortt, R. UNB specimen data for various tracked species formerly considered secure. Connell Memorial Herbarium, UNB, Fredericton NB. 2019.
1	Skevington, Jeffrey H. 2020. Syrphid records used for the Field Guide to the Flower Flies of Northeastern North America. Canadian National Collection of Insects.
1	Stephen Freeman. 2022. New location for Black Ash in Queens County, NS. Personal communication, 2.
1	te Raa, J. 2016. Island Naturalist. Nature PEI, 219.
1	WIlliams, M. Cape Breton University Digital Herbarium. Cape Breton University Digital Herbarium. 2013.
1	Wilson, G. 2013. 2013 Snapping Turtle email report, Wentworth, NS. Pers. comm.

APPENDIX F
FRESHWATER AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT

Wetland ID	Date	Wetland Type	Area (m^2)	Delineation Type	Alterations Present? (Y/N)	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/ Hydrological Conditions	Dominant Vegetation		
										Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL7	08-10-2025	Treed Swamp	147.00	Full	N	Hillslope	Isolated	Histic Epipedon (A2)	Water-stained leaves, Moss trim lines, Geomorphic position	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon fern), *Carex disperma* (Two-seeded sedge), *Viburnum cassinoides* (Northern Wild Raisin), *Acer rubrum* (red maple), *Dryopteris carthusiana* (Spinulose wood fern)	*Ilex verticillata* (Common winterberry), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Acer rubrum* (red maple), *Betula papyrifera* (paper birch), *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch), *Picea rubens* (red spruce)
WL8	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	551.00	Full	Y	Basin	Isolated	Stratified Layers (A5)	FAC-Neutral test, Microtopographic relief	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon Fern) *Kalmia angustifolia* (Sheep Laurel) *Lysimachia borealis* (Northern Starflower) *Cypripedium acaule* (Pink Lady's-Slipper)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Betula populifolia* (Gray Birch) *Ilex verticillata* (Common Winterberry) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)	*Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)
WL9	18-09-2025	Marsh	3,113.00	Full	Y	Basin	Isolated	Redox Depressions (F8)	Saturation visible on aerial imagery, Geomorphic position	*Scirpus cyperinus* (Common Woolly Bulrush) *Glyceria canadensis* (Canada Manna Grass) *Sparganium americanum* (American Burreed)	*Ilex verticillata* (Common Winterberry)	*Populus grandidentata* (Large-toothed Aspen) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple)
WL10	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	660.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Redox Depressions (F8)	Moss trim lines, FAC-neutral test	*Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Betula populifolia* (Gray Birch) *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)	*Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Betula populifolia* (Gray Birch) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)	*Scirpus cyperinus* (Common Woolly Bulrush) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple)
WL11	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	236.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Moss trim lines, FAC-neutral test	*Doellingeria umbellata* (Hairy Flat-top White Aster) *Juncus effusus* (Soft Rush) *Frangula alnus* (Glossy Buckthorn) *Scirpus cyperinus* (Common Woolly Bulrush)	*Frangula alnus* (Glossy Buckthorn) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Viburnum cassinoides* (Northern Wild Raisin) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)	*Populus grandidentata* (Large-toothed Aspen) *Betula populifolia* (Gray Birch) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Frangula alnus* (Glossy Buckthorn) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)
WL12	18-09-2025	Shrub Swamp	1,319.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Stratified Layers (A5)	FAC-Neutral test, Microtopographic relief	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon Fern)	*Pinus strobus* (Eastern White Pine) *Populus tremuloides* (Trembling Aspen) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Ilex mucronata* (Mountain Holly) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)	*Picea rubens* (Red Spruce) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Pinus strobus* (Eastern White Pine)
WL13	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	7,116.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Depleted Matrix (F3)	Water Marks, Water-stained Leaves, Surface Soil Cracks, Drainage Patterns,	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon Fern), *Onoclea sensibilis* (sensitive fern), *Aralia nudicaulis* (wild sarsaparilla), *Lysimachia borealis* (northern starflower)	*Alnus incana* (speckled alder), *Abies balsamea* (balsam fir)	*Acer rubrum* (red maple), *Abies balsamea* (baslam fir), *Betula papyrifera* (paper birch)
WL14	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	2,578.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Depleted Matrix (F3)	Moss trim lines, FAC-neutral test	*Onoclea sensibilis* (Sensitive Fern) *Rubus pubescens* (Dwarf Red Raspberry) *Rubus hispidus* (Bristly Dewberry) *Calamagrostis canadensis* (Bluejoint Reed Grass) *Solidago rugosa* (Rough-stemmed Goldenrod)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)	*Fraxinus americana* (White Ash) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)

Wetland ID	Date	Wetland Type	Area (m^2)	Delineation Type	Alterations Present? (Y/N)	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/ Hydrological Conditions	Dominant Vegetation		
										Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL15	10-10-2025	Treed Swamp	769.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Histosol (A1)	Saturation, Water-stained leaves, Drainage Patterns	*Osmunda regalis* (Royal fern), *Ilex verticillata* (Cimmon winterberry)	*Picea rubens* (Red spruce) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Fraxinus americana* (White ash), *Picea mariana (black spruce*
WL16	10-10-2025	Treed Swamp	1,517.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Histosol (A1)	Saturation	*Osmunda regalis* (Royal fern), *Ilex verticillata* (Cimmon winterberry)	*Fraxinus americana* (White ash), *Picea mariana* (black spruce)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Fraxinus americana* (white ash), *Picea mariana (black spruce*
WL17	10-10-2025	Treed Swamp	801.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Histic Epipedon (A2)	Saturation	*Osmunda regalis* (Royal fern)	*Myrica gale* (Sweet gale), *Betula populifolia* (Gray birch), *Picea mariana* (Black spruce), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Picea rubens* (red spruce)
WL18	10-10-2025	Treed Swamp	617.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Histosol (A1)	Saturation	*Aralia nudicaulis* (Wild sarsaparilla), *Carex deflexa* (Northern sedge), *Onoclea sensibilis* (sensitive fern), *Cornus canadensis* (bunchberry)	*Picea mariana* (red spruce), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir), *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow birch)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple), *Picea mariana (black spruce*
WL19	10-10-2025	Treed Swamp	2,173.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Histosol (A1)	Water-stained leaves, Drainage Patterns	*Claytosmunda claytoniana* (Interrupted Fern), *Carex folliculata* (Northern Long Sedge)	*Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)	*Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Fraxinus americana* (white ash), *Picea mariana* (black spruce, Pinus strobus (white pine)
WL20	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	157.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	FAC-neutral test, Moss trim lines	*Frangula alnus* (Glossy Buckthorn) *Maianthemum canadense* (Wild Lily-of-The-Valley) *Ilex verticillata* (Common Winterberry)	*Ilex verticillata* (Common Winterberry) *Betula populifolia* (Gray Birch) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)
WL21	18-09-2025	Treed Swamp	1,257.00	Full	N	Basin	Isolated	Histic Epipedon (A2)	Drainage patterns, Microtopographic relief	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon Fern) *Maianthemum canadense* (Wild Lily-of-The-Valley) *Dryopteris carthusiana* (Spinulose Wood Fern) *Oclemena acuminata* (Whorled Wood Aster) *Lysimachia borealis* (Northern Starflower)	*Ilex verticillata* (Common Winterberry) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Picea rubens* (Red Spruce)	*Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow Birch) *Acer rubrum* (Red Maple) *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir) *Betula papyrifera* (Paper Birch)
WL22	08-10-2025	Shrub Swamp	373.00	Full	N	Terrace	Isolated	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Saturation, Water Marks	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon fern), *Glyceria striata* (Fowl Manna Grass), *Viburnum cassinoides* (Northern Wild raisin), *Glyceria melicaria* (Northeastern manna grass), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Acer rubrum* (Red maple), *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow birch), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir),
WL23	08-10-2025	Shrub Swamp	3,214.00	Full	N	Terrace	Isolated	Histosol (A1)	Water-stained leaves, Drainage patterns, Microtopographic relief	*Solidago canadensis* (Canada goldenrod), *Doellingeria umbellata* (Parasol whitetop), *Glyceria melicaria* (Northern Manna Grass, Osmundastrum cinnamomeum (Cinnamon fern), *Equisetem pratense* (Meadow Horsetail)	*Ilex verticillata* (Common winterberry), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir)	*Acer rubrum* (Red maple), *Abies balsamea* (Balsam Fir)

Wetland ID	Date	Wetland Type	Area (m^2)	Delineation Type	Alterations Present? (Y/N)	Landform	Water Flow	Soil Type	Surface/ Hydrological Conditions	Dominant Vegetation		
										Herbaceous	Shrub	Trees
WL24	08-10-2025	Treed Swamp	140.00	Partial	N	Basin	Isolated	Histic Epipedon (A2)	Water-stained leaves, Presence of reduced iron, Geomorphic position, Microtopographic relief	*Osmundastrum cinnamomeum* (Cinnamon Fern), *Carex trisperma* (Three-seeded sedge), *Cypripedium acaule* (Pink Lady's Slipper)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir), *Ilex mucronata* (Mountain holly), *Ilex verticillata* (Common winterberry), *Picea rubens* (Red spruce), *Betula papyrifera* (Paper birch)	*Abies balsamea* (Balsam fir), *Acer rubrum* (Red maple), *Betula alleghaniensis* (Yellow birch), *Picea rubens* (Res Spruce)



Photo 1: A representative photo of WL1.



Photo 2: A representative photo of WL2.



Photo 3: A representative photo of WL3.



Photo 4: A representative photo of WL4.



Photo 5: A representative photo of WL6.



Photo 6: A representative photo of WL7.



Photo 7: A representative photo of WL8



Photo 8: A representative photo of WL9



Photo 9: A representative photo of WL10.



Photo 10: A representative photo of WL11.



Photo 11: A representative photo of WL12.



Photo 12: A representative photo of WL13.



Photo 13: A representative photo of WL14.



Photo 14: A representative photo of WL15.



Photo 15: A representative photo of WL16.



Photo 16: A representative photo of WL17.



Photo 17: A representative photo of WL18.



Photo 18: A representative photo of WL19.



Photo 19: A representative photo of WL20.



Photo 20: A representative photo of WL21.



Photo 21: A representative photo of WL22.



Photo 22: A representative photo of WL23.



Photo 23: A representative photo of WL24.



Photo 24: A representative photo of WL26.

 Photo 25: A representative photo of a side channel of WC1.	 Photo 25: A representative photo of WC1.

*Photos of WL5, 25, 27, 28, and 29 not captured during the initial ground truthing of the Project Area

APPENDIX G
PRIORITY SPECIES LIST

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
BIRDS						
Aegolius funereus	Boreal Owl	S2?B,SUM				Year-round resident, mainly in Cape Breton (MBBA, as of July 2021). Does not migrate regularly, but is nomadic and moves outside of range when prey is scarce. Boreal Owls occur in stands of spruce, aspen, poplar, birch and fir in the boreal forest (muskeg, mixed-wood, and conifer forests). They also occur in high elevation mountains with subalpine forests in Canada. In the winter, they forage in spruce-fir forests where uncrusted snow under the trees facilitates access to prey. In spring, they often forage in clearcuts and agricultural fields where small mammals are easier to locate. Beginning in late winter or early spring, male sings at night to defend territory and attract a female (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Ammospiza nelsoni	Nelson's Sparrow	S3S4B				They spend most of their time on or near the ground in dense marsh vegetation. Nelson's Sparrow breed mainly in fresh and saltwater marshes in the northern Great Plains and along the northern Atlantic Coast. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Antrostomus vociferus	Eastern Whip-Poor-Will	S1?B	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	Roughly 5% of home ranges consisted of open habitats, used primarily for foraging. Common habitat choices include rock or sand barrens with scattered trees, savannahs, old burns, or other disturbed sites in a state of early to mid-forest succession, or open conifer plantations. Accordingly, pine (barrens and plantations), oak (barrens and savannahs), aspen, and birch (early to mid-succession) are common tree species associations. Individuals will often feed in nearby shrubby pastures or wetlands where perches, and power-line and roadway corridors are also occupied. Other necessary habitat elements are thought to involve ground-level vegetation and woodland size. Areas with little ground cover are preferred.
Cardellina canadensis	Canada Warbler	S3B	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	Forest undergrowth, shady thickets. Breeds in mature mixed hardwoods of extensive forests and streamside thickets. Prefers to nest in moist habitat: in luxuriant undergrowth, near swamps, on stream banks, in rhododendron thickets, in deep, rocky ravines and in moist deciduous second-growth.
Cardellina pusilla	Wilson's Warbler	S3B,S5M				Found in thickets along wooded streams, moist tangles, low shrubs, willows, alders. Breeds in thickets, second-growth, bogs, or in alder and willow groves near streams and ponds. In migration and winter, occurs from hot lowland thickets up to cool mountain woods; always in scrubby overgrown clearings and thin woods, not in the interior of dense forest. Breeds between April and July (Cornell Lab, Audubon, 2025).
Chordeiles minor	Common Nighthawk	S3B	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	Common Nighthawk breeds in a range of open and partially open habitats, including forest openings and post-fire habitats, prairies, bogs, and rocky or sandy natural habitats, as well as disturbed areas. It is also found in settled areas that meet its habitat needs, those with open areas for foraging and bare or short-cropped surfaces for nesting. The species use of a wide range of habitats makes it difficult to estimate trends in habitat availability, except in urban habitats, where their main nesting sites – flat graveled roofs – are disappearing.
Coccyzus erythropthalmus	Black-billed Cuckoo	S3B				Black-billed Cuckoos are birds of woodlands and thickets, including aspen, poplar, birch, sugar maple, hickory, hawthorn, and willow. They tend to occur more frequently in larger and denser woodlands than the Yellow-billed Cuckoo. On their wintering grounds, they live in forest, woodlands and scrub. A long-distance migrant, going to South America for the winter. Migrates at night; sometimes heard calling in flight overhead at night during the spring. During migration, they seek any kind of dense vegetation cover (e.g. young trees or tall shrubs). Common breeder in Nova Scotia. Breeds mostly in deciduous thickets and shrubby places, often on the edges of woodland or around marshes. Also in second growth of mixed deciduous-coniferous woods, or along their brushy edges. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Contopus cooperi	Olive-sided Flycatcher	S3B	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	Olive-sided Flycatcher has been widely observed in open coniferous or mixed coniferous forests, often located near water or wetlands with the presence of tall snags or trees from which the species sallies for prey and advertises its territory. Mature conifer stands within patchy landscapes influenced by natural disturbance (e.g., recent burns) support the highest densities of Olive-sided Flycatcher. Nests are generally placed toward the tip of coniferous branches (although other tree types have been used).
Euphagus carolinus	Rusty Blackbird	S2B	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	Breeding habitat is characterized by coniferous-dominated forests adjacent to wetlands, such as slow-moving streams, peat bogs, sedge meadows, marshes, swamps and beaver ponds. On migration, the Rusty Blackbird is primarily associated with wooded wetlands. In winter, it occurs primarily in lowland forested wetlands, cultivated fields and pecan groves. Suitable habitat for the species appears to be decreasing on its breeding range and wintering grounds, due mainly to the loss and degradation of wetlands by human activities.
Haemorhous purpureus	Purple Finch	S3S4N, S4S5B,S5M				Found throughout the entire province year-round. Purple finches can be found in woods, groves, suburbs. Breeds mostly in coniferous and mixed woods, both in forest interior and along edges. In migration and winter, found in a wide variety of wooded and semi-open areas, including forest, suburbs, swamps, and overgrown fields. Breeding occurs from April to July (The Cornell Lab, Audubon, 2025).
Hirundo rustica	Barn Swallow	S3B	Special Concern	Threatened	Endangered	Barn Swallows forage over a wide range of open and semi-open habitats including natural and anthropogenic grasslands, other farmland, open wetlands, open water, savannah, tundra, highways and other cleared right-of-ways, and cities and towns. They avoid forested regions and high mountains. Barn Swallows throughout the world have adapted to nesting in or on human structures, including buildings, barns, bridges, culverts, wells and mine shafts. Use of natural nest sites such as caves or rock cliffs with crevices or ledges protected by overhangs is rarely reported. Nocturnal roosts are typically in reed or cane beds or other dense vegetation, usually in or near water.
Myiarchus crinitus	Great Crested Flycatcher	S1B				Uncommon breeder throughout mainland Nova Scotia, not Cape Breton (MBBA, as of July 2021). Migrates mostly at night. Breeds mainly in deciduous forest or mixed forest, but avoids pure stands of conifers. May be found in either continuous deep forest or in more open wooded areas, around edges of clearings or abandoned orchards. Dead snags and dying trees are important sources of the cavities they need for nesting (will even search out cavities in old orchards and in woody urban areas like parks, cemeteries and golf courses). If there are enough trees, they will claim territories in pastures, along streams and rivers, and in swamps and wetlands. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Pheucticus ludovicianus	Rose-breasted Grosbeak	S3B				Look for these birds in forest edges and woodlands. Rose-breasted Grosbeaks breed in moist deciduous forests, deciduous-coniferous forests, thickets, and semiopen habitats. They gravitate toward second-growth woods, suburban areas, parks, gardens, and orchards, as well as shrubby forest edges next to streams, ponds, marshes, roads, or pastures. They favour edges or openings with combination of shrubs and tall trees, rather than unbroken forest. Breeds from April to July (The Cornell Lab, Audubon, 2025)

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
Picoides arcticus	Black-backed Woodpecker	S3S4				Known throughout Nova Scotia year-round. Not strictly migratory, but may move around in response to changing conditions (e.g. destruction of habitat). Eastern birds occasionally stage southward irruptions in winter, with scattered individuals showing up well south of breeding range. Habitat includes boreal forests of firs and spruces (pine, Douglas-fir, hemlock, tamarack and spruce, especially spruce bogs). Favours areas of dead or dying trees (coniferous and deciduous), and may concentrate at burned or flooded areas with many standing dead trees. Frequents lowlands in the North and mountains in the West. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Sialia sialis	Eastern Bluebird	S3B				Uncommon breeder throughout Nova Scotia. In the north, arrives quite early in spring, and lingers late in fall. These birds live in semi-open country with scattered trees, but with little understory and sparse ground cover. Original habitats probably included open, frequently burned pine savannas, beaver ponds, mature (but open) woods and forest clearings/openings. Today, they are most common along pastures, roadsides, agricultural fields, suburban parks, backyards and golf courses. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Toxostoma rufum	Brown Thrasher	S1B				Not common and rarely seen in Nova Scotia, with no recorded sightings in Cape Breton (MBBA, as of July 2021). In eastern North America, Brown Thrashers nest in thickets, brush, shubbery, hedgerows, forest edges and overgrown clearings in deciduous forest. On rare occasions they breed in backyards and gardens with shrubs and hedges (but in general - areas of dense low growth, especially thickets around edges of deciduous or mixed woods, shrubby edges of swamps or undergrowth in open pine woods). Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Tringa solitaria	Solitary Sandpiper	S3S4M, SUB				Common migrant in Nova Scotia. A long-distance migrant that mostly migrates alone and at night. They are rarely seen on mudflats or saltmarshes with other shorebirds and will frequent areas with little water in almost any setting, from inner city to forest interior (e.g. fields, ditches, swamps, wooded wetlands at higher elevation, etc.). This bird often stops at lakes, ponds, or streams similar to their nesting habitat (areas with bog habitat and spruce trees), especially where there are extensive muddy margins. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
Tyrannus tyrannus	Eastern Kingbird	S3B				Common breeder throughout Nova Scotia. A long-distance migrant that uses many habitats and migrates in flocks. Unlike many of the migratory songbirds, kingbirds may travel mostly by day. The Eastern Kingbird usually breeds in fields with scattered shrubs and trees, in orchards and along forest edges (also clearings, roadsides, parks, newly burned forest, beaver ponds, golf courses and urban environments with tall trees and scattered open spaces). It is drawn to water, often nesting densely in trees that overhang rivers or lakes. In summer, requires open space for hunting. Often common around edges of marshes, farmland and native tallgrass prairie. Breeds between April and July (Audubon and The Cornell Lab, 2025).
HERPETOFAUNA						
Glyptemys insculpta	Wood Turtle	S2	Threatened	Threatened	Threatened	Wood Turtles are strongly associated with meandering, shallow rivers with sand, gravel, and/or cobble bottoms; these rivers are typically clear, with moderate current and frequent oxbows. Wood Turtles hibernate aquatically in streams and rivers (October to April, depending on location). Overwintering sites are usually on the bottom of deep pools, often with fallen debris that provides structure and prevents dislodging during high flow events. Found throughout the Province with concentrations in Guysborough and Annapolis Counties. Local plants include alders, chokecherry, hawthorn and mixed wood stands of deciduous and coniferous trees. Females lay their eggs in sandy bars along rivers and other gravel areas (driveways, roadsides, borrow pits) in June.
Hemidactylium scutatum	Four-toed Salamander	S3				Four-toed salamanders have specialized habitat requirements which require suitable breeding wetlands within or adjacent to mature forests. They prefer mature, mesic forests with dense canopy cover to preserve body moisture, an abundance of downed woody debris for cover and foraging opportunities, and vernal pools, ponds, bogs, shallow marshes, or other fishless bodies of water for nesting and larval success. Wooded wetlands such as seepage swamps or cedar swamps with many moss mats are ideal. Male adults can be located under leaves, bark, and logs in the upland forest, while females are most often found during the breeding season nesting in moss mats which overhang pools of water. (Harding, 1997).
INVERTEBRATES						
Bombus suckleyi	Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee	SH	Threatened			Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee occurs in most Canadian ecozone including the Atlantic Maritimes. Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee occurs in diverse habitats including open meadows and prairies, farms and croplands, urban areas, boreal forest, and montane meadows. Records are from sea level to 12 m although the species could potentially occur at higher elevations where its host(s) occur. In the early spring, hosts typically establish nests in abandoned underground rodent burrows or other dry natural hollows; because Suckley's Cuckoo Bumble Bee is a nest parasite these same host residence sites also serve as its habitat. Adults have been recorded feeding on pollen and nectar from many flowers (COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report).
Bombus terricola	Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	S3	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	Habitat generalist within open coniferous, deciduous and mixed-wood forests, wet and dry meadows and prairie grasslands, meadows bordering riparian zones, and along roadsides, urban parks, gardens and agricultural areas, subalpine habitats and more isolated natural areas.
Coccinella transversoguttata	Transverse Lady Beetle	SH	Special Concern	Special Concern	Endangered	The Canadian range of the Transverse Lady Beetle stretches from St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, west to Vancouver Island. The Transverse Lady Beetle is a habitat generalist and known to occur within agricultural areas, suburban gardens, parks, coniferous forests, deciduous forests, prairie grasslands, meadows, and riparian areas. The Transverse Lady Beetle can also be found in a wide variety of non-agricultural vegetation including birch, pine, spruce, maple, mountain ash, poplar, willow, sage, cherry, alder, thistles, grasslands, and scruff pea plants along the edge of sand dunes. Overwintering adults tend to aggregate in well ventilated microhabitats such as under stones, rock crevices, in grass tussocks, in leaf litter, or in tree bark (COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report).
Danaus plexippus	Monarch	S2?B,S3M	Endangered	Special Concern	Endangered	The breeding habitat of the Eastern and Western populations in Canada is confined to where milkweeds grow, since leaves of these plants are the sole food of the caterpillars. The different species of milkweeds grow in a variety of environments, including meadows in farmlands, along roadsides and in ditches, open wetlands, dry sandy areas, short and tall grass prairie, river banks, irrigation ditches, arid valleys, and south-facing hillsides. Milkweeds are also often planted in gardens. The Monarch is known to breed on native milkweeds within their natural ranges. The most commonly used other sources of nectar are goldenrods (Solidago spp.), asters (Doellingeria, Eurybia, Oclemena, Symphyotrichum and Virgulus), the introduced Purple Loosestrife (Lythrum salicaria), and various clovers (Trifolium spp. and Melilotus spp.)

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
MAMMALS						
Alces alces americana	Mainland Moose	S1			Endangered	Moose are herbivores who live in boreal and mixed-wood forests. They are often found where there is an abundance of food (twigs, stems, and foliage of young deciduous trees and shrubs). In spring, islands and peninsulas are often used by cows when giving birth. In summer, access to wetlands (and aquatic vegetation) is important.
Lasionycteris noctivagans	Silver-haired Bat	S1M, SUB				Most commonly found in boreal or coniferous and deciduous forests near bodies of water. Summer day roosts are typically under loose bark in trees such as, willows, maple, ash and dead trees. Maternity colonies can be found in cavities in these trees. Uncommonly, they use human structures (garages, sheds, etc.). During the winter, these bats have been found in caves and other rocky areas that provide shelter, in tree cavities, and in buildings.
Myotis lucifugus	Little Brown Myotis	S1	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	Little Brown Myotis is one of the few bat species that uses buildings and other anthropogenic structures (e.g., bat boxes, bridges, and barns) to roost (particularly for maternity roosting), but it will also use cavities of canopy trees, foliage, tree bark, crevices on cliffs, and other structures.
Myotis septentrionalis	Northern Myotis	S1	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	Northern Myotis may hibernate in cooler sections of a cave. Northern Myotis will generally return to the same hibernaculum, but not always in consecutive years. Northern Myotis roost singly or in small groups and favour tree roosts (under raised bark and in tree cavities and crevices), but they can also be found in anthropogenic structures (e.g., under shingles). Northern Myotis' maternity roosts are strongly associated with forest cover, streams, and tree characteristics (e.g., species, height, diameter, age, and decay). Females prefer to roost in tall, large diameter trees in early- to mid-stages of decay. Maternity colonies in Nova Scotia were generally in larger-than-average trees. Males generally roost alone under raised bark or within cavities of trees in mid-stages of decay.
Pekania pennanti	Fisher	S3				They are often found in deciduous and mixedwood forest stands in the forested region. They can also be found in wetland vegetation types including shrubby swamps, shrubby bogs, and marshes. There is a higher likelihood to find them in harvested stands compared to naturally regenerating stands of similar age.
Perimyotis subflavus	Tri-colored Bat	S1	Endangered	Endangered	Endangered	Tri-colored Bat often select the deepest part of caves or mines where temperature is the least variable, have strong humidity level preferences, and use warmer walls than other species. They have been recorded within any one hibernacula, possibly because they tend to hibernate solitarily (i.e., not in clusters) in the deepest sections of the caves/mines. Tri-colored Bats exhibit high fidelity to hibernacula. Roosts provide thermal regulation, shelter from weather and predation, and can be sites for social interaction. Individuals may switch roosts regularly and therefore, may use a network of roosts in a roosting area. The tendency to switch roosts may depend on species, sex, age, reproductive status, and roost type.
Synaptomys cooperi	Southern Bog Lemming	S3				They are often found in sphagnum bogs and low moist places, but they are also found in grasslands, mixed deciduous/coniferous forests, spruce-fir forests, freshwater wetlands, marshes, and meadows. They prefer areas with a thick mat of herbaceous and shrubby vegetation.
VASCULAR FLORA						
Acer saccharinum	Silver Maple	S1				Generally found near flowing water and in wetlands. In Nova Scotia, it has been found along the Cornwallis River, Kings Co. (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Agalinis purpurea	Purple False-Foxglove	S2S3				Bogs, calcareous and mafic fens, open floodplain swamps, depression ponds, interdune swales, tidal freshwater marshes and swamps; more numerous in a variety of wet to mesic, open, disturbed habitats, including old fields, clearings, and roadsides. Flowers in late summer to early fall (Digital Atlas of Virginia Forest, nd).
Agalinis purpurea var. parviflora	Small-flowered Purple False Foxglove	S2S3				Sandy soils of stream and lake margins, bogs, and barren (NatureServe, 2021)
Agalinis tenuifolia	Slender Agalinis	S1				Anthropogenic (man-made or disturbed habitats), brackish or salt marshes and flats, fresh tidal marshes or flats, meadows and fields, woodlands https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/agalinis/tenuifolia/; Exotic to Nova Scotia, http://www.accdc.com/webranks/NSall.htm.
Ageratina altissima	White Snakeroot	S1S2				Grows in moist soils at the edge of fields and forests. Flowers late summer, August and September. Known from Mill Brook, McGahey Brook, and a brook near Refugee Cove, all in Cape Chignecto Provincial Park; older collection from Antigonish County. (Munro, Newell and Hill, 2014)
Ageratina altissima var. altissima	White Snakeroot	S1S2				Grows in moist soils at the edge of fields and forests. Flowers late summer, August and September. Known from Mill Brook, McGahey Brook and a brook near Refugee Cove, all in Cape Chignecto Provincial Park; older collection from Antigonish County (Munro, Newell and Hill, 2014).
Allium schoenoprasum	Wild Chives	S1?				Wet meadows, rocky or gravelly stream banks, and lake shores. Flowering June to August (Flora North America).
Allium schoenoprasum var. sibiricum	Wild Chives	S1?				Wet meadows, rocky or gravelly stream banks, and lake shores. Flowering June to August (Flora North America).
Amelanchier fernaldii	Fernald's Serviceberry	S2S3				Thickets, open barrens, shores, and ravines. Occurs mostly in calcareous areas. Grows in riparian and shrub wetlands (Nature Serve Explorer, nd). Flowers June - August (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Amelanchier spicata	Running Serviceberry	S3S4				Man-made or disturbed habitats, cliffs, balds, ledges, forest edges, grassland, meadows and fields, woodlands (GoBotany, nd). Flowers in the spring (NC State Extension, nd).
Angelica atropurpurea	Purple-stemmed Angelica	S3				Grows in swamps, meadows, in ditches and along streams. Flowers late May until September. Very abundant in northern Cape Breton (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014)
Bartonia virginica	Yellow Bartonia	S3S4				Flowers July to September. Dry barrens, sandy or peaty soils, bogs, lakeshores.Common in the southwestern counties becoming scarcer east to Annapolis and Halifax; St. Peter's area of Cape Breton.
Bidens beckii	Water Beggarticks	S3S4				Found in shallows of sluggish streams and ponds. Flowers during August and September. Scattered throughout but more abundant from Pictou northward. (Munro, Newell and Hill, 2014).

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
Botrychium lanceolatum	Triangle Moonwort	S2S3				Kentville Ravine (Kings County); Colchester, Cumberland and a few sites in western Cape Breton. Rare where found and of limited distribution in the Northern counties. Found where there are fertile soils on wooded hillsides. Bogs, fens, forests, meadows, fields, swamps, and edges of wetlands. This species releases its spores later than most moonworts (July to August) (Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund, Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Botrychium lanceolatum ssp. angustisegmentum	Narrow Triangle Moonwort	S2S3				Kentville Ravine (Kings County); Colchester, Cumberland and a few sites in western Cape Breton. Rare where found and of limited distribution in the Northern counties. Found where there are fertile soils on wooded hillsides. Bogs, fens, forests, meadows, fields, swamps, and edges of wetlands. This species releases its spores later than most moonworts (July to August) (Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund, Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Botrychium lunaria	Common Moonwort	S1				Known from Conrad's Beach, Halifax County and from New Campbellton and Indian Brook in northern Cape Breton. Found on open slopes, sand or gravel; shores and meadows. Basic soils. Anthropogenic habitats (man-made or disturbed habitats), fields and edges of wetlands. Spores are produced throughout the summer (Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Botrychium lunaria var. lunaria	Moonwort Grapefern	S1				Known from Conrad's Beach, Halifax County and from New Campbellton and Indian Brook in northern Cape Breton. Found on open slopes, sand or gravel; shores and meadows. Basic soils. Anthropogenic habitats (man-made or disturbed habitats), fields and edges of wetlands. Spores are produced throughout the summer (Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Bromus latiglumis	Broad-Glumed Brome	S2				Floodplain (River or stream floodplains), forest, shores of rivers or lakes (Go Botany).
Carex normalis	a Sedge	S1				Open, often wet, woods, thickets, meadows and roadsides. Fruiting early summer (Flora of North America, nd).
Coleataenia longifolia	Long-leaved Panicgrass	S3S4				Marshes, meadows, and fields, shores of rivers or lakes (GO Botany).
Coleataenia longifolia ssp. longifolia	Coastal Plain Panicgrass	S3S4				Marshes, meadows, and fields, shores of rivers or lakes (GO Botany).
Conioselinum chinense	Chinese Hemlock-parsley	S3				Found in treed swamps, mossy coniferous forest, seepy coastal slopes. Flowers from August to October. Common on Saint Paul Island and infrequent elsewhere (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Crataegus succulenta	Fleshy Hawthorn	S3S4				Forest edges, forests, meadows and fields. Also found in abandoned farmland, along streams and in forest openings. Flowers in late spring (Natural Resources Canada, nd).
Crataegus succulenta var. succulenta	Fleshy Hawthorn	S3S4				Forest edges, forests, meadows and fields. Also found in abandoned farmland, along streams and in forest openings. Flowers in late spring (Natural Resources Canada, nd).
Cuscuta cephalanthi	Buttonbush Dodder	S2?				Flowers during August and September. Low-lying coastal areas, often seen parsitizing Symphyotrichum novi-begii.Anthropogenic (man-made or disturbed habitats), meadows and fields, shores of rivers or lakes, swamps.
Cyperus lupulinus ssp. macilentus	Hop Flatsedge	S1				Various well-drained, open places. Fruiting summer (Flora North America).
Cypripedium parviflorum var. makasin	Small Yellow Lady's-Slipper	S2				Mesic to wet fens, prairies, meadows, thickets, open coniferous, and mixed forest. Flowering in May to August (Flora of North America).
Eleocharis flavescens	Pale Spikerush	S3				Bogs, brackish or salt marshes and flats, floodplain (river or stream floodplains), marshes, shores of rivers or lakes, wetland margins (edges of wetlands) (Go Botany).
Eleocharis flavescens var. olivacea	Bright-green Spikerush	S3				Bogs, cold springs, dry stream banks, lake and pond margins, maritime mud flats, marshes, moist meadows, swamps. Fruiting summer-winter (June-November) (Flora North America).
Epilobium strictum	Downy Willowherb	S3				Scattered through throughout Cape Breton Island, infrequently elsewhere. Found in bogs and other peatlands. Flowers July to September (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014)
Fallopia scandens	Climbing False Buckwheat	S3S4				Uncommon and local, from Digby to Richmond counties on the northern side of the province. Grows on low ground in riparian zones. Flowers mid-August to October (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Fimbristylis autumnalis	Slender Fimbry	S1				Moist to wet sands, peats, slits, or clays primarily of disturbed, sunny ground such as seeps, ditches, savanna, stream banks, reservoir drawdowns, and pond shores (Flora of North America).
Fraxinus nigra	Black Ash	S1S2	Threatened		Threatened	Black ash is typically found in poorly drained areas that are often seasonally flooded. It is most common on peat and muck soils, but also grows on fine sands over sands and loams. Although this species can tolerate still semi-stagnant conditions, there is a preference for swampy woodland stream and river banks with moving water. It is often associated with species such as Red maple, Speckled alder, Balsam poplar, and Black spruce. The species is shade intolerant, and seedlings, saplings and sprouts tend to regenerate only in partially opened forest canopies.
Fraxinus pennsylvanica	Red Ash	S1				Flowers May - June. Found in riparian and upland forest and shelter belts (Minnesota Wildflowers, nd).
Goodyera repens	Lesser Rattlesnake-plantain	S3S4				Shady, moist, coniferous or mixed woods, on mossy or humus-covered ground. Sometimes it is found in bogs or cedar swamps. Flowering early July-early September (Flora North America).
Humulus lupulus var. lupuloides	Common Hop	S1?				Anthropogenic (man-made or disturbed habitats), floodplain (river or stream floodplains), forests, shrublands or thickets.

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
Huperzia selago	Northern Firmoss	S1?				Limited to the northern half of the province, as far west as Brier Island, Digby County. Many localities clustered about the Bay of Fundy, inland to the south-facing slopes of the Cobequids and along the slopes of northern Cape Breton. Grows in rock crevices along streams and moist ravines. Anthropogenic habitats (man-made or disturbed habitats), cliffs, balds, or ledges, forests, meadows and fields, shores of rivers or lakes. Flowers from summer to early fall (Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund, Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Hylodesmum glutinosum	Large Tick-trefoil	S2				Anthropogenic (man-made or disturbed habitats), cliffs, balds, or ledges, forest edges, forests, ridges or ledges, talus and rocky slopes. Flowers June to August.
Juncus alpinoarticulatus	Northern Green Rush	S2				Fen, fresh tidal marshes or flats, marshes, meadows and fields, shores of rivers or lakes. Fruiting mid summer to fall (Go Botany).
Juncus anthelatus	Greater Poverty Rush	S1?				Exposed or partially shaded sites in moist or seasonally wet sandy or clay soils. Flowering and fruiting in spring (Flora North America).
Juncus stygius ssp. americanus	Moor Rush	S3				Wet moss, bogs and bog-pools. Flowering and fruiting in mid to late summer.
Liparis loeselii	Loesel's Twayblade	S3S4				Cool, moist ravines, bogs, or fens, wet peaty or sandy meadows, and exposed sand along edges of lakes, often colonizing previously open and disturbed habitats during early and middle stages of reforestation. Flowering May-August (Go Botany).
Lorinseria areolata	Netted Chain Fern	S3S4				Bogs, meadows and fields, swamps, wetland margins (edges of wetlands) (Go Botany).
Luzula parviflora ssp. melanocarpa	Black-fruited Woodrush	S3S4				uncommon in damp coniferous or mixed woods, cool ravines and banks (Hinds, 2001).
Malaxis monophyllos var. brachypoda	North American White Adder's-mouth	S1				Found in swamps and bogs. Flower in summer (Flora of North America).
Neottia bifolia	Southern Twayblade	S3				Bogs and swamps (Go Botany).
Ophioglossum pusillum	Northern Adder's-tongue	S2S3				Known from Yarmouth and Digby Counties; scattered east to Halifax and Amherst; a single Cape Breton record from George River. Found in sterile soils, swamps and sandy or cobbly lakeshores. Anthropogenic habitats (man-made or disturbed habitats), marshes, meadows, fields and edges of wetland margins. Spores produced May to August (Go Botany and Munro et al., 2014).
Osmorhiza longistylis	Smooth Sweet Cicely	S2S3				Intervale soils where fertility is high; deciduous forests. Flowers Late June to July. Scattered along the North Mountain in Annapolis and Kings counties to Cumberland Cobequids, infrequent in Cape Breton (Munro, Newell and Hill, 2014)
Panicum dichotomiflorum ssp. puritanorum	Spreading Panicgrass	S1?				Flowering and fruiting from June through October.
Persicaria amphibia var. emersa	Long-root Smartweed	S3?				Bloom on moist soil and are terrestrial-adapted. Flower June - September (Flora of North America).
Persicaria arifolia	Halberd-leaved Tearthumb	S3				Found inf shaded swamps, ponds, tidal marshes along rivers, wet ravine in forests. Flowers July - October (Flora of North America, nd).
Persicaria careyi	Carey's Smartweed	S1				Low thickets, swamps, bogs, moist shorelines, clearings, recent burns, cultivated ground. Flowering July - October (Flora of North America, nd).
Persicaria pensylvanica	Pennsylvania Smartweed	S3S4				Moist, disturbed places, ditches, riverbanks, cultivated fields, shorelines of ponds and reservoirs. Flowers May - December (Flora of North America, nd).
Platanthera flava var. herbiola	Pale Green Orchid	S2				Known from a variety of habitats: sandy, gravelly or peaty shorelines of lakes or streams; bogs, swamps and meadows. Found along the Tusket River, Yarmouth Co., Medway River, Queens County and north to Kings and Colchester Co. (Kemptown) (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Platanthera huronensis	Fragrant Green Orchid	S1S2				No good record found. Habitat are known from streamsides, in wetlands, even forests. Flowers throughout the summer (Munro, et al., 2014).
Platanthera obtusata	Blunt-leaved Orchid	S3S4				Fens, forests, meadows, field, and swamps.
Polygonum aviculare ssp. buxiforme	Box Knotweed	S2S3				Roadsides, vacant lots, sidewalks, packed and nondrifting sands, borders of marshes and dunes. Flowering July - December (Flora of North America, nd)
Polygonum aviculare ssp. neglectum	Narrow-leaved Knotweed	S3?				Found in disturbed areas. Flowers June - November (Flora of North America, nd).
Potamogeton polygonifolius	Oblong-leaved pondweed	S1				Occurs in almost any wet or semi-wet oligotrophic and/or acidic habitat so long as flow is not too rapid. It may be found in lakes, slow-flowing rivers, ponds, ditches, seeps and among bog mosses (Wikipedia).
Ranunculus pensylvanicus	Pennsylvania Buttercup	S1				Found in wet fields, ditches, marshes, along shores. Flowers June - August (Minnesota Wildflowers, nd).
Ranunculus sceleratus	Cursed Buttercup	S2				Anthropogenic (man-made or disturbed habitats), fresh tidal marshes or flats, marshes, swamps (GoBotany, n.d.). Flowers May - September (Minnesota Wildflowers, nd).
Rhinanthus minor ssp. groenlandicus	Little Yellow Rattle	S1				Grows on disturbed, compacted soils as on roadsides, abandoned fields and the like. Flowers from mid-June through July (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014)

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-RANK	COSEWIC Status	SARA Status	ESA Status	Habitat Description
Rudbeckia laciniata	Cut-Leaved Coneflower	S2				Grows in wet fertile soils along the edge of swamps, swales or streams. Often colonial. Flowers in August. Common in Kings Co., isolated colonies from Annapolis and Cumberland counties to Guysborough (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Rumex triangulivalvis	Triangular-valve Dock	S2S3				Grows in moist areas and disturbed habitats, meadows, and fields (GoBotany, nd).
Sagina nodosa	Knotted Pearlwort	S3				Flowers from July to September. Coastal cliffs, sand flats and dune slopes. Cliffs, balds, or ledges, coastal beaches (sea beaches), meadows and fields, ridges or ledges Scattered from Annapolis to Guysborough counties. Nova Scotia Plants by Munro, Newell & Hill (2014).
Salix pedicellaris	Bog Willow	S3				Grows in acidic substrate as in bogs; nutrient-rich marshes and in sphagnous lacustrine habitats. Flowers from May - July. Queens County, occasionally seen along Sharpe Brook in Kings County. Collections from South Branch, Stewiacke River, Colchester Co., Black River fen, Inverness Co. and several Queens Co. localities are recent. (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Salix serissima	Autumn Willow	S1				Fens, meadows, fields, and swamps (GoBotany, nd). Also found in brackish marshy strands, marly lakeshores, treed bogs, gravelly stream banks, lakeshores. Flowers from early June to early July (Flora of North America, nd).
Sceptridium dissectum	Dissected Moonwort	S3				Frequent in the southwestern counties and scattered eastward to Cape Breton. Not abundant but often seen. Generally in sandy, gravelly, grassy or open soils. Spores from September to November (Munro et al., 2014).
Solidago rugosa var. sphagnophila	Cedar-swamp Goldenrod	S1S3				Frequents waste soils, forests and fallow fields. Flowers late in August through September. Common throughout the province (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Symphyotrichum boreale	Boreal Aster	S3				Favours lacustrine gravels, streamsides and edges of peatlands. Flowers during August and September. Scattered from Yarmouth to Cape Breton uncommon (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Triosteum aurantiacum var. aurantiacum	Orange-fruited Tinker's Weed	S3				Dry-mesic to mesic forests, woodlands, and forest borders.
Utricularia ochroleuca	Yellowish-white Bladderwort	S1				Shallow (generally <3cm) acidic waters. Flowers June - September (Jepson Herbarium, 2021)
Veronica catenata	Pink Water-Speedwell	S1				Shores of rivers or lakes, wetland margins (edges of wetlands) (GoBotany, nd). Flowers May - September (Minnesota Wildflowers, nd).
Viola nephrophylla	Northern Bog Violet	S3				Cool, mossy sites: bogs, streamsides and wet woods. Flowers May - July (Munro, Newell & Hill, 2014).
Zizia aurea	Golden Alexanders	S2				Found in meadows, shores, thickets and wooded swamps. Flowers May and June. Occasionally reported in: Pomquet and South River, Antigonish County, Upper Musquodoboit, Halifax County (Munro, Newell and Hill, 2014).
LICHENS						
Sclerophora peronella	Frosted Glass-whiskers (Atlantic population)	S3S4	Special Concern	Special Concern		Collections from Nova Scotia were on exposed heartwood of living red maple trees growing in old-growth hardwood stands. Frosted Glass-whiskers grows on old deciduous trees, usually on the exposed heartwood of living trunks and more rarely on bark, in humid and rather shaded situations. This arboreal lichen is often associated with old-growth forests in coastal regions, but it is also found in open forests, in clearings, and on the margins of old deciduous forests (COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report).

APPENDIX H
TERRESTRIAL FLORA

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-Rank	SARA	ESA	Wetland Indicator Rank	Invasive (Yes/No)
Abies balsamea	Balsam Fir	S5			fac	No
Acer pensylvanicum	Striped Maple	S5			facu	No
Acer rubrum	Red Maple	S5			fac	No
Alnus incana	Speckled Alder	S5			facw	No
Amauropelta noveboracensis	New York Fern	S5			fac	No
Anaphalis margaritacea	Pearly Everlasting	S5			upl	No
Anthoxanthum hirtum	Hairy Sweetgrass	SU			facw+	No
Apocynum androsaemifolium	Spreading Dogbane	S5			upl	No
Aralia nudicaulis	Wild Sarsaparilla	S5			fac	No
Arisaema triphyllum	Jack-In-The-Pulpit	S5			facw	No
Betula alleghaniensis	Yellow Birch	S5			fac	No
Betula papyrifera	Paper Birch	S5			facu	No
Betula populifolia	Gray Birch	S5			fac	No
Bromus inermis	Smooth Brome	SNA			facu	No
Calamagrostis canadensis	Bluejoint Reed Grass	S5			facw	No
Calliergon cordifolium	Heart-Leaved Spear Moss	S5				No
Cardamine pensylvanica	Pennsylvania Bittercress	S5			obl	No
Carex brunnescens	Brownish Sedge	S5			fac	No
Carex bullata	Button Sedge	S4			obl	No
Carex crinita	Fringed Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex debilis	White-Edged Sedge	S5			fac	No
Carex echinata	Star Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex folliculata	Northern Long Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex gracillima	Graceful Sedge	S5			fac	No
Carex gynandra	Nodding Sedge	S5			facw	No
Carex intumescens	Bladder Sedge	S5			fac	No
Carex leptalea	Bristly-Stalked Sedge	S5			facw+	No
Carex lurida	Sallow Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex novae-angliae	New England Sedge	S5			facu	No
Carex projecta	Necklace Sedge	S5			facw	No
Carex retrorsa	Retrorse Sedge	S4			facw+	No
Carex sterilis	Sterile Sedge	SNA				No
Carex stipata	Awl-Fruited Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex trisperma	Three-Seeded Sedge	S5			obl	No
Carex vesicaria	Inflated Sedge	S4			obl	No
Chelone glabra	White Turtlehead	S5			facw+	No

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-Rank	SARA	ESA	Wetland Indicator Rank	Invasive (Yes/No)
Claytosmunda claytoniana	Interrupted Fern	S5			fac	No
Clintonia borealis	Yellow Bluebead Lily	S5			fac	No
Coptis trifolia	Goldthread	S5			fac	No
Cornus alternifolia	Alternate-Leaved Dogwood	S5			fac	No
Cornus canadensis	Bunchberry	S5			fac	No
Coryphopteris simulata	Bog fern	S4			obl	No
Cypripedium acaule	Pink Lady's-Slipper	S5			fac	No
Dennstaedtia punctilobula	Eastern Hay-Scented Fern	S5			fac	No
Diervilla lonicera	Northern Bush Honeysuckle	S5			facu	No
Doellingeria umbellata	Hairy Flat-Top White Aster	S5			fac	No
Dryopteris campyloptera	Mountain Wood Fern	S5			fac	No
Dryopteris cristata	Crested Wood Fern	S5			facw	No
Eleocharis obtusa	Blunt Spikerush	S5			obl	No
Epilobium ciliatum	Northern Willowherb	S5			fac	Yes
Equisetum arvense	Field Horsetail	S5			fac	No
Equisetum sylvaticum	Woodland Horsetail	S5			fac	No
Equisetum variegatum	Variegated Horsetail	S4			facw	No
Euthamia graminifolia	Grass-Leaved Goldenrod	S5			fac	No
Fragaria virginiana	Wild Strawberry	S5			fac	No
Frangula alnus	Glossy Buckthorn	SNA			fac	Yes
Fraxinus americana	White Ash	S4			fac	No
Fraxinus nigra	**Black Ash**	**S1S2**	**T**	**T**	**facw**	**No**
Galeopsis bifida	Bifid Hemp-Nettle	SNA			fac	No
Galium palustre	Common Marsh Bedstraw	S5			facw+	No
Gaultheria hispidula	Creeping Snowberry	S5			fac	No
Gaultheria procumbens	Eastern Teaberry	S5			fac	No
Glyceria grandis	Common Tall Manna Grass	S5			obl	No
Glyceria striata	Fowl Manna Grass	S5			facw	No
Gymnocarpium dryopteris	Common Oak Fern	S5			fac	No
Hieracium lachenalii	Common Hawkweed	SNA			facu	No
Ilex mucronata	Mountain Holly	S5			fac	No
Ilex verticillata	Common Winterberry	S5			facw+	No
Iris versicolor	Harlequin Blue Flag	S5			facw+	No
Juncus effusus	Soft Rush	S5			facw	No
Juncus tenuis	Slender Rush	S5			fac	No

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-Rank	SARA	ESA	Wetland Indicator Rank	Invasive (Yes/No)
Kalmia angustifolia	Sheep Laurel	S5			fac	No
Lactuca canadensis	Canada Lettuce	S5			upl	No
Larix laricina	Tamarack	S5			fac	No
Linnaea borealis	Twinflower	S5			fac	No
Lonicera canadensis	Canada Fly Honeysuckle	S5			fac	No
Luzula multiflora	Common Woodrush	S5			facu	No
Lysimachia borealis	Northern Starflower	S5			fac	No
Maianthemum canadense	Wild Lily-Of-The-Valley	S5			fac	No
Maianthemum trifolium	Three-Leaved False Soloman's Seal	S5			obl	No
Morella pensylvanica	Northern Bayberry	S5			fac	No
Nabalus trifoliolatus	Three-Leaved Rattlesnakeroot	S5			facu	No
Oclemena acuminata	Whorled Wood Aster	S5			facu	No
Oclemena nemoralis	Bog Aster	S5			obl	No
Onoclea sensibilis	Sensitive Fern	S5			facw	No
Osmunda regalis	Royal Fern	S5			obl	No
Osmundastrum cinnamomeum	Cinnamon Fern	S5			fac	No
Ostrya virginiana	Ironwood	S4S5			facu	No
Oxalis montana	Common Wood Sorrel	S5			fac	No
Panicum dichotomiflorum	Fall Panic Grass	S5			fac	No
Persicaria sagittata	Arrow-Leaved Smartweed	S5			obl	No
Phalaris arundinacea	Reed Canary Grass	S5			facw	Yes
Phleum pratense	Common Timothy	SNA			facu	No
Picea glauca	White Spruce	S5			fac	No
Picea mariana	Black Spruce	S5			facw	No
Picea rubens	Red Spruce	S5			fac	No
Pilosella officinarum	Mouse-Ear Hawkweed	SNA			upl	No
Pinus resinosa	Red pine	S4S5			facu	No
Pinus strobus	Eastern White Pine	S5			fac	No
Plantago major	Common Plantain	SNA			fac	No
Pleurozium schreberi	Red-Stemmed Feather Moss	S5				No
Polystichum acrostichoides	Christmas Fern	S5			facu	No
Populus grandidentata	Large-Toothed Aspen	S5			facu-	No
Populus tremuloides	Trembling Aspen	S5			fac	No
Potentilla simplex	Old Field Cinquefoil	S5			upl	No
Pteridium aquilinum	Bracken Fern	S5			facu	No

Scientific Name	Common Name	S-Rank	SARA	ESA	Wetland Indicator Rank	Invasive (Yes/No)
Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	S5			facu	No
Ranunculus repens	Creeping Buttercup	SNA			fac	Yes
Rhinanthus minor	Little Yellow Rattle	SU			upl	No
Rhododendron canadense	Rhodora	S5			fac	No
Rosa virginiana	Virginia Rose	S5			fac	No
Rubus allegheniensis	Alleghaney Blackberry	S5			facu	No
Rubus hispidus	Bristly Dewberry	S5			facw	No
Rubus pubescens	Dwarf Red Raspberry	S5			fac	No
Salix bebbiana	Bebb's Willow	S5			fac	No
Salix pyrifolia	Balsam Willow	S5			facw	No
Scirpus atrocinctus	Black-Girdled Bulrush	S5			facw	No
Scirpus cyperinus	Common Woolly Bulrush	S5			facw	No
Scirpus hattorianus	Mosquito Bulrush	S5			fac	No
Scutellaria galericulata	Marsh Skullcap	S5			obl	No
Scutellaria lateriflora	Mad-Dog Skullcap	S5			facw	No
Solidago canadensis	Canada Goldenrod	S4S5			fac	No
Solidago flexicaulis	Zigzag Goldenrod	S5			facu	No
Solidago gigantea	Giant Goldenrod	S5			fac	No
Solidago rugosa	Rough-Stemmed Goldenrod	S5			fac	No
Solidago uliginosa	Northern Bog Goldenrod	S5			obl	No
Sorbus americana	American Mountain Ash	S5			fac	No
Spiraea alba	White Meadowsweet	S5			fac	No
Spiraea tomentosa	Steeplebush	S5			fac	No
Thelypteris palustris	Eastern Marsh Fern	S5			obl	No
Tsuga canadensis	Eastern Hemlock	S4			facu	No
Typha latifolia	Broad-Leaved Cattail	S5			obl	No
Ulmus americana	White Elm	S2S3			fac	No
Vaccinium angustifolium	Late Lowbush Blueberry	S5			fac	No
Vaccinium myrtilloides	Velvet-Leaved Blueberry	S5			fac	No
Veronica americana	American Speedwell	S5			obl	No
Veronica officinalis	Common Speedwell	SNA			facu	No
Viburnum cassinoides	Northern Wild Raisin	S5			fac	No
Vicia cracca	Tufted Vetch	SNA			fac	No
Viola cucullata	Marsh Blue Violet	S5			fac	No



Photo 1: Representative photo of VP1.



Photo 2: Representative photo of VP2.



Photo 3: Representative photo of VP3.



Photo 4: Representative photo of VP4.



Photo 5: Representative photo of VP5.



Photo 6: Representative photo of VP6.



Photo 7: Representative photo of VP7.



Photo 8: Representative photo of VP8.



Photo 9: Representative photo of VP9.

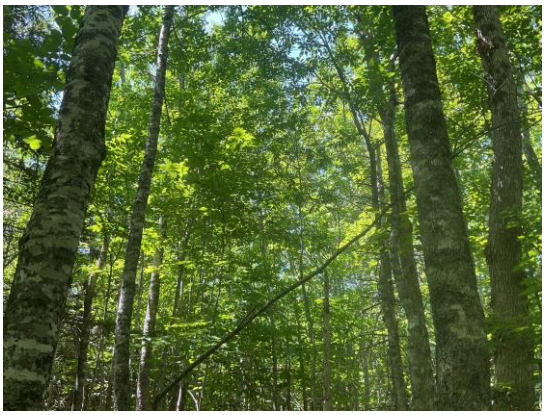


Photo 10: Representative photo of VP10.



Photo 11: Representative photo of VP11.



Photo 12: Representative photo of VP12.



Photo 13: Representative photo of VP13.



Photo 14: Representative photo of VP14.



Photo 15: Representative photo of VP15.



Photo 16: Representative photo of VP16.



Photo 16: Representative photo of VP16.



Photo 17: Representative photo of VP17.

APPENDIX I
TERRESTRIAL FAUNA



Photo 1: White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) photographed by trail camera 76 located within the Project Area.



Photo 2: Eastern coyote (*Canis latrans*) photographed by trail camera 84 located within the Project Area.



Photo 3: Red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) photographed by trail camera 84 located within the Project Area.



Photo 4: American black bear (*Ursus americanus*) photographed by trail camera 84 located within the Project Area.

APPENDIX J
AVIFAUNA

ATLAS DES OISEAUX NICHEURS DES MARITIMES
BREEDING BIRD ATLAS

Square Summary (20NR04)

#species (1st atlas)				#species (2nd atlas)				#hours		#pc done	
poss	prob	conf	total	poss	prob	conf	total	1st	2nd	road	offrd
0	0	1	1	26	32	27	85	1	45.8	0	0

Region summary (#21: Cobequid)

#squares	#sq with data		#species		#pc done	target #pc
	1st	2nd	1st	2nd		
67	62	65	146	167	508	251

Target number of point counts in this square: 13 road side, 2 off road (2 in Mature deciduous). Please try to ensure that each off-road station is located such that the entire 100m radius circle is within the prescribed habitat.

SPECIES	Code		%	
	1st	2nd	1st	2nd
Canada Goose			0	53
Wood Duck			20	52
Gadwall ‡			0	3
Eurasian Wigeon ‡			0	0
American Wigeon			12	26
American Black Duck		P	66	81
Mallard			9	60
Blue-winged Teal			27	26
Northern Shoveler ‡			3	4
Northern Pintail			8	1
Green-winged Teal		P	24	56
Ring-necked Duck			32	72
Greater Scaup †			0	0
Common Eider ‡§			0	1
Hooded Merganser		FY	9	50
Common Merganser		P	25	55
Red-breast Merganser			4	7
Gray Partridge			6	4
Ring-necked Pheasant		S	20	69
Ruffed Grouse		S	58	86
Spruce Grouse		T	20	30
Common Loon			29	35
Pied-billed Grebe			24	30
Double-crest Cormorant §			8	12
American Bittern			22	55
Great Blue Heron §			29	13
Turkey Vulture ‡¤			0	0
Osprey			22	50
Bald Eagle ¤		H	27	83
Northern Harrier			46	76
Sharp-shinned Hawk		H	22	38
Northern Goshawk			12	20
Broad-winged Hawk			32	55
Red-tailed Hawk		T	46	72
Virginia Rail †			6	9
Sora			16	52
Common Gallinule †			3	1
American Coot †			4	0
Semipalmated Plover †			6	0
Piping Plover †			3	3
Killdeer		DD	56	64
Spotted Sandpiper		H	50	70
Greater Yellowlegs †			0	3
Willet			14	24
Wilson's Snipe		D	62	73
American Woodcock		S	22	81
Ring-billed Gull ‡§			0	0
Herring Gull §			8	10
Great Black-backed Gull §			8	6
Common Tern §			9	12
Arctic Tern ‡§			1	0
Black Guillemot ‡§			0	3
Rock Pigeon		P	59	78
Mourning Dove		S	27	95
Black-billed Cuckoo			9	26
Great Horned Owl			40	63
Barred Owl		T	35	69
Short-eared Owl †			1	1
North Saw-whet Owl			11	36
Common Nighthawk †			29	55
Chimney Swift †			32	23
Ruby-thr Hummingbird		T	61	100
Belted Kingfisher		AE	51	93
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker		NY	50	83
Downy Woodpecker		NY	48	89
Hairy Woodpecker		NY	54	87
Am Three-toed Woodpecker †			0	0
Black-back Woodpecker	NY	NY	20	26
Northern Flicker		T	80	98
Pileated Woodpecker		P	45	80
American Kestrel		T	50	75
Merlin			16	47
Olive-sided Flycatcher †		T	38	66
Eastern Wood-Pewee		T	56	70
Yellow-bellied Flycatcher		S	30	56
Alder Flycatcher		T	79	100
Willow Flycatcher †			1	1
Least Flycatcher		T	59	84
Eastern Phoebe		AE	12	58
Gr Crested Flycatcher			6	4
Eastern Kingbird			45	47
Blue-headed Vireo		CF	61	92
Philadelphia Vireo ‡			1	3
Red-eyed Vireo		CF	82	100
Gray Jay		T	45	58
Blue Jay		T	70	96
American Crow		NY	87	100

next page >>

ATLAS DES OISEAUX NICHEURS DES MARITIMES
BREEDING BIRD ATLAS

Square Summary (20NR14)

#species (1st atlas)				#species (2nd atlas)				#hours		#pc done	
poss	prob	conf	total	poss	prob	conf	total	1st	2nd	road	offrd
19	20	47	86	22	25	59	106	28	70	16	0

Region summary (#21: Cobequid)

#squares	#sq with data		#species		#pc done	target #pc
	1st	2nd	1st	2nd		
67	62	65	146	167	508	251

Target number of point counts in this square: 14 road side, 1 off road (1 in Young forest). Please try to ensure that each off-road station is located such that the entire 100m radius circle is within the prescribed habitat.

SPECIES	Code		%		SPECIES	Code		%		SPECIES	Code		%	
	1st	2nd	1st	2nd		1st	2nd	1st	2nd		1st	2nd	1st	2nd
Canada Goose		FY	0	53	Northern Harrier	FL	H	46	76	Short-eared Owl †			1	1
Wood Duck		FY	20	52	Sharp-shinned Hawk		H	22	38	North Saw-whet Owl		S	11	36
Gadwall ‡			0	3	Cooper's Hawk †		H	0	1	Common Nighthawk †	H	D	29	55
Eurasian Wigeon ‡			0	0	Northern Goshawk		FY	12	20	Chimney Swift †	H		32	23
American Wigeon			12	26	Broad-winged Hawk	NY	P	32	55	Ruby-thr Hummingbird		FY	61	100
American Black Duck	NE	FY	66	81	Red-tailed Hawk	H	H	46	72	Belted Kingfisher	H	P	51	93
Mallard			9	60	Virginia Rail †			6	9	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	FL	T	50	83
Blue-winged Teal			27	26	Sora		FY	16	52	Downy Woodpecker	FL	NY	48	89
Northern Shoveler ‡			3	4	Common Gallinule †			3	1	Hairy Woodpecker	FL	FY	54	87
Northern Pintail			8	1	American Coot †			4	0	Am Three-toed Woodpecker †			0	0
Green-winged Teal		FY	24	56	Semipalmated Plover †			6	0	Black-back Woodpecker			20	26
Ring-necked Duck		FY	32	72	Piping Plover †			3	3	Northern Flicker	FL	FY	80	98
Greater Scaup †			0	0	Killdeer	DD	NE	56	64	Pileated Woodpecker		FY	45	80
Common Eider ‡§			0	1	Spotted Sandpiper	FL	FY	50	70	American Kestrel	ON	AE	50	75
Hooded Merganser		FY	9	50	Greater Yellowlegs †			0	3	Merlin		P	16	47
Common Merganser	H	FY	25	55	Willet			14	24	Olive-sided Flycatcher †		T	38	66
Red-breast Merganser			4	7	Wilson's Snipe		FY	62	73	Eastern Wood-Pewee	T	T	56	70
Gray Partridge			6	4	American Woodcock		D	22	81	Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	T	T	30	56
Ring-necked Pheasant		T	20	69	Ring-billed Gull ‡§			0	0	Alder Flycatcher	T	T	79	100
Ruffed Grouse	FL	T	58	86	Herring Gull §			8	10	Willow Flycatcher †			1	1
Spruce Grouse	FL		20	30	Great Black-backed Gull §			8	6	Least Flycatcher	T	T	59	84
Common Loon	H		29	35	Common Tern §			9	12	Eastern Phoebe	UN	NE	12	58
Pied-billed Grebe		T	24	30	Arctic Tern ‡§			1	0	Gr Crested Flycatcher	T		6	4
Double-crest Cormorant §			8	12	Black Guillemot ‡§			0	3	Eastern Kingbird	FL	H	45	47
American Bittern			22	55	Rock Pigeon	H	NE	59	78	Blue-headed Vireo	FL	CF	61	92
Great Blue Heron §	H	H	29	13	Mourning Dove	P	FY	27	95	Philadelphia Vireo ‡			1	3
Turkey Vulture ‡¤			0	0	Black-billed Cuckoo		S	9	26	Red-eyed Vireo	NB	A	82	100
Osprey	ON	NB	22	50	Great Horned Owl			40	63	Gray Jay		H	45	58
Bald Eagle ¤	H	NY	27	83	Barred Owl		NY	35	69	Blue Jay	H	FY	70	96

next page >>

Point Count/Survey Location	Detailed Habitat Description	Habitat Type
PC5	Spruce plantation that has been spaced and managed. Approximately 7 m in height.	Softwood-dominant forest
PC6	Mature red pine (Pinus resinosa) plantation edge to significant blowdown area with approximately 85% canopy loss.	Cleared/disturbed area
PC7	Mature and mixed-aged mixedwood treed swamp with moderately dense shrubs understory and abundant surface water pockets. Scattered blowdown and abundant snags.	Wetland (swamp)
PC8	Mixed-age mixedwood forest edge along open water graminoid marsh. Marsh has abundant snags.	Wetland (marsh)
PC9	Mixed-age mixedwood edge along open-water wetland with beaver activity, watercourse, and snags.	Wetland (marsh)
PC10	Young hardwood edge along flooded graminoid wetland that has been historically harvested. Forest has moderately dense softwood understory.	Wetland (marsh)
PC11	Mixed-age mixedwood forest with dense understory.	Mixedwood-dominant forest
PC12	Young intolerant hardwood forest with moderately dense softwood understory.	Hardwood-dominant forest
Breeding Bird Area Search 1	Several wetland with mixed-age mixedwood forest in the upland. Wetlands consisted of mixed-age mixedwood treed swamps with dense shrub understories, mixed-aged mixedwood treed/shrub swamps, and mature mixedwood treeed swamps. Wetlands were main areas of focus.	Wetland (swamp) and mixedwood-dominant forest
Breeding Bird Area Search 2	Searched several wetlands between PCs 5 and 6 towards eastern portion of study area and then swung down to the three delineated wetlands between PC5 and the access road. All wetlands were some variation of treed and shrub swamps with dense herbaceous ranging from ferns, bulrush, cattails, and sedges. Upland between wetlands mostly mature softwood dominated by red spruce (Picea rubens) and Balsam fir (Abies balsamea) with dense understory cover in the form of regeneration saplings and shrubs. Some of area is intersected by ATV trails.	Wetland (swamp) and softwood-dominant forest
NJ3	On highway bordered by rural residential areas with agricultural fields. Small river with bridge just to the north.	Cleared/disturbed area
NJ4	On highway bordered by residential areas with thick surrounding of mature mixedwood trees and agricultural field.	Cleared/disturbed area
NJ5	Clearing beneath transmission line. Clearing mainly short shrub and graminoids. Forest bordering transmission line varied, contains patches of softwoods and mixedwood-dominant areas.	Cleared/disturbed area

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	CommonName	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
BF	2025-04-29	Incidental	45.561517°N 62.863248°W	6:55:00 AM	Incidental	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	5		X						X				
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	3		X		X		SW SE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X		X		SE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	X			SW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X		X		W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X		X		N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	3		X	1		1	NE			1	0-50	SE to NW	S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	3		X		X		N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC5	7:00:00 AM	10	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	2		X		X		NW						Calling
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X	X			On point						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	4		X	X			On point						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	3		X		X		SW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	4		X		1		SW			X	50-100	S to N(2), w to E(1)	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	2		X							X	50-100	S to N	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	CAGO	Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	2		X			X	N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			X	N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			X	NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC10	7:17:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			X	NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	WIWR	Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	1		X		X		W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		X		W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		X		X		W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	Raptor sp	N/A	*N/A*	1	X			X		NW						Likely accepted flew out of mature pines when I was moving into the pc.
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	X			E						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		X		NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		X		N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1	X		X			N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	2		X	X			W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	CAGO	Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	1		X							X	0-50	NE to SW	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC6	7:38:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X							X	0-50	W to E	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X		X		NE	X					S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	2		X	X			E						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1		X	X			On point						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	2		X	X			On point						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	2		X	X			On point						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			X	S						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X		X		E						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	YBSA	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	1	X	X	X			W						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		X		NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X		X		N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		X		N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC7	8:02:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X							X	50-100	N to S	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	CAGO	Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	6	X		X			W	X					
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X	X			W						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X		X		SE, NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	YBSA	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	1	X	X	X			W						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1		X	X			NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	WODU	Wood Duck	*Aix sponsa*	2	X	X	X			S						P
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X		X		SE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X		X		NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X			X	NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC8	8:40:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X		X		W						S
BF	2025-04-29	Incidental	45.563719°N 62.872160°W	9:00:00 AM	Incidental	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	2								X	X			
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2			X			E	X					
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	WODU	Wood Duck	*Aix sponsa*	1			X			N						H
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	2			X			E						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	3	X	X	X			W						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X		X		W						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	3	X	X							X	0-50	W to E	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X			X	SE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC9	9:13:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X			X	NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			X	SE						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			X	N						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X			X	N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		X		NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X		X		NW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	1		X							X	0-50	S to N	
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC11	9:38:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X			X	SW						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC12	10:03:00 AM	10	BWHA	Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	1		X		X		Circling point						Calling
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC12	10:03:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	5		X	X			NW to NE						S
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC12	10:03:00 AM	10	DOWO	Downy Woodpecker	*Picoides pubescens*	1		X	X			N						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC12	10:03:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			X	S						
BF	2025-04-29	PC	PC12	10:03:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	W						
BF	2025-04-29	Incidental	Near PC10	11:04:00 AM	Incidental	BWHA	Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	1	X		X			SW						
BF	2025-04-29	Incidental	Near PC10	11:04:00 AM	Incidental	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X		X		SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			1	Ne						Drumming
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			1	Ne						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X		1		W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X		1		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X		2	1	Ne						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	NOWA	Northern Waterthrush	*Parkesia noveboracensis*	2		X		2		Nw						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X			1	S						

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	CommonName	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X	1			N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	2		X	2			N			2	0-50	N	
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC5	7:23:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X		1		Nw						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X	2			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X		1		S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X				W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X		1	1	W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X	1			N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	3		X	2	1		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	2		X	2			Ne						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X				S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	1		X	1			SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	CORA	Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	1		X		1		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		X	1			NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X		2		S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1	X	X	1			NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X		1	1	S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	2		X			2	S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	2		X	1		1	E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC7	8:05:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X	1			N			1	0-50	S	
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	2		X	2			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	1			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			1	E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X		1		S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	5		X		5		SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	1	X	X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1		X	1			NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	RWBL	Red-winged Blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*	1	X	X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	1	X	X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X			1	W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X			1	E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	MODO	Mourning Dove	*Zenaida macroura*	1		X		1		W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X	1			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	YBSA	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	1		X		1		W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			1	W						Drumming
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC8	8:30:00 AM	10	CAGO	Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	2	X	X		2		NW						Pair flew in from the south and landed in water
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X	1	1		NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			NW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			1	N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X		2		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X		1		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		X	1			N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			1	NW						Drumming
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	1			SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC9	8:57:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X	2			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X		2		E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X		1		S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X	1			SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X		1		SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			1	S						Drumming
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC11	9:25:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	1			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X		2	1	N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X		1		SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X		1		N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X		1		NE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	1	X	X	1			N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X			1	N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X	1			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		1		SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC10	9:49:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X	1			N						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X	1			S						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X		1	1	SW						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1		X		1		S						Drumming
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	1			W						

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	CommonName	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X	2			W						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	NOWA	Northern Waterthrush	*Parkesia noveboracensis*	1		X		1		SE						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		1		E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	MODO	Mourning Dove	*Zenaida macroura*	1		X		1		E						
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X	1									
RM	2025-05-16	PC	PC12	10:12:00 AM	10	CAGO	Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	1		X	1						1	50-100	SW	May have been more than 1 but couldn't get a visual

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	NS S-rank	Number Observed
American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	7
American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	3
American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S3N	14
Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	5
Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	13
Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	10
Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	21
Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Canada Goose	*Branta canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	SUB,S4N,S5M	12
Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	8
Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	5
Downy Woodpecker	*Dryobates pubescens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	14
Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	12
Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	4
Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	13
Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	3
Mourning Dove	*Zenaida macroura*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	1
Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	9
Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Northern Waterthrush	*Parkesia noveboracensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	3
Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	15
Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S3S4N,S5M	13
Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	2
Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Red-winged Blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	1
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	6
Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	11
Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	11
Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Wood Duck	*Aix sponsa*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	3
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	3
Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	2		X			2	SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	2		X		1	1	S, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X			2	SW, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X			1	SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			1	W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	2		X		1	1	NW, NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	2		X		2		NW, SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X		1		NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	SOSP	Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X	1		1	E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC5	5:35:00 AM	10	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X			2	NE, S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X			1	NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X		1	1	N, NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X		2	1	N, S, SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X		1		NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC10	5:51:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	5		X		2		NW			X	75	SE	Flock of three for flyovers. Two calling from tree at edge of wetland.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			1	E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1		X			1	N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	EAWP	Eastern Wood-Pewee	*Contopus virens*	1		X			1	N						Heard calling twice during survey.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X			3	NW, W, SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	3		X	2		1	SW, NE, NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X		1	1	E, SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	2		X	1	1		SW, NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	3		X	1	2		W						Male singing occassionally and female making warning call throughout entirety of survey period. Likely breeding pair with female performing DD. Both in upper canopy of large White Pine.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	2		X	1	1		NE, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	5									X	50	S	Flock flying closely together and calling.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC6	6:15:00 AM	10	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1								X				Evidence of predated RUGR found on trail, with multiple clumps of feathers scattered across trail.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X			2	W, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X			2	W, N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X		1	1	NW, SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X			2	SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	2		X			2	N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	2		X		1	1	NW, W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		X		1		SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1		X		1		SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	2		X	2			SW						Two heard calling back and forth close to each other. Likely breeding pair since it is a monogamous species.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	1			NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC7	6:45:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	2		X		1	1	W, NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X			2	W, SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X			1	NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X			1	N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			1	SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	1	X	X		1		W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1	X	X	1	1		E, NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	AMRE	American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	2		X	1	1		N, SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		1		SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	YEWA	Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga petechia*	2		X	1	1		NW, W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC8	7:15:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X	1			SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X			1	W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X			1	N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	2		X			2	NE, S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X			1	E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	VEER	Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	2		X		1	1	S, NE						One calling for almost entire survey. Other singing.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	2		X		1	1	N, S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	3	X	X		3		W, N, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	2		X		2		NW, NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		1		N						

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	CAJA	Canada Jay	*Perisoreus canadensis*	3	X	X	3			SE						Flew in from the N as flock and perched in upper canopy, flitting from tree to tree at PC. Stayed for roughly 1-2 minutes before flying off S. Making an assortment of calls, chirps, warbled noises.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	2		X	2			S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X	2			SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	1	X	X	1			NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC9	7:55:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X	1			NE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			1	SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X		1	1	S, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X		1	1	E, W						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	VEER	Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2	X	X	2			NE						Pair together calling and mimicking a broad-winged hawk. Did not leave 50 m redius near PC throughout survey, continued calling and hopping around canopy above observer. DD of likely breeding pair.
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC11	8:20:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1									X	50	S	
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X		1	2	W, N, E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X		1		E						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X			1	SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			1	SW						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	SWTH	Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-07-04	PC	PC12	8:48:00 AM	10	BWHA	Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	1	X		1			W						Juvenile silently flew to point, perched for roughly 20 seconds, and then continued flying W in lower canopy.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	RUGR	Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	1	X	X	1									Female making distress call repeatedly and running between open ground and shrub cover. DD, likely nest nearby but left area to avoid continuing to disturb bird.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	5	X	X	2	3			Y					Singing and calling in wetland. Likely breeding pair in suitable habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	2		X		2			Y					Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	3	X	X	1	2								Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	4		x	1	2	1		Y					Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	4		X		2	2		Y					Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	2		X		2			Y					Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X	1				Y					
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	3		X	3									Multiple singing males in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X	2									Calling in DD. Likely nest nearby.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	4	X	X	4	4								Seen all together in flock. Two individuals very vocal while other two remained mostly hidden in tree canopy. Possibly FY or juveniles with their parents.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X			2							Multiple singing individuals in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	2	X		2				Y					Male and female pair responded to pishing and flew around observer curiously. Likely breeding pair and in suitable habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	3		X			3							Multiple singing individuals in suitable breeding habitat.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	1	X	X	1				Y					Scolding observer in DD. Likely nesting in area.
SC	2025-07-04	Area Search	breeding bird area search	9:35:00 AM	75	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	2	X	X	2				Y					Male and female seperately observed in two different wetlands. Both calling and flitting around observer in aggressive manner (coming in close, than going up into a shrub or tree and calling). Incidental Avian Form was completed for both observations. Likely breeding in wetlands.
BF	2025-06-05	Incidental	45.561603°N 62.863179°W	5:43:00 AM	Incidental	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			NW	X	X				MBBA (S) Singing. 0-20m
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X		X		SW						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X			X	W, S						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X		X		N	X					MBBA (S) Singing in mapped wetland approx here 45.562873°N 62.864583°W
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC5	5:50:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			X	E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Incidental	45.561690°N 62.866830°W	6:04:00 AM	Incidental	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X		X		SW	X	X				MBBA (S): Heard singin from direction of field mapped wetland 1343BFOF03
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC10	6:09:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	3		X	x			NW, Ne						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC10	6:09:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	3		X	X			NE	X					Agitated
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC10	6:09:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X	X			E	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC10	6:09:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	X			W	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC10	6:09:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X		X		NE						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		X		N						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X		X		SW, NE						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X				SW						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			X	W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1		X		X		E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	S						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X		X		N						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC6	6:31:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X		X		NW						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			NE	X					MBBA (S). In delineated wetland, unable to get a visual but within 20m. 1415DS1
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	2		X	X			N	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X	X			SW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X	X	X		N, W	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	SW						
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	X			S	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	GRCA	Gray Catbird	*Dumetella carolinensis*	1		X	X			SW	X					
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1		X		X		NW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1		X		X		W	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC7	7:06:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		X		X		E	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Incidental	45.565444°N 62.869524°W	7:21:00 AM	Incidental	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			NE	X	X				MBBA (S): On edge of/in delineated wetland 1415DS1. Singing within 20m. But could not see it.
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			SW	X					MBBA (S): Singing on opposite side of open water swamp at approximately these coordinates 45.564929°N 62.871891°W
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	1		X	X			SW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X	X			N, SW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	2		X	X			W	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	3		X	X			W	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	S						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X	X			SW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	RCKI	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	1		X	X			N	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X			X	N						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	COGR	Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	2	X	X	X			W	X					MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	2		X		X		N	X					
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC8	7:30:00 AM	10	SWTH	Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	1		X			X	S						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Incidental	45.563427°N 62.871992°W	7:45:00 AM	Incidental	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			E	X	X				MBBA (S): Singing on edge of delineated wetland. Got within 5m.
BF	2025-06-05	Incidental	45.562951°N 62.873071°W	7:58:00 AM	Incidental	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			W	X	X				MBBA (S): Coordinates are of approximate location. Within 50m. Signing and separate individual to nearby observation. On wetland edge in ideal habitat.
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	2		X	X	X		SW, E	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	X			S	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X			X	N						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			X	E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X	X			S						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X		X		NE						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1		X	X			S	X					Within 10m. Wetland mixed wood near edge of open water. Singing.
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	CORA	Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	1		X			X	SW						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X			X	SW						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC9	8:06:00 AM	10	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	1		X	X			SW	X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	3		X	X			NW, Ne, S						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X	X			W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			X	E						MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X	X			NE						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC11	8:34:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		X	X			N						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	X			NW						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	2		X	X			E						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		X		X		S						MBBA (S)

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X		X		SW						Single Flight call note no visual
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	PC	PC12	8:55:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		X		X		W						MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	ALFL	Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	4		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X					X					MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	5		X					3					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	2	X	X					X					MBBA (T) aggresive reaction to playback of song, flew at surveyor quickly, 45.560815°N 62.863020°W. CAWA within 1m. In mixedwood treed/shrub swamp. MBBA (S): WI id 1012CD1. 45.561299°N 62.866382°W. CAWA within 5-10m. Signing repetively in delineated wetland. Wetland is treed swamp with red maple dominant with white ash and hemlock. Dense 100 percent cover shrub understory. WL: 1538BFOF08
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	YBFL	Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	*Empidonax flaviventris*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	BWHA	Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	1	X											
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	5		X					3					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X										MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	2		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X										MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	2		X										MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	2		X					1					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X										MBBA (H)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2		X					1					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)
BF	2025-06-05	Area Search	Area Search 1	10:20:00 AM	1.75	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1		X					X					MBBA (S)

Table 5: 2025 Breeding Bird Survey Resutl - Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility - Salt Springs *Project # 25-12223*

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	NS S-rank	Number Observed
Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	11
American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	3
American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S3N	26
Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	15
Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	7
Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	13
Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	24
Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	15
Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	5
Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Canada Jay	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3	3
Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	Threatened	Special Concern	Endangered	S3B	13
Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	14
Common Grackle	*Quiscalus quiscula*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	10
Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	6
Eastern Wood-Pewee	*Contopus virens*	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3S4B	1
Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	17
Grey Catbird	*Dumetella carolinensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	1
Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	17
Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	19
Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	5
Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	12
Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	35
Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	5B,S3S4N,S	1
Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	5

strum CONSULTING

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	NS S-rank	Number Observed
Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	8
Ruby-crowned Kinglet	*Corthylio calendula*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2
Ruffed Grouse	*Bonasa umbellus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2
Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	3
White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	5
Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga petechia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	*Empidonax flaviventris*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	1
Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	5

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ4	21:18	10	GRCA	Grey Catbird	*Dumetella carolinensis*	4												
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ4	21:18	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	2												
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ4	21:18	10	AMWO	American Woodcock	*Scolopax minor*	1												Performing breeding display.
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ3	21:30	10	AMWO	American Woodcock	*Scolopax minor*	1												Performing breeding display.
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ3	21:30	10	VEER	Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	2												
SC	2025-06-04	Nightjar	NJ5	21:52	10	N/A	N/A	*N/A*	No birds												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	VEER	Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	3												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	GRCA	Grey catbird	*Dumetella carolinensis*	2												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	TRES	Tree Swallow	*Tachycineta bicolor*	4												Foraging over nearby agriculatural fields.
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	SOSP	Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ4	20:53	10	NYWA	Northern Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga aestiva*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ5	21:15	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ5	21:15	10	NYWA	Northern Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga aestiva*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ5	21:15	10	CONI	Common Nighthawk	*Chordeiles minor*	1												Calling multiple times during minute 2, 5, and 6. Very far away, well-over 100 m, so difficult to hear. Heard to the E. Took point at transmission line.
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ3	21:35	10	VEER	Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	1												
SC	2025-07-02	Nightjar	NJ3	21:35	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1												

Table 7: 2025 Nightjar Survey Summary - Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs *Project # 25-12223*

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	ACCDC S-rank	Count
American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S3N	2
American Woodcock	*Scolopax minor*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Common Nighthawk	*Chordeiles minor*	Special Concern	Special Concern	Threatened	S3B	1
Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Grey Catbird	*Dumetella carolinensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	2
Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Tree Swallow	*Tachycineta bicolor*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	1
Veery	*Catharus fuscescens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	3
White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	1
Northern Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga aestiva*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	10	8	2	10									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	3	3		3									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	3		3	3									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		2	2									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	1		1			1							
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	BOCH	Boreal Chickadee	*Poecile hudsonicus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC5	7:02:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	6	6		6									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	6	6		6									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	AMRE	American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	10	10		10									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	4	2	2		4								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		2		2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	10	10		10									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC10	7:19:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	3	3		3									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	WIWR	Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	3		3		3								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	4		4		4								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	3		3		3								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		1		1			N					
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC6	7:46:00 AM	10	EVGR	Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	3	2	1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1	1			1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	OVEN	Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	4		4		4								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	DOWO	Downy Woodpecker	*Picoides pubescens*	2	1	1	1	1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	ALFL	Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1	1		1				Y					
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	WIWR	Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	HETH	Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC7	8:10:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	7	7		7									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	7	7		7									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	2		2	2				Y					
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	CSWA	Chestnut-sided Warbler	*Setophaga pensylvanica*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	NOPA	Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	5	4	1	5									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	SOSA	Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	YEWA	Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga petechia*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	7	7		5	2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	BAWW	Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	1	1			1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	PAWA	Palm Warbler	*Setophaga palmarum*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	ALFL	Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	1	1		1									

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	COYE	Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	4	1	3	3	1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	YBSA	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	2	2			2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	RTHU	Ruby-throated Hummingbird	*Archilochus colubris*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	AMRE	American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	5	3	2	3	2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC8	8:50:00 AM	10	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	2	2		2									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	SWSP	Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1	1			1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	REVI	Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	2	2		1	1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	RTHU	Ruby-throated Hummingbird	*Archilochus colubris*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	NAWA	Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	CAWA	Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	1	1			1			Y					
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	5	5		3	2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1	1		1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	ALFL	Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	2		2	2									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	PUFI	Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	3		3		3								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	SOSP	Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	2		2	2									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC9	9:25:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC11	9:51:00 AM	10	BLBW	Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC11	9:51:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC11	9:51:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC12	10:16:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC12	10:16:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		1	1									
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC12	10:16:00 AM	10	BRCR	Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	1		1		1								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC12	10:16:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	2		2		2								
LL	2025-08-20	PC	PC12	10:16:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1		1		1								
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	1		X			1	W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1		X			1	SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	1		X	1			NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	2		X	2			NE, SW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC5	6:46:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	2		X	2			NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	7	X	X			1	SE		6				Flock of six seen while hiking to point.
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X		1	1	N, SW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	2		X			2	W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	6	X	X		1		S		2	3	50	SE	
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2	X	X		2		NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	2		X	2			E, SW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1	X		1			W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	RBNU	Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	1		X						X				
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC10	7:21:00 AM	10	DCCO	Double-crested Cormorant	*Nannopterum auritum*	8	X								X	100	E	Flying in flock in V-formation.
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	2		X			2	N						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	CORA	Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	1		X			1	NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X		2		NE, NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		1		E						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X		1		E						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	2		X		2		SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	MAWA	Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	1	X	X	1			N						Chasing LEFL around. Maybe competing over foraging opportunities?
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	BLPW	Blackpoll Warbler	*Setophaga striata*	2	X	X	2			NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	SWTH	Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	1	X	X	1			E						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	3	X	X	3			NW, S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	LEFL	Least Flycatcher	*Empidonax minimus*	1	X		1			S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	BTNW	Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	2	X		2			W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	WIWR	Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	1	X	X	1			N						Quarreling with WTSPs. Making lots of agitated calls.
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC6	7:51:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	3	X	X							X	15	E	
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	N						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	3		X		1	2	E, SE, SW						

Observer	Date	Survey Type	Survey Location Number (PC, DWC, etc.)	Survey Start Time	Total Survey Time (mins)	Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	#	Seen	Heard	Distance			Bearing	Observed in/near Wetland?	Inc.	Fly-by	Fly-over Height (m)	Flight Direction	Behaviour or Comments?
												<50 m	50 - 100 m	100 m +							
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	GCKI	Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	1		X		1		SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	SWTH	Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X		2		N, NW, SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X	1			NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	WBNU	White-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta carolinensis*	1		X	1			NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	WTSP	White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	2		X	2			W, SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC7	8:15:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X							X	15	SW	
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	4		X			4	SW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X		1	1	N, W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	2		X			2	NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1		X			1	NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2		X			2	SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	CAJA	Canada Jay	*Perisoreus canadensis*	2	X	X		2		W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X		1		SW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	HAWO	Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	1		X		1		NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	EAPH	Eastern Phoebe	*Sayornis phoebe*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	SOSA	Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	3	X	X	3			W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1	X	X	1			S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC8	8:44:00 AM	10	MALL	Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	2	X	X	2			W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	AMCR	American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	WBNU	White-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta carolinensis*	1		X		1		W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	1		X			1	NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	DEJU	Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	SOSP	Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	2	X	X	2			NE, W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	2	X	X	1	1		NE, W						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC9	9:14:00 AM	10	CEDW	Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	1	X	X							X	25	SE	
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	PIWO	Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	2		X		2		NE, SE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X		1		S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	YRWA	Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	1		X		1		N						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC11	9:36:00 AM	10	AGOL	American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	1	X	X							X	25	N	
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	BHVI	Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	1		X			1	NE						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	BLJA	Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	1		X			1	S						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	BCCH	Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapillus*	2		X			2	N						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	AMRO	American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	1		X		1		NW						
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	NOFL	Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	1	X	X						X				
SC	2025-09-18	PC	PC12	10:01:00 AM	10	BWHA	Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	1	X							X				

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	NS S-rank	Number Observed
Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	14
American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	17
American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S3N	18
Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	8
Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	39
Blackpoll Warbler	*Setophaga striata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3B,S5M	2
Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	10
Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	36
Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Boreal Chickadee	*Poecile hudsonica*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3	1
Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Canada Jay	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3	2
Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	Threatened	Special Concern	Endangered	S3B	4
Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	29
Chestnut-sided Warbler	*Setophaga pensylvanica*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	7
Double-crested Cormorant	*Nannopterum auritum*	Not Listed	Not at Risk	Not Listed	S5B	8
Downy Woodpecker	*Dryobates pubescens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Eastern Phoebe	*Sayornis phoebe*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S4M	1
Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	1
Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	11
Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	2
Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Least Flycatcher	*Empidonax minimus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	1
Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S5N	2
Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	NS S-rank	Number Observed
Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	5
Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	11
Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Palm Warbler	*Setophaga palmarum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	6
Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	4S5B,S3S4N,S5	3
Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	6
Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	7
Ruby-throated Hummingbird	*Archilochus colubris*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	SUB,S3S4M	4
Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2
Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
White-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta carolinensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4	2
White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	7
Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	3
Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga petechia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2

Table 10: 2025 Incidentals Summary - Fast Acting Natural Gas Power Generation Facility – Salt Springs *Project # 25-12223*

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	ACCDC S-rank	Count
Alder Flycatcher	*Empidonax alnorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
American Crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	28
American Goldfinch	*Spinus tristis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	19
American Redstart	*Setophaga ruticilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
American Robin	*Turdus migratorius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S3N	32
Bald Eagle	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	Not at Risk	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	1
Belted Kingfisher	*Megaceryle alcyon*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B	1
Black-and-white Warbler	*Mniotilta varia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Blackburnian Warbler	*Setophaga fusca*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	8
Black-capped Chickadee	*Poecile atricapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	53
Blackpoll Warbler	*Setophaga striata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3B,S5M	2
Black-throated Green Warbler	*Setophaga virens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	10
Blue Jay	*Cyanocitta cristata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	65
Blue-headed Vireo	*Vireo solitarius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Boreal Chickadee	*Poecile hudsonica*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3	1
Broad-winged Hawk	*Buteo platypterus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Brown Creeper	*Certhia americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	4
Canada Jay	*Perisoreus canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S3	2
Canada Warbler	*Cardellina canadensis*	Threatened	Special Concern	Endangered	S3B	4
Cedar Waxwing	*Bombycilla cedrorum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	34
Chestnut-sided Warbler	*Setophaga pensylvanica*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Common Raven	*Corvus corax*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	5
Common Yellowthroat	*Geothlypis trichas*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Dark-eyed Junco	*Junco hyemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	15
Double-crested Cormorant	*Nannopterum auritum*	Not Listed	Not at Risk	Not Listed	S5B	8
Downy Woodpecker	*Dryobates pubescens*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	5
Eastern Phoebe	*Sayornis phoebe*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S4M	1
Evening Grosbeak	*Coccothraustes vespertinus*	Special Concern	Special Concern	Vulnerable	S3B,S3N,S3M	1
Golden-crowned Kinglet	*Regulus satrapa*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	34
Hairy Woodpecker	*Dryobates villosus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	4
Hermit Thrush	*Catharus guttatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Least Flycatcher	*Empidonax minimus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	1
Magnolia Warbler	*Setophaga magnolia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B,S5N	2
Nashville Warbler	*Leiothlypis ruficapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2
Northern Flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	7
Northern Parula	*Setophaga americana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	11
Ovenbird	*Seiurus aurocapilla*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Palm Warbler	*Setophaga palmarum*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Pileated Woodpecker	*Dryocopus pileatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5	10
Purple Finch	*Haemorhous purpureus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S3S4N,S5M	5
Red-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta canadensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5	6

strum CONSULTING

Common Name	Scientific Name	SARA	COSEWIC	ESA	ACCDC S-rank	Count
Red-eyed Vireo	*Vireo olivaceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	7
Red-winged Blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B	18
Ruby-throated Hummingbird	*Archilochus colubris*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Solitary Sandpiper	*Tringa solitaria*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	SUB,S3S4M	4
Song Sparrow	*Melospiza melodia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	4
Swainson's Thrush	*Catharus ustulatus*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4B,S5M	2
Swamp Sparrow	*Melospiza georgiana*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	6
White-breasted Nuthatch	*Sitta carolinensis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4	2
White-throated Sparrow	*Zonotrichia albicollis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S4S5B,S5M	7
Winter Wren	*Troglodytes hiemalis*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	3
Yellow Warbler	*Setophaga petechia*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	1
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker	*Sphyrapicus varius*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2
Yellow-rumped Warbler	*Setophaga coronata*	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	S5B	2

APPENDIX K
PROJECT TEAM CVS

Meghan Johnston, B.Sc. (Bio), MES
Vice President - Environmental Assessment & Approvals, Partner
Total Experience: 25 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Environmental Assessment Practitioner
- Regulatory Engagement
- Indigenous Engagement
- Project Management
- Species At Risk
- Environmental Screening
- Environmental Approvals
- Wetland and Watercourse Assessments and Permitting

EDUCATION

- Masters in Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto, ON (1999)
- Bachelor of Science (Biology), Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (1997)
- Bachelor of Arts (Political Science), Honours, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (1997)

TRAINING

- Standard First Aid, AED, CPR (C) (2023)
- Wetland Construction: Principles, Planning, and Design, Rutgers (2016)
- Wetland Functional Assessment Training Workshop, NSE (2013)
- Urban Wetland Restoration: A Watershed Approach (2012)
- Nova Scotia Advanced Wetlands Delineation and Evaluation Course (2009)
- Water Management and Wetland Restoration Training Course (2009)
- Identifying and Delineating Wetlands for Nova Scotia (2008)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Johnston oversees, manages, and executes regulatory and environmental projects. She is a member of NS Wetland Delineation, Maritime College of Forest Technology and holds a NS Advanced Wetlands Delineator and Evaluator certification. She provides project management for federal and provincial environmental assessment (EA) processes and is an experienced EA practitioner. Ms. Johnston manages and completes environmental baseline surveys including habitat surveys, species at risk and wildlife surveys, botany and bird surveys, wetland and watercourse delineations, characterizations, and functional assessment, fish habitat evaluation, harmful alteration, disruption, and destruction (HADD) authorizations, and bat hibernacula identification. Ms. Johnston also completes watershed evaluations, and guides clients through the environmental and permitting stages of mining, industrial, alternative energy, and development projects.

Ms. Johnston supports clients through provincial and federal environmental assessment requirements and supports project teams to identify and evaluate project environmental risk. She has completed multiple provincial environmental assessment registration documents in the past five years in NS and NL, two Initial Project Description (IPD) documents for the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) in 2025 in NS and was the project manger for the submission of a CEAA 2012 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for a mining project in NS in 2021 to IAAC. Ms. Johnston consults regularly with federal and provincial regulatory agencies, First Nation communities, and local landowners and stakeholder groups.

Ms. Johnston regularly completes applications for wetland and watercourse alteration and HADD authorizations across Atlantic Canada, and has developed and implemented wetland compensation programs, fish habitat offsetting projects, and wetland and fish habitat restoration projects. Ms. Johnston is a trained wetland evaluator, biologist, and restoration professional. Ms. Johnston regularly implements species at risk, habitat and biodiversity mitigation planning, permitting, monitoring plans, and offsetting programs.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Environmental Assessment, Goldboro Gold Project, Goldboro, NS, 2017-Present – Project Director: As part of the Environmental Assessment Registration Document (EARD), Ms. Johnston, acting as project director, has overseen the completion of baseline wetland and watercourse delineation, fish habitat identification, rare plant, rare lichen, habitat and wildlife, avian, and species at risk surveys within a 1200 hectare Study Area in Goldboro NS. Strum was also responsible for the baseline and effects assessment reporting for all biophysical components of the EARD for this gold mining project. Following EA approval in 2022, Strum completed biophysical permitting requirements including the federal *Fisheries Act* Authorization Application, associated offsetting, wetland and watercourse permitting including

wetland compensation, development of monitoring plans, the Metal and Diamond Mine Effluent Regulation (MDMER) Schedule 2 process for deposition of deleterious substance into a fisheries resource, and biodiversity offsetting.

Environmental Assessment, Antrim Gypsum Project, Antrim, NS, 2021-Present – Project Director: As part of the EARD, Ms. Johnston, acting as project director, has overseen the completion of baseline wetland and watercourse delineation, fish habitat identification, rare plant, rare lichen, habitat and wildlife, avian, and species at risk surveys within a 600 hectare Study Area in Antrim, NS. Strum was also responsible for the baseline and effects assessment reporting for all biophysical components of the EARD for this gypsum project. Following EA approval in 2024, Strum has commenced biophysical permitting requirements including the federal *Fisheries Act* offsetting plan, wetland permitting including wetland compensation and development of monitoring plans.

Environmental Assessment, Botwood Green Hydrogen Project, Botwood, NL, 2024-Present – Project Director: Ms. Johnston is the project director for the EA Registration for this 3.5 GW wind to green hydrogen and ammonia project (30,000 ha) in Central Newfoundland. The project includes over 500 wind turbines, a 150 MW solar farm, 900 km transmission and collection lines, 400 km access roads, industrial water withdrawal, and hydrogen and ammonia production plants with capacity of 1,000,000 tonnes of ammonia per year. Strum developed the relevant biophysical studies (avifauna, flora, terrestrial, aquatic, fish habitat, hydrology) that were required for the EA Registration, and implemented multiple years of the field monitoring programs. This included noise monitoring of several locations, the deployment of over 50 wildlife cameras, 80 fish habitat assessments, over 120 bird point count surveys, and water sampling at several locations. Strum submitted the EA Registration and is currently conducting the analysis of the data and compiling the EIS report in support of an EA approval.

Environmental Assessment, Gold Mining Projects (4), Eastern Shore, NS, 2014-Present – Senior Project Manager: Ms. Johnston has, and continues to support, the 15 Mile Minerals and Renewables Ltd. project team with their four mine locations in Nova Scotia since 2014. Strum has completed regulatory work and environmental permitting through all mining stages: local and regional exploration (planning and permitting support); pre-permitting baseline studies (wildlife, fish, species at risk, birds, wetlands, surface water) at Fifteen Mile and Cochrane Hill proposed mine locations; permitting (CEAA EIS Submission: Team and Regulatory Lead) for the Beaver Dam and Fifteen Mile projects; and permitting (provincial and federal), monitoring and offsetting (fish and wetlands) to support construction, operations, and decommissioning at the Touquoy Mine.

Wetland Compensation and Construction Support, Highway 104 Twinning, Dexter Nova Alliance, Antigonish County, NS, 2020-Present – Project Director: Ms. Johnston, acting as the project director, is responsible for the wetland compensation requirements, fisheries monitoring, and fish rescues for the twinning of NSPW Highway 104 in Antigonish County, NS. Ms. Johnston oversaw the site identification, design and construction of four wetland restoration projects over a three year period, with long term monitoring of these sites ongoing. Strum also completed pre-construction surveys for wood turtles, bats and nesting birds. Strum completed numerous fish rescues to support culvert and bridge installation and is also responsible for the design and implementation of the Fisheries Effectiveness Monitoring Program (FEMP) which is on-going.

Environmental Permitting, Black Point Quarry and Marine Terminal, Guysborough County, NS, 2023-Present – Senior Project Manager: Ms. Johnston is responsible for the *Fisheries Act* authorization permit submission (freshwater and marine) and associated offsetting plan and industrial approval, and wetland and watercourse permitting and associated wetland compensation for the Black Point Quarry and Marine Terminal, located in Guysborough County, NS.

Environmental Permitting, Route 332 NSPW, *Fisheries Act* Authorization and Wetland Permitting, Lunenburg County, NS, 2020-2022 – Project Director: Ms. Johnston was the project director for NSPW in 2020 to identify and assess impacts of the Route 332 Widening Project in Lunenburg County on freshwater and marine habitats. Strum submitted wetland alteration applications for impacts to both tidal and non-tidal wetlands, including implementation of associated wetland compensation. Freshwater and tidal fish habitat assessments resulted in the submission of a Request for Review (RfR) and eventual *Fisheries Act* Authorization application to Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), and implementation of associated fish habitat offsetting.

Melanie Juurlink, MREM
Senior Ecology Lead, Partner
Environmental Assessments & Approvals
Total Experience: 21 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Environmental Assessments
- Fish community & habitat assessments
- Fish rescues
- Wetland delineation and functional assessment
- Species at Risk Evaluation
- Flora and Fauna surveys
- Avian surveys
- Public Consultation

EDUCATION

- Masters of Resource and Environmental Management, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (2011)
- Bachelor of Science (Advanced Major in Biology & Interdisciplinary Studies in Aquatic Resources), St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, NS (2005)

TRAINING

- Standard First Aid, AED, CPR (A) (2023)
- Joint Occupational Health and Safety Committee Level 1 (2023)
- Avian Nest Sweeps & Monitoring (2021)
- Fish Habitat Restoration, In-stream Techniques (2021)
- Fish Habitat Assessments (2019)
- eDNA Methods (2019)
- Freshwater & Diadromous Fishes of New England (2019)
- Field Hike Leader Certification, Basic and Winter Modules, Outdoor Council of Canada (2015 & 2018)
- Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol (WESP-AC) (2017)
- WHMIS (2017)
- Electrofishing Crew Leader (2015)
- Wetland Delineation Certification (2013)
- Small Vessel Operator Proficiency & Marine Emergency Duties A3 Certified (2006)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Juurlink is a Senior Environmental Scientist, with the role of Project Manager and the Ecology Lead of Environmental Assessments & Approvals. She is highly skilled at completing ecological habitat assessments via geospatial desktop review (GIS) and implementation of field studies. She has an in-depth knowledge of NS flora and fauna which has provided her with the tools to determine habitat uniqueness and ecological sensitivity.

Before joining Strum, Melanie was the Senior Ecologist at McCallum Environmental Ltd., in NS. In that role, Melanie coordinated all McCallum field biologists required to complete all environmental baseline and ecological inventory programs for Provincial and Federal Environmental Assessment registration. She has been responsible for the implementation of environmental baseline programs in mining, quarry development, and energy sector development projects in advance of environmental assessment registration. In addition, Melanie has been responsible for communicating the results of baseline environmental conditions to industry and project-related stakeholders. Her effective communication skills, broad technical knowledge, and personability have furthered her involvement in public consultation sessions and community engagement.

Melanie held previous positions as the Environmental Specialist and Area Environmental Lead for the Shell/Albian Sands Expansion and the Regulatory and Environmental Specialist for the Canadian Natural Resources, Ltd. both in Fort McMurray, AB. Melanie is a volunteer hike leader and trail steward in the Blue Mountain Birch Cove Lakes Wilderness Area.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

Environmental Assessment, Clydesdale Ridge Wind Project, NS, 2024 – Project Manager: Completed environmental baseline surveys and Environmental Assessment Registration Document for the Clydesdale Wind Project, consisting of a proposed 18 wind turbine generators and all associated infrastructure. As the Project Manager, Strum implemented all of the field programs, and prepared the EARD for submission to NSECC in August 2024.

Environmental Impact Statement, Wejipek Wind Project, PEI, 2024 – Project Manager: Completed environmental baseline surveys and Environmental Impact Statement document for the Clydesdale Wind Project, consisting of a proposed three wind turbine generators and all associated infrastructure. As the Project Manager, Strum implemented all of the field programs, and prepared the EIS for submission to PEI Energy, Environment and Climate Action.

WESP-AC Functional Assessment Training, MCFT, NS, 2023-2024 – Trainer: Invited by the Maritime College of Forest Technology (MCFT) to lead the Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol for Atlantic Canada (WESP-AC) training in Amherst, Nova Scotia. Provided training to a multi-disciplinary group of practitioners from all four maritime provinces. Provided training on WESP-AC internally to McCallum Environmental Ltd. and Strum personnel since 2018 as well.

Fish Rescues, NS, 2020-2024 – Project Manager: Completed more than 75 fish rescues in the past four years to support various transportation projects throughout Nova Scotia. Acted as both field crew and Project Manager, depending on the specific Project.

Fish & Fish Habitat Assessment, NS, 2019-2024 – Project Manager: Completed detailed evaluation of effects to fish and fish habitat to support application for Harmful Alteration, Disruption, and Destruction of Fish Habitat for one provincially approved gold project. This involved detailed fish habitat assessment, fish community structure evaluation, effects assessment based on direct impact and flow reduction, and compensation for residual effects.

Herpetology Field Programs – 2015-2024 – Environmental Scientist & Project Manager: Developed and implemented multiple targeted surveys for herpetofauna, specifically wood turtle, bandings turtle, and ribbonsnake, for EAS and development related permitting projects. Completed field programs and regulatory consultation to clearly communicate Project implications of rare species and their habitats.

Environmental Baseline Surveys, NS, 2013-2024 – Project Manager and Environmental Scientist: Completion of environmental baseline surveys for multiple provincial environmental assessments for various wind power projects and quarries. This involves detailed desktop and constraints analyses to determine required field assessments, implementation of all field programs, interpretation and reporting of results, across multiple taxa and habitat types.

Avian Surveys, NS, 2012-2024 – Environmental Scientist: Completion of avian surveys, including baseline studies, post-construction studies and pre-construction nest searches for over ten projects, such as mines, quarries, wind power projects and residential development. Implemented and completed avian surveys from 2015-2018. From 2018-2024, guided implementation of programs and interpretation of results.

Wetland Delineation, Functional Assessments, NS, 2011-2024 – Environmental Scientist & Trainer: Completed wetland delineation and functional assessment for over 1000 wetlands in support of multiple development projects in both permitting and environmental assessments. Instructed wetland delineation training with Fern Hills institute, and internally within both McCallum Environmental Ltd. and Strum Consulting. Wetland delineation and instruction includes teaching botany identification and habitat association, soil ecology, and hydrology.

Lighthouse Trail Re-Route – Botanical Survey – 2023 – Project Manager: Liaised with the prime consultant, Parks Canada, and our field biologists to safely execute a botanical assessment along a proposed re-route of the Lighthouse Trail in Louisbourg, Nova Scotia. The re-route was required due to extensive damage from Hurricane Fiona. Our team provided a report to Parks Canada identifying results of a botanical survey to be used to advise trail re-route design and construction.

Environmental Baseline Surveys, Mining, NS, 2016-2023 – Environmental Scientist & Project Manger: Completion of environmental baseline surveys for the federal and provincial environmental assessment process for proposed development of four separate gold mines in eastern Nova Scotia. This involved collection of baseline data and effects assessment for terrestrial habitats (flora and fauna), avifauna, wetlands, fish and fish habitats, including completion of the Cumulative Effects Assessments for those projects within the federal process.

Baseline Studies, WESP-AC Calibration Study, NS, 2018 – Environmental Scientist: Completed baseline studies on 125 wetlands across the province to implement a new wetland functional assessment technique (WESP-AC) to the Nova Scotian regulatory landscape.

Ryan Hearn, BSc. (Hons), MSc.
Senior Project Manager
Environmental Assessments & Approvals
Total Experience: 12 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Project Management
- Environmental Assessment
- Due Diligence
- Public and Regulatory Consultation
- Environmental and Regulatory Permitting
- Renewable Energy Project Development Planning

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Mr. Hearn is a Senior Project Manager on our Environmental Assessments & Approvals Team. He has been in the environmental and energy industry for more than 12 years, with experience as both a consultant and a renewable energy developer.

Before joining Strum, Ryan worked as a Project Manager for a Canadian renewable energy developer, specializing in environmental management, consultation, and regulatory policy and permitting for industrial scale wind, solar and battery storage projects. Ryan has worked in several Canadian and US jurisdictions, including Nova Scotia.

EDUCATION

- Master of Science, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB (2018)
- Bachelor of Science (Honours in Biology), Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax, NS (2010)

TRAINING

- Standard First Aid, AED, CPR (A) (2024)
- WHMIS (2024)
- Bear Awareness Training (2024)
- Project Success Method Training (2022)

PUBLICATIONS

- Comparative Analysis of Environmental Assessment Regulatory Frameworks for Wind Energy Development in Canada, University of Calgary, Capstone Research Project, 2018
- Stable isotopes reveal that little brown bats have a broader dietary niche than northern long-eared bats, Acta Chiropterologica, 16(2): 315-325, 2014

Ryan completed his undergraduate studies in 2010, receiving his Honours Bachelor of Science degree from Mount Saint Vincent University where he studied Atlantic Canadian bat populations. After more than five years working in environmental consulting, Ryan returned to school to obtain his Master of Science degree from the University of Calgary in 2018 where he focussed his studies on the regulation of renewable energy development in Canada.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

Higgins Mountain Wind Project, Nova Scotia, 2024-Present – Project Manager: Management of the environmental monitoring program for the ongoing construction of the 100 MW Higgins Mountain Wind Project near Wentworth, Nova Scotia.

Weavers Mountain Wind Project, Nova Scotia, 2024- Present– Project Manager: Ongoing support to the Project developer during the construction of the 96 MW Weavers Mountain Wind Project in Pictou/Antigonish County, Nova Scotia.

Ellershouse 3 Wind Project, NS, 2022-2024 – Environment and Consultation Manager: Oversaw the environmental assessment process for a 66 MW expansion project to the existing 23.5 MW Ellershouse Wind Farm. Also represented the developer on the CLC group and managed public consultation efforts. Ellershouse 3 received EA approval in July 2023**.**

Stirling Wind Project, Alberta, 2022-2023 – Owner Environmental Representative: Provided oversight for the construction team and EPC, ensured the Stirling Wind Project was constructed according to environmental conditions and regulatory requirements. He regularly consulted with the construction teams and corrected potential compliance issues on site. The 113 MW Stirling Wind Project began operation in 2023.

Regulatory and Permitting Manager, Alberta, 2019-2024: Ryan engaged with various provincial and federal regulatory agencies to acquire and maintain compliance with permits for the construction and operation of over 1000 MW of industrial-scale wind and solar developments as well as transmission lines and battery storage facilities.

Alex Scott, MIT, EPt
Environmental Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 3 years

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Association of Professional Geoscientists of Nova Scotia (member-in-training)
- Eco Canada (Environmental Professional in-training)

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Wetland and Watercourse Assessment and Delineations
- Wildlife Surveys
- Surface and Groundwater
- Climate Change and GHG Assessments
- Industrial Approvals
- Environmental Approvals

EDUCATION

- Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science), Saint Mary's University, Halifax, NS (2022)

TRAINING

- Wetland Delineation and Classification Training (2023) – Fern Hill Institution of Plant Classification
- Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol Atlantic Canada (WESP-AC) Training (2023) – Maritime College of Forestry Technology
- Backpack Electrofishing Training (2023) – Maritime College of Forestry Technology
- Standard First Aid Level C CPR & AED (2022) – St John's Ambulance
- ATV Training Course (2022) – Canadian Safety Council
- Pilot Certificate – Small Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (RPAS), Visual line-of-sight (VLOS) (2022) – Transports Canada

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Mr. Scott joined the Strum team in 2022 and is working as a Junior Environmental Scientist with the Environmental Assessment and Approvals Group. Mr. Scott is experienced in many components of Environmental Assessments, including field surveys, delineations, avian radar analysis, wildlife acoustic analysis, and GHG quantification. In an industrial setting, Mr. Scott has experience managing projects and ensuring regulatory compliance and successful approvals. Mr. Scott is experienced in groundwater monitoring, groundwater development, sampling, and conducting aquifer testing and interpreting results.

Mr. Scott has completed fieldwork and report writing to support wetland permitting, Environmental Management Plans and Environmental Assessments for numerous projects across Nova Scotia. Additionally, Mr. Scott has been involved in fieldwork, report writing, and analysis concerning projects throughout the province relating to Level I/II Groundwater Assessments for Subdivisions, groundwater withdrawal approvals, and groundwater monitoring plan programs.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Municipal Groundwater Supply Assessment, NS, 2023 – Junior Environmental Scientist: Worked with a team of groundwater experts to analyze well logs, available pump tests and well chemistry data to inform municipal planning around groundwater supply development. This assessment involved determining the depth and stratification of sediments, yields and water quality to understand the yield and safety of a potential groundwater supply.

Groundwater Monitoring Program, Canso, NS, 2023 – Junior Environmental Scientist: Ongoing groundwater monitoring work (following approval of the groundwater monitoring plan), including developing groundwater wells, groundwater sampling, aquifer testing and analysis. The purpose of the monitoring plan is to avoid/mitigate potential impacts to nearby environmental receptors throughout the lifespan of the Project.

Greenhouse Gas Inventories, NS, 2023 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Experienced in conducting direct and indirect GHG emission inventories to quantify large-scale industrial impacts and identify areas for mitigation.

Post-Approval Work, Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project, NS – Phase 1, NS, 2023 – Junior Environmental Scientist: Development of the groundwater monitoring plan for the hydrogen/ammonia industrial facility as required following the EA approval. Completed fieldwork to support surface water monitoring.

Wetland Carbon Sequestration, NS, 2023 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Designing methods and procedures for fieldwork and subsequent analysis to quantify carbon stored in wetland soils.
Wetland Delineation and Permitting, NS, 2023 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Completed wetland delineations, functional assessments, and permitting applications for pre-construction wetland alterations.

Groundwater Geothermal Heating and Cooling Systems Review and Permitting, NS, 2023 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Withdrawal flow monitoring, water level monitoring, equipment inspection, water quality sampling, data compilation, data analysis, and regulatory reporting.

Nesting Bird Searches, NS, 2023 – Junior Environmental Scientist: Surveyed areas pre-construction for the presence of nesting bird activity. Collected field data related to observations and flagged off buffer areas surrounding nesting bird species.

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, NS, 2022 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Conducted watercourse, wetland, fish/fish habitat, wildlife and avian assessments, and environmental assessment reporting. Quantified greenhouse gas and climate change impacts of the projects on the environment.

Level I/II Groundwater Assessments, NS, 2022—Present—Junior Environmental Scientist: Completed desktop assessments to determine the viability of sustainable groundwater withdrawals. Conducted drilling and pump test supervision. Sampled water to compare with drinking water guidelines and analyzed aquifer test data to determine adequate safe yields for groundwater users.

Radar and Avian Acoustic Assessments NS, 2022 – Present – Junior Environmental Scientist: Built and ran remote radar and acoustic monitor assemblies to record the passage of avian migrant species. The radar and acoustic data were processed and analyzed to determine the patterns of avian migration. The acoustics were analyzed with machine-learning software and manually verified for accuracy.

Various Management and Leadership Roles, NS, 2018- 2022 – Self-Employed: Competed internationally for Canada in Sprint Kayaking. This required creating sponsorship proposals, developing relationships with sponsors and stakeholders, and managing travel and shipping logistics. Part of this role required public speaking engagements, client receptions, and providing mentorship.

Amber Stoffer, MREM
Aquatic Specialist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 11 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Fish community & habitat assessments
- Fish rescues
- Fisheries offsetting and restoration
- Wetland and watercourse assessments, research and permitting
- Fisheries permitting
- Environmental assessments

EDUCATION

- Master of Resource and Environmental Management, Dalhousie University (2015)
- Bachelor of Science (Honours, Biology), University of Ottawa (2013)

TRAINING

- Fish Habitat Restoration – Instream Techniques (2025)
- Fish Habitat Restoration – Prescription Development (2023)
- Standard First Aid (2023)
- Technical Writing for Professionals (2019)
- Fish and Fish Habitat Characterization (2019)
- Backpack Electrofishing (2018)
- Wetland Delineation and WESP-AC (2017)
- Watercourse Installers Certification for Aquatic Restoration (2017)
- Pleasure Craft Operator's License (2016)
- Marine Emergency Duties – A1 (2014)
- WHMIS (2013)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Stoffer has worked in environmental consulting and research since 2014. She has worked on both project and research-related field assessments in Nova Scotia, Alberta, and Quebec. Specializing in fish and fish habitat sciences, Ms. Stoffer has a range of experience in the planning and implementation of aquatic field programs and restoration projects. She is experienced with provincial and federal environmental impact assessments, regulatory permitting, technical reporting, and fish habitat restoration to support federal offsetting requirements. She has worked as a field biologist responsible for conducting a variety of biophysical assessments including wetland delineation and functional assessments, flora surveys, avian surveys, and species at risk evaluations. She has also performed environmental monitoring for a variety of large and small-scale development and exploration initiatives across Nova Scotia.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Fisheries Offsetting, NS, 2022-Present – Technical Specialist: Led the scoping and implementation of freshwater and marine fisheries offsetting programs, including identification, design, baseline data collection, data processing and reporting. Projects involve engagement with local restoration specialists, regulators (e.g. Fisheries and Oceans Canada), stakeholders (e.g. watershed groups) and landowners. Prepared offsetting plans to support *Fisheries Act* Authorization permitting process.

Fish Rescues, NS, 2020-Present – Technical Specialist and Field Crew: Assisted more than 75 fish rescues in the past four years in support of various transportation projects throughout Nova Scotia. Acted as both field crew and Project Manager, depending on the specific Project.

***Fisheries Act* Authorization, Fishermans Harbour, NS, 2024 – Project Coordinator:** Field coordination, preparation of the application, senior review, client and regulatory liaison.

Fish & Fish Habitat Assessments and *Fisheries Act* Authorization, NS, 2022-2023 – Technical Specialist: Completed detailed evaluation of effects to fish and fish habitat to support the *Fisheries Act* Authorization application for one provincially approved gold project. This involved detailed fish habitat assessment, fish community structure evaluation, effects assessment based for direct and indirect impacts, and offsetting for residual effects. Lead author of application.

***Fisheries Act* Request for Review, Purcells Cove, NS, 2022 – Project Coordinator:** Field scoping and coordination, preparation of the RFR, and client and regulator liaison for a shoreline alteration project.

***Fisheries Act* Request for Review, Route 332 Widening Project, Lunenburg, NS, 2021 – Technical Specialist:** Field scoping and coordination, preparation of the RFR.

Environmental Monitoring, NS, 2019-2021 – Environmental Monitor: Acted as an environmental monitor for exploratory and geotechnical drilling along the eastern shore. Completed regulatory advising, spill response, erosion/sediment control, wildlife monitoring, water quality monitoring, and regulatory reporting.

Environmental Baseline Surveys, Mining, NS, 2017-2023 – Environmental Scientist & Technical Specialist: Completion and coordination of biophysical baseline data collection, reporting, and effects assessments for multiple gold mine environmental assessment projects (provincial and federal), including terrestrial habitats (flora and fauna), avifauna, wetlands, and fish and fish habitats. Provide technical review, specifically relating to qualifying direct and indirect impacts of open pit mining developments on fish and fish habitat.

Environmental Baseline Surveys, Wind and Quarries, NS, 2018-2023 – Environmental Scientist & Technical Specialist: Completion of environmental baseline surveys for multiple provincial environmental assessments for various wind power projects and quarries. Field lead for aquatic surveys, including scoping, implementation of field programs, and interpretation and reporting of results.

Fish Passage Restoration and Habitat Enhancement, Annapolis River, NS, 2016-2017 – Fisheries Lead: Coordination of field teams and scoping of field surveys, preparation of watershed plans, fish passage and fish habitat assessments, regulatory permitting and community outreach, implementation of fish passage restoration and habitat enhancement projects.

Marine Mammal Monitoring, QC, 2014 - Field Crew: Completed land and boat-based surveillance and enumeration of beluga whales in the St. Lawrence River.

Carrie Jardine, MSc. B.Sc. H
Senior Ecology Lead, Project Manager
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 19 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Fish and Fish Habitat (Freshwater and Marine)
- Avian Ecology
- Species at Risk
- Water Quality
- Aquatic Toxicology
- Environmental Assessment
- Project Management
- Protocol and Guideline Development

EDUCATION

- MSc., University of PEI, Charlottetown, PE (2006).
  Thesis: Assessing the Toxicity of Prince Edward Island Stream Sediments Using Asian medaka Embryolarval Bioassays
- BSc. (Biology, with Honours), University of PEI, Charlottetown, PE. (2003)
  Thesis: The Effects of Social Interactions on the Growth and Development of Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*)

TRAINING

- WHMIS (2023)
- Standard First Aid, Level C CPR and AED with the St. John Ambulance (2022)
- Restricted Operator's Certificate (Maritime)
- Small Non-Pleasure Vessel Basic Safety A3
- Small Vessel Operator Proficiency
- Wetland Delineation and Plant Adaptations and Identification Certification, Fern Hill Institute
- Bear Awareness Training
- Wilderness Survival Course
- Backpack Electrofishing: Crew Supervisor
- ATV, ARGO, and Snowmobile Training

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Jardine is a Senior Environmental Scientist working in our Environmental Assessment & Approvals group. Carrie has 19 years professional experience as a biologist in Canada and Internationally. She has worked for clients in the municipal, provincial, federal, oil and gas, mining, utility, green energy, and international sectors. She obtains permits and approvals on behalf of clients and works on environmental assessments for federal, provincial, and international jurisdictions. Carrie is involved with project management, desktop analysis, research, field data collection, field logistics and coordination, data entry, report writing, and submission of regulatory applications. She works closely with federal and provincial regulators and clients. Carrie has extensive field experience in fish and fish habitat, avifauna, water quality, and species at risk.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Environmental Impact Assessments and Screenings

Wind Farm Environmental Assessments: Melvin Lake, Strait Crossing, Wind Farm 1 (*In Progress*), Windy Ridge, Bear Lake and Kmtnuk, NS, 2022 - Present – Roles (depending on EA): Aquatics /Avifauna / Wood Turtle Disciple Lead: Responsible for coordinating and leading field programs such as wood turtle, avifauna, fish and fish habitat, and water quality. Responsible for conducting fish habitat assessments, water quality, and wetland delineations. Lead and senior technical reviewer on the avifauna VECs. Avian acoustics lead.

Indigenous Services Canada Simple Review Supporting Surveys, NS, 2023 – **Lead Biologist**: Responsible for coordinating and leading and conducting Chimney Swift and Pileated Woodpecker surveys, and fish and fish habitat assessments. Contributing author. Client liaison.

Environmental Effects Determination (EED), Gilholmes Lake, NS, 2020-2022 – **Project Manager:** Responsible for submitting an EED in accordance with Section 82 of the IAA.

Environmental Impact Statement Review, Fifteen Mile Stream, NS, 2021 – **Reviewer:** Responsible for the fish and fish habitat review and write up. Prepared a fish and fish habitat fact sheet and slides.

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment, Electrical Services Building, Resilience of the Electricity Sector Infrastructure to Geophysical and Climate Related Hazards, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, 2021 – **Main Author:** Main Author of the ESIA and plans.

Review of the Federal Environmental Impact Statement for Beaver Dam Gold Mine, 2019 – **Fisheries Discipline Lead:** Conducted a review of impacts to fish and provided input on the EIS.

EED, Maritime Forces Atlantic Routine Exercises in the Arctic, Northern Canada, 2018-2019 – **Contributing Author:** Contributing Author of the EED, conducted interviews, client liaison.

Environmental Assessment, Highway 104 Sutherlands River to Antigonish, NS, 2018 – **Discipline Lead/Contributing Author:** Fisheries field lead, contributing author of the EA. Conducted fish and fish habitat assessments, electrofishing, and breeding bird surveys.

Environmental Impact Assessment, Proposed WWTP Upgrade, Saint John Airport, NB, 2016 – **Main Author:** Main author for the Report, VEC Analysis, and Significance Determination.

Environmental Impact Assessment, Dolphinarium Development, Turks and Caicos, Grand Turk, 2016 – **Main Author:** Main author for the Environmental Assessment Report.

Joint Federal-Provincial Environmental Assessment, Route 11, NB, 2010-2011 – **Contributing Author:** Authored the wildlife and wildlife habitat, vegetation and wetland environment, and the current use of land and resources for traditional purposes by Aboriginal persons sections of the EA.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Act Screening, Bay of Fundy Tidal Energy Project, NS, 2010 – **Biologist**: Prepared the fisheries section of the report. Prepared the avian species at risk Post Construction Plan for ECCC. Conducted fish habitat assessments, bird surveys, wetland classification, and vegetation surveys.

Environmental Baseline Assessment Study, Proposed Casino Mine, Yukon, 2010 – **Wildlife Biologist:** Conducted wildlife snow tracking Developed the initial habitat model for the American marten.

Baseline Environment Assessment, Proposed Izok Mine, Nunavut, 2008 – **Fisheries Biologist:** Conducted fish sampling in lakes and streams; inserted radio transmitters in fish; radio-telemetry; PIT tagging; removing fish otoliths; taking tissue samples; lake bathymetry, and water sampling.

Regulatory Permitting and Compliance

Fisheries Act **Request for Review and Letter of Advice Sydney Harbour, NS, 2025. Project Manager.** Fisheries disciple lead and main author on the RFR. Client and regulatory liaison.

Fisheries Act (**Marine and Freshwater*****) Black Point Quarry, Canso, NS, 2024 - Present. Fisheries Disciple Lead /Project Manager.** Fisheries disciple lead on the FAA and offsetting. Senior review and client liaison.

Fisheries Act **(Marine) Authorization and Wetland Alteration Application - Route 207 Realignment, Lawrencetown, NS, 2024 - Present:** Project Manager – Project management, field coordination, preparation of the applications and report, client liaison, senior review.

Lake Major Wetland and Methylmercury Monitoring Year 5, Lake Major, NS, 2024 - Present – **Fisheries Discipline Lead:** Project Manager – Coordinated and managed the Year 5 wetland, water, and fish tissue methylmercury monitoring program which was developed in accordance with Condition 3.4 of the EA Approval for the Lake Major Dam Replacement Project.

Wind Farm Post Environmental Assessment Compliance and Monitoring: Mersey River, Higgins Mountain, Goose Harbour Lake, Weavers Mountain NS, 2024 - Present – **Avian Disciple Lead:** Responsible for coordinating and leading avifauna field programs, organizing and overseeing avifauna radar and acoustic reports, and senior review.

Fisheries Act **(Marine and Freshwater) Aboiteau Replacement Design, Fish Passage and Monitoring, Avon River, NS, 2018-2023** – **Fisheries Discipline Lead:** Author of the monitoring plan for the Avon River. Conducted fish and fish habitat assessments, fisheries biologist representative at the open house, regulatory meetings, lead at DFO workshops, preparing the DFO request for review and authorization and government, client and public liaison.

Fisheries Act **Authorization Uisce Tapa Tidal Energy Project, Parrsboro, NS, 2022-2023** – **Environmental Scientist:** Prepared DFO permit for the deployment of a tidal energy array at the FORCE site in the Bay of Fundy.

Fisheries Act **Authorization, Wash Brook Floodwater Mitigation Project, NS, 2020-2023** – **Fisheries Discipline Lead:** Authored the Fisheries Act Authorization, attended various meetings with DFO, involved with Indigenous engagement and consultation. Preparing monitoring plans and developing the offsetting plan.

Compliance with *Fisheries Act* Authorization Halfway River, NS, 2020-2023 – **Fisheries Discipline Lead:** Responsible for developing objectives, identifying gaps, and providing recommendations. Involved with client, DFO, and team meetings. Review of MCG reports and providing feedback.

***Fisheries Act* (Marine) Port-Aux-Basque Navigation Improvement Project, NL, 2020-2021** – **Lead Biologist:** Responsible for leading and directing the wildlife habitat surveys. Senior advice on fish habitat surveys, completing the DFO HADD compensation plan under the *Fisheries Act*. Liaison with DFO/ECCC.

Watercourse Assessment & Alteration, Cape Breton Regional Hospital Expansion Project, NS, 2020 – **Project Manager Assistant**: Organized field programs, conducted a watercourse assessment, senior review and QA/QC of four watercourse alteration applications and three wetland alteration applications and reports to NSECC.

Regulatory Applications, Donkin Proposed Haul Road Phases I, II and III, NS, 2018-2020 – **Project Manager Assistant:** Prepared the fisheries report and submitted regulatory applications to DFO and NSECC. Managed field crews and the preparation of the wetlands report and regulatory application to NSECC.

***Fisheries Act* DFO Authorization Application: Summerside Port Corporation Maintenance Dredging Program, PEI, 2018-2019** – **Discipline Lead:** Prepared the fisheries authorization report and application and offsetting plan. Government and community group liaison.

Ecological Studies

Bat Habitat Assessment and Bird Surveys, Hartlen Point, NS, 2021-2023 – Avian Lead: Conducted migratory, breeding bird, owl, barn swallow roosting surveys, pileated woodpecker surveys, and barn swallow habitat surveys to support the Department of National Defence (DND) in determining if the proposed. Authored sections of the report.

Breeding Bird Surveys, Carters Beach Provincial Park, NS, 2022 – Avian Lead: Conducted breeding bird surveys to support in the development of new access trials and parking areas for Cartes Beach Provincial Park.

Environmental Services, Abegweit Connects – Phase I, PEI, 2021 – Field Lead: Responsible for wetland delineation, fish and fish habitat assessment, plant surveys, breeding bird surveys, and surveys for species at risk for the proposed active transportation facilities and support infrastructure.

Natural Systems Conservation Study, Ragged Lake Industrial Lands Reserve, NS, 2020-2021 – Fisheries Discipline Lead: Coordinated the fish field program and participated in wetlands and water quality. Established functional analysis layers with the input of the client, stakeholders, and the project team. Applied ecological values to each layer, prepared a report, and developed constraints analysis.

Range and Training Area Management Plan for Rifle and Grenade Ranges, NS/NL, 2015-2021 – Discipline Lead: Fish habitat, water quality, and wildlife field programs. Conducted field studies. Contributing author.

Ecosystem Classification Review and Assessment, Shaw Wilderness Park Forest, NS, 2020 – Project Manager: Conducted a desktop analysis using various spatial data sources, including LiDAR, multi-spectral imagery, ortho-imagery, and provincial forestry data to determine the boundaries of forest polygons and classify them based on the provincial FEC system.

Wetlands, Waterbodies, and Waterways Study, Logy Bay-Middle Cove-Outer Cove, NL, 2019-2020 – Environmental Scientist / Senior Review: Completed partial delineation of wetlands and watercourses within the boundary. Presented findings to the Town council.

Natural Resources Inventory Update, NS, 2011-2020 – Project Manager Assistant/Field Lead: Coordinated, designed, and executed the wildlife and bird surveys and aquatic field programs. Responsible for authoring sections of the reports and management plans

Ecological Assessment, North Arm of Great Slave Lake Proposed Area of Interest, NWT, 2009 – Fisheries Discipline Lead: Responsible for conducting a literature review of existing fisheries data, collecting baseline desktop information, gap analysis, and writing the fisheries section for the report.

Species at Risk Studies

Bat Habitat Assessment and SAR Surveys, NS, 2022-2023 – Biologist: Responsible for coordinating and leading and conducting Chimney Swift and Pileated Woodpecker Surveys, and bat exit surveys.

Aldershot SAR Surveys and Monitoring Year 4, BNS, 2021-2022 – Wildlife Biologist: Responsible for spring, breeding, and fall bird surveys throughout the Aldershot property. Responsible for identifying SAR.

Species at Risk Assessments, NS, 2018-2021 – Discipline Lead: Aquatics, water quality, wildlife field programs, electrofishing, fish habitat assessments, invertebrate sampling, water sampling, and bird surveys. Senior reviewer and contributing author of the reports.

Maritime Link Marine Cable Route Characterization and Constraints Analysis, NS/NL, 2015 – Biologist: Identified physical and biological (including SAR) temporal and spatial constraints and developed constraints and sensitivity mapping. Conducted literature review and main author.

Beaufort Sea Petroleum and Environmental Management Tool, 2009-2010 – Biologist: Research, government liaison, reporting on Peary caribou, beluga whale, and bowhead whale and assessed the impacts of potential oil and gas leasing options and developed sensitivity-rating criteria.

Caribou Protection Plans for Proposed Well Sites and Roads, AB, 2008 – Project Manager and Assistant: Responsible for government liaison, and preparing and organizing the caribou protection plans.

Water Quality, Aquatic and Sediment Toxicology

Marine Water Quality Monitoring, NS, 2014-2017 and 2020-2023 – Deputy Project Manager: Logistics and scheduling for the collection of water samples in NS for the Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program.

Basewide Fish Survey: Monitoring Program, Labrador, 2013-2023 – Project Manager and Assistant: Coordinated, designed, and executed the Basewide Fish Monitoring Program in Goose Bay intermittently from 2013-2023. Collected fish for toxicology analysis, conducted analysis and observed trends over time.

Tier I Marine Waterlot Assessment, Small Craft Harbours (SCHs), NB/NS, 2022-2023 – Project Manager/Author: Assessed potential contaminant sources and helped to determine whether contaminants of potential concern in sediment at SCHs pose potential unacceptable risks to human and ecological receptors with the end goal of obtaining Site closure in accordance with the Federal Contaminated Sites Action Plan.

Abercrombie Ash Management Site Chromium VI Mitigation, NS, 2019 – Fisheries Biologist: Investigated environmental concerns at the AAM site. Conducted fish habitat assessment, electrofishing, invertebrate sampling, water quality, data analysis and reporting. Field program lead.

DFO Waterlot Assessment Risk Screening, Small Craft Harbours, NS, 2018-2019 – Project Manager: Project management of the Marine Sediment Sampling Programs, the Phase I ESAs, and the reports.

Outer False Harbour Digital Still Images at a Dredged Material Disposal Site, NS, 2017 – Project Manager: Project management of the collection of digital still images at the outer false harbour dredged material disposal site.

Marine Sediment Sampling Program for Small Craft Harbours, NL, 2017-2018 – Contributing Author: Reporting, benthic invertebrate analysis, tissue analysis, and assistance in risk analysis.

Protocols and Guidelines

Development of an Options Analysis, Evaluation of Biological Effects on Targeted Aquatic Organisms After an Oil Spill, NS, 2020 – Lead Author: Developed a list of recommended biomarkers to be part of an options analysis tool for the evaluation of biological effects on targeted aquatic species.

Belize Comprehensive National Water Quality Monitoring Program and Protocol, Belize, 2019 – Project Manager: Conducted stakeholder workshops and meetings, completed an inception report, and prepared the draft and final water quality monitoring program and protocol.

Post Deposit Monitoring Approaches for Measuring Environmental Concentrations and Effects of Drugs, Antibiotics, and Pesticides Used in the Canadian Aquaculture Industry: Part I, II, NS, 2015-2018 – Main Author: Main author of Part I and Part II of the reports and client liaison. Developed the post deposit monitoring approaches based on national and international studies and literature.

Maritime Forces Atlantic Operating Areas Management Plan: Redesign Mitigation Sheets, NS, 2013 – Author: Redesigned Mitigation Sheets for military exercises.

Emily MacLean, BASc.
Environmental Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 3 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Fish collection and fish habitat assessments
- Wetland and watercourse delineation
- Wildlife surveys
- Data management
- Spatial analysis and creation of maps using QGIS and ARCGIS

EDUCATION

- Bachelor of Arts and Science (Climate and Environment) St. Francis Xavier University (2023)

TRAINING

- Backpack Electrofishing Certification (2024)
- Standard First Aid (2024)
- Pleasure Craft Licence (2024)
- WESP-AC (2023)
- WHMIS (2022)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. MacLean has gained environmental experience in Nova Scotia through environmental consulting and non-profit organizations. She has experience with environmental sampling, wildlife surveys, wetland and watercourse delineation, fish collection and habitat assessments, environmental monitoring, and data management/analysis. Ms. MacLean also completes spatial analysis and maps using ArcGIS and QGIS.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Fisheries Offsetting, NS, 2024 – Environmental Scientist: Worked on a team to complete Habitat Suitability Index Assessment in watercourses to support offsetting for multiple projects. This assessment helps identify potential locations for restoration efforts.

***Fisheries Act* Authorization, Cooks Brook, NS, 2024 – Environmental Scientist:** Field lead for a detailed fish habitat assessment and fish collection program to support a *Fisheries Act* Authorization. The scope of work included detailed fish habitat assessments, trapping, and electrofishing over a period of eight weeks.

Environmental Assessment, Guysborough, NS, 2024 – Environmental Scientist: Completed wetland and watercourse field surveys to support a wind farm Environmental Assessment. The scope of work included wetland and watercourse delineation, SAR observations, and reporting.

Wood Turtle Study, Greenwood, NS, 2024 – Environmental Scientist: Worked on a team for a wood turtle survey field program. The scope of work included wood turtle surveys over a period of three weeks, data collection/ management, and final report writing.

Environmental Assessment, Cooks Brook, NS, 2023-2024 – Environmental Scientist: Worked on a team for a biophysical report and provincial gypsum mine Environmental Assessment. The scope of work included three rounds of eDNA collection to provide evidence on the presence/absence of Bioff Atlantic Salmon in watercourses surrounding mining projects, flow monitoring, detailed fish habitat assessment, and wetland and watercourse delineation.

Environmental Assessment, Trafalgar, NS, 2023-2024 – Environmental Scientist: Worked on a team for the biophysical assessments of an open pit gold mine Environmental Assessment. The scope of work included winter Mainland Moose surveys, PGI Moose surveys, surface water monitoring, flow monitoring, and species at risk (SAR) habitat observations.

Wetland Vulnerability Study, NS, 2023 – Environmental Scientist: Worked on a team to complete a wetland study as a method of wetland compensation. The scope of work included supporting field planning, executing the field program, spatial analysis and the creation of maps using QGIS, and supporting the final report. This involved developing new field forms for the purpose of the study and assessing one hundred wetlands throughout the Study Area. The final product of this Study can be used to identify which wetlands are most vulnerable to stressors and identify potential restoration opportunities.

Emma Davis, PhD
Environmental Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 1 year

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Statistical and spatial analysis
- Biophysical survey design
- Impacts of climate change on natural systems
- Species conservation
- Effects of disturbance on plant communities

EDUCATION

- Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Geography, Environment & Geomatics, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON (2018). Thesis: An evaluation of constraints to treeline advance across multiple scales in the Canadian Rocky Mountains.
- Master of Science, Department of Geography, Carleton University, Ottawa, ON (2014) Thesis: The influence of vegetation and climate on wildfires in Jasper, Alberta, over the last ~3,500 years.
- Bachelor of Science, Environmental Science (Honours), Mount Allison University, Sackville, NB (2012). Thesis: Dendrochronology in the Canadian Prairies: Evaluating the Usefulness of Shelterbelt Species Now and in the Future.

TRAINING

- St. John's Ambulance First Aid & CPR/AED Level C (2025)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Dr. Emma Davis is a landscape ecologist with an interest in the effects of disturbance and climate change on plant community dynamics. In particular, Emma has completed several research projects aimed at understanding how anthropogenic factors interact with natural process to cause changes in forest systems, particularly as it relates to rare and sensitive plant species and communities.

Emma completed her PhD at the University of Guelph in 2018 studying the long-term impacts of climate change on the distribution of alpine treelines in Canada's Rocky Mountain region. Her research involved combining data from a series of field experiments with greenhouse studies and dendrochronology to understand how soil characteristics, herbivory, and climate variables determine the ability of trees to establish at the edges of their distributional range.

Following the completion of her PhD, Emma held Postdoctoral Fellowships at the University of Guelph Arboretum and the University of Waterloo, where she worked with a multidisciplinary team of researchers and conservation practitioners to develop skills in conservation planning, remote sensing and spatial modelling. From 2022 to 2023, Emma held a position with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador Wildlife Division as an Ecosystem Management Ecologist where she was responsible for drafting species recovery documents and coordinating recovery teams. Throughout her academic and professional career, Emma has enjoyed opportunities to collaborate with individuals from diverse backgrounds and areas of expertise while maintaining a strong record of publication in peer-reviewed journals.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Renewable Energy and Infrastructure Environmental Assessments, NS (2025-Ongoing) – Environmental Scientist: Provided writing and editorial support during the preparation of several environmental assessment documents for proposed renewable energy projects and associated infrastructure.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance for Biophysical Field Data Collection, NS (2025-Ongoing) – Environmental Scientist: Coordinated timely reviews of incoming data from wetland and watercourse field programs to ensure the collection of complete and accurate data.

Emma Posluns, Msc.
Project Manager
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 9 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Environmental Approvals
- Wetland and Watercourse Assessment and Delineations
- Wildlife Surveys
- Geospatial Data Analysis
- Wetland Permitting

EDUCATION

- Master of Science (Environmental Science), Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador (2013)
- Bachelor of Science (Geography), University of Victoria, Victoria, BC (2009)

TRAINING

- Watercourse Identification (2019)
- Technical Writing (2019)
- Backpack Electrofishing Certification (2018)
- At-Risk Landbird Identification Workshop (2018)
- Standard First Aid Level C CPR & AED – St John's Ambulance (2023)
- Wildlife Awareness Training (2015)
- WHMIS (2015)
- Geographic Information System (GIS) Training ESRI (2013)
- Facilitation Skills for Technical Professionals, Dalhousie University (2017)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Emma Posluns is a Project Manager with the Environmental Assessment & Approvals Group, bringing nine years of experience in the field of environmental science. Her expertise spans proposal development, client engagement, field program coordination and execution. She has led and conducted a variety of wildlife surveys including wetland and watercourse surveys, winter transect surveys, avifauna assessments, botanical surveys, and species at risk surveys. Emma also has strong proficiency in geospatial data management and analysis.

In her career, Ms. Posluns has overseen the writing and submission of wetland permitting documentation, Environmental Management Plans, and provincial Environmental Assessments. She plays a key role in leading both terrestrial and aquatic biophysical component studies. She has planned and coordinated multi-team fieldwork across large projects and is knowledgeable in municipal, provincial and federal permitting and approvals processes.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, Multiple Locations, NS, 2025-Present – Project Manager: Providing project management, coordination of field work on several 100 MW+ wind farms. Coordinating the completion of field work, communicating with clients, reviewing and organizing field data. Ensuring the smooth transition from environmental assessment to project completion.

Antrim Gypsum Mine, Antrim, NS, 2022-Present – Project Coordinator: Coordinated multiple teams of field crew to conduct terrestrial and aquatic programs, including wetlands, watercourses, fishing, avifauna, lichenology, botany and habitat studies. Communicated with the client about timelines, project tasks, team safety, budgets, and field results. Answered questions and provided information to the public at a project open house. Organized the compilation and writing of four Environmental Assessment Registration Document (EARD) chapters by staff members. Supported the successful completion of an EARD. Continual support for the management of Species at Risk on the site, regulator communication, and evolving project activities.

Greenwood Wood Turtle Assessment, Greenwood, NS, 2024 – Project Manager: Facilitated a wood turtle assessment at the army base in Greenwood, requiring coordinating safety and background checks for all staff. Ensured safety and efficiency during a multi-week field assessment project. Communicated field results and updates to all stakeholders.

Six Mile Brook Pit Expansion EA Project, Pictou County, NS, 2023 – Project Manager: Coordinated multi-crew field work for various biophysical studies including wetlands, watercourses, fish and fish habitat, lichens, botany, and terrestrial habitat. Lead the compilation and writing of five reports to support the successful submission of an EARD. Successfully communicated with the client and provincial government to ensure environmental regulations followed.

Environmental Assessment, Shaw Sandpit, Middleton, NS, 2023 – Project Manager: Coordinated multi-crew field work for various biophysical studies including wetlands, watercourses, fish and fish habitat, lichens, botany, and terrestrial habitat. Lead the compilation and writing of five chapters to support the successful submission of an EARD. Successfully communicated with the client and provincial government to ensure environmental regulations followed.

Geomatics Data Analysis, Mining Projects, NS, 2023-2024 – Data Coordinator: Coordinated data organization, dissemination, and interpretation for client. Completed data analysis and map making for a mining project, sharing data and ensuring accuracy and precision of geospatial information.

Wetland Alteration Approvals, Various Locations, NS, 2023 – Project Manager: Managed the field data collection, data compilation, and reporting for over 30 wetland alteration permit submissions. Coordinated with Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change on behalf of clients, communicated with the clients to ensure they were in compliance with government regulations. In-depth understanding of municipal and provincial environmental regulations and able to communicate that understanding to clients to help them meet their goals. Facilitated wetland compensation with clients to ensure no net loss of wetland habitat in the province.

Goldboro Gold Mine Environmental Assessments, Goldboro, NS 2020 - 2021 – Environmental Scientist: Coordinated and completed terrestrial field surveys, including wetland, watercourse, fish and fish habitat, avifauna, and habitat surveys. Arranged field crew logistics and communicated with client and project manager. Completed data QA/QC and compilation.

Environmental Baseline Surveys, Quarries and Mining, NS, 2018 - 2023 – Environmental Scientist: Completion and coordination of biophysical baseline data collection, reporting, and effects assessments for multiple gold mine environmental assessment projects (provincial and federal), including surveys of flora, fauna, habitat, avifauna, winter tracking, wetlands, fish and fish habitat.

François Gascon, P. Eng
Environmental Engineer
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 12 years

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Association of Professional Engineers of Nova Scotia

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Industrial Approvals
- Environmental Approvals
- Hydrology/Hydrogeology
- Water Treatment
- Climate Change and GHG Assessments
- Dangerous Goods Assessments

EDUCATION

- Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental), Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (2020)
- Civil/Mining Technician, Collège Boréal, Sudbury, ON (2010)

TRAINING

- Wilderness First Aid (2022)
- Standard First Aid & CPR (2021)
- WHMIS (2021)
- Confined Spaces (2021)
- Excavation and Trenching (2020)
- Pleasure Craft Operator License (2002)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Mr. Gascon joined the Strum team in 2021 and leads a team with the Environmental Assessment and Approvals Group. Mr. Gascon is experienced in project management, engineering design, environmental monitoring, groundwater assessments, hazard assessments, environmental assessments, project reporting, and regulatory compliance.

Mr. Gascon has worked in various roles, from field technician to project manager, on numerous projects throughout Atlantic Canada, including various Industrial Approval applications, renewals, and amendments, dangerous goods permitting, and environmental monitoring. Additionally, he has valuable experience developing potable groundwater supplies, evaluating and treating water quality issues, and reviewing factors contributing to groundwater resource degradation at residential sites. His responsibilities lie in managing and coordinating these projects, completing various field programs, collecting, compiling, and analyzing data, developing mitigative measures/plans, and preparing reports and related regulatory paperwork.

More recently, Mr. Gascon has been developing and implementing Environmental Management Plans for a variety of small- and large-scale projects, including environmental monitoring and compliance components for groundwater, surface water, air quality, soil quality, erosion and sedimentation controls, vegetation/wildlife management, hazardous and non-hazardous waste management, spill response, remediation, and decommissioning works.

Mr. Gascon previously worked as a Research Assistant with the Centre for Water Resources Studies. His role involved researching the management and disposal options for municipal drinking water treatment plant waste residuals in the Northwest Territories.

Prior to completing his bachelor's degree, Mr. Gascon was a Mechanical Designer, developing and designing 3D renderings for heavy-duty industrial enclosures. Tasks included designing structures with computer-aided design software, formatting designs compatible with the water jet cutter, configuring assembly plans, and inspecting units for fabrication and assembly deficiencies.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Environmental Assessment, Simply Blue Group's Green Hydrogen to SAF Project, NS, 2024-Present – Environmental Engineer: On-going environmental assessment work (development of the EA Registration Document), including the development of technical and environmental component studies. Involved in coordinating the environmental considerations for the Pre-FEED.

Post-Approval Work, EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project Phase 1, NS, 2023-Present – Environmental Engineer: On-going post-approval work (following approval of the EA Registration Document), including the development of environmental management and monitoring plans. These plans are developed to avoid/mitigate potential impacts to nearby environmental and residential receptors throughout the project lifespan.

Greenhouse Gas Assessments, NS and NL, 2022-Present – Environmental Engineer – Complete a greenhouse gas inventory for various projects across the Atlantic provinces. Quantifying the GHG generation/sinking potential of a project is becoming a requirement for regulatory, financial, and incentivized institutions. Understanding the GHG contributions from projects increases the requirements to offset and adapt to meet federal and provincial net-zero goals.

Waste Transfer Station Permitting, NS, 2022-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Complete regulatory outreach for the permitting of new waste transfer stations. The permitting process requires detailed engineering plans and specifications, contingency planning, air quality, noise, surface water, and groundwater management and monitoring.

Pyrolysis and Biochar Facilities, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Complete field studies and key reporting requirements for Environmental Assessment and Industrial Approvals. The permitting process requires detailed engineering plans and specifications, contingency planning, air quality and dispersion modelling, and surface water and groundwater management and monitoring.

Compost Facility Environmental Monitoring Program, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Monitoring groundwater and surface water sampling, data compilation, data analysis, and regulatory reporting. Prepared various approval amendment applications for submission to NSECC, direct correspondence with NSECC, and streamlined the monitoring and reporting program.

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Conducted watercourse, wetland, fish/fish habitat, wildlife and avian assessments required, and environmental assessment reporting. Developed greenhouse gas and climate change assessment criteria for quantifying the effects or impacts of the Projects on the environment and climate change on the Projects.

Groundwater Geothermal Heating and Cooling System Review and Permitting, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Withdrawal flow monitoring, water level monitoring, equipment inspection, water quality sampling, data compilation, data analysis, and regulatory reporting.

Municipal Compost Facility Leachate Handling System, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Design, specification, and industrial approval amendment.

Level I and II Groundwater Assessments, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Supervise well installation, pump testing (i.e., step and constant), sampling, analysis of aquifer characteristics, groundwater modelling, and regulatory reporting.

Groundwater Geothermal Cooling Systems, NS, 2021-Present – Intermediate Engineer: Withdrawal flow monitoring, water level monitoring, equipment inspection, water quality sampling, data compilation, data analysis, and regulatory reporting.

Environmental Assessment, EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project, NS – Phase 1, NS, 2022 – Environmental Engineer: Completed field studies and key reporting requirements for the submission of an EA Registration Document for a green ammonia/hydrogen facility. This was the first green ammonia/hydrogen facility to be approved in both Nova Scotia and Canada.

Production Field Centre Hazardous Materials Assessment, NS, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Hazardous Materials inventory, coordinate sampling, data analysis, and reporting.

Greenhouse Gas Inventory Audit, NS, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Greenhouse Gas auditing for Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) application.

Air Quality Improvement Design, Labrador, NL, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Design, specification, stack testing, data analysis, and construction of ventilation improvements.

Drinking and Wastewater Treatment Plant System Assessments, NS, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Assess water and wastewater infrastructure, establish an asset inventory, and reporting.

Municipal Groundwater Withdrawal Compliance, NS, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Review pumping rates and withdrawal volumes, spatial interferences, sustainability concerns, data analysis, and regulatory compliance.

Registered Potable Groundwater Supply Assessment, NS, 2021 – Junior Engineer: Review design specifications, well logs, water quality, data compilation, data analysis, and regulatory compliance.

Kathryn Smith, EIT
Civil Engineer-in-Training
Environmental Assessment & Approvals/Civil Engineering
Total Experience: 5 years

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Association of Engineers Nova Scotia
- Canadian Water Resources Association
- The Geological Society of America
- International Association of Hydrogeologists – Canadian National Chapter
- Canadian Geophysical Union

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Computer-Aided Design
- Hydrology and Hydrogeology
- Data Management and Analysis
- Climate Change Assessments
- Environmental Monitoring

EQUIPMENT EXPERIENCE

- GPS Equipment: RTK surveying (Emlid ReachS2+), LiDAR mapping (Matric 300 RTK), and visual and thermal imaging (Matrice 300 RTK, Matrice 210 RTK v2, and Mavic 2 Enterprise Advanced).
- Monitoring Equipment: Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP), Distributed Temperature Sensing System (DTS), WalkTEM, GEM2, HOBO® and/or Solinst Water Level, Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, and Conductivity Loggers, RBR Hydrodynamic Loggers, Multi-Parameter Water Quality Meter (YSI Sonde), Underwater Camera, HOBO® Weather Station, SonTek Flow Tracker 2, AquaTroll 600 (water quality monitoring).

EDUCATION

- Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (Current)
- Bachelor of Engineering (Civil), Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (2019)
- Diploma in Engineering, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, NS (2016)

TRAINING

- WHMIS (2023)
- Watercourse Alteration for Aquatic Habitat Restoration (2023)
- Critical Thinking in Aquifer Test Interpretation (2022)
- Centre for Entrupreneurship Education and Development (CEED) (2022)
- Small Remotely Piloted Aircraft System Basic Operations Pilot Certificate (2020)
- Introduction to Project Management – Procept Associates Ltd. (2019)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Smith joined the Strum team in 2023 as a Civil Engineer-in-Training and is working with the Environmental Assessments & Approvals Group and Civil Engineering Group. Ms. Smith is experienced in project management, engineering design, environmental monitoring and modelling, surface water and groundwater assessments, and project reporting.

Ms. Smith will be completing her Ph.D. in Civil Engineering at Dalhousie University titled “Thermal Regime of Aquifers and Their Influences on Rivers: Patterns, Drivers, and Impacts.” Through this, she has gained valuable experience related to project management, report writing, grant writing, environmental monitoring, engineering design, water withdrawal approvals, environmental modelling, and conducting research. Her main responsibilities were to manage and coordinate several field-intensive campaigns, including but not limited to managing 5+ co-operative students, completing various field programs, collecting, compiling, and analyzing data, modelling water temperature and hydrodynamic conditions, developing recommended thermal management guidelines, and preparing reports.

Ms. Smith also has experience working as a co-operative engineering student with HALIFAX Traffic and the Province of Nova Scotia as a GIS engineering student out of the Port Hawkesbury office. More recently, she completed an 8-month internship with the Nova Scotia Salmon Association focused on the engineering design of thermal refuges in Nova Scotia rivers and the collection of thermal infrared imaging via unmanned aerial vehicles.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Surface Runoff Assessment, NS, 2025-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Surface runoff assessment to determine water quantity runoff amounts on a property in Nova Scotia for 1-20, 1-50, and 1-100 year return periods

using a HEC-HMS model. Creation and implementation of a field monitoring program for monitoring surface water levels and flows.

Surface Water Resources Assessment, NS, 2025-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Hydrological assessment to determine water quantity amounts from a Nova Scotia lake, including the development of a high-level desktop model and analysis of groundwater, water level, and tidal data.

Surface Water Assessment, NS, 2025-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Surface water assessment to determine implications for a proposed hydropower project.

Hydrological Assessment, Simply Blue Group's Green Hydrogen to SAF Project, NS, 2024-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Hydrological assessment to determine sustainable yield from several lakes within Nova Scotia, including the development of high-level desktop model and water level and flow monitoring.

Hydrological Assessment and Surface Water Withdrawal Approval, EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project Phase 1, NS, 2024-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Hydrological assessment and development of a HEC-HMS and HEC-ResSim model to determine sustainable yields from Landrie Lake and Little River Reservoir. Prepared and submitted a surface water withdrawal approval to NSECC, direct correspondence with NSECC and DFO, conducted field data collection to support the approval application.

Hydrological Assessment, Botwood and Area Exploits Valley Renewable Energy Corporation Green Energy Project, NL, 2024-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Hydrological assessment and development of a HEC-HMS model to determine sustainable yield from Peter's Pond in Botwood, NL to support the EIS submission. Preparing and executed field monitoring of surface water including flow and water level monitoring and water quality sampling.

Level I and II Groundwater Assessments, NS, 2024-Present – Water Resources Engineer-in-Training: Supervise pump testing (i.e., step and constant), sampling, analysis of aquifer characteristics, groundwater modelling, and regulatory reporting.

Hydrogeological Investigation, NS, 2024 – Hydrology/Hydrogeology Specialist: Managed field and desktop data collection and analysis of groundwater to support a Tim Horton's development agreement.

Groundwater Infiltration to Footings Assessment, NS, 2024 – Hydrology/Hydrogeology Specialist: Conduct groundwater level monitoring and determination of groundwater flow quantity and direction to a proposed underground parking lot. Preparation of groundwater dewatering estimates.

Saltwater Intrusion Assessment, NS, 2024 – Hydrology/Hydrogeology Specialist: Analyzed groundwater levels to determine saltwater intrusion risk to a mine development.

Melanie Smith, MES
Vice President – Environmental Assessment & Approvals, Partner
Total Experience: 24 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Project Management
- Environmental Assessment
- Ecological Assessment
- Habitat Assessment
- Regulatory Permitting, Monitoring, and Compliance Assessments
- Environmental Protection Plans
- Wetland/Watercourse Alterations
- Wetland and Fish Habitat Compensation

EDUCATION

- MES, Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (2004)
- BSc. (Honours), Environmental Science, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS (2001)

TRAINING

- GBA+ Micro-learning Series (2022)
- Cultural Safety (2021)
- Unconscious Bias (2021)
- Emergency First Aid (2021)
- Management Development Program (2019)
- Advanced Training, *Impact Assessment Act* (2019)
- Introduction to CEAA 2012 (November 2012)
- Water Management & Wetland Restoration Training Course, University of Guelph (2010)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Smith is the Vice President of Environmental Assessments and Approvals. She has a strong background in a variety of environmental program and policy areas. Ms. Smith has extensive experience leading teams, as well as building relationships and communicating with the public, regulators, the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia, clients, experts, and other stakeholders.

Prior to her appointment as Vice President of Environmental Assessments and Approvals at Strum, Ms. Smith held a Team Lead position with the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada. That role included the following:

- Led a team of professionals in completing federal environmental and impact assessments to support the Minister in decision making.
- Managed all aspects of assembling project teams, executing priorities, performance, deliverables, and overall quality.
- Supported the team in conducting Indigenous consultation, coordinating with federal and provincial departments, communicating with proponents, and engaging with stakeholders.
- Supported the team in the technical review of regulatory submissions under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2022* and the *Impact Assessment Act*.
- Advised senior Agency officials on complex regulatory considerations.

Ms. Smith also held multiple roles with Nova Scotia Environment which included the following responsibilities:

- Led the development, management, and implementation of the Risk-Based Audit Project. The purpose of this corporate priority project was to modernize inspection services by using risk to maximize the allocation of limited resources while fulfilling the Department's mandate.
- Conducted extensive cross-sector collaboration within the Department, including all regions, inspectorates, divisions, and staff levels to ensure the project met the needs of working level staff and the goals of senior management.
- Provided strategic policy support and analysis for departmental programs and policies using the Regulatory Management Process.
- Conducted focus group sessions, coordinated stakeholder consultation, and provided recommendations to senior management.
- Completed inspections, responded to complaints, reviewed applications, and generated approvals related to the protection and sustainable use of air, land, and water resources in NS.

At Strum, Ms. Smith previously held progressive management roles including acting as the Team Lead during a long-term secondment of a senior manager and managed all aspects of a variety of projects within the Environment Group, including environmental assessments, watercourse alteration applications, wetland alteration applications, wetland

compensation, environmental protection plans, environmental monitoring, and ecological assessments. This also included successfully and simultaneously managing multiple provincial Environmental Assessments. Ms. Smith also has extensive experience creating budgets, schedules, staff resourcing and supervision, deliverables, and client communication. She has presented at public open houses, community liaison committee meetings, public hearings, and testified at a UARB hearing.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Strum Consulting (current)

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, 2022-Present – Senior Reviewer: Providing senior review and management on several 100 MW+ wind farms in Nova Scotia.

Post-Approval Work, EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project Phase 1, NS, 2023 – Senior Reviewer: On-going post-approval work (following approval of the EA Registration Document) including the development of environmental management and monitoring plans. These plans are developed to avoid/mitigate potential impacts to nearby environmental and residential receptors throughout the lifespan of the Project.

Environmental Assessment EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project - Phase 1, NS, 2022 – Senior Reviewer: Completed senior review of field studies and key reporting requirements for the submission of an EA Registration Document for a green ammonia/hydrogen facility located in Cape Breton, NS. This was the first green ammonia/hydrogen facility to be approved in both Nova Scotia and Canada.

Impact Assessment Agency

Boat Harbour Remediation Project, 2018-2022 – **Team Lead:** Team Lead for the Agency's technical review of this project, as well as associated consultation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia and public engagement. This project conducted the Agency's first external technical review as part of the process.

Beaver Dam Mine Project, Fifteen Mile Stream Project, **2017-2022**– **Team Lead:** Team Lead for the Agency's technical review of these gold mining projects, as well as associated consultation with the Mi'kmaq of Nova Scotia and public engagement.

Canso Space Port, Northern Pulp Replacement Effluent Treatment System, Touquoy Mine Expansion, Goldboro Gold Mine, 2017-2021 – **Team Lead:** Team Lead for requests to the Minister for these projects to be subject to the *Impact Assessment Act*. Review and analysis involved input from federal departments and a decision package to the Minister.

Howse Property Iron Mine Project, 2018– **Team Lead:** Team Lead for the Minister's decision package for the Howse Property Iron Mine.

Strum Consulting (past)

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, 2011-2014 – Project Manager/Team Lead: Project managed and coordinated all aspects of the provincial EA process for seven wind power projects ranging in size from 4 MW to 10 MW. Project components included wetlands, watercourses, wildlife, avifauna, bats, sound, shadow flicker, visual aesthetics, socio-economic conditions, and effects assessment. Also highly involved in public engagement activities including participation at several municipal planning meetings and project open houses, as well as the preparation of presentation materials (e.g. posters, handouts, etc.).

South Canoe Wind Project, **2011-2013 – Project Manager/Team Lead:** Project managed and coordinated the completion of numerous desktop and field studies in support of a 100 MW wind power project. Studies included exclusion mapping; a desktop review of site habitat, species at risk (including flora, fauna, and avian species), and archaeological resources; a sound and shadow flicker assessment; a visual impact assessment; and field assessment for wetlands, watercourses, wildlife, and avian species. Managed the launch of the project website and completed the effects assessment for the biophysical components of the provincial environmental assessment registration document. Also developed presentation materials for and attended three public open houses and delivered multiple technical presentations to the Community Liaison Committee and as part of the Development Agreement Public Hearing process.

Polly Nguyen, MREM
Environmental Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 3.5 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Data Management & Analysis
- Environmental Assessment
- Environmental Reporting
- Task Coordination & Management

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Nguyen joined the Strum team in 2023 as a Junior Environmental Scientist upon completing her coursework for her Resource and Environmental Management degree at Dalhousie University. While at Dalhousie, Ms. Nguyen engaged in a variety of interdisciplinary areas of natural resource management, including nature-based solutions, socio-ecological studies, and environmental impact assessment. Her diverse professional and academic experiences demonstrate strong adaptability to different fields and a wide breadth of skill sets.

EDUCATION

- Master of Resource and Environmental Management (MREM) - Dalhousie University, Halifax, NS (2023)
- Bachelor of Arts, Major in International Relations and Economics – Boston University (2021)

TRAINING

- UTV Certification – Canada Safety Council (2023)
- Workplace First Aid & CPR/AED – (2023)
- WHMIS (2023)
- Trailer training (2023)
- Bear Awareness (2023)
- Wetland Ecosystem Services Protocol for Atlantic Canada Training (2024)
- Wetland Delineation Training (2024)

During her graduate studies, Polly focused on improving her strengths in socio-ecological studies while fostering her interests in natural resources management and field-based assessment. She worked as a Knowledge Mobilization Assistant for the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) – ResNet organization where she participated in researching and drafting policy briefs on climate sustainability and resiliency within the landscape of the Bay of Fundy dykelands. She engaged in various academic opportunities to build upon her experiences in natural resource management and assessment, such as drafting a policy commentary on the lack of diverse socio-economic factors within the environmental impact assessment and collaborating with multidisciplinary teams to contribute to local issues. As a culmination of her strengths and interests, Polly researched on the interconnected relationship between intersectionality and mental health in influencing environmental participation in the climate movement within Nova Scotia for her final MREM Research Project.

To further build her field-based experiences, Polly worked as a teaching assistant for introductory and advanced environmental science courses, including Field Methods in Environmental Science where Polly led field programs and guided university students with scientific field notes and report writing. Polly also completed an intensive field course during her Master's degree where she conducted forestry composition surveys, CABIN protocols, avian surveys, benthic invertebrates surveys, herpetofauna surveys, nocturnal invertebrates surveys, data analysis, and report writing. Alongside her MREM internship with NSERC ResNet, Polly collaborated with natural sciences scholars on the completion of a decadal review of natural resources and social sciences for the International Association for Society and Natural Resources (IASNR) where she liaised with editors on chapters completion and compiled qualitative data on trends within social and natural resources for the introductory chapter. Through these experiences, Polly has gained experience in adapting her skills to a diverse range of experiences and further improving her skill sets.

Polly is active in conducting environmental assessments, wetland delineations, watercourse assessments, old-growth forest surveys, avian surveys, and other ecological studies. She has experience in utilization of specialized monitoring equipment and data analysis, such as avian acoustic monitor, trail cameras, and ambient noise monitors. She is knowledgeable with provincial and federal regulations and works closely with senior staff and field leads in conducting significant fieldwork and preparing reports.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Wind Power Environmental Assessments, NS, 2023-Present – **Environmental Scientist:** Conduct field work on several 100 MW+ wind farms in Nova Scotia, including wetland, watercourse, fish and fish habitat, old-growth, avian, avian radar, bat, wildlife, flora, and lichen surveys. Prepared, reviewed, and organized field data using several methods of collection. Inventoried and configured specialized monitoring gears, such as trail cameras and acoustic monitors, and regularly performed maintenance checks. Prepared EA related documents, including methodologies, effects assessments, and desktop reviews.

Radar and Acoustic Assessment, NS, 2023-Present – Environmental Scientist: Conduct radar analysis on a specialized program to collect avifauna presence on project sites. Conducted quantitative analysis on processed radar and acoustic data to support technical reports on avifauna presence and remote sensing. Lead report coordination and completion of these technical reports for wind projects and other relevant projects.

Post-Approval Works, NS, 2023-Present – **Junior Environmental Scientist:** Conduct data compilation and reports for various wind farm projects, such as Goose Harbour Lake Wind Farm, Mersey Wind Farm, and Weavers Wind Farm, to fulfill post-approval conditions, such as the creation of Wildlife Management Plans, Contingency Plans, Baseline Noise Monitoring, and Watercourse Alteration applications.

Environmental Noise Measurement, NS, 2023-Present – **Junior Environmental Scientist:** Configure noise monitors with correct data collection settings prior to field deployment. Initiated noise monitoring deployment for various projects, including the Mersey Wind Farm Project and EverWind Point Tupper Green Hydrogen/Ammonia Project, and compiled data for data analysis and completion of noise monitoring plans. Initiated proposals for baseline noise monitoring programs with appropriate field schedules, required equipment, and budget calculations. Complete a standard operating procedure for deployment procedures, data analysis, and report compilation.

Avian Surveys, NS, 2023-Present – **Junior Environmental Scientist:** Conducted diurnal watch counts, breeding bird surveys and nightjar surveys for various wind projects, including Mersey Wind Farm Project and Goose Harbour Lake Wind Farm Project.

Orbital Marine Tidal Project, NS, 2023 – Junior Environmental Scientist: Completed desktop reviews and analysis on ambient noise and environmental effects of tidal turbines on marine species within the Minas Passage of the Bay of Fundy. Helped completed a supplemental information report to be sent to relevant regulatory agencies.

Urban Nature and Infrastructure in the Face of Increasing Storm Events 2022 – MREM Tri-course Project: Worked on a multi-disciplinary team to address the biophysical, environmental law and policy, and sociopolitical challenges of urban planning and the incorporation of urban nature in the face of increasing severe storms in Nova Scotia. This involved research into the interconnected relationship between urban trees and utility infrastructure, relevant regulatory bodies and policies, and recommendations into establishing nature-based solutions and smart urban forest management within HRM and the province.

Sasha Chilibeck, BSc. (Hon)
Environmental Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 1 year

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Wetland and Watercourse Assessment
- Wetland Delineation & Functional Assessment
- Wildlife Surveys & Assessment
- Electrofishing & Fish Habitat Assessment
- Environmental Reporting
- Environmental Monitoring

EDUCATION

- B.Sc. Combined Honours in Environmental Science and Biology from Dalhousie University (2025)
- Certificate in Environmental Impact Assessment from Dalhousie University (2025)

TRAINING

- Remote/Wilderness First Aid – Canadian Red Cross (2025)
- Care and Use of Wildlife Certificate – Canadian Council on Animal Care (2022)
- WHMIS (GHS) Training (2022)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Chilibeck joined Strum Consulting full-time in April 2025 after completing her Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Biology at Dalhousie University. She has previously worked in consulting during a co-op work term with McCallum Environmental Ltd. (now Strum Consulting) in 2022 and worked on-contract for Strum from July to October in 2024.

Ms. Chilibeck has a varied background in professional and academic work. She has worked for the non-profits Net Zero Atlantic (co-op term in 2023) and Birds Canada (contract in 2024); in natural resource management for Premier Tech Horticulture (co-op term in 2024); and as a teaching assistant at Dalhousie University (part-time, 2023-2025). She also completed her Honour's thesis researching the breeding biology of Leach's storm-petrel, a globally vulnerable seabird found in Atlantic Canada. These experiences have made Ms. Chilibeck well-rounded in understanding conservation management and research, community engagement, and industry practices.

Ms. Chilibeck is a member of the Environmental Assessment and Approvals group at Strum and work primarily with the avifauna team, spending much of her time contributing to the fieldwork and reporting aspects of the avifauna chapters for environmental assessments; however, her experience makes her well-suited to assisting on a variety of remote field projects across Atlantic Canada. Other work she has completed includes assisting with electrofishing, wetland delineation and assessments, and wildlife surveys. She is also experienced with driving 4x4, ATVs, and hauling heavy equipment.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Wetland Delineation Fieldwork, NS, 2022-Present – Environmental Scientist: Completed wetland delineation and functional assessments at variety of project sites, including mines and wind farms.

Wetland Monitoring, NS, 2025-Present – Environmental Scientist: Responsible for conducting field assessments for several wetland monitoring programs. Field assessments included wetland delineation & functional assessment, monitoring well installment, vegetation plot monitoring, and in-situ water chemistry sampling.

Surface Water Sampling and Surface Flow Measurements, NS, 2022-Present – Environmental Scientist: Assisted with completing baseline surface water quality sampling and surface flow measurements across several projects in Nova Scotia, including three potential gold mines and one gypsum mine.

Nesting Bird Searches, NS, 2025-Present – Environmental Scientist: Surveyed prospective project areas for the presence of nesting birds to mitigate potential impacts of construction activities. Collected field data related to any observed species and reported on the findings. Flagged buffer areas for any identified species.

Avifauna Surveys, NS, 2024-Present – Environmental Scientist: Surveyed diversity of proposed projects (e.g., quarries, powerplants, wind farms, mine site) for birds throughout the spring migration, breeding bird, and fall migration seasons. Field surveys include diurnal watch counts to identify migratory corridors; breeding bird area searches to locate breeding bird activity in areas of sites that are not targeted by standardized surveys; and nightjar surveys to identify project usage by crepuscular bird species. Also contributed to analyzing and reporting findings from surveys into reports for clients.

Kerry Wallace, BSc (Hons)., Adv Dipl
Geomatics Technician
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 5 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Location, Spatial, and Data Analytics
- Database Management
- Geoprocessing, Model Building
- Civic Addressing

COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

- GIS Software: ArcGIS Suite, QGIS
- Other Software: CorelDRAW X7
- Scripting: SQL, Python 2 & 3

EDUCATION

- Advanced Diploma in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Centre of Geographic Sciences (COGS), Lawrencetown, NS (2020) ‘
- Bachelor of Science with Honours, Major in Geology, Saint Mary’s University, Halifax, NS (2019

TRAINING

- Emergency First Aid CPR Level ”C” & AED (2021)
- WHMIS (2023)
- Over 100 hours ESRI Academy Training (2019 – Present)

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Ms. Wallace is a GIS Technician working in the Environmental Assessments and Approvals group. She joined the team in early 2023 and has been helping the GIS team with data analysis and creating mapping products for environmental assessments and other projects.

Ms. Wallace received her Bachelor of Science with Honours in Geology at Saint Mary’s University in 2019. While studying at Saint Mary’s, Ms. Wallace was a research assistant, and was able to use a variety of tools to aid in the analysis of minerals and in their identification process. Ms. Wallace then went on to receive an Advanced Diploma in Geographic Information Systems at the Centre of Geographic Sciences in 2020.

Before joining Strum, Ms. Wallace worked for the Province of Nova Scotia as part of the Civic Addressing team, where she was able to continue to use GIS and was involved in the emergency management operations during Hurricane Fiona where she analysed data and created a dashboard to help the team with their planning going forward.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Wind Farm Projects, NS, 2023 - Present - Geomatics Technician: Compiled and checked collected field data, performed geospatial data analysis, and completed numerous drawings as a visual aid in environmental assessments and other reports.

Detrital Mineral Provenance Analyses from the Cretaceous McMurray Formation, Alberta and the Holocene Portneuf River Delta, North Shore of Quebec (2021) – Research Assistant: Used a scanning electron microscope to determine mineral composition and to identify mineral assemblages in different offshore wells in the Scotian Basin. Supplementary graphs were created to aid in demonstrating mineral assemblages and chemical composition.

Sedimentary Petrology of the Upper Cree Member in the Cohasset A-52 Well, Scotian Basin, Offshore Nova Scotia (2020) – Research Assistant: Used a scanning electron microscope to determine mineral composition and to identify mineral assemblages in different offshore wells in the Scotian Basin. Supplementary graphs were created to aid in demonstrating mineral assemblages and chemical composition.

Electron Microprobe and Scanning Electron Microscope Mineral Analyses of Diagenetic Minerals from Lower Cretaceous Reservoir Sandstone, Scotian Basin, Offshore Nova Scotia (2019) – Research Assistant: Computer software was used to combine all backscattered electron images captured from a scanning electron microscope.

Detrital Petrology and Provenance of the Logan Canyon Formation Sandstones, Scotian Basin (2019) – Research Assistant: Analyzed petrographic information from samples using a scanning electron microscope, where mineral composition was determined using Energy dispersive spectroscopy and identification was helped with backscattered electron images using texture and brightness as a guide. Heavy mineral separation and identification was used to determine mineral assemblages and understand origins.

Peter Opra, MSc., Adv Dipl
Remote Sensing Scientist
Environmental Assessment & Approvals
Total Experience: 7 years

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Remote Sensing
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- LiDAR
- Photogrammetry
- Location, spatial, and data analytics
- Geoprocessing, Model Building, and automation
- Database management
- Geomorphology
- Hydrologic Modelling

EDUCATION

- Master of Science in Applied Geomatics, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS (2021)
- Advanced Diploma in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Centre of Geographic Sciences (COGS), Lawrencetown, NS (2020)
- Bachelor of Science, Major in Geology Saint Mary's University, Halifax, NS (2019)

TRAINING

- Standard First Aid and WHMIS (2022)
- RPAS Pilot Certification (2021)
- Over 200 hours ESRI Academy Training (2019 – Present)

COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

- Operating Systems: Windows, macOS
- GPS Software: Garmin BaseCamp, Trimble Geospatial
- GIS Software: ArcGIS Suite, QGIS, Global Mapper
- Remote Sensing Data Processing: DJI Terra, ArcGIS Pro, Trimble Inpho, POSPac MMS, LAStools
- Other Software: CorelDRAW X7
- Scripting: Python 2 & 3, SQL

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Mr. Opra is a GIS Specialist with Strum working in our Environmental Assessments and Approvals group. Mr. Opra specializes in Geomatics analysis and automation. He has extensive experience in implementing workflows for data analysis and processing. This experience includes trajectory processing, processing single and dual channel LiDAR data, photogrammetry, and automation of geospatial data analysis with both vector and raster data. In addition, Mr. Opra is experienced in operating a RPAS for data collection.

During his graduate studies, Mr. Opra focused on the application of remote sensing technologies in exploration geology. He investigated LiDAR as an effective means to visualize topography and in further detail, geomorphological features such as folds and glacial structures. He explored the advantages of both RPAS and airplane-acquired LiDAR while reviewing various software for processing and analysis. Mr. Opra helped support the project's RPAS surveys in Trafalgar, Nova Scotia and processed the data to produce high resolution terrain models.

Prior to and following his research contribution, Mr. Opra worked in academia as an advisor, then in the industry as a Geospatial Data Analyst and as a Remote Sensing Analyst. In academia, he assisted with an Honours thesis in developing a geospatial model to automatically detect sinkholes based on LiDAR data. He also assisted in a Master's thesis by mapping legacy gold mine tailings, and developing a survey grid for sampling. As a geospatial data analyst, he helped create new data products using multispectral imagery for precision agriculture. Through working on various LiDAR and Photogrammetry projects based throughout the Caribbean, USA, and Canada, Mr. Opra was able to apply automation to photogrammetry procedures and LiDAR processing. His commitment to data quality assurance and control allowed him to develop a deeper understanding of how data is affected by environmental and human factors. His experience in both geology and environmental science allows him to have a strategic approach for geospatial analysis in environmental consulting.

Due to the multidisciplinary nature of Geomatics, Mr. Opra developed the ability to anticipate, identify, and solve diverse geospatial problems. Mr. Opra continues to research advancements in technology to build on and develop efficient procedures for data analysis and collection.

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS AND ROLES

Environmental Constraint Analysis, NB, NS, NL, 2023-Present – Remote Sensing Scientist: Land cover, landform, and hydro analysis for projects throughout the Maritimes. Using remotely sensed baseline data to create geospatial data products.

Hydrologic Modelling, NB, NS, NL, 2023-Present – Remote Sensing Scientist: Identifying stream networks and creating geospatial data products to guide project designs. Geospatial products that are created but are not limited to, Depth to Water, potential wetlands, potential watercourses, and catchment areas for various scale projects. High resolution remotely sensed data (e.g., LiDAR and Multispectral Imagery) is used to gain insights about complex hydrology.

EverWind Fuels Green Hydrogen Project, NS, 2022-Present – Geomatics Specialist: Spearheaded geospatial analysis, supported external inquiries, and integrated environmental and socioeconomic factors in the assessments.

Wind Farm Projects, NS, 2022-Present – Geomatics Specialist: Streamlining field data collection, developed in house habitat modelling, tracking applications, and performing geospatial data analysis.

Sinkhole Delineation Automation, NS, 2021-2022 – Advisor: Assisted in the development of a model within ArcGIS Pro for automating detection and delineation of sinkholes in the Karst prone areas.

LiDAR and Orthoimagery Data Production, Caribbean, USA, and Canada, 2021-2022 – Remote Sensing Analyst: Trajectory processing, LiDAR processing, automation, and creation of data products from inception to delivery.

Multispectral Vineyard Imagery Data Production, California, USA, 2020 – Geospatial Data Analyst: Assisted with the development of new proprietary geospatial products for precision agriculture.

Epiphytic Lichens as Spatial Biomonitors of Airbourne Mercury and Arsenic, 2019 – Research Intern: Used GPS to map historical mining sites, and designed survey grids for Lichen collection.

Provenance and Diagenesis of Sandstones in the Deep Wells Annapolis G-24, Balvenie B-79, Crimson F-81, Weymouth A-45, and Newburn H-23, Scotian Basin, offshore NS, 2017-2018 – Research Assistant: Creation of graphic models and diagrams using data captured by a scanning electron microscope (SEM) to further research efforts in understanding the geology of the Scotian Basin.

Petrography of Bedrock and Ice-rafted Granules, Flemish Cap, offshore Newfoundland and Labrador, 2017 – Research Assistant: Determining petrographic information of the samples using a scanning electron microscope (SEM). Energy dispersive spectroscopy (EDS) was used to determine mineral composition and backscattered electron images (BSE) where used to identify textures. Graphic design software was used to aggregate the images captured from the SEM.

CORE TEAM MEMBER

Karim Meghari, MASc., P.Eng.

GLOBAL MANAGING DIRECTOR, THERMAL POWER



Education & Qualifications

MASc, Chemical Engineering, University of Montreal, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 1994
BEng, Mechanical Engineering, Algerian Petroleum Institute, Algiers, Algeria, 1988

Professional Affiliations

PEO - Professional Engineers of Ontario - Member (PEO # 100034364)

Experience

25+years

Specialties

Power generation, from plant planning, technical assessments and due diligence reviews, major capital project implementation from conceptual design and studies to final detailed design

Karim is passionate about his work in thermal power and brings to the team over 30 years of experience in power plant engineering design, construction, and commissioning. His vast experience keen sense of planning, execution and getting the job done on time and on budget bring significant value to thermal power projects.

Karim's professional journey started in the operation of a gas turbine compressor station, then progressed to thermal power plant development where he led numerous projects globally, including challenging captive power plant projects with weak or no grid connection.

In Eastern Canada Karim led the Life Extension and Condition Assessment of NL Hydro's Holyrood Thermal Power Plant Station, the 150 MW Avalon CT conceptual engineering design, and most recently he was the sponsor on the Avalon CT FEED study.

Karim is the global director for thermal power at Hatch with over 30 years of experience in the development and delivery of traditional and complex thermal power plant projects gained across North America, Australia, Asia, Africa, and the Middle East. Karim has delivered detailed engineering design for thermal power plants, combined cycle power plants, and cogeneration plants. He is experienced in all phases of power generation, from plant planning, technical assessments and due diligence reviews, major capital project implementation from conceptual design and studies to final detailed design, construction management, field engineering management, plant commissioning and start up. Karim also serves as project manager and business sponsor on large thermal power projects.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Holyrood 150 MW Combustion Turbine Power Plant (now known as Avalon Combustion Turbine Project) FEED Study, Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro – Holyrood, NL, Project Sponsor & Conceptual Design Lead. Front-End Engineering Design (FEED) for a 150 MW combustion turbine power plant. The power plant civil works are designed with the capability of expanding to 300 MW in the future. The combustion turbine generators (CTG) will operate primarily on light fuel oil (No. 2 Distillate Diesel Fuel) but convertible or retrofittable to operate on natural gas, hydrogen / natural gas blends, and / or biofuels. Provided overall corporate oversight and support. Sourcing of technical resources as required. Commercial advice for design team.

Manitoba Hydro, Backup Simple Cycle, Manitoba Hydro – Winnipeg, Manitoba, Project Manager/Project Sponsor. The work involved site selection, environmental review, conceptual engineering, technical specification for the purchase of a three F class gas turbines (Ge 7FA, Siemens SGT 5000F), contracting strategy, PFDs, 3D modelling, risk review, level 2 schedule, capital and operating cost estimate. The project is ongoing. Managed the execution and delivery of all project deliverables. Ensured the project was delivered on schedule and within budget.

Hell's Kitchen Geothermal Power Plant, Fuji Electric – California, United States, Project Sponsor. Controlled Thermal Resources (CTR) and Fuji Electric Corp. of America (FEA) have retained Hatch to complete detail engineering design of Hell's Kitchen single pressure condensing steam turbine generator capable of producing 49.9 MWe (net). The Power Generation Facility included the brine separator, steam scrubber and demister, rock muffler, steam turbine, condenser, gas removal system, cooling tower, BIOX system, diesel generator, power distribution E-house's and 230 kV substation, brine emergency flashing and injection systems. Maintained client relations as the project sponsor. Provided leadership, integrating all project functions, and resolved any issues that arose within the team between functions and with the client.

Holyrood Thermal Generated Station (HTGS), Condition Assessment and Life Extension Study, Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro – Holyrood, NL, Project Manager. Condition assessment and continued extension of Holyrood power station whether online in full generation mode or standby mode and study of the viability and suitability of converting the units to back up generation mode to support the island system in the event of prolonged outage of the Labrador Island link. The scope of work included technical review of the assets, review of condition assessment reports, onsite inspection, study of the modifications required to convert the power plant to fast recall, and capital plan development. Managed project execution, schedule, budget, and an interdisciplinary engineering team.

HATCH

Takoradi T 3 Repowering, Volta River Authority, Takoradi, Ghana, VRA – Takoradi, Ghana, Project Manager. Takoradi T3 is 132 MW combined cycle power plant, the plant has been in shut down since 2015, Hatch developed the condition assessment and visual inspection of combined cycle power major equipment and systems. Developed the road map for repowering the asset, EOI for EPC contractors' engagement, technical specification, technical requirement documents, and bid forms in support of VRA procurement of EPC contractor services. Managed the execution and delivery of all project deliverables. Ensured the project was delivered on schedule and within budget.

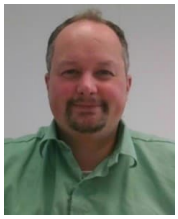
Hell's Kitchen Geothermal Power Plant, Controlled Thermal Resources (CTR) – California, United States, Project Manager. Hatch was sole sourced to perform the preliminary engineering study for Control Thermal Resource's (CTR's) geothermal power plant which will be located in the Salton Sea. The preliminary engineering Study, included PFD development, heat & mass balances, P&IDs, single line diagrams, equipment sizing and specification, technical bid evaluations, layouts (3D modelling), discipline MTO development, CAPEX and OPEX development. Managed the execution and delivery of all project deliverables. Ensured the project was delivered on schedule and within budget.

EGA ATA Power and Steam Integration Project, Hatch, Abu Dhabi – United Arab Emirates (UAE), Engineering Manager. The ATA Power and Steam Integration involved the addition of a GE9FA combustion turbine and heat recovery steam generator, as well as converting the existing simple cycle unit into combined cycle, a condensate treatment centre, a new water treatment plant, and all required utility interconnections. Responsible for detail engineering design for the Power and Steam Integration Project Management of a global engineering delivery team, with the site team in the United Arab Emirates being supported by Hatch engineering offices in South Africa.

Project Sunrise Technical Due Diligence, Actis – Axapusco, State of México, Mexico, Project Manager. Technical due diligence review of EVM Energía del Valle de México, S.A.P.I de C.V ("EVM I") Open Cycle Gas Turbine (OCGT) plant consisting of 2 LM 6000 gas turbines with a technical capacity of 99 MW and EVM Energía del Valle de México Generador, S.A.P.I de C.V ("EVM II") Combined Cycle Gas Turbine (CCGT) plant consisting of 2 GE H class gas turbines, 2 HRSG's, and one steam turbine, with a technical capacity of 850 MW. Responsible for managing the completion of all detail technical review, site visit, red flags analysis, review of project agreements including PPA, detail capital and operating cost estimates reviews and input to financial model.



CORE TEAM MEMBER



George Cooper, BScE., P.Eng.

SENIOR ENGINEER, THERMAL POWER

Education & Qualifications

BSc., Mechanical Engineering, Queen's University, 2007

Professional Affiliations

PEGNL - Professional Engineers and Geoscientists Newfoundland and Labrador - Professional Engineer

IPowerE - Institution of Power Engineers - President

PEO - Professional Engineers of Ontario - Professional Engineer

EGBC – Engineers and Geoscientists of British Colombia

Experience

18 years

Specialties

Thermal Power Generation (Reciprocating Engine, Gas Turbine, And Steam Turbine Generators), Cogeneration, And Hybrid Power System Design

George is a senior mechanical engineer with extensive experience in power plant engineering for thermal power generation and cogeneration using gas turbines, steam turbines and reciprocating engines. On previous projects, he has taken on roles performing detailed power plant engineering, condition assessments, construction monitoring, commissioning, and startup. In recent work he has lead project development activities for combustion turbine generating facilities including the IESO NS Fast Acting Generating Facility project, the NB Power RIGS project, and a FEED study for the NL Hydro 150 MW Avalon combustion turbine power plant.

George's experience in design and project delivery, and hands on experience with commissioning and startup make him a trusted technical leader for developing thermal power projects.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Holyrood 150 MW Combustion Turbine Power Plant (now known as Avalon Combustion Turbine Project) FEED Study, Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro – Holyrood, NL, Mechanical Engineer. Front-End Engineering Design (FEED) for a 150 MW simple cycle combustion turbine power plant at the Holyrood Thermal Generating (HTGS) power plant site. Hatch performed a FEED study which included Front-End Engineering Planning (FEEP), Front-End Engineering Design (FEED), with a review at the FEED 50% point and the FEED 99% point, as well as a final FEED report. The engineering work involved preliminary discipline design, for process, mechanical, piping, electrical, I&C, civil, and structural. Primary author of study proposal, scope and execution plan. Provided SME support to project team, onboarding of the team through the project kick-off site visit. Supported PFD, HMB, and P&ID development and conducted senior reviews of process and mechanical deliverables.

Holyrood Life Extension Condition Assessment, NL Hydro – Holyrood, NL, Mechanical Engineer. Assessment of the required refurbishment works and investment for future operation of the Holyrood generating station to provide backup power generation and synchronous condensing services. Assessment of OEM boiler inspections and coordination of jetty inspections, ROV inspections of the cooling water intakes, and tank coating inspections. Supported the scope development and project team mobilization to site. Supervised and supported the project site office deployment to the Holyrood site contractors' area. Onboarded key members to the project team through site visit walkdowns to ensure team members were familiar with the plant design, operation and work areas where site inspections were applicable for the site visit. Provided local support for the multidisciplinary team of Hatch subject matter experts by performing site visits and data collection. Completed assessment of black start diesel generator facilities.

Voisey's Bay Mine Expansion Project, Vale Newfoundland & Labrador Ltd. – Voisey's Bay, NL, Commissioning Engineer and Package Engineer. Development of two 19 MW combined heat and power plants and integration of gensets and major equipment into a powerhouse and heat recovery system design. Longstanding member of an integrated project team for the Voisey s Bay Mine Expansion working on detailed engineering, and commissioning for the new Eastern Deeps and Reid Brook combined heat and power plants. Spent 4 years onsite supporting the project and was engaged in the startup phase of the project, commissioning and operating the new generating units, heat recovery systems and high voltage switchgear while leading control room operations during commissioning and training the operations

team. Developed an in depth understanding of the mine sites new and existing generating assets, power and thermal energy demands, day to day operations and power and heating distribution systems.

Combined Cycle Power Plant, EMAL – United Arab Emirates, Mechanical Engineer. Phased development of a 3,000 MW combined cycle power plant comprised of 10 GE 9FA combustion turbines and 4 steam turbines for power and steam supply to an aluminum smelter and alumina production plant. Lenders engineer during project development phases 1, 2 and 3 and operations monitoring during project development loan period. As-built review of complete power plant. Site visits to review major equipment and systems and confirm compliance with the feasibility study design and documentation. Review of as-built P&IDs, heat and mass balances, purchase specifications, equipment name plates, spare parts inventory and field verification of complete and operating power plant. Operations monitoring for the Lenders while simultaneous operating, commissioning and construction activities were underway for two development phases of the project including combined cycle conversion of simple cycle CTGs for expansion and integration with alumina refinery.

Jamalco Steam Turbine Generator Project, Alcoa – Jamaica, Engineering Manager. Detailed engineering for the installation of a 45 MW backpressure steam turbine generator providing power and low pressure steam to an Alumina production plant. Engineering manager for the integration of the steam turbine generator package into a powerhouse design and the plant process steam system. Lead a multi-disciplinary team integrating vendor data into the design and completing civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation and control engineering.

Tasiast Expansion Project, Kinross Gold Corporation – Mauritania, Mechanical Engineer. Basic engineering for a 150 MW natural gas / LFO combined cycle power plant. Developed specifications and procurement packages for the Steam Turbine, Heat Recovery Steam Generators (HRSG's), and Surface Condenser. Undertook procurement process coordination, developed power plant mechanical equipment list, and assisted with mechanical asset tagging and equipment list management.

Auxiliary Heating Steam Plant, Ontario Power Generation – Darlington, Ontario, Mechanical Engineer. Detailed engineering of a new auxiliary steam plant for a 3,512 MW nuclear power plant in Ontario, Canada. Lead the development of the Piping and Instrumentation Drawings (P&IDs), Process Flow Diagrams (PFDs), equipment lists, and asset tagging for the project and prepared mechanical equipment specification packages for auxiliary equipment. Developed commissioning work plans and commissioning reports to support commissioning to achieve available for service status. The new auxiliary steam plant will provide heating steam to the nuclear power plant during reactor outages, vacuum building outages, and emergencies, and will replace the original construction boiler house.



HATCH

CORE TEAM MEMBER

Christopher Lyons, P.Eng

AIR EMISSIONS MODELLING



Education & Qualifications
BSc, Chemical Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, NB, Canada, 2005

Professional Affiliations
Professional Engineer, Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of NB (APEGNB)

Experience
20 years

Chris has 20 years of experience in the environmental field, specifically related to the atmospheric environment in various sectors including oil and gas, mining, forest products and manufacturing. Chris has a degree in Chemical Engineering from the University of New Brunswick and is a registered professional engineer in the Provinces of New Brunswick and Ontario.

Chris has extensive experience in air quality dispersion modeling, preparation of air contaminant and GHG emissions inventories, ambient air quality monitoring, source emissions testing, and meteorological monitoring and data analysis. Further, his background also includes National Pollutant Release Inventory reporting, indoor air quality, environmental impact assessments and permitting (related to the atmospheric environment) and GHG verification.

Over his career Chris has conducted several air quality dispersion modeling studies using AERMOD (American Meteorological Society and United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) Developed Regulatory Dispersion Model), CALPUFF (California Puff Model), AERSCREEN, SCREEN3 and ISC (Industrial Source Complex model). Chris has also prepared numerous emissions inventories for various facilities including mines, oil refineries, oil and gas processing facilities, tank and marine terminals, pulp and paper mills, sawmills and other forest products facilities. Chris has also conducted and taken part in several ambient air quality monitoring studies and source emissions testing campaigns, including field plan development, sample collection, data analysis and reporting. He also has experience in meteorological monitoring and data analysis and has conducted several indoor air quality studies.

Chris has been involved with various environmental impact assessments, specifically preparation of the atmospheric environment valued environmental component (VC) as well as the associated air quality technical studies for oil and gas processing and handling facilities, mining projects, a pig iron production facility and forest products facilities. Preparation of the VC and technical studies involved characterization of baseline conditions (ambient monitoring in some cases) and assessing impacts of the projects on the atmospheric environment (through development of emissions inventories and dispersion modeling to assess effects).

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Nemaska Lithium Whabouchi Mine Dispersion Modelling Study, Chile, Modelling Support and Review.
The project consisted of an update of a dispersion modelling study previously conducted for the Whabouchi mine, to meet regulatory requirements and in support of permitting. The work includes development of emission inventories, dispersion modelling in accordance with Quebec regulatory requirements. Sources of concern include material handling and storage, mine operations and mining equipment.

BHP Escondida, Chile, CALPUFF Modelling.
The project involved a dispersion modelling study of emissions at the mine site using CALPUFF and computational fluid dynamics (CFD). The purpose of the modelling assessment was to support a risk assessment related to proposed process modifications at the site.

Halton Hills Generating Station Hydrogen Study Air and Noise Environmental Compliance Approval, Atura Power, Halton Hills, ON, Air Quality Lead.
The project encompassed an emissions summary and dispersion modeling study to support an environmental compliance approval amendment for a hydrogen import facility at the existing Halton Hills generating station, aimed at hydrogen fuel blending in combustion turbines.

- Developed emission inventories for the existing operation and emissions from the blending of H_2 with natural gas in the combustion turbines at combined cycle co-gen facility.
- Conducted dispersion modelling with air quality dispersion modeling.

HATCH

- Prepared emission summary and dispersion modelling report.
- Prepared air quality sections of engineering critical assessment amendment application.

Brighton Mountain Wind Project, Juniper, NB, Air Quality Engineer.
Air Quality and GHG valued component sections of the environmental impact statement for a 350 MW wind farm project in central New Brunswick.

- Developed air contaminant and GHG emission inventories (for construction and GHG offsets for operation).
- Establish baseline air quality in the assessment area through desktop analysis of ambient air quality data measured near project.
- Conducted air quality screening modelling based on air quality dispersion modelling.
- Conducted assessment of changes to air quality and GHG due to the project.

Confidential, Confidential, Canada, Air Quality Support and Review.
Assisted with preparation of design considerations for ambient air quality monitoring, source emissions testing and meteorological monitoring equipment siting, installation and access to meet test method requirements for a confidential project in Ontario.

Ohmgebirge Potash PFS Air Quality Benchmarking Study, South Harz Potash, Thuringia, Germany, Air Quality Engineer. Development of an air quality benchmarking study in support of a proposed potash mine in Thuringia, Germany.

- Prepared air contaminant emission estimates from the project based on review and analysis of similar facilities as well as expected production information and energy and fuel consumption.
- Conducted screening modelling air quality screening modelling based on air quality dispersion modelling. and a review of emission control devices typically used in potash mining operations.

World Energy, World Energy G2 Project, Stephenville, Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada, Air Quality Engineer.
Environmental assessment for a large wind farm (up to 1GW in phase 1) for electricity generation to produce green hydrogen (electrolysis) and conversion to ammonia for shipping to European markets. Chris assisted with emissions inventory development for sources of air contaminants including NH3 flaring, biodiesel fired generator and associated marine vessel traffic. The work also involved setup of the dispersion modelling (CALPUFF).



CORE TEAM MEMBER

Evangeline Bhaskar, BSc

AIR EMISSIONS MODELLING



Education and Qualifications
Bachelor, Science, University of New Brunswick, Saint John (New Brunswick), Canada, 2008

Professional Affiliations
Environmental Careers Organization of Canada — Member

Experience
16 + years

Specialties
Air Quality, Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Assessments, Environmental Permitting, Technical Research, Data Analysis, Regulatory Compliance, Environmental Assessment

Evangeline has 10 years of environmental and regulatory compliance experience, with a focus on Federal and Provincial emissions reporting including Greenhouse Gas (GHG) reporting and Output-Based Pricing Systems (OBPS), National Pollutant Release Inventory Reporting (NPRI), air quality assessments, air quality dispersion modelling and permitting in various sectors including oil and gas, coal mining, wood processing and fertilizer production. Evangeline has experience providing environmental and regulatory compliance support during the design phase of projects including project scoping, team management, budgeting, forecasting, project tracking and financial management; proposal preparation; contribution of air assessments to Environmental Assessments (EAs); review of scientific literature and applicable Federal and Provincial environmental regulations; regulatory environmental permitting and consultation; data inventories development; technical reporting; air quality modelling to determine potential impacts; and peer review of deliverables.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mactaquac Life Achievement Project, NB Power, New Brunswick, Canada, Intermediate Environmental Specialist. The objective of the Project is to restore the generating capacity of the Mactaquac Power Generation Station (MQGS) by extending its operational life to the original intended 100-year service life (i.e., to the year 2068) using repair, rehabilitation, and replacement of the existing MQGS equipment and structures that have been affected by an alkali aggregate reaction (AAR). AAR is a reaction between materials in cement and aggregate that causes the concrete to expand, resulting in substantial cracking; leading to accelerated concrete deterioration and seepage of headpond waters through the structures; and affecting the performance of the powerhouse, water retaining structures, gates and generating units. Key responsibilities included environmental permitting tasks such as preparation of the regulatory roadmap, meeting minutes, project-specific environmental management, etc.

JD Irving-Juniper Hills Wind Farm Study, Irving Forest Products, New Brunswick, Canada, Environmental Practitioner. The project scope included an Environmental Assessment (EA) in support of a proposed 350 MW wind farm. Key responsibilities included analysis of meteorological data measured using MET mast towers and LiDAR; preparing the Atmospheric Conditions and Impact of the Environment on the Project sections of the EIA Registration; peer review of applicable Provincial regulations; use of University of Western Ontario tool to predict precipitation Intensity Duration Frequency (IDF) associated with anticipated climate change; use of Environment Canada tool and results of Preliminary Hatch Geotechnical Report to determine seismic hazards in the Project location; and supported engineering team, as required.

Port Dalhousie Wastewater Treatment Plant Waste Gas Burner System Upgrade, The Regional Municipality of Niagara, Ontario, Canada, Air Quality Specialist. This project required the design and commissioning of a waste gas burner to replace the existing waste gas burner at the facility to ensure compliance with the facility Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) and current industry standards. Key responsibility included updating the previously submitted Emission Summary Dispersion Modelling (ESDM) Report for the ECA Amendment Application in response to a supplemental information request from the Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks. The update also included iterative air quality modelling to demonstrate compliance with the applicable Ontario air contaminants benchmarks and odour thresholds after the waste gas burner is upgraded.

Allardyce Bower Consulting Inc., PCEL Altares b-72-A Facility Phase 4 Expansion, British Columbia, Canada, Lead Modeller. The project involved conducting an Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Assessment in support of the proposed Phase 4 expansion to the Altares b-72-A Gas Plant in support of a Provincial Amendment Application. Key responsibilities included review of applicable British Columbia regulations and standards; review of information provided by ABC Engineers; preparation and submission of an Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Plan to the BCER; running the air quality dispersion modelling assessment, which included preparation of building input files, terrain and meteorological files, prepare emissions inventory for all facilities within 5 km of the Altares b-72-A Plant, and analysis of modelling results; collaboration with ABC and PCEL to determine options for compliance with applicable air quality standards; and support the various teams during report and application preparation.

ARC Resources Ltd., Dispersion Modelling for Various Facilities, Alberta and British Columbia, Canada, Project Manager/Technical Reviewer. These projects involved conducting Air Quality Dispersion Modelling Assessment for various ARC facilities in support of Industrial Approval Applications or in support of Front-End Engineering Design (FEED). If performing the air quality dispersion modelling assessment for the facility, key responsibilities included applicable emissions estimations; preparation of emissions inventory; preparation of Building Profile Input Program (BPIP) input files, if required; terrain and meteorological data processing; prepare and run the U.S EPA AERMOD model; analyze data for compliance with the applicable ambient air quality objectives; prepare report preparation; and coordinate the various aspects of the project.

Athabasca Minerals Inc., Silica Mining Facility - Air Qaulity Dispersion Modelling Assessment, Alberta, Canada, Technical Peer Reviewer. The project required the conducting an air quality dispersion modelling assessment in support of an EPEA application for the proposed facility. Key responsibilities included peer review of the air quality dispersion modelling which included review of Building Profile Input Program (BPIP) files; terrain and meteorological processing performed; emissions inventory prepared for the facility and other regional facilities located within 5 km of the facility as required by the Alberta Air Quality Modelling Guideline (AQMG); U.S. EPA AERMOD input files; selection of sensitive locations in the vicinity of the facility; assisted with emissions estimations of various area and volume sources using U.S. EPA AP Compilation of Emission Factors; and support for the modelling team.

CST Coal Mine, Federal and Provincial Reporting for CST Coal Mine, Grande Cache, Alberta, Canada, Project Manager. This work involved preparation of the Federal National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI) and Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) reports as well as the Provincial Technology Innovation and Emissions Reduction (TIER) and Provincial Annual Emissions Inventory Reports (AEIRs) reports for the coal mine and coal processing plant. Responsibilities included notifying client of reporting requirements; review of facility information, applicable Federal and Provincial standards, and literature review; emissions estimations in compliance with applicable standards, etc.

Carbon Sweet Gas Plant COP Application, Calvin Consulting Group Ltd., Alberta, Canada, Project Lead. The project required the preparation of an EPEA Amendment Application that included the installation of a CO2 Plant in the facility. Key responsibilities included estimating the applicable air emission source parameters for the modelling; literature review to determine applicable limits; performing Occupational Health and Safety Modelling to determine compliance of the predicted concentrations with the applicable 15-minute Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL), eight-hour Time Weighted Average (TWA) and 30-minute Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) values; support regulatory team in the preparation of the Amendment Application.

Methane Emissions Reporting, Calvin Consulting Group Ltd., Alberta, Canada, Project Manager. This work involved preparation of the Alberta Annual Methane Emissions Reports as required by the Alberta Energy Regulator (AER) Directive 60 in compliance with AER Manual 15. Responsibilities included notifying clients of minimal testing requirements to achieve compliance with upcoming regulatory reporting requirements; detailed review of multiple facility air emission sources; compilation of applicable emission inventory for each site; review of manual 15 and other applicable emission estimation standards published by AER, Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP) and Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME); development of emissions estimations tool; preparation and submission of annual reports using the applicable Federal and provincial Reporting portal.

NPRI Reporting for Various Facilities, Calvin Consulting Group Ltd., Alberta, Canada, Technical Reviewer. This work involved preparation of annual Federal National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI) Reports for all applicable facilities. Key responsibilities included technical review of emissions estimations; reviewing of all deliverables; notifying client of upcoming regulatory reporting requirements; and support report submission and liaison with client.



HATCH

CORE TEAM MEMBER

Mervyn Choy

NOISE IMPACT MODELLING



Education and Qualifications
M.Eng, University of Toronto, 2003
BaSc, University of Waterloo, 2001

Professional Affiliations
Professional Engineers of Ontario
APEGA, Alberta
Institute of Noise Control Engineering
Canadian Machinery Vibration Association (CAT 2)
Ontario RAQS – Acoustic & Vibration Specialist

Experience
19 years

Specialties
Noise and Vibration

Mervyn brings to the CNRL team his valued experience and extensive involvement with Community Noise and Vibration Impact studies of Canadian and international industrial facilities.

- Mervyn is available for the commencement of this project.
- He has expertise and specialty in environmental and occupational acoustic and vibration measurement, analysis, modeling, and reporting for power generation, industrial, commercial, and infrastructure projects.
- Performed numerous noise and vibration international guideline, bylaw, code, and standard compliance reviews as well as provided factual witness testimony.
- Has a strong background in multi-discipline project deployment including the formulation of project noise and vibration: design criteria, noise control design & specifications, technical vendor evaluation, and construction noise & vibration control plans.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

KNS, Koniambo Ferronickel Project, Koniambo, North Province, New Caledonia, Noise Engineer. 5.3B capital project to design and build a 60,000 tpa nickel mine site, processing plant, refinery, power plant, wharf, 2 x 40 MW Nominal CCTGs.

- Modeled the community noise impact of the entire site (200 + noise sources).
- Reviewed, specified all noise abatement features required for the entire project including the Rolls Royce Trent 60 gas turbine noise abatement requirements.

Calpine, Whitby Co-Generation Environmental Noise Impact Study, Whitby, Ontario, Canada, Noise Technician. Noise Impact assessment of a 58 MW baseload natural gas fired cogeneration turbine, with exhaust heating a boiler feeding steam to an adjacent paper mill.

- Modelled the noise impact of the cogeneration facility.
- Identified and estimated sound powers of major noise sources including the HRSG, intakes, exhausts, and enclosure radiation.
- Evaluated the noise mitigation performance of controls including the generator enclosure and intake silencers.

Imperial Oil Esso Ltd, Nanticoke Refinery Acoustic Assessment Report (AAR), Nanticoke, Ontario, Canada, Noise Specialist. Community noise impact study of a 600-hectare oil refinery, producing approximately 112,000 barrels per day.

- Completed on site noise measurements of various refinery for noise source inputs into the model.
- Completed multiple community noise monitoring measurements to validate the noise model and to baseline the community noise environment.
- Developed a 100+ noise source model predicting the community noise impact of the refinery.
- Drafted an acoustic assessment report as per provincial standards for operational permitting.

CORE TEAM MEMBER



Maedot (Maddie) Andargie, Ph.D.

NOISE IMPACT MODELLING

Education and Qualifications
Ph.D., Civil Eng., University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 2022
M.Sc., Sustainable Critical Infrastructure, Masdar Institute in Collaboration with MIT, Abu Dhabi, UAE, 2017
B.Sc., Civil Eng., New York University, Abu Dhabi, UAE, 2015

Professional Affiliations
Canadian Acoustical Association (CAA), Member
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), Member
Canadian Machinery Vibration Association (CMVA), Member

Experience
3 years

Specialties
Noise and Vibration

Maddie is a specialist in acoustic measurement and analysis. Her acoustic experience commenced with her post-graduate thesis on communal living noise transmission and has since branched out to environmental noise modelling, industrial occupational noise assessments, evaluation of room and building acoustic parameters, and industrial noise source characterization through measurements and modelling.

Maddie is experienced in assessing compliance with regional codes and guidelines and evaluating noise exposure levels and impacts on residential and commercial occupants. Since joining Hatch, Maddie has undertaken diverse noise and vibration projects including rail noise and vibration assessments, construction community noise and vibration assessments, building acoustic assessments and occupational noise assessments.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Bloor-West Pedestrian Tunnel, Ontario, Canada
Performed PA acoustic assessment and consulted on the required sound absorption level to meet the required STI criteria
- Completed PA acoustic modelling using EASE to estimate sound transmission index (STI) and reverberation time inside the pedestrian tunnel
- Provided mitigation strategies to meet the project STI requirements

BC Hydro La Joie Dam Improvements Project, British Columbia, Canada
Completed construction noise modelling to determine the noise impact of construction activities on receptors near the dam site and provided mitigation to reduce construction and traffic noise impact
- Completed traffic noise impact assessment to estimate noise exposure levels due to increased traffic during construction
- Completed stationary site construction noise impact assessment
- Estimated blasting noise impacts due to various blasting operations
- Performed aircraft noise modeling to determine the Noise Exposure Forecast (NEF) zones due to increased airport operation as part of the construction

Red River Solutions, NEWPCC Headworks Facility Upgrade Project, Manitoba, Canada
Performed sound transmission class, noise criteria and indoor noise level calculations to assess the new facility's compliance with the project acoustic and noise criteria.
- Conducted composite sound transmission class assessments of various indoor partitions.
- Calculated occupational noise exposure due to various HVAC, mechanical and electrical equipment in various rooms.
- Provided mitigation strategies to improve the sound transmission class and reduce the noise level where the project criteria was exceeded.

Imperial Oil Sarnia and Nanticoke Facilities, Ontario, Canada
Supported the completion of annual noise audits and acoustic assessment as part of the Facility Environmental Compliance Approval application
- Performed outdoor noise modeling to determine operational noise impact on nearby receptors
- Prepared Acoustic Assessment Report for Environmental Compliance Approval
- Performed community noise measurements to identify the impact of facility noise on the community
- Performed in-plant noise measurements to identify the sound power levels of various equipment in the facility.

GO Rail Expansion - On-Corridor Works, Ontario, Canada
Modelled rail operations and construction noise and ground-borne vibration to determine impact of the project on surrounding community and nearby structures.

- Performed operational noise modelling to determine noise impact from future rail operations.
- Performed ground-borne vibration analysis to determine vibration impacts of future rail operations.
- Completed construction noise and vibration modelling and developed construction noise and vibration management plans for various construction sites and activities.
- Completed environmental noise exposure modelling for borehole and monitoring well drilling activities.
- Performed field noise level measurements of construction equipment.

TTC Russel Carhouse, Ontario, Canada
Performed construction community noise and vibration analysis to determine compliance with project noise and vibration criteria.

- Performed noise modelling to determine noise impact from construction.
- Calculated construction ground-borne vibration zone of influence to determine impacts of construction equipment on surrounding structures.
- Modelled noise and vibration mitigation strategies to reduce impacts to surrounding community and comply with project criteria.

Howard Street Tunnel, Baltimore, USA
Performed construction community noise and vibration analysis to determine compliance with federal/local and state ordinances.

- Calculated construction noise zone of influence according to Federal Transit Administrations guidelines.
- Calculated construction ground-borne vibration zone of influence according to Federal Transit Administrations guidelines.
- Provided mitigation strategies to reduce construction vibration impact where vibration limits were exceeded.



HATCH

CORE TEAM MEMBER



Mohamed Khafagy, PhD, PEng, PMP

WATER RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

Education & Qualifications
Ph.D. hydrogeology, McMaster University, Canada, 2022
M.Sc. hydrogeology, Cairo University, Egypt, 2017
B.Eng. Civil Engineering, Cairo University, Egypt, 2013

Experience
12+ years

Specialties
Hydrogeology, Numerical Modelling, Machine Learning, Coding, Water Resources Engineering and Management, Municipal/Hydraulics Engineering, Contaminant

Mohamed is an experienced Hydrogeologist, Water Resources and Municipal Engineer with a history of working in academia and industry. He is skilled in planning and designing distribution watermain, storm/sanitary sewer, stormwater management, and conducting transient analysis for transmission (waste)water lines.

Mohamed's research main focus and experience are in the area of fate and transport analyses of contaminants in the subsurface through the use of numerical modeling and machine learning.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Trail Road Battery Energy Storage System (BESS), Brookfield Renewable, Ottawa, ON, Canada, Hydrogeologist. Conducted a hydrogeological and terrain analysis to support site development planning and stormwater management design for the Trail Road Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) project. The study involved characterizing subsurface conditions using borehole data, delineating groundwater flow patterns, and mapping surficial geology units based on regional terrain models. Assessed soil infiltration capacity, groundwater elevations, and recharge conditions to evaluate site suitability for infiltration-based SWM measures.

OMC 4 Sanitary Service Connection to Metro Vancouver (GVS&DD), The City of Coquitlam and Metro Vancouver (MV), Vancouver, BC, Canada, Hydraulics Engineer. Developed a SewerGEMS model to provide the updated calculations of the sanitary load and location for sanitary servicing connections to the MV Brunette Interceptor for the TransLink OMC 4 site at 225 North Rd, Coquitlam. In addition to developing a WaterGems model to design the water servicing system for the study area.

On Corridor Works/ONxpress, Metrolinx, Greater Toronto Area, ON, Canada, Hydrogeologist. ONxpress is the largest capital infrastructure project in Ontario's historic GO Rail Expansion program. The project includes all works that facilitate train service, such as track, civil infrastructure, signalling, electrification infrastructure and electric vehicles, as well as the operations and maintenance of the GO rail network. Joined the hydrogeology team and the hydrotechnical team in this project, and the duties included fieldwork for conducting single wells response tests (SWRTs) and water quality sampling, conducting SWRT analysis using AQTESOLV, and studied/summarized the historical geotechnical reports.

Metrolinx, Scarborough Subway Extension Tunnel Design, Metrolinx, Scarborough, ON, Canada, Water Resources Engineer. Prepared a stormwater management study to examine the potential water balance, water quality, and water quantity impacts of the proposed development of the Toronto Transit Commission (TTC) Kennedy Station and summarized how each criterion will be addressed in accordance with the Toronto Region Conservation Authority (TRCA) Stormwater Management Criteria. The hydrologic modelling for the stormwater drainage system was conducted using PCSWMM model to determine existing and proposed peak runoff flow.

Rio Tinto: Vaudreuil 2022 Phase II, Rio Tinto, City of Saguenay, Quebec, Canada, Hydrogeologist. Participated in a feasibility study for the future Bauxite Residue Disposal Area (BRDA). The site is located east of Rio Tinto's Vaudreuil plant and the bauxite tailings disposal sites corresponding to lot 3 095 056 of the renovated cadastre of Quebec in the city of Saguenay. The geotechnical objective of the mandate is to determine the characteristics of the soils, the rock and the groundwater conditions in the area of the boreholes. FeFlow is used for the hydrogeological modelling.

Program Management (PM6), City of Toronto Water and Transportation Services, Toronto, ON, Canada, Municipal EIT. Designed watermain and road resurfacing, prepared plan and profile drawings using Bentley MicroStation for City of Toronto Water and Transportation Services Program Management (PM6), with a total capital budget of $145 million. The general duties were preparation, coordination, and management of preliminary and final designs for infrastructure renewal projects, including watermain, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, and culverts. Preparation and editing of AutoCAD/Civil 3D and MicroStation/InRoads design drawings as required.

Assessment of Groundwater Resources in Egypt, Ministry of Water Resources and Irrigation in Egypt, Groundwater Branch, Egypt, Hydrogeologist. Participated in a national project for assessment of groundwater resources all over Egypt by Inventorying public and private wells.

HATCH

CORE TEAM MEMBER

Warren Hoyle, P.Geo.

WATER RESOURCE ASSESSMENT



Education & Qualifications
BSc, Geology, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada, 1980, Honour.

Professional Affiliations
The Canadian Geotechnical Society - Member
Geological Association of Canada - Member
International Association of Hydrogeologists - Member
Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario – Member

Overall Experience
35+ Years

Tenure with Hatch
35+ Years

Specialties
Hydrogeology, geotechnical, groundwater, soil, bedrock, site investigations, environmental, project management

Warren is a Geotechnical Lead and Senior Hydrogeologist with more than 35 years' experience in geotechnical and environmental site investigations projects. Warren has applied his broad background in hydrogeology, geology and geotechnical engineering to the evaluation of site conditions and assessment of groundwater quality and quantity, site remediation planning and seepage concerns associated with embankment structures and foundations. He is experienced in many phases of project execution, including site investigations, liaison with regulatory agencies, data analysis and evaluation, report preparation and project management.

Warren has carried out domestic and international programs related to water well supply and testing programs, groundwater contamination and erosion concerns associated with stormwater management. He has extensive knowledge of current regulatory requirements and is fully familiar with the latest sampling testing and QA/QC protocols. He is also an experienced auditor. He has conducted Phase One and Two environmental site assessments of industrial and commercial facilities to identify environmental and safety compliance as a QP.

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

City of Ottawa, Confederation Line LRT, Phase 2 (P3), Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Hydrogeology Lead. The City of Ottawa has started Stage 2 Light Rail Transit (LRT) expansion. As QP for contaminated soil and Hydrogeology Lead for the Hydrogeology Task Force, Warren responds to Requests for Information (RFI) from business units the joint venture and allocated the appropriate resources and team members to complete tasks. RFI's are submitted for technical assistance on excavations, build designs, foundation support and environmental support. He has provided a variety of analyses to support technical requests including but not limited to; dewatering zone of influences, seepage analyses in response to excavation of stations and tunnels, groundwater quality, groundwater GAP analysis, risk management plans, and technical input on permits-to-take water and well decommissioning plans.

Ontario Power Generation, Niagara Tunnel Project (DB), Niagara Falls, Ontario, Canada, Hydrogeologist/Environmental Support. Provision of owner's representative services to Ontario Power Generation for the construction of the Niagara Tunnel facility project in Niagara Falls, ON. Services included engineering studies, preparation of design/build contract documents, design review, construction monitoring and contract administration. Warren provided environmental specialist services associated with this project including stormwater, waste rock management, wastewater, and sediment issues.

DeBeers Canada, Victor Mine Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Attawapiskat, ON, QP/Project Hydrogeologist. As the Victor Mine is starting the mine closure process, DeBeers Canada requested a Phase II/ III Environmental Site Assessment be conducted to identify areas for remediation. Warren coordinated the semi-annual surface and groundwater monitoring program along with subsurface investigation for Phase II ESA activities including soil sampling of test pits and surficial grab samples for Victor Mine. As the Phase II ESA lead Warren coordinated the onsite investigation; organizing subcontractors' equipment, resource planning and the assessment team in ground and surface water monitoring program and soil investigations.

Metrolinx, Regional Express Rail: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Toronto, ON, QP/Phase I ESA Lead. Warren coordinated the day-to-day operations of Phase I Environmental Site Assessments (ESA) for four new stations being constructed along the Barrie rail corridor. Through coordination with joint venture firms and Environment task force, Warren delivered on tasks pertaining to each of the stations, meeting each deadline. Tasks included a comprehensive desktop review, preparing and organizing site visits, conducting site visits and drafting a comprehensive Phase I ESA report adhering to applicable guidelines and regulations.

Metrolinx, Lakeshore East Corridor: Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Toronto, ON, QP/Phase I/II ESA Lead. Warren coordinated the Phase I/II Environmental Site Assessments (ESA) for rail corridor improvements being constructed along the Lakeshore East rail corridor. Warren coordinated a team to deliver on tasks pertaining to sections along the rail corridor. Tasks included a

comprehensive desktop review, preparing and organizing site visits, preparing and executing Phase II ESA investigations and preparation of the Phase I/II ESA reports.

Metrolinx, Eglinton-Scarborough Crosstown Tunnels, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Hydrogeologist Lead. The potential settlement caused by the dewatering for construction of the main extraction shaft (ES-3) and the potential impact on the adjacent buildings was assessed. Warren was the lead for the hydrogeology assessment of the Eglinton Crosstown West Extension project that involved an assessment of the groundwater conditions in both the overburden soil and bedrock including both groundwater flow and quality. FLAC 3D was used to model the inflow conditions for both the launch and extraction shafts. A Permit To Take Water (PTTW) application was prepared for each of the shaft locations. The potential settlement caused by the dewatering for construction of the main extraction shaft (ES-3) and the potential impact on the adjacent buildings was assessed. Warren reviewed the settlement analyses that were performed by developing an axisymmetric finite element analysis (FEA) model (using GeoStudio) to assess the settlement due to the water level drawdown. Settle 3D and RS2 (rockscience) software were used to verify results from the GeoStudio finite element model.

McMaster Innovation Park (MIP), McMaster Innovation Park Annual Monitoring Program, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, Project Manager/ Hydrogeologist, Surface and Groundwater Sampling. McMaster Innovation Park (MIP) retained Hatch for the completion of annual groundwater and surface water monitoring for the MIP Northeast Quadrant property located at 175 Longwood Road South, Hamilton, ON.

Warren managed groundwater and surface water sampling at McMaster Innovation Park (MIP) as part of their bi-annual surface water and annual groundwater monitoring program to meet Certificate of Property Use (CPU) as issued by MECP (formerly known as MOECC). Using best practices, Warren supervises both surface water and groundwater monitoring from on-site monitoring wells following protocol for analytical methods used in the assessment of properties under part XV.1 of the EPA and applicable chain of custody procedures. An annual detailed report is prepared with analysis and recommendations for MIP to continue to meet the CPU standards. Soil quality assessments have been completed for sections of the brownfield property.

Baffinland Iron Mine Corporation, Milne Inlet Ore Dock Investigations, Baffin Island, Nunavut, Canada, Geotechnical Lead. Warren was responsible for planning and site supervision of a geotechnical investigation at the proposed ore dock site located at Milne Inlet, Nunavut. The port will facilitate shipment of iron ore from the mine site to many parts of the world. The investigations comprised of drilling holes through arctic sea ice and investigating the soil conditions for permafrost and other relevant engineering parameters. There were significant site challenges that required changes in the drilling methodology. This was followed by the preparation of geotechnical report, which served as the basis for design of a deep foundation for the dock. Warren has been involved with the on-going geotechnical investigations along the proposed rail alignment, bridge abutments and arch-plate culverts. These investigations have included various drilling techniques (sonic and rotary diamond) and geophysics (GPR and seismic) to determine the soil and bedrock conditions in a permafrost condition. Ice-rich soil and massive ground ice was found in some areas.

Block 9B Developments Ltd, ICE PATH Tunnel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, QP/Hydrogeology Lead. Warren reviewed the dewatering operations of the ICE PATH during construction in poor quality fill and a high groundwater level. Grouting was carried out to reduce groundwater inflow to the cut and cover tunnel during the post-construction to fill voids and consolidate the loose soil. The grout program was reviewed on a daily basis in order to make adjustments in order to confirm the soil was stabilized around the tunnel area.

Peterborough Utilities, London Street Generating Station Upgrade, Peterborough, ON, Canada, Geotechnical Advisor. Warren provided worked as the Geotechnical Advisor for $30 Million dollar London Street Generating Station upgrade located in Peterborough, Ontario. He provided review of engineering designs and foundation inspection site services to Peterborough Utilities Incorporated.

Ontario Power Generation, Waba Dam Rehabilitation, Arnprior, Ontario, Canada, Project Coordinator. The assessment of the remaining primary and long-term settlement of the Waba Dam was determined to establish the amount of dam raise that will be needed to ensure that the structure has adequate freeboard and core elevation over the next 50 years. Investigations and assessment of the soft clay foundation a to further define material properties, and 2D finite element modelling was completed to predict the complex consolidation, spreading, and settlement behaviour of the soil in order to inform rehabilitation design.